

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
CENTRAL
ARCHÆOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 235/2

CALL No. 495.832/Jud

D2530



A DICTIONARY

OF THE

BURMAN LANGUAGE,

WITH EXPLANATIONS IN ENGLISH

COMPILED FROM THE MANUSCRIPTS

OF

A. JUDSON, D. D.

AND OF

OTHER MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH.

PROFITS DEVOTED TO THE SUPPORT OF THE BURMAN MISSION.

495.832

Jud

Calcutta:

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CIRCULAR ROAD;

AND SOLD BY

MESSRS. W. THACKER AND CO. ST. ANDREW'S LIBRARY, CALCUTTA;

AND BY THE AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH.

1826.

DE 30



3867

23512




CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.

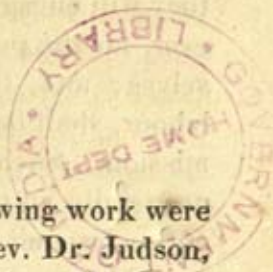
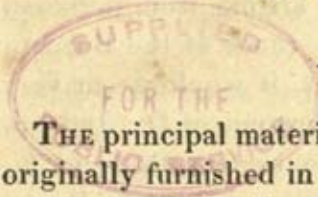

Acc. No. 23512.

Date. 20. 4. 56.

Call No. 495.832/Ind.



PREFACE.



THE principal materials of the following work were originally furnished in MS. by the Rev. Dr. Judson, and designed for the use of the American Missions in Burmah.

The late war, however, having brought a number of gentlemen into that country who are desirous of acquiring a knowledge of the Burman language, the demand for a work of this kind has now become very extensive; and the Supreme Government of Bengal having promised most liberal patronage, it has been deemed advisable by the friends of the Burman mission, and of Dr. Judson, that the work should be immediately published, although he was not in circumstances to superintend the publication of it himself*.

It is allowed, that it would have been highly improper to follow this advice, had it not been fully known, that the only object which Dr. Judson had, in preparing his manuscript, was to promote the interests and designs of the Burman mission. To assure himself of the correctness of this assertion, the inquirer has only to refer to certain articles, already before the public, which were some time since drawn up by Dr. Judson and the Rev. Mr. Hough, (then his

* Dr. Judson was one of those unhappy individuals at Ava who were put into confinement by the Burmans at the opening of the present war, and of whose fate, after 18 months anxious inquiry, nothing satisfactory has yet been learned.

only associate,) wherein they bind themselves, that they will engage in no business or employment whatever, for the purpose of pecuniary benefit to themselves; and, that all monies arising from personal labour, shall be devoted to the funds of the Burman mission. Such being the fact, it would seem very unfriendly, in the present colleagues of Dr. Judson, not to second his views, by embracing the most favourable opportunity, that in all probability will ever be presented, for attaining the end for which he employed so much time and labour.

These materials are highly recommended by the Rev. Mr. Hough, in the Preface to an English and Burman Vocabulary which he has lately published. He says:—"A Burman and English Dictionary, both copious and correct, will hereafter, it is expected, be a *desideratum*. The American mission, having been established several years in Burmah, is provided with adequate means, in regard to materials and printing in that country, for producing it. One of the missionaries, the Rev. Mr. Judson, now in Ava, who has made the Burman language his study more than ten years, has had the opportunity of collecting materials for such a work, and has already arranged the greater proportion of them according to the most approved orthography and etymology of the language." But lest any errors should have been committed in transcribing the original, the present compiler has carefully collated two different copies; and, with the assistance of a learned Burman, critically examined every word in regard both to its meaning and orthography. When any word seemed doubtful, reference has been made to

where the same root again occurs with a different signification. The definition of words in English is generally followed by synonymous words in Burman, which, both in writing and conversation, are very frequently combined with the primary word, and also with one another: but as in those cases they mostly retain the same signification as when used separately, every advantage which could be derived from writing them in all their compounded forms, and repeating their definitions, has been secured by the present arrangement; at the same time, the size and expense of the volume have been greatly lessened, without any diminution of its real value.

Pali words, and those derived from Pali, are generally noticed as such; but to this point, it being comparatively of little importance, particular attention has not been paid.

N. B.—1st. Words beginning with e or ee , not found in their expected places, are to be sought under the roots which remain after these initials are dropped.

2d. e , when pronounced *een*, is distinguished by the mark ('^{e}); thus, e^{e} *ee*; ee^{e} *een*.

The alphabet, symbols, combinations, final consonants, abbreviations, &c. are prefixed to the work for the use of those who may not be in possession of a grammar.

The grammatical construction of the language consists chiefly in the use of certain prefixes and affixes, most of which are noticed and defined in the body of this work.

CALCUTTA, }
Dec. 15, 1825. }

J. WADE.

Alphabet, Symbols, Combinations, final Consonants, &c. taken from Dr. Judson's Burman Grammar.

The alphabet consists of ten vowels, and thirty-two consonants.

VOWELS.

Characters.	Power of the Vowels.
အ	<i>a</i> short, as in <i>an</i> .
ဧ	<i>a</i> , as in <i>father</i> .
ဇ	<i>i</i> short, as in <i>pin</i> .
ဈ	<i>e</i> long, or double <i>ee</i> , as in <i>feet</i> .
ဉ or ည	<i>oo</i> short, as in <i>good</i> .
ဋ	<i>oo</i> long, as in <i>food</i> .
ဌ	<i>a</i> long, as in <i>fate</i> .
ဍ	<i>ay</i> , as in <i>mayor</i> .
ဎ or ဏ	<i>o</i> , as in <i>on</i> .
ဏ္ဍ	<i>au</i> , as in <i>audience</i> .

CONSONANTS.

Characters.	Name.	Power of the characters.
Gutt.	က ကကြီး	<i>k</i> , as in <i>king</i> .
	ခ ခခွ	<i>hk</i> , or <i>k</i> aspirated.
	ဂ ဂငထိ	<i>g</i> , as in <i>good</i> .
	ဃ ဃကြီး	<i>g</i> , the same.
	င င	<i>ng</i> , as in <i>rang</i> .
Pal.	စ စလုံ	<i>ts</i> .
	ဆ ဆလုံ	<i>hts</i> , or <i>ts</i> aspirated.
	ဇ { ဇခွဲ, formerly written ဇ	<i>dz</i> .
	ဈ or ဈ ဈခွဲ	<i>dz</i> , the same.
	ည or ည ည	<i>ny</i> .
Lin.	တ တထံလျှင်သို့ထိ	<i>t</i> , as in <i>time</i> .
	ထ ထ	<i>ht</i> , or <i>t</i> aspirated.
	ဒ ဒရင်ကောထိ	<i>d</i> , as in <i>done</i> .
	ဓ ဓရဋ္ဌာထိ	<i>d</i> , the same.
	န ကကြီး	<i>n</i> , as in <i>not</i> .

Characters.	Name.	Power of the Characters.
Den.	{ ဝ ဝဝဓိပူ	<i>t</i> , as in <i>time</i> .
	{ ဝ ဝဆင်ထူး	<i>ht</i> , or <i>t</i> aspirated.
	{ ခ ဒေထူး	<i>d</i> , as in <i>done</i> .
	{ ဓ { ဓဓာတ်ခြံ, formerly written ဓ	<i>d</i> , the same.
	{ န နဝဏီ	<i>n</i> , as in <i>not</i> .
Lab.	{ ဝ ဝဓာတ်	<i>p</i> , as in <i>part</i> .
	{ ဝ ဝဦးထုပ်	<i>hp</i> , or <i>p</i> aspirated.
	{ ဓ ဓထာတ်ခြံ	<i>b</i> , as in <i>book</i> .
	{ ဝ ဝလူနီး	<i>b</i> , the same.
	{ ဓ ဓ	<i>m</i> , as in <i>make</i> .
	လ လဝဂ်လဝ်	<i>y</i> , as in <i>young</i> .
	ရ ရုဏာတ်	<i>r</i> , as in <i>run</i> , or <i>y</i> , as in <i>young</i> .
	လ လ	<i>l</i> , as in <i>love</i> .
	ဝ ဝ	<i>w</i> , as in <i>was</i> .
	ထ ထ	<i>th</i> hard, or soft, as in <i>thin</i> , <i>them</i> .
	ဟ ဟ	<i>h</i> , as in <i>home</i> .
	ဇ ဇဗြီး	<i>l</i> , as in <i>love</i> .

N. B. The character *, called ဘေးထွေးဝဏ်, is reckoned among the consonants by the Burmans. It is placed over the letter with which it is combined. It is used only at the end of a syllable, and has the power of *s*; thus ဘေ*, (pronounced *than*.)

Remarks upon the Consonants.

- 1st. The first twenty-five consonants are distributed into five classes. The first, or ဝ class, are gutturals; the second, or ဓ class, are palatals; the third, or ရ class, are linguals; the fourth, or လ class, are dentals; the fifth, or ဝ class, are labials.
- 2nd. The first letter of each class is a simple articulation, smooth and soft; the third is the same, rough and hard; the second is the aspirate of the first; the fourth, according to the Burman

pronunciation, is the same as the third; the fifth is the corresponding nasal.

- 3rd. The pronunciation of the linguals and the dentals is the same in the Burman, though different in the Sungskrit, whence the alphabet is derived.
- 4th. The seven remaining consonants are unclassified.

Compound Consonants.

These are formed by combining one or more of the letters ဝ, ခ, ဝ, and ဝ, (under symbolic forms,) with simple consonants, according to the following table.

Table of Compounds.

Consonants. Symbols. Names of do. Junc. with ဝ. Powers.

ဝ	၁	ယဝင်	မျ	<i>mya.</i>
ခ	ဇ	ခုခင်	မြ	<i>mya, or mya.</i>
ဝ	၈	ဝခွဲ	မူ	<i>mwa.</i>
ယ and ဝ	၉	ယဝင်ဝခွဲ	မျ	<i>mywa.</i>
ခ and ဝ	၁၀	ခုခင်ဝခွဲ	မြ	<i>mywa, or mywa.</i>
ဟ	၂	တထိုး	မှ	<i>hma.</i>
ယ and ဟ	၃	တထိုးယဝင်	မျ	<i>hmya.</i>
ခ and ဟ	၄	တထိုးခုခင်	မြ	<i>hmra, or hmya.</i>
ဝ and ဟ	၅	တထိုးဝခွဲ	မူ	<i>hmwa.</i>

- N. B. 1st. The symbol of ဝ in the capacity of an aspirate, is combined with the nasals, and the letter ဝ only.
- 2nd. When the symbol of ဝ is combined with ဝ or ခ, the compound has the power of *sh*, as in *ship*; for instance, မျ is pronounced *she*.
- 3rd. မျ has the same power; and sometimes မျ also.
- 4th. မျ is equivalent to မျ.
- 5th. မျ is equivalent to ဝ.

Vowels combined with Consonants.

Vowels combined with consonants, whether simple or compound, are represented by symbols, according to the following table.

Vowels. Symbols. Names of do. Junc. with ၵ. Power.

အ	—	—	—	—
အာ	ာ or ၵ	ချ	ကာ, ဂါ	<i>kah, gah.</i>
အိ	ိ	ထိုးကြီးထင်	ကိ	<i>ki, short i.</i>
အီး	ီး	ထိုးကြီးထင်စံဝင်	ကိ	<i>kee.</i>
ဥ	ု	စာချောင်းဝင်	ကူ	<i>koo, short oo.</i>
ဥ	ု	နှစ်ချောင်းဝင်	ကူ	<i>koo.</i>
ဧ	ေ	ထောင့်	ကေ	<i>ka, long a.</i>
အဲ	ဲ	နောက်ရှိပြန်	ကဲ	<i>kay.</i>
အော	ော	ထောင့်ချ	ကော	<i>kau, short.</i>
အော်	ော်	ထောင့်ချရှေ့ထိုး	ကော်	<i>kau.</i>

N. B. The vowel အ has no symbol, but is understood after every consonant, unless superseded by the symbol of another vowel ; or made quiescent by the mark (°) placed over the consonant, thus အိ° ; or by a consonant subjoined, thus အဂ္ဂ.

2nd. ၵ, the second symbol of the vowel အာ, is used when the use of the first would convert the consonant into another letter ; also with ခ.

3rd. The symbols of the vowels ခု and ဥ, when united and combined with a consonant, have the power of long o, as in *note*, (thus ခု, *ko* ;) unless they are followed by another consonant in the same syllable, in which case they take the sound of *ai*.

4th. In case these two symbols close a syllable, ဝ may optionally follow, without occasioning any alteration in the sense or pronunciation : thus ခုဝ and ခုဝ် are perfectly equivalent.

5th. The symbol of any vowel may be combined with အ, in which case the *compound* has the power of the *vowel* which the *symbol* represents ; thus အိ is equivalent to ခု ; အု is equivalent to ဥ ; &c.

- 3rd. The 2nd and 4th letters of each class never occur as finals, except in some words derived from the Magadha, where they are mute ; as, *သို့ဝေ* (from *သေဝေ*, a cloud,) is pronounced as *သို့*.
- 4th. *ဝံ* is the same as *ဝ* throughout.
- 5th. *ဝံ* and *ဝံ* are mute.
- 6th. *ဝ* before a final, gives the syllable the same sound as *ဝ* ; thus *ဝန* is pronounced *an*.
- 7th. The final syllables, as exhibited above, are combined with any consonant simple or compound, as *ကေ* *ket* ; *ကျေ* *kyen*, &c. without any change in their pronunciation, except in two cases, viz. *ဝ*, before *သို့*, *ထိ*, *ဝံ*, and *ထိ*, is pronounced *woot*, not *wat* ; and before *ထိ*, *န*, *ဝံ*, *ထိ*, or *့*, is pronounced *woon* and *won*, not *wan* ; also, consonants compounded with *ဝ*, as *တု*, *ဂ*, &c. before *သို့*, *ထိ*, *ဝံ*, or *ထိ*, are pronounced *kooat*, *tsooat*, &c. and before *ထိ*, *န*, *ဝံ*, *ထိ*, and *့*, are pronounced *kooan*, *tsooan*, &c. ; but the latter exception is not sanctioned by court usage.
- 8th. The sound of a final consonant is frequently lost or absorbed, in the initial consonant of the following syllable or word, as *အကရာ* is pronounced *ekara*, not *etkara* ; and sometimes it is modified thereby, as *ထင်္ကော* is pronounced *thembau*, not *thengbau* ; but these permutations, being dictates of nature, will be naturally acquired without rule.

Accents.

There are two accents, namely, the short and the heavy.

The short accent, (*·*) called *အောက်မြစ်*, is placed under the letter thus, *ကန*. It is used with the vowels *ဧ*, *ဓ*, *ဩ*, and *ဓိ*, and the nasal consonants.

The heavy accent (*˘*) called *ရှေ့ခေါင်*, is placed after the letter thus, *ကန˘*. It is used with the vowels *အ*, *ဤ*, *ဦ*, *ဧ*, and *ဓိ*, and the nasal consonants.

The heavy accent is considered as inherent in the vowel ခဲ, (unless superseded by the short accent ;) also in the final consonant ခ, when combined with the vowel ခ. It is therefore omitted in these cases, as superfluous, by correct writers.

Numerical Figures.

၀, ၁, ၂, ၃, ၄, ၅, ၆, ၇, ၈, ၉, ၁၀.
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

Punctuation.

The mark (.) is used to separate sentences, and sometimes the clauses of a sentence.

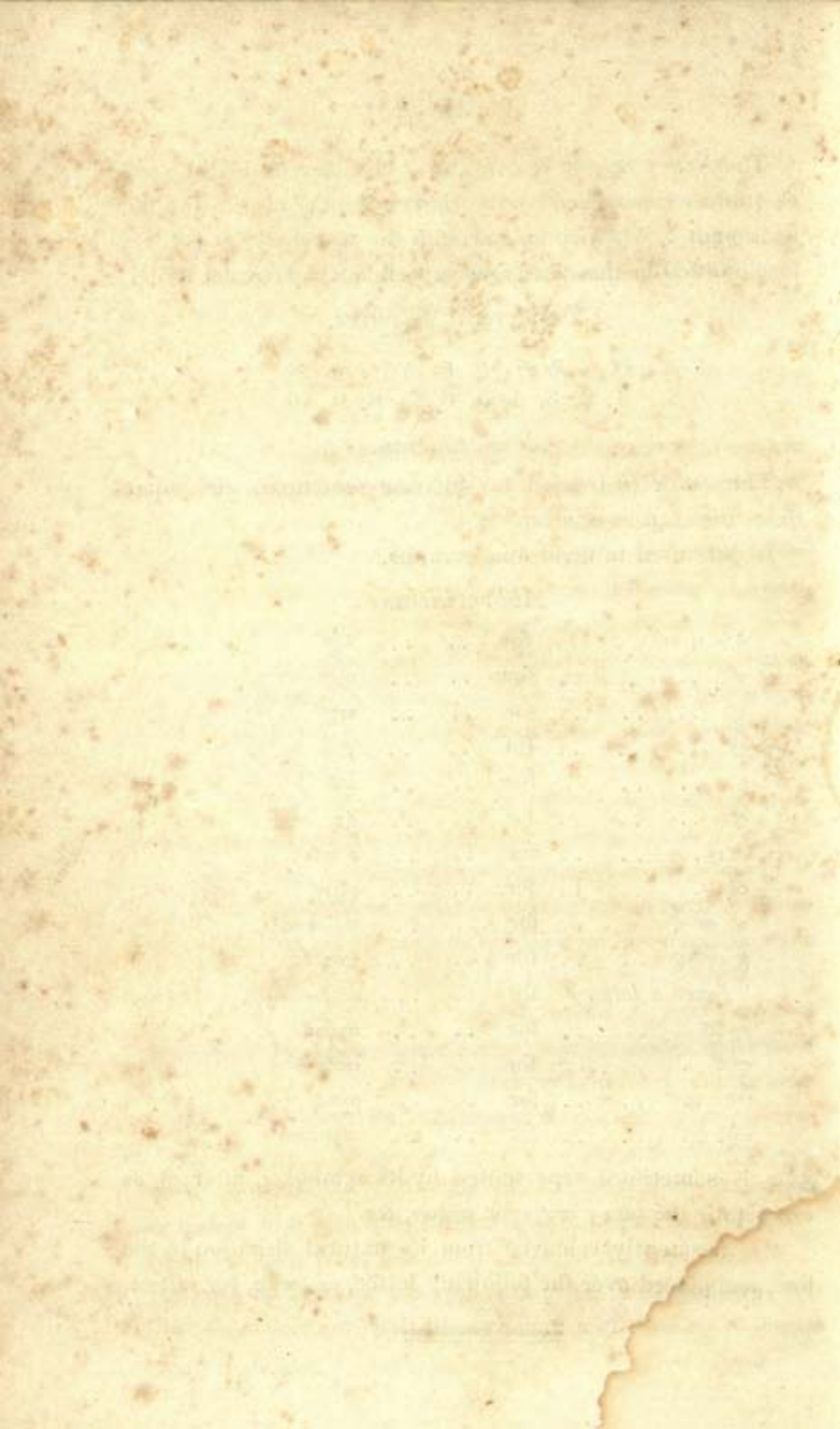
(.) Is used to divide paragraphs.

Abbreviations.

မှီ	is used	..	..	for	..	..	မည်
ဟ်	..	..	..	for	..	..	လည်
ဟ်	..	..	..	for	..	..	လည်
ဇီ	..	..	..	for	..	..	ဇည်
နီ	..	..	..	for	..	..	နီဝ်
ဇ်	..	..	..	for	..	..	ဇ်
ငဉ်	..	..	..	for	..	..	ကောင်း
ငဉ်	..	..	..	for	..	..	ကြောင့်
ရဉ်	or	ရ်	..	..	for	..	လည်းကောင်း
ဇ	or	ဇ်	..	..	for	..	လော
' (over a letter)				for	..	..	ဝ်
ကျွဲ	..	..	..	for	..	..	ကျွဲနီ
လူဝ်	..	..	..	for	..	..	လက်နက်
လူဝ်	..	..	..	for	..	..	လူဝ်
သွေ	..	..	..	for	..	..	သွေသောဝ်

လ is sometimes represented by its symbol ၂, after ဝ်, as လောကျွဲ for လောကျွဲယား ; လကျွဲ for လက်ယာ, &c.

င is frequently removed from its natural situation in the line, and placed over the following letter, as လသွေ, for လသွေ.



BURMAN DICTIONARY.



၅၁

အ, the first vowel in the Burman alphabet.

အ, *v.* to be dumb, speechless ; to stammer, stutter, be imperfect in speech.

အမိဒ်, (from မိဒ်, a house,) *n.* a sheath.

အမုတ်, *n.* see အကြိ.

အမူ, (see မူ,) the intestines.

အမောင်း, *n.* a fee ; see မောင်း.

အဥ, *n.* an egg.

အဦး, *num. affix* ; chief, first.

အဦး, *n.* a beginning.

အကလေး, *adj.* small, little ; *n.* a child, an infant.

အကံ, *v.* to widen, gape, crack open—less than ကံး ;—အာ. Hence

အကံ, *n.* an opening, gap, fissure.

အကင်း, *n.* fruit in its first stage after the blossom.

အကန့်, *n.* a line drawn across another line ; the spokes of a wheel.

အကလံအားဖြင့်ဆောင်ချက်, *n.* see ဥဒါဟူကံ.

အကယ်, *adj.* right, certain, true ; ကကယ် : အမှန် ; အကယ်ထံတော်, do.

အကယ်၍, *adv.* certainly, verily.

အကယ်၍, *v.* to assume an appearance of truth or right, make false pretences.

အကာ, *n.* the soft, unsubstantial part of a thing, opposed to ကျပ်, the solid substance ; as the soft part of a tree, either the inner rind, or, in some trees, the pithy part, as distinguished from the solid wood ; the white of an egg, &c.

အကာက, *n.* an improper, inconvenient time, unseasonable ; အချိန်မဟုတ်သောအခါ.

အကုန်, *adv.* completely, fully.

အကုသ, *see* ကုသ.

အကုသိလ်, *n.* demerit, the punishment of demerit, မကောင်းသူ, မကောင်း
တာမာရ်.

အကွဲ, *n.* *see* အကြီး.

အကွဲ, *adv.* by degrees.

အကောက်, *n.* duties, custom.

အကောက်, *n.* *see* အခွန်.

အကောင်, *numeral affix, (see Grammar.)*

အကောင်, a term affixed to the names of brute animals, as ခွံကောင်,
a grasshopper.

အကောင်, *n.* a dead body, corpse ; အလောင်းကောင်.

အကောင်းမကုန်, *adj.* poor, worthless, of no use.

အကိုင်အလုပ်, *n.* work, business.

အကိုင်, *n.* a handle.

အလိုင်, *n.* *see* အခက်.

အက္ခရာ, *n.* a character or letter of the alphabet, vowel or con-
sonant.

အကျထ်, *n.* custom, habit, &c.

အကျပ်, *n.* a pin, bolt, that which is used to fasten any thing.

အကျင့်, *n.* a deed, action, custom.

အကျင့်ဝါ, *v.* to be natural, habitual.

အကျင့်အလုပ်, *v.* do.

အကျန်, *n.* a remainder.

အကျဉ်, *n.* an aperture, an opening, hole, the aperture of a
door or window ; a door, stopper, cover ; (*figuratively,*)
property, abilities.

အကျဉ်းစာ, *n.* an induration, hardness ; အကျဉ်းစာ.

အကျဉ်း, *n.* an abridgment, compilation.

အကျပ်, *n.* a kyat or tickal, weight equal to four mats, (မတ်.)

အကျယ်, *n.* an open part ; more extensive than အကျဉ်—which
see.

အကျယ်စာ, *n.* *see* အကျဉ်းစာ.

အကျယ်, *n.* in a finished, complete, unalterable manner ; difficulty.

အကျင့်ခံ, *v.* to dare to.

အကျေး, *n.* scales (of fish or other animals) ; ငါးကျေး, အချပ်.

အကျောင်း, *n.* a keeper, a herdsman ; see ကျောင်း.

အကျော, *n.* a kind of tree.

အကျော်, *n.* an odoriferous substance.

အကျိုး, *n.* a consequence, result ; an effect, opposed to အကြောင်း, a cause ; a good result, profit, advantage.

အကျိုးငှါ, or နဲ့, *v.* to be of little profit ; to be ruined, totally lost.

အကျိုးမရှိ, *ad.* fruitlessly, i. e. without profit.

အကြင်, *pron. adj.* whatever ; အကြင်သူ, whoever.

အကြင်လျှင်, အကြင်သို့, to which.

အကြင်က, အကြင်မှ, အကြင်ကြောင့်, from which, because of which.

အကြင်မှာ, အကြင်လူက, among which.

အကြင်သို့, of whatever sort.

အကြင်မျှင်, အကြင်မျှ, from which sort.

အကြင်မျှင်ကြောင့်, အမျှင်ကြောင့်, because of which sort.

အကြောင်း, *n.* appearance ; အဆင်း, အပူ.

အကြောင်းတန်, *v.* to be homely, ugly, odious, အပူတန်.

အကြောင်းတော်, *n.* a royal friend, (used by kings in speaking to, or of one another.)

အကြပ်, *n.* a subordinate officer.

အကြား, *adj.* between, betwixt.

အကြွ, *n.* a crack, opening, intermediate space ; a lane, pathway.

အကြွအသိအမြင်အမြင်, *v.* to know, receive instruction.

အကြိမ်, *n.* time, turn, as တကြိမ် once, နှစ်ကြိမ် twice ; အဝန်း, အထိ.

အကြိမ်ကြိမ်, *adj.* again, repeatedly ; အဝန်းဝန်း.

အကြီး, *n.* a cover, a chief, a head-man ; အကဲ, အချီး, အချုပ်, အချုပ်, အခေါင်း.

အကြွ, *n.* a lower part (of a river, country, &c.) opposed to အကြွ.

အကြွ, *n.* filth, dirt, rust ; (2) *n.* the scales of fish ; အချပ်.

အကြွအကြွ, *n.* do.

အကြွအကြွ, *n.* do.

အကြွ, *n.* a tubular vessel of the body ; a sinew, nerve, tendon ; a vein, artery.

အကြွေ, *n.* a large principal do.

အကြောင်း, *n.* an antecedent or cause, opposed to အကျိုး, an effect, an occasion; materials of which a thing is made; a circumstance, business, affair. အရင်း၊ အချင်း၊ အချာ do. အခင်းအချား၊ အငွေ့၊ အဝေး၊ အမှု.

အကြောင်းအချာ, do. အကြောင်းအချာ, do. အကြောင်းအလမ်း, do. အကြောင်းအလျာ, do.

အကြောင်းတရားလေးပါး, the four prime causes, viz. ကံ၊ ဖိတ်၊ ဥထု၊ အာဘု.

အကြောင်းကြောင်း, *adv.* variously, in sundry ways, affairs, &c.

အကြောင်း, *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

အကြောင်းမတန်, *adv.* unreasonably, unaccountably.

အကြောင်း, *n.* a line, mark; any thing drawn out, a line, a furrow, road, &c.

အကြွေအကြွေ, *n.* an interstice, intermediate space; အကြွေ.

အကြွေ, or ရက်, *n.* the day before worship day.

အကွပ်, *n.* the act of encompassing, &c. see ကွင်း.

အကွပ်, with, or together with; see နှင့်အကွပ်.

အကွင်း, *num. affix*, (see Gram.) (2) *n.* a remainder.

အကွပ်, *n.* a spot, place; see ကွပ်.

အကွပ်, *n.* a ring put round the end of a handle, to keep it from splitting.

အကွပ်, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay. အကွပ်; *n.* do.

အကွပ်, *n.* a hoop.

အကွပ်, see under နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* annihilation.

အကွပ်, *pers. n. I*; အကွပ်, *fem.*

အကွပ်, see အကွပ်.

အကွပ်, *n.* a feigned appearance; see အကွပ်.

အကွပ်, *n.* an acquaintance.

အကွပ်, (from အကွပ်, a debt,) *adv.* on credit.

အကွပ်, အကွပ်, (from အကွပ်, to wait,) *adv.* in expectance of the payment of a debt.

အကြွေမဲ့, *adv.* wholly, without leaving any part.

အခ, *n.* wages; အခခ, *n.* one who lives on wages.

အခခ, *n.* a branch of a tree; အခခခ, အခခခ, *n.* a main branch.

အခခ, *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

- အခင်း, *n.* thread wound on a weaver's quill, a skein or hank of thread ; ချဉ်ခင်း. (2) *n.* the uvula, ဟွာခင်း. (3) *n.* the mouth-piece of a musical instrument, as ချဉ်ခင်း ကချိခင်း.
- အခင်း, (1) *n.* a portion, division of the day, as ဘုရားခင်း, the evening ; (2) business, affair, subject, matter, circumstance ; အခင်း, အခင်း, အခင်း, အခင်း. See ခင်း.
- အခင်း, *n.* any thing spread out, or laid out in order ; see ခင်း.
- အခင်း, *n.* an estimate, measurement, limit, extent.
- အခင်းအတာ, *n.* do.
- အခင်းအတာ, *n.* do.
- အခင်းအတာ, *v.* to be convenient.
- အခင်း, *n.* a hired servant ; ခေါင်းလှဲ.
- အခင်း, *n.* an apartment, room ; အခင်းခင်း, *n.* the principal room.
- အခင်းအရာ, *n.* equipage, what is carried about a person, utensils, furniture ; အခင်းအရာ. the business of keeping a festival, performing ceremonies, rites, &c.
- အခင်း, *n.* a kara, a certain measure of time.
- အခင်း, *adj.* small, little ; *n.* a little thing, a child, infant.
- အခင်း, *n.* see အခင်း.
- အခင်း, *n.* time ; ဘာသာ. အခင်း, *adv.* repeatedly ; အခင်းခင်းခင်း, do. ဘာသာ, the time of going.
- အခင်း, *v.* to turn a year, be above a year ; ခြောက်.
- အခင်းခင်း, *v.* to delay, be distant in time, be a long time.
- အခင်း, *v.* to be out of season, unseasonable.
- အခင်း, *n.* an individual thing, (used as a numeral auxiliary.)
- အခင်း, *n.* wedge, prop, cushion, any thing that gives support, whether a thing or person.
- အခင်း, *n.* do. } also suppressed anger, or malice.
- အခင်း, *n.* do. }
- အခင်း, *n.* an induration, hardness ; see ခင်း.
- အခင်း, *n.* a fold, &c. see ခေါင်း.
- အခင်း, *n.* summit, top, highest part, chief ; အခင်း, ထိပ်.
- အခင်း, *n.* an immense number.
- အခင်း, *n.* the time being.
- အခင်း, *n.* do.

အပွင့်, *n.* a stock, or branch (of fruit;) see ပွင့်.

အပူ, *n.* smoke, vapour, အပူ; —အပူ, *n.* perfume.

အချက်, (1) *n.* a middle, central point, where several objects meet, a centre; အချက်အချာ, *n.* do. (2) *n.* a subject, matter, business; a mark, sign, as တွေ့, a mark, impression, stroke. အချက်အထက်, အချက် အချာ, *do.*

အချက်ကျ, *v.* to fall in place, hit the mark or object, be to purpose, be right; အချက်ကျ အချာကျ. Hence ထချက်တီး, one beat (of a gong) denoting the time, 9 o'clock; ညှစ်ချက်တီး, two beats, denoting 12 o'clock, &c. by which the day and night are divided into four equal periods each. Hence also, ထချက်ထည်, *adv.* instantly, at once.

အချက်အချာ, *n.* a point of union; see အချာ.

အချင်း, *n.* the rafters, or ribs of a roof.

အချင်း, (1) *n.* an action, deed, business, affair; အချင်း အချင်း.

အချင်းအချာ, *n.* do. conduct, circumstance; အကြောင်း; အချင်းချင်း, *v.* to quarrel, ခုန်ထွေး; (2) *n.* an appearance, အချင်း; (3) *n.* a kind of verse; အချင်းချင်း; *v.* to sing verses. (4) *n.* the secundine, afterbirth. (5) *n.* one who belongs to, or is connected with another; a friend (used vocatively.)

အချင်းချင်း, *adv.* mutually, one with another; sometimes ချင်း.

အချင်း, *n.* a diameter.

အချင်းချင်း, *adv.* nakedly, without clothes.

အချင်းချင်း, *adv.* in vain, uselessly, to no purpose; အထကား အကျိုး မရှိ.

အချင်းချင်း, *adv.* do.

အချပ်, *n.* the scales of fish, or other animals.

အချပ်အချပ်, *n.* (1) fence; (2) *n.* guards, attendants.

အချား, *pr. adj.* other, another.

အချာ, *n.* that which unites several parts, a point of union.

အချာအချာ, *n.* do.

အချားချား, *n.* in that time.

အချား, *n.* a crack, opening, lane; (see အကြား.)

အချိန်, *n.* a time, period, season.

အချစ်, *n.* see အကြီး.

အချစ် အချာ, *n.* see အချာ.

အချွတ်ထမ်း, *n.* a tailor.

အချောင်း, *n.* a bar, long piece ; အတံနီ.

အခို, *pron. adj.* some ; ထို.

အခြံအနား, *n.* attendants, guards.

အခြေ, *n.* a foundation, bottom, root ; အချင်း အမြစ်. See ခြေ.

အခြေး, *n.* dirt, rust, (*pron.* အဂြို.)

အခွ, *n.* the crotch of a tree, the place of branching out of a river, a fork.

အခွင်အကျင်း, *n.* a capacity (of a vessel).

အခွတ်, *n.* a kvet, a weight equal to a piktha, (ပိဿာ,) or viss ; it supersedes the latter word in all *capital* numbers, as အခွတ်တဆယ့် instead of ပိဿာတဆယ့်, ten viss.

အခွင့်, *n.* permission, commission, opportunity ; အခွင့်အချက် အခွင့်အရေး, a business, affair.

အခွန်, *n.* revenue accruing from regular assessments on real or personal property, as distinguished from အကောက်, duties on merchandize, and ငွေထန်, arbitrary taxes.

အခွန်အတူတူ, *n.* do.

အခွန်ဝန်, *n.* a head-collector of revenue.

အခွန်, *n.* a voice, (seldom used but as a numeral auxiliary.)

အခွံ, *n.* bark, rind, peel, shell, skin (of fruit,) &c.

အခြေအစွဲ, see အခြေအခို.

အခြေအခို, *n.* guards, attendants.

အညှို့, *n.* any slimy, mucous matter.

အညှို့ငင်ခြင်း, *v.* to keep putting off ; to feign both willingness and unwillingness.

အမိ, (from အ, priv. and မိ, conduct, *Pali* ;) *n.* unsuitable carriage, behaviour.

အဓိကထာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a chief, disciple.

အဓိပတိ, (from အဓိ fire, *Pali*, and ပျဉ်းပျဉ်း, a book on pyrology,) *n.* alchymy.

အဓိပတိလုပ် or ထိုက်, *v.* to practise alchymy.

အင်း, (1) *n.* a kind of tree ; အင်းကြီး, *n.* one species of do. ခွံ (from ခွံ to hang adhesively,) *n.* the gum of do. ခွံလုံး ; (2) *n.* an earthen cup, bowl, basin. အင်းကွပ်, *n.* an earthen cup

အင်တုံ *n.* a deep earthen pan ; (3) *n.* number, quantity, force, strength, abilities of any kind.

အင်ထွဋ်၊ ဝန်အား၊ အင်ခွင်၊ *do.*

အင်အား၊ *n.* military force, troops.

အင်တန်၊ *adv.* in a middling degree.

အင်မထန်၊ *adv.* exceedingly, very.

အင်တွဲ၊ *n.* the gum of a certain tree ; or, the tree itself.

အင်း၊ (1) *n.* a natural pond, lake, smaller than ဧင်္ဂါး ; (2) *n.* the space on plates of metal, or other surfaces, inclosed by lines, and commonly subdivided into squares, or other compartments, for entering certain records ; အင်ဧင်္ဂါး၊ *do.*

အင်းစာရင်း၊ *n.* an account, or register written on *do.*

အင်း၊ *see* ဝင်း.

အဝန်၊ *n.* that which is the peculiar business of a person, a part, portion, allotment ; အဝန်အဘာ၊ *do.* အစု၊ *do.*

အဝီတို့ or အိတို့၊ *n.* a coat, jacket ; အဝီတို့၊ *do.*

အဝီတို့၊ *n.* a tight body-jacket.

အဝီတို့၊ *n.* a short-coat, a jacket.

အဝီတို့၊ *n.* a jacket-tie, a string.

အဝီတို့၊ *n.* a tight-sleeved coat or jacket.

အဝီတို့၊ *n.* a loose flowing coat.

အဝီတို့၊ *n.* a frock, shirt.

အဝီတို့၊ *v.* to make a tumult, or uproar.

အဝီတို့၊ *n.* mortar, plaister ; အဝီတို့၊ *do.*

အင်္ဂါ၊ (1) *n.* the planet Mars ; the third day of the week, Tuesday.

အင်္ဂါ၊ (2) *n.* a component part or member ; အင်္ဂါ၊ *n.* a part of the body, member, limb.

အင်္ဂါ၊ *n.* (from ဂုဏ်, to produce, *Pali* ;) *n.* organs of generation, whether male or female ; အင်္ဂါ၊ *do.*

အင်္ဂါ၊ *n.* nine parts, into which the Buddhist scriptures are divided, according to a certain distribution, viz. လူတို့

ဂေလု၊ ဂါထာ၊ ဝေယျာကဗျ၊ ဥဒါန၊ ဧတိဝုတ်၊ ဇာတ်၊ အဘူတဓမ္မ၊ ဝေဒဗျ

အင်္ဂါ၊ *n.* domestic or family affairs, အင်္ဂါ၊ *do.*

အင်္ဂါ၊ *do.*

- ဓမ္မပိတ္တက**, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.
ဓမ္မာနီ, *n.* see ဓမ္မာနီ.
ဓမ္မပျဉ်, *n.* a kind of blister.
ဓမ္မပျဉ်, *n.* a kind of bedstead ; any flat surface raised on low legs.
ဓမ္မဝ, or **ဓမ္မမ** ; see **ဓမ္မ**.
ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* the remainder of a thing, as **သဓမ္မဇာတိ**, the remainder, that is, the stump, of a tree ; **တုရားဇာတိ**, the ruins of a pagoda ; (see **ဇာတိ**.)
ဓမ္မ, *n.* a cape, promontory.
ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* do.
ဓမ္မဇ, *n.* vapour, exhalations, steam, smoke ; **ဓမ္မဇ**.
ဓမ္မ, *n.* beginning ; **ဓမ္မဇာတိ**.
ဓမ္မသတိ, *v.* to make an end.
ဓမ္မ, and so forth, &c. **ဓမ္မသတိ**.
ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* (from **ဇာတိ**, to make a dot, &c.) a dot, a drop.
ဓမ္မ, (1) *n.* a cylindrical box (of any size ;) (2) *v.* to be tense, straitened, (applied to the throat.)
ဓမ္မ, *adj.* clean, pure, genuine.
ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* some part of the viscera ; see **ဓမ္မဇာတိ**.
ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *adv.* while, as **သွားသည့်ဓမ္မဇာတိ**, during the time of going, or while he goes.
ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *adv.* continually, permanently, immutably.
ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* a lineal succession.
ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *adv.* accurately, minutely.
ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* a joint, or seam, a union of two or more, (applied to things.)
ဓမ္မ, (perhaps from **စား**, to eat ;) *n.* food.
ဓမ္မသတိ, *v.* to dress thread by an application of boiled rice, to size.
ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* stead, place, room ; *adv.* instead of ; **မိတ်**, **ထိုက်ဓမ္မ**.
ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* a price, value ; **ဓမ္မဇာတိ**.
ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* any thing which does not require to be cooked in order to be eaten.
ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* a division, a quarter of any thing.

စု, *n.* see စုန်း; (2) *n.* a collection, assemblage.

စုခွေ, *n.* a slave that is redeemable, but has no other rights.

စုခွေ, *n.* a servant, or slave; တွေ.

စုခွေ, *n.* do.

စုခွေ, (1) *n.* a seed; (2) an ancestor of the seventh degree of ascent from one's self.

စုခွေ, *n.* gum, any glutinous matter.

စုခွေ, (*Siamese*,) *n.* a lord, master, mistress, madam, (used as a term of compellation;) စုခွေ စုခွေ; see စုခွေ.

စုခွေ, *adv.* early; စုခွေ, very early.

စုခွေ, *n.* steepness, depth, height.

စုခွေ, *a numeral auxiliary, applied to writings.*

စုခွေ, *n.* a sharp edge, a side; nearness.

စုခွေ, *v.* (see under စုခွေ). စုခွေ, *n.* do.

စုခွေ, *n.* a lump, any adhesive mass.

စုခွေ, *n.* a company, band, (applied to certain people in government service;) စုခွေ.

စုခွေ, *n.* an elder brother of a brother; နောင်.

စုခွေ, *n.* an elder sister of a sister.

စုခွေ, *n.* moisture.

စုခွေ, *v.* to be strong, powerful, able.

စုခွေ, or စုခွေ, *n.* an edge, side, border, end, extremity; စုခွေစုခွေ, စုခွေစုခွေ.

စုခွေ, *v.* see စုခွေ; စုခွေ.

စုခွေ, *n.* a tusk, fang.

စုခွေ, *n.* a quantity, portion; စုခွေ, *with numerals*, fold, as ထုံးစုခွေ three-fold, စုခွေထုံးစုခွေ thirty-fold.

စုခွေ, *n.* any thing thrown into a bargain.

စုခွေ, *n.* a junction, union, a joint.

စုခွေစုခွေ, *adv.* connectively, successively, one after another.

စုခွေစုခွေစုခွေ, *traditionary precepts.*

စုခွေစုခွေ, *adv.* one above another, day after day, or daily.

စုခွေ, *n.* appearance စုခွေ, စုခွေ, စုခွေ, စုခွေ.

စုခွေစုခွေ, *do.* စုခွေစုခွေ, *do.*

- അയർക്കു, *v.* to appear old, homely; see കീ.
 അയർക്കു, *v.* to be convenient.
 അയർക്കു, *v.* do.
 അയർ, *n.* a joint, &c. see കർ.
 അയർ or അയർ, *n.* a ten, the number of ten, (combined with the nine digits to form numerals, as തയർ, one ten, or ten; മൂന്നയർ, two tens, or twenty, &c.)
 അയർ, *n.* the kernel of a seed of grain, or fruit-stone, (hence കർ, husked rice;) the inside or kernel of any thing, as the tongue or clapper of a bell, the pebble in a rattle, the marrow in a bone, &c.
 അയർ, *n.* the unfinished end of wove cloth; കർ.
 അയർ, *n.* a small quantity, a pinch.
 അയർ, *n.* poison, venom.
 അയർക്കു, *do.* (*figurat.*) passion, lust, inebriation.
 അയർ, see കർ, oil.
 അയർക്കു, *n.* relishing savoury food.
 അയർ, *n.* the lungs, lights.
 അയർക്കു, *n.* instruction, doctrine; see തയർ.
 അയർ, *n.* an end.
 അയർ, *adj.* last, final; *n.* an end, a conclusion.
 അയർ, *n.* the end of life.
 അയർക്കു, *n.* a decision, or judgment.
 അയർ, *adj.* infinite, boundless.
 അയർക്കു, *v.* to finish, make an end.
 അയർ, *n.* a numeral auxiliary, applied to duties, and some other objects.
 അയർ, see കർ, a thorn.
 അയർക്കു, *adv.* quickly.
 അയർ, *adv.* do.
 അയർക്കു, *n.* utensils, appendages, materials; അയർക്കു.
 അയർക്കു, *n.* see അയർ.
 അയർ, *n.* a bunch, cluster (of flowers, fruit, &c.)
 അയർ, *n.* an acquaintance, friend.
 അയർക്കു, *n.* a friend. അയർക്കു, *n.* an own relation.

မေးသွတ္တဝါကာ, see မေးသွတ်ဝါဒီနိ.

မေးသွတ်, *v.* to form acquaintance.

မေးသွတ်မျိုး, *n.* a relation, kinsman, one of the same stock.

မေးသွတ်သုခ, *do.*

မေးသွတ်ကာယနိ, *n.* the six senses, viz. seeing, hearing, tasting, smelling, feeling, and thinking.

မည်, *adv.* yes ; ခေါ်.

မည်, *v.* to feign unwillingness, hold off.

မည်, *n.* dirt, filth, rust.

မည်မည်, *n.* do.

မည်, *n.* a higher part of a river, country, &c. opposed to မည်.

မည်သား, *n.* a native of an upper province.

မည်, *n.* a musical instrument ; မည်သီချင်း မည်သံသံ.

မည်သံသံ, *n.* a player on musical instruments.

မည်, *n.* evenness, agreement ; *prep.* according to, as မည်အတိုင်း, according to his pleasure.

မည်, *adv.* accordingly, like, similar.

မည်, *n.* a pedicle, footstalk, stem by which a leaf or fruit is connected with the limb.

မည်, *n.* slime, filth.

မည်, *n.* see မည်မည်.

မည်, (1) *n.* a germ, sprout, from a seed ; *figurat.* the protuberance on the root of a creature's tail, (sometimes pron. မည်) ; (2) *n.* an ancestor of the sixth degree of ascent from one's self.

မည်, *n.* some part of the viscera.

မည်, see မည်.

မည်, (from မည်, eight, *Pali*.) *adj.* eighth.

မည်, *n.* a commentary on the original *Pali* text ; see မည်.

မည်, (a corruption of မည်, eight, and သံ, ten ;) *n.* the eighteen sciences ; မည်သံသံ.

မည်, *n.* one of the four ways of transition from one body to another.

- အထက်, *n.* the shoot of a tree; the spur of a cock.
- အထင်း, *n.* a ten, a measure of capacity equal to sixteen pyees;
မြင့်.
- အထင်, *adv.* appearing well, but being otherwise.
- အထည်, *n.* a kind, sort, (used as a numeral auxiliary;) အမျိုးအစ.
- အထည်ထည်, *adv.* of several kinds, variously; အသီးသီးအသွယ်သွယ်.
- အထည်အထင်း, truly; အမှန်မှန်.
- အတစ်, *n.* a piece, a bit.
- အတတ်, *adv.* verily, certainly, truly.
- အတန်, *n.* intervening space, distance, extent, length (of time or place;) အထန်ငယ်, *n.* a little while; a little (in quantity.)
- အတန်တန်, *adv.* at intervals, in several places, repeatedly;
အတန်တန်အထည်ထည်, do.
- အတန်း, *n.* an extended line, a row, duration.
- အတ္တ, *n.* the body; ထို.
- အတ္တဝါဒုပ္ပါဒ်, *n.* one of four evil passions or affections.
- အထိ, *n.* a mark drawn across, a limit, a stop.
- အထိတစ်, *adv.* one after another, successively.
- အတန်ငယ်, *adj.* small (distance).
- အတတ်, *adv.* verily, truly.
- အထိ, *n.* a straight long piece, a bar; အချောင်း, (used in composition,) as တွန့်ထိ, အထိ, ခဲထိ, &c.
- အတမ်း, *n.* way, manner, custom; ထုံးစံ.
- အတာ, *n.* a measure of distance.
- အထိ, (1) *pron. adj.* what; အတတ် (pron. အဒိ.) (2) *adj.* clear, without mixture, genuine.
- အထိအထိ, (*Pali*.) *adj.* excellent, (applied to a son who excels his parents.)
- အထိတိ, *n.* the past.
- အထုတ်အဖွင့်, see အဖွင့်အထုတ်.
- အထုန်း, *n.* time being, (construed with simple participials, as မြို့ထုန်းခါ or မြို့ထုန်းကွင်း, while he was.)
- အထုတ်ကွဲ, with, together with.
- အထုတ်ကွဲ, do.

အထက်စွဲ, (*Pali*), *adj.* incurable.

အထောင်, *n.* a feather, a wing.

အထောင်, *n.* a measure of distance equal to two spans.

အထိုင်, (1) *n.* a warp ; ခုထိကနိပါတ် (2) *n.* taing, a measure of distance, equal to 1000 tahs ; (အထာ) about two miles.

အထိုင်း, *adv.* accordingly.

အထိုင်း, according to, as အမှောင်အထိုင်း, according to the order.

အထိုင်းအရှည်, *n.* an estimate, measurement.

အထိုး, *n.* interest.

အတ္တဓာတာ, (from အတ္တ, body, &c. တာ, being, *Pali*;) *n.* the body ;
ကိုယ်ဖြစ်ခြင်း.

အတွင်း, *n.* inside, inner part ; အထေး အတွင်းဝန်, *n.* a private minister of state.

အတွင်းခံထိုင်ခြင်း, *n.* a horse that takes his place near the king in marching.

အတွင်းတဝါး, see ခးဇွန်.

အဓိက, *n.* an object of sense.

အထက်, *n.* an upper part ; prior time ; without; အထက်, a term of comparison, as အိမ်ထက်ကြီး၏, it is greater than the house ;
အပေါ်.

အထက်ထက်အဝင်အဝင်, *adv.* unevenly.

အထည်, (1) *n.* a piece of cloth ; (2) see အထဲ.

အထပ်ထပ်, (1) *n.* kind of a tree ; (2) one thing upon another, as the leaves of a book.

အထိ, *n.* nearness, presence ; အိမ် ထိပါး ထံသို့.

အထိန်း, *n.* a muse, guardian, &c.

အထိ, *n.* a male ; *adj.* masculine (combined with names of animals, to mark the gender.)

အထီး, *adj.* alone, single.

အထူး, (sometimes *pron.* သူ) *n.* depth, thickness, strength, ability ; အထူးအထူး, do.

အထုပ်, *n.* a bundle.

အထွေထွေ, (*Pali*), *n.* events, circumstances, adventures ; ဖြစ်ရပ်.

အထွေ, *n.* any fragrant preparative.

အထူးထူး, *adv.* exceedingly.

အလှူသပြီ, an abbreviation of အလှူပြီသပြီ.

အထဲ, *n.* an inside, an inner part ; အထွင်း.

အထဲကော, *n.* candid, undissembling language.

အထောင်, *n.* the number of a thousand (combined with the nine digits to form numerals).

အထောင်း, *n.* a cubit.

အထောင့်, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay.

အထွက်နေ့, *n.* the day after worship.

အထွင်း, *n.* a mortice.

အထွဋ်, *n.* a top, summit, pinnacle ; အချား, the best, most excellent part.

အထွာ, *n.* a span, a measure of length equal to twelve fingers breadth.

အာရ, *n.* a certain star ; see ဒုက္ခဝိ.

အဘိဗ္ဗ, how much ; အဘိဗ္ဗ.

အဓမ္မ, (from အ, *priv.* and ဓမ္မ, right, *Pali*.) transgression, sin, မတရားသောအမှု.

အဓိဓက, *n.* manner, custom, way ; အလေ့.

အဓိကရ, (from အဓိက, excelling, *Pali*, and ရ, to get ;) *v.* to obtain celebrity, be distinguished, extraordinary.

အဓိဋ္ဌာန်, (*Pali*.) *v.* to establish, be steady, constant.

အဓိဋ္ဌာန်, *n.* steadiness, constancy, perseverance.

အဓိဋ္ဌာယ်, *n.* meaning, explanation, comment ; အဓိဋ္ဌာယ်, do.

အဝှေ့, *n.* distance of time or place, length, duration.

အဝံ, (1) *n.* a vomit, an emetic ; အဝံ အဝံမြို့ အဝံဆေး ; (2) *n.* strength, (seldom used alone ;) အဝံအား, *n.* strength, force, valour ; အားအဝံ အဝံလှ, *v.* to try strength with another, compare strength ; အဝံအားတင်, *v.* to be astounded, stupefied through fear ; (3) *n.* any game in which pieces are moved in different compartments, according to rule, as checkers, chess, backgammon, &c. ; အဝံကစား, *v.* to play do. ; အဝံဝမ်း အဝံမြို့ *v.* to game to excess, to be a gambler ; အဝံကွပ်, *n.* a compartment, square ; အဝံစာ, *n.* a piece ; အဝံ ခြံ အဝံချ အဝံစာ, *n.* the squares and pieces collectively.

အဝံဝတ်, *n.* amber, (because supposed to be vomited by a fish.)

- അടി, *v.* to be a little swelled ; അ.
 അർത്ഥ (1) *n.* an interpretation of a word, an explication, translation, version ; (2) *n.* a collection, mass, quantity taken altogether ; a whole, (seldom used as a simple noun, but combined with some other words to form adverbs, as *അനന്തരം*, *അവ്യക്തം*, &c.)
 അർദ്ധ, *n.* fine dust ; *ഏകദശ*.
 അർദ്ധ, *n.* sediment, dregs.
 അർത്ഥ (pro. *adj.*) that, (used when a thing is pointed at, or designated by some outward sign.)
 അർത്ഥം, *adv.* little, small.
 അർത്ഥ, (from *അ*, *priv.* and *അർത്ഥ*, substance, *Pali* ;) *adj.* unsubstantial ; *അർത്ഥ*.
 അർദ്ധ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 അർത്ഥ, *adj.* infinite, boundless ; *അർത്ഥ*.
 അർത്ഥം, (from *അ*, *priv.* *അർത്ഥ*, an interval, and *അർത്ഥ*, a deed, *Pali* ;) *n.* a deed, which brings upon the perpetrator instant and uninterrupted misery ; of which there are five kinds, viz. killing a father, killing a mother, killing a Rahandah, wounding a Boodh, and making a schism among the disciples of a Boodh.
 അർത്ഥ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an end.
 അർത്ഥം, *n.* an intermediate period of time.
 അർത്ഥം, *n.* evil, calamity, misery.
 അർത്ഥ, (1) *n.* breadth, width ; *അർത്ഥ* do. (2) see *അർത്ഥ*, the side of a body.
 അർത്ഥ, *n.* smell, scent.
 അർത്ഥം, *n.* a scar.
 അർത്ഥ, *n.* an edge, a side, a near part, nearness ; *അർത്ഥം* *അർത്ഥം*.
 അർത്ഥം, *n.* the border of a petticoat.
 അർത്ഥം, *n.* an outer facing, encircling the border of clothes ; see *അർത്ഥ*.
 അർത്ഥം, *n.* futurity, the future.
 അർത്ഥ, see *അർത്ഥ*.

- အာရိယံ, *n.* the third state attained by an Areeyah, အရိယာ.
- အာရိယိက, *n.* the duties of do.
- အာရိယိဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* the reward of do.
- အာရိယိဝိပဋ္ဌာနိ, *n.* one who has performed the duties of do.
- အာရိယိဝိပဋ္ဌာနိ, *n.* one who has attained the reward of do. အာရိယ.
- အာရဟန္တာ, *v.* to be full of sores, diseased; see ချူချာ.
- အာသဝ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာသ, respect, *Pali*.) *n.* disrespect.
- အာသဝ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာသဝ, passion, *Pali*.) *n.* an exemption from passion.
- အနိစ္စ, (from အ, *priv.* and နိစ္စ, permanent, *Pali*.) *adj.* transitory, mortal, အနိစ္စိ; *n.* mortality, death.
- အနိစ္စေရသံ, *v.* to die, (applied to mankind, commonly to kings.)
- အနိစ္စရုံ, (from အ, *priv.* and နိစ္စရုံ, desire, *Pali*.) *n.* an undesirable object.
- အနု, *n.* medicine to excite love, မျတ်ချစ်.
- အနုထုတ်, *n.* a certain preparation of parched rice.
- အနုဘာဝ, (*Pali*.) *adj.* like, equal (applied to a son, who neither excels, nor is inferior to his parents.)
- အနုပမာဒာ, *n.* (from အနု, much, and ပမာဒါ, joy, *Pali*.) happiness.
- အနုပမာဒာဋ္ဌိ, *v.* to rejoice, be happy, (applied to certain ceremonies on giving to a priest.)
- အနုမြု, (from အနု, small, *Pali*, and မြု, a grain of dust,) *n.* a very small particle.
- အနုထိတိ, see ကမ္မဋ္ဌာနိ.
- အနုထိတိပဋိပတ္တိ, (from အနုထိတိ, *Pali*, မဟတ္တိလိတိပဋိပတ္တိ,) seven accidents common to all beings that have not attained the state of an Areeyah, viz. ကာမဂုဏ်နုထိတိ, တဝဂုဏ်နုထိတိ, ပဋိကာနုထိတိ, မာနာနုထိတိ, ခိတ္တာနုထိတိ, ဝိစိကိစ္ဆာနုထိတိ, အဝိဇ္ဇာနုထိတိ.
- အနုကြမ်း, *adv.* at first gently, then forcibly.
- အနုဗ္ဗိ, or အနုထိတိ, *v.* to act thus.
- အနုတေ, *n.* continuance, uniformity.
- အနုတေ, (from အ, *priv.* and ကြမ်း, *Pali*.) *n.* boldness in sin, searedness of conscience, hardness of heart, မထိတ်သန့်ချင်း.
- အနို့, (1) a corruption of အနို့; (2) see နို့, milk.

- မပိုင်အောင်, (from မှီ, to be able, and ဘေး, to be sharp;) *adv.* forcibly, contrary to one's will, မပိုင်အောင်.
- မပိုင်အောင်, *adv.* forcibly, contrary to one's will.
- မကြာ, *n.* an intervening space.
- မကြာကပ်, (from မကြာ, an intervening space, and ကပ်, a period of time,) a subdivision of one of the four grand periods; see မဟာကပ်.
- မကြာရယ်, *n.* a calamity, evil, ဘေး.
- မာန်, *n.* solidity, substance, opposed to မာန်, which see; consequence, worth, weight.
- မာန်, *n.* a year.
- မာန်မဲ့, *adj.* unsubstantial.
- မာန်, *n.* a spike or ear of grain, with or without the stalk.
- မာန်, *n.* a sheet or any thing spread out, a child's cloth; also a capital, or stock in trade.
- မာန်အောင်, *do.*
- မာန်အောင်, *n.* a capital, or stock in trade.
- မာန်အောင်, *n.* the back of a knife or other instrument, the head of a punch or wedge; opposed to မာန်အောင်.
- မာန်အောင်, *n.* a connection, junction, ချိတ်.
- မာန်, *n.* a lineal succession, descent.
- မာန်, *v.* to pay to boot; မာန်, *v.* *do.*
- မာန်, (1) *v.* to commit, deliver up, give in charge, မာန်; မာန်, *v.* to give; မာန်, *do.*; (2) to suit, be suitable, fit, proper, မာန်; မာန်; မာန်; မာန်; (3) *n.* a needle; မာန်, *n.* a tailor.
- မာန်, *n.* a needle-case.
- မာန်, *v.* see မာန်.
- မာန်, see မာန်.
- မာန်, *n.* an outside, an outer part, မာန်.
- မာန်, *n.* the West Island; see မာန်.
- မာန်, *n.* a tree, or plant.
- မာန်, (dropping မာန်) *n.* the trunk, main stock.
- မာန်, *n.* a combination of men, a society, မာန်.
- မာန်, see မာန်.
- မာန်, *n.* a circuit, or circle, မာန်.

အဝတ်ထူကိုဝီ, a corruption of အဝန်ထူကိုဝီ ; see ဝန်ထူကိုဝီ.

𐎧𐎠𐎼𐎿, *n.* a fatiguing business, a difficulty.

ਅੰਤਿਮ, *v.* to be of great consequence, requiring great exertion.

အဝနိဿတိ၊ *adv.* earnestly, indefatigably.

စဉ်းစားသောအားဖြင့်, four principles, viz. မေတ္တာ, ကရုဏာ, ဗုဒ္ဓိ, and
ညီတော် ; see ကရုဏာ.

അംഗീ, *a term of compellation*, used by a husband in addressing his wife, sometimes in addressing other women in a friendly manner.

ഈ, *n.* presence of, nearness to.

ॐ, *n.* a numeral auxiliary, applied to respectable characters, and things immaterial.

പോഷ. *n.* a state of punishment, of which there are four, viz.

၀ရဲတုံး၊ ပြဿတုံး၊ ထိရိန္ဒာနိတုံး၊ အဘူရုဏ်ထိတုံး၊

ഇംഗ്ലീഷ്, *n.* day before worship day.

ကပ်ဝိတ်, *n.* the cover of any vessel.

ॐ३३, *n.* (from ३३,) a rising of the skin, a blister.

အဝေါ, n. urine, ကျွတ်ငယ်၊ ရေထောင်း။ ထေး.

അലി, *n.* a thigh, (commonly applied to the hind quarters after a creature is killed;) see അലി; the side of a door, a bedstead, a chair, &c. to which the hinges or legs are fixed: see അലി.

അർത്ഥം, *n.* a partner.

अः०००००, n. a companion, associate.

അറ്റി, *n.* an upper part, അറ്റൽ.

అం. ౧౬, *v.* to act a false, hypocritical part.

അപ്രകാരം, *n.* false language, opposed to അർത്ഥം.

အထက်, *prep.* above.

အပိုင်, *n.* (from ပိုင်, to make stops, &c. which see.)

အပိုင်းအခွဲ, *n.* a division, distinct part, a section.

ဆဒ္ဒဗ္ဗ, *n.* (from ဒ္ဗ, to heap up,) a day kept after worship day, as a work of supererogation.

ਅਧੀਕਾਰ, *n.* to be executed in a correct, regular manner, *ਧਰਮ*.

ਭੌਂ, *n.* from ਭੋ, to be young, &c. which see.

- အပြင်, *n.* an outside, outer part, what is beyond or beside, အဝ.
 အပြင်အလှ, *n.* the external or outside appearance of a person or thing.
 အပြင်, *n.* a surface, an open vacant surface.
 အပြစ်, *n.* result, consequence ; evil result or consequence, punishment ; guilt, demerit, sin.
 အပြစ်ထင်, *v.* to criminate, find fault with.
 အပြည်ပြည်, (from ပြည်, a country,) *adv.* from country to country, pertaining to various countries.
 အပြန်, *n.* a pyan, a certain measure of time.
 အပြား, *n.* (from ပြား, to be divided,) breadth, width.
 အပြားပြား, *adv.* variously, differently, distinctly.
 အပြားအားဖြင့်, *n.* breadth, width ; *adv.* numerously ; very.
 အပြီးနေ့, *n.* a worship day.
 အဖြေ, *n.* a reply, an answer, ကောင်းလို့.
 အပြောင်, *n.* figured, carved, or embroidered work.
 အပြောင်အပြိုင်, *n.* do.
 အပွင့်, *n.* a flower blossom.
 အပြွတ်, *n.* froth, scum, အပြွတ်.
 အပြွတ်, *n.* a cluster, bunch.
 အဖ or အဘ, *n.* a father, မမည်း ဝမ်းအဖ ဝမ်းအဘ ; *adj.* masculine, (used to designate the gender of certain birds.)
 အဝင်, *n.* see under ဝင်, to embrace, &c.
 အဘ, *n.* an ancestor of the fifth degree of ascent from one's self.
 အဝတ်, *n.* what remains of a thing after the liquor or juice is extracted, (opposed to အရည်, the liquid part ;) any thing rejected from the mouth, after the juice is extracted by chewing ; see ထမင်းဝတ်, နှစ်ဝတ်, &c.
 အဝတ်အရည်, *n.* any substance composed of solid and liquid, အရည်
 အဝတ်.
 အဝန်း, *n.* a time, turn, အကြိမ် အခါ ; *adv.* again.
 အဝန်းဝန်း, *adv.* repeatedly.
 အဖီ or အဘီ, *n.* the father of a great-grandfather, the fourth in ascent from one's self.
 အမိ, *n.* the mother of a great-grandfather.

မေဃုတီ, *n.* the mons veneris.

အော့, *n.* the cover of any vessel.

အော့, *n.* a bud, pimple, small boil.

အေဝ, *n.* a father, အေဝ် ဝေဝေ.

အေဝေ or အေဝေ, *n.* a great-grandfather, ဝေဝေ.

အေဝေဝေ, *n.* a great-grandmother, ဝေဝေဝေ.

အေဝာတ်, *n.* a woof.

အေဝ်, *n.* see ဝေဝ်, to associate, &c.

အို, (1) *n.* price, value; အိုအေ, *do.*; အိုအေ, *do.* အိုအေအေ, *do.*

(2) a grandfather, ပိုးအေ.

အို or အို, *n.* a part, portion, share, what is for, အေ့.

အိုခိ, *n.* a wife who has not borne children; the male of certain animals.

အိမ်, *n.* (from ဖြစ်, to be,) being, a state of being.

အိမ်အေ, *n.* events, adventures, affairs.

အိမ်အေ, *n.* *do. do. do.*

အိမ်, *n.* the spleen, part of the viscera.

အိမ် or အိမ်, *n.* a sweet liquor.

အေ့, *n.* an extremity, point, end; a top, summit, (opposed to အေ့, a bottom, foundation;) အေ့ ထိပ်.

အေ့အေ, *n.* see အေ့.

အေ့, *n.* sweet liquor.

အေ့ or အေ့, *n.* a grandmother, ဝေဝေ.

အိမ်အေ, *n.* a kind of stone, (used in medicine.)

အေ့ or အေ့, *pron. adj.* what, (used interrogatively,) အေ့.

အေ့ခိ, *do.* (occasionally used with words of time.)

အေ့အေ, *pron. adj.* of what sort; *adv.* how, အေ့.

အေ့အေ, *pron. adj.* how many? (combined with numeral auxiliaries, or words denoting a part or quantity, in asking questions; see Grammar.)

အေ့, *adj.* exceeding.

အေ့အေ, (from အေ့, exceeding, and အေ့, wisdom, or mental attainment,) *n.* certain excellent attainments, viz. အေ့အေ, the eye of a Nat, or faculty of seeing like a Nat; အေ့အေ, the ear of a Nat; အေ့အေ, creative power; အေ့အေအေအေအေအေ,

knowledge of others' thoughts; အတ္တိဉာဏ်အာဝဏ်သ, pre-science; ပုဗ္ဗနိဝါဏနုဿတိ, knowledge of one's own past existences.

အဘိဓမ္မ, *n.* one grand division of the Buddhist scriptures, comprising seven books, viz. ဓမ္မသင်္ဂရိ, ဝိတင်္ဂ, ဓာရနဿ, ပုဂ္ဂလပညာတိ, ကဏ္ဍဝတ္ထု, ယမ္ပိတိ, ပဌာနိ.

အဘိသင်္ခါရ, *v.* to be subject to the operations of the four causes, (စုဒ္ဓါဝါဒ်ကရုဏေပါ).

အဘိဓာန်, *n.* a vocabulary.

အဘိတိတိ, *pron.* အဘိတိတိတိ, (from အဘိ, excellent, and တေတ, pouring, *Pali*.) *n.* a pouring of water, a ceremony of inauguration, equivalent to that of anointing with oil.

အဘိတိတိသုဒ္ဓါ, *v.* to perform the ceremony of do.

အဘိတိတိ, *v.* to be the subject of do.

အဘိ, see အဘိတိ.

အမ, *n.* a female; the body of a vessel, as distinguished from အမုဒါ, the cover; *adj.* feminine, of the female gender.

အမ, *n.* an elder sister of a sister.

အမဝံ, *n.* see အမဝံ.

အမင်, (1) *n.* the hollow head of a tool which receives the handle; (2) *See* မင်, thou, or you.

အမည်, *n.* a name, နာမ; အမည်အရည်, do.

အမည်း, *n.* flesh (of beasts); အမည်းသား, do. အမဲ.

အမည်း, *v.* to be dark, black, dark in mind, ignorant, foolish.

အမတ်, *n.* a person of rank, a nobleman, အမူ.

အမေတ, *see* အမြဲတေ.

အမေတိ, (1) *n.* a mother, အမိ, အမေ, မေအေ, မိခင်; (2) *an interjection* denoting wonder or distress.

အမရပူရ, *n.* *Ahmerapoora*, the former capital of Burmah.

အမာရွတ်, *see* အနာရွတ်.

အမိ, *n.* a mother, အမေတိ, အမေ, မေအေ, မိခင်; *vocatively*, a daughter, wife, or any woman younger than the speaker, (indicative of affection or friendship.)

အမိသားချင်း, *n.* children born of the same mother.

အမုတ်, *n.* a measure of length equal to five finger breadths.

- မေ့နီ, *n.* the temporal juice, which at certain seasons exudes from an elephant's temples.
- မေ့, *n.* an incipient bud.
- မေ့, *adv.* again.
- မေ့, *n.* a deed, action.
- မေ့ကုဉ်, *n.* do.
- မေ့သဉ်, *n.* a claimant.
- မေ့, *n.* a person of rank, a nobleman, မေ့ : မေ့မေ့ : မေ့မေ့ : မေ့မေ့မေ့မေ့.
- မေ့, *n.* a mother, မေ့, &c.
- မေ့, *see* မေ့မေ့.
- မေ့မေ့, *n.* a cock's comb.
- မေ့မေ့, *n.* *see* မေ့မေ့, a brother.
- မေ့မေ့, *n.* *see* under မေ့မေ့.
- မေ့မေ့, *n.* (1) a cover, a roof; (2) a chief.
- မေ့မေ့, *n.* the eaves of a roof.
- မေ့မေ့, *n.* a measure of distance equal to 8 finger breadths.
- မေ့မေ့, (*Pali*), *n.* a measure of capacity, equal to a ten, (ထင်.)
- မေ့မေ့, *n.* the point in the joint of a bamboo, whence the sprout proceeds; the point in a ring where the stone is set, and such like; *see* မေ့မေ့, a gem.
- မေ့မေ့, *n.* anger, resentment, ill temper.
- မေ့မေ့မေ့, *v.* to show anger, be angry.
- မေ့မေ့မေ့, *v.* to be angry.
- မေ့မေ့မေ့, *v.* to be angrily disposed.
- မေ့မေ့မေ့, *v.* to pretend to be angry.
- မေ့မေ့မေ့, *v.* to restrain anger.
- မေ့မေ့, *n.* a kind of verse; (2) *v.* to sing verses.
- မေ့မေ့, *n.* a sort, kind, မေ့မေ့ : မေ့မေ့ : မေ့မေ့ : မေ့မေ့.
- မေ့မေ့မေ့, *n.* relationship, kindred.
- မေ့မေ့မေ့, *n.* a relation, one of the same race.
- မေ့မေ့မေ့, *n.* a relative, မေ့မေ့မေ့မေ့.
- မေ့မေ့မေ့, *n.* hereditary stock.
- မေ့မေ့မေ့, *n.* one of the same race, a fellow countryman.
- မေ့မေ့မေ့, *n.* one of the same race or country.

အမျိုးသမီး, *n.* a fellow countrywoman.

အမျိုးနွယ်ဆက်, seven degrees of ancestry, reckoning upwards, viz.

အဘ၊ အဘိုး၊ အဘေး၊ အဘီ၊ အဝင်း၊ အညောင်၊ အေး၊; also seven degrees of posterity, viz. သား၊ မြေး၊ မြစ်၊ ထီး၊ ကျွတ်၊ ဆတ်၊ ဆက်.

အမြစ်, *n.* a root, bottom, origin, source, မူလ၊ အရင်း; the gizzard of birds.

အမြစ်, *n.* a motive, (root of action.)

အမြစ်ပု, *n.* a bulbous root; အမြစ်ပ, *n.* a main root.

အမြည်, *n.* a kind, sort, variety, အတန်း၊ အမျိုး.

အမြတ်, *n.* increase, profit, advantage, အကျိုး.

အမြတ်, *n.* an end, extremity, edge, border, အစွန်း.

အမြန်အရသာ, *n.* see အမြတ်.

အမြီး, *n.* a tail.

အမြီးလုံး, *n.* the root of a tail.

အမြီးရင်း, *do.*

အမြွေ, *n.* a petrification found in the body of an animal, and used as a charm.

အမြွေ, *n.* (from မြွေ, to chew,) the cud.

အမြုံ, *n.* a brood, litter, &c. including the mother.

အမြဲ, *n.* (from မြဲ, to continue,) permanency. အမြဲတည်, *do.*

အမြဲနေ, *v.* to establish, make permanent.

အမြောက်, *n.* a great gun, a cannon.

အမြိုက်, *n.* any thing relishing, delicious, အမြိုက်အရသာ.

အမွေ, *n.* an inheritance, permanent estate.

အမွေအနှစ်, *do.* အမွေအရပ်, *do.* အမွေခိုင်း, *n.* an heir.

အမွေခံ, *v.* to inherit.

အမွေး, *n.* hair (of the body), wool.

အမွေးညှင်း, *n.* fine, short hair on the hands, arms, &c.

အမွေးထ, *v.* to be subject to horripilation, or to a rising of the hair, through a sudden emotion, မြွတ်ထီးထ.

အမွေးညှင်းထ, *v.* *do.*

အမွှင်, *n.* stiff hair, bristles, mustaches, whiskers, ထန်သောအမွေး; figuratively fringe.

အမှန်, *adj.* right, true.

အမှန်အကန်, *adv.* verily, truly.

ဆွံ့ကွဲ, *v.* to hit right, get the truth, &c. to be adapted to a case, as language to a person deserving reproof.

ဆွံ့ကွဲ, *n.* see ဆွံ့ကွဲ.

ဆွံ့ကွဲ, *v.* to trust in, put confidence in.

ဆွဲ, *n.* business, work, affair ; a process in law.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *do.* ဆွဲဆောင်, *do.* ဆွဲဆောင်, *do.*

ဆွဲဆောင်, *n.* one who has business ; a party in a suit.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *n.* a person on service, commonly government service.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *v.* to care for, pay regard to.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *n.* dirt, dust, an atom, ဆွဲဆောင်.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *n.* refuse, what is useless, as sea-weed or slush, the shells of beans, the chaff of grain, &c.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *n.* dirt, filth.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *n.* a portion, distribution ; ဆွဲဆောင်, *v.* to divide, apportion.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *adv.* as, as much as, like as, နှိုင်းဆွဲဆောင်.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *n.* any stringy substance.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *n.* (1) froth, scum, ဆွဲဆောင် ; (2) the foetus, in the second stage of existence ; see ကလေး ချေ့ဆွဲဆောင်, and သားဆွဲဆောင်.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *n.* an inheritance.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *n.* an odoriferous substance.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *v.* (1) to be swelled—less than ချေ့ဆွဲဆောင် ; (2) to be fearful of engaging in any thing.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *v.* to be full, puffed up, swollen, (applied to the bowels,) ချေ့ဆွဲဆောင်.

ဆွဲဆောင်, what (provincial.)

ဆွဲဆောင်, *adv.* quickly, ချေ့ဆွဲဆောင်.

ဆွဲဆောင်, (1) *n.* a time, season (of day or night,) ချေ့ဆွဲဆောင် ; (2) *n.* place above, upper part, as ထိပ်ဆွဲဆောင်, above or about the clouds ; ဆွဲဆောင်ဆွဲဆောင်, above.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *n.* betel-leaf, with the contents made up for chewing.

ဆွဲဆောင်, (1) *n.* (*Pali*.) life ; (2) *n.* doctrine, opinion.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *v.* to embrace, or receive a doctrine.

ဆွဲဆောင်, (1) *n.* a natural day ; (2) *n.* spirituous liquor.

ဆွဲဆောင်, *n.* a beginning, commencement, ဆွဲဆောင် ဆွဲဆောင် ; used adverbially, before, antecedently, first.

အရင်း, *n.* see အနီး; also stock in trade, a capital.

အရင်း, *n.* a root, bottom, origin, အမြစ်မှလည်း; opposed to အခြား; *adj.* original, own, (applied to relatives,) as သားရင်း, an own son, as distinguished from သားခြား, or သားထွေး, an adopted son.

အရင်းအချင်း, *n.* do.

အရင်းအချင်း, *n.* a relative, အမျိုးသားလည်း; *figurat.* a familiar, a confident.

အရည်, *n.* a name; see အမည်.

အရည်, *n.* (1) appearance, good appearance; ability, faculty, skill; အရင်း, အထက်, အရပ်, အရောင်, အဝါ, အသွင်, အသွေး, အသွေး, အရည် အမြင်, do.; အရည်အသွေး, do.; (2) *n.* liquor, or liquid.

အရည်အသွေး, see အသွေးအရည်.

အရည်, *n.* a certain kind of heretical priests of Boodh.

အရပ်, *n.* a place, situation, country; လွှားသည့်အရပ်, the place of going.

အရပ်ရပ်, *adv.* pertaining to various places.

အရပ်အချာ, *n.* circumstances, appearances.

အရက်, *n.* see အရက်.

အရပ်, *n.* Armenia.

အရသာ, (from ရသာ, *Pali*), *n.* taste, flavour, whether pleasant or unpleasant, the quality in matter which affects the sense of taste. Six are enumerated, viz. အချိ, sweet; အရည်, sour; အခါ, bitter; အထိ, hot, pungent; အခန့်, astringent; အငန်, salt. *Figuratively* applied to the ear also.

အရဟန္တာ, see ရဟန္တာ.

အရဟန္တာ, (by contraction အရဟန္တာ,) *n.* the fourth state attained by an Areeyah, (အရိယာ.)

အရဟန္တာမဂ်, *n.* the duties of one who has attained the state of an Areeyah.

အရဟန္တာမဂ်, *n.* the rewards of do.

အရဟန္တာမဂ်, *n.* one who has performed the duties of do.

အရဟန္တာမဂ်, *n.* one who has attained the rewards of do.

အရဟန္တာ, see ရဟန္တာ.

အချိန်, (1) *n.* a time, season, (not used alone, but combined with other words of time,) အခါ၊ အချိန် ; (2) *n.* a pair (applied to certain inanimate things.) (3) *n.* an enclosure, (from အချာမ, *Pali.*)

အရာ, *n.* the number of a hundred, (combined with the nine digits to form numerals.)

အရာ, *n.* a thing, subject, matter, ဥစ္စာ၊ ဝတ္ထု၊ အရာ၊ အခါ၊ အရာ ; a place, situation, office, အရပ်၊ အချိန်အရာ, a mark, impression, အရာ.

အရာထူး, *v.* to be in the right, hit the subject, hit right.

အရာရှိ, (*pron.* အရာရှိ,) *n.* one that has an office.

အရာသာ, *adv.* pertaining to sundry matters, &c.

အရိပ်, *n.* a shadow, shade, shelter, place of rest.

အရိပ်အရာ, *n.* a place, situation, office.

အရိပ်မထွက်, *n.* a kind of plant.

အရိပ်မထွက်, *n.* the fifth Boodh, or deity destined to succeed Gaudama.

အရိယာ, *n.* an Areeyah, one who has undergone a certain great change, by which he becomes independent of the common destinies of nature, opposed to ဝုတ္တုနိ. Areeyahs are distinguished into four grand orders, each subdivided into two classes, thus making in all eight kinds, (အရိယာ နှစ်ယောက်,) viz. သောတာပတ္တိမဂ္ဂဌာနိ၊ သောတာပတ္တိမထဌာနိ၊ သကဒါဂါမိမဂ္ဂဌာနိ၊ သကဒါဂါမိမထဌာနိ၊ အနာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဌာနိ၊ အနာဂါမိမထဌာနိ၊ အရဟတ္တမဂ္ဂဌာနိ၊ အရဟတ္တမထဌာနိ ; အရိယာမဂ္ဂဌာနိ ; see မဂ္ဂဌာနိ.

အရီ, *n.* an aunt, a father's sister, or a maternal uncle's wife.

အရက်, see အာရက်.

အရပ်, (from ရပ်, *Pali.*) *n.* appearance, အဆင်၊ အရပ်၊ အရပ်၊ အဝါ ; a representation, resemblance, likeness, figure, image, ဆင်တူ, see ရပ်.

အရံ, *n.* see အာရံ, an object of sense, &c.

အရံ, *n.* just so much, and no more, (commonly constructed with simple participles,) as ပြောရံရှိ၏, (he) just speaks, (i. e. he does no more.)

अद्भु, (from अ, *priv.* and दृ, appearance, *Pali*.) *n.* invisibility.

အလှူဝတ္ထုတိုင်း, see ကမ္မဋ္ဌာန်းတိုင်း.

မာဓု, n. skin, leather, မာဓု.

အေချာ, *n.* an affair, business, work, အေးဩဝါး၊ အခင်းအကျင်း၊ အစွမ်းအသွ.

စာချုပ်, *n.* a representation of affairs, account, history.

အာသုဉ်, *n.* appearance, brightness, lustre ; အာသုဉ်အဝီ, *do.*

မဏိ, *n.* a handle ; မဏိတို့, *n.* a monument, urn.

မဒိုး, *n.* a bone, a stalk, a ridge of earth, mound, a range of hills; a lineage, line, race; မဒိုးမဒိုး, hereditary property or place; မဒိုးမဒိုး, custom, ငှား ခိုးသိမ်း.

အညှိ၊ *n.* a leaf, ဟင်္သာ ; အညှိဝှက်, *do.*

အရွယ်, *n.* age, age of puberty.

कः, *adv.* (by contraction कः,) as much as, कः; *adv.* even, see कः.

അമൃതം, *n.* modesty, shame.

အရှင်, *n.* an owner, proprietor, lord, master, ထာဝရ ; see ရှင်.

အရှင်ဘုရား, a term applied to reverend characters.

စာရင်းစာ, a term applied to deity and the gods.

အဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* insufferable or excessive heat.

അമൃതം, *n.* a confused collection, a jumble.

အထက်, *n.* see အောက်.

အဝင်္ဂ, *n.* an arm, fore-leg, *see* ဝင်္ဂ; a limb or arm of a tree, smaller than အဝိဇ္ဇာ, and အဝင်္ဂ; a subordinate district, ကော့ ဝင်္ဂ.

အလကား, *adj.* in vain, useless, to no purpose, အမှတ်ရှိ.

வாக்க, *n.* vacancy, emptiness, disengagedness.

അൽമുദ്, *n.* middle age.

အလွယ်, *n.* one skilled in catching and taming snakes; အလွယ်
ထူး, *do.*

မလ္လဝိ, *n.* a middle, midst, centre.

အထိနိ, *n.* the middle palace; the queen of the middle palace, who is the third in rank, အထိနိမိတ္တရား.

അം, *n.* a flag, ensign, standard.

intact, *adj.* not castrated, (applied to horses and some other animals.)

အထိ, *n.* a time, turn, အကြိမ် အခါ; *used also to form a multiplier,*
as ငါးကြိမ်, three times five.

အထိထိ, *adj.* repeatedly; အထိထိအသံသာ, *do.* အထိထိအဝဝ, *do.*

အထူး, *pron. adj.* all, the whole.

အထူး, *do.*

အထူးအရင်း, *n.* a multitude, body of men, an army, attendants,
 suite, (sometimes separated, and combined with nouns,
 thus အရင်းအမြစ်အရင်း, a multitude of elephants and horses.)

အထဲလေ့, or အထဲထဲ, an interjection, expressive of pain.

အထဲလေ့, *n.* see အထဲလေ့.

အထွေအကြွေ, *n.* custom, habit, အကျင့်.

အထောက်, *adj.* about, nearly, enough, sufficient.

အထောက်အမြီ, *adv.* about as much as.

အထောင်, (1) *n.* a dead body, a corpse, အထောင်သေထောင်; အထောင်
 ကောင်, *do.* (2) *n.* a thing unfinished, imperfect, but ad-
 vancing towards a finished, perfect state, as မင်းမြို့အထောင်,
 or မင်းထောင်, the rudiments of a king, one who is to be a
 king.

အထို, *n.* a desire, wish.

အထိုက်, *adv.* of one's own accord.

အထိုက်, *v. affix*, for the sake of, or in order to.

အထိုက်, *n.* a species of reed.

အထိုက်လေ့, an interjection, expressive of distress or astonishment.

အထိုက်, *adv.* uselessly; doubtfully.

အတ္ထာသတ္ထာ, (*Pali*), *n.* sociable, kind, friendly conversation;
 အတ္ထာသတ္ထာမြို့, *v.* to converse together affectionately as
 intimate friends.

အထွေ, *ad.* first, beforehand, before.

အထွေ, used adverbially, as အထွေသွေ, go quick.

အထွေ, according to, as အထွေအထွေ, or အထွေအထွေ, accord-
 ing to his will.

အထွေ, see အထွေ.

အထွေ, *adv.* wholly, entirely; as အထွေအထွေ, there is none at all;
 အထွေအထွေ, အထွေအထွေ, it is wholly spent, ထက်ထက်လက်လက်.

အထွေ or အထွေ, *n.* a part, portion, share, what is for, အထွေ.

အလှည့်, *n.* a-turn, a change.

အလှည့်သင့်, *v.* to come to one's turn.

အလွန်, used adverbially, as အလွန်ကြီးသည်, it is very great; အလွန်, do. very.

အဝ, (1) *n.* an entrance, mouth, opening (as of a river, door, hole, &c.); (2) Ava, the capital of Burmah, situated a little below Ahmerapoora, အင်းဝ၊ အင်းဝး၊ ခုတနာပူရ. (3) a kind or sort, (used as a numeral auxiliary,) အထည်၊ အမျိုး.

အဝ, *n.* see အထည်.

အဝဝ, *adv.* variously, of various sorts; hence ထဝထည်, *adv.* unitedly, at once.

အဝဟက, (*Pali*.) *adj.* inferior, (applied to a son who is not equal to his parents.)

အဝန်း, *n.* a business, allotment of business, an office.

အဝါ, (1) see ဝါ, a season; (2) *n.* appearance, colour, brightness, အဆင်း၊ အရောင်.

အဝိနိ, *n.* one of the states of punishment, (see ခရ.)

အဝိညာဏက, *n.* inanimate matter.

အဝိဇ္ဇာစာ, *n.* see ဩစာ.

အဝိုင်း, *n.* a circumference, circle.

အဝှန်း, *n.* a chief of executioners, an overseer of labourers.

အဝှံး, *n.* surface, (applied to seas, rivers, mountains, lands, fields, gardens, &c.) အပြင်.

အသက်, *n.* health, life; အသက်တန်း, *n.* length of life.

အသက်ကြီး, *n.* an old man, elder, အသက်ကြီးရွယ်အို.

အသက်မွေး, *v.* to support life, get a living.

အသင်း, *n.* see အရို, also under ထင်း, a collection, society.

အသင်္ချေ, (from အ, *priv.* and ထင်္ချေ, number, *Pali*;) *adj.* innumerable; အသင်္ချေလှ, do.

အသင်းစည်း, *adv.* socially, collectively.

အသပ်, *n.* a measure of length, one finger-breadth.

အသတ် (1) *n.* a person of the common sort, who is under no special engagements to government, but is liable to be called to occasional service; (2) *n.* an owner, proprie-

tor, (combined with nouns,) thus, မုံဆည်, a baker; ကြိတ်ဆည်, a fowlman, &c.

ဆည်, (1) *n.* a nail (of the fingers or toes;) (2) *n.* the liver, see ဆည်; ဆည်သူ, do.

ဆည်သတ်, a state of existence in which a man becomes as a corpse, that is, has a body without a mind, and without life.

ဆယ့်, *n.* the number of a million.

ဆယ့်, *n.* money, whether gold, silver, or lead.

ဆယ့်, *n.* character, deserved reputation, ကြိတ်ဆယ့်.

ဆယ့်, *n.* sound.

ဆယ့်, *n.* a thundering sound (as of a multitude.)

ဆယ့်, (from ဆယ့်;) *n.* a soft, gentle sound, ဆယ့်, ဆယ့်.

ဆယ့်, *v.* to be hoarse, have a dead, dull, flat voice; ဆယ့်, *v.* to fail in utterance, through exhaustion; ဆယ့်, *v.* do.

ဆယ့်, *v.* to sing together.

ဆယ့်, *v.* do.

ဆယ့်, *v.* do.

ဆယ့်, *n.* a certain star; see ဆယ့်.

ဆယ့်, *n.* flesh, substance (of any thing.)

ဆယ့်, *n.* an acquaintance.

ဆယ့်, *n.* the number of a hundred thousand.

ဆယ့်, *n.* fruit.

ဆယ့်, *adv.* distinctly, variously.

ဆယ့်, *n.* an ear or head of grain.

ဆယ့်, see ဆယ့်.

ဆယ့်, *n.* articles of use; riches, opulence, (ဆယ့်.)

ဆယ့်, (a contraction of ဆယ့်,) who?

ဆယ့်, (*Pali*.) *adv.* very, exceedingly, (commonly applied to words of depth.)

ဆယ့်, *n.* an Athoorakay, a kind of being inferior to man, and inhabiting one of the four states of suffering.

ဆယ့်, (from ဆ, *priv.* and ဆယ့်, a happy Nat, *Pali*.) *n.* a fallen Nat, many of whom were formerly driven from the summit of Myenmo mount, to the region situate between the three stone pillars which support the mount.

- အထူရီ, *n.* Athooring, the Nat who is supposed to occasion eclipses, called also ခာဟု, and ဝေဟိ.
 အသေ, (from အသေ, *Pali*.) *adv.* wholly, without leaving any, အခြေမဲ့.
 အသေဌ, *a term applied to the eighth, or highest kind of Areeyah*; သေဌ.
 အသေ, *n.* colour, appearance, အရောင်.
 အသေကြိုး, *n.* the upper straps of a Burman sandal.
 အသေ, *n.* a certain star, (see တာရာ.)
 အသေ, *n.* the number of ten thousand.
 အသေ, (*a contraction of အသေသေ*.) of what sort.
 အသေ, *n.* a bird's nest.
 အသေအဝန်း, *n.* do. *figurat.* any abode, place of rest.
 အသေအစုံ, (from စုံ,) *n.* do.
 အသေကောင်, *n.* a kind of fabulous horse.
 အသေလျှံ, *n.* another kind of do.
 အသေ, *n.* appearance, အသေ, အရောင်.
 အသေ, *n.* a branch, (-see သွေး.)
 အသေ, *n.* the edge of a knife, or other instrument, opposed to အသေ, which see; (2) *n.* appearance, အသေ.
 အသေ, (1) *n.* blood, see သွေး; အသေအသေ, *n.* offspring; (2) *n.* appearance, အသေ, အရောင်.
 အသေ, *n.* appearance, circumstance, affair, fact, အသေအခြေ, အသေအစုံ, အသေအစုံ; feigned appearance, pretence, show, အသေအစုံ, အသေ.
 အသေ, *v.* to make a show, or appearance.
 အသေ, (from အ, *priv.* and အသေ, modesty, *Pali*.) *n.* shamelessness, want of modesty, မသေသေ.
 အသေ, (1) *v.* to read, commonly applied to scholars reading; အသေ, *v.* do. (2) *n.* a drawer; (3) *n.* a double tooth, grinder, အသေ.
 အသေအသေ, *adv.* gnashingly, as with the teeth.
 အသေ, *v.* to wonder.
 အသေ, or အသေ, *v.* to wonder, be astonished. အသေ, to wonder. အသေ, do.

ဆုံးသောငှါ, *v. affix*, as ပြုဆုံးသောငှါ, for the purpose of doing, or in order to do.

ဆံ, *v. affix*, sign of ind. mood, fut. tense. } as ပြုဆံ, he will do.
 ဆံမည်, *do. do.*

ဆံ့ပွယ်, or ဆံ့အာပွယ်, *adj.* wonderful.

ဆံ့ပွယ်သရဲ, *adj.* very wonderful, such as was never seen before.

ဆံ့မြစ်, *n.* the light accent (.) originally a small ဆံ, placed under a letter, and called မြစ်, because it interrupts the natural sound.

ဆာ, (1) *n.* (an abbreviation of ဆာသဝဏ္ဏယဉ္ဇက,) a kind of wisdom which destroys the four enslaving principles; ဆာသဝဏ္ဏယဉ္ဇက.

ဆာ, (2) *n.* the inside of the mouth. ဆာသော်, *n.* do.

ဆာကျန်း, *v.* to be rough, abusive in speech, ကျန်းကြွတ်.

ဆာသော်ကျန်း, *v.* do.

ဆာသေါင်း, *n.* the roof of the mouth, the whole palate.

ဆာသောင်း, *n.* the inner, or lower part, or bottom of the mouth.

ဆာသုင်း, *do.* ဆာသုတ် *do.*

ဆာသဝါ, (from ဆာသေါင်း, a thigh,) *n.* the back part of the jaws.

ဆာသောင်း, (from ဆာသဝါ, a side,) *n.* do, the sides of the mouth.

ဆာမြို့, see တယ်မြို့.

ဆာသံ, *n.* the inside of the cheeks.

ဆာသုတ်သော်, *n.* a gargle.

ဆာသုတ်ကျင်း, *v.* to rinse the mouth.

ဆာ, (3) *v.* to crack open, gape, widen; to caw or croak, as a crow or raven.

ဆာကာ, *adj.* brave, clever, remarkable, more than common, (generally prefixed, but sometimes affixed to nouns.)

ဆာကာသ, (*Pali*.) *n.* space, vacuity, the expanse of heaven, ကောင်းကင်.

ဆာဂန္ထက, (*Pali*.) *n.* a stranger, traveller, ဧည့်သည်.

ဆာဂုဏ်, commonly written ဆာဂုံ, (perhaps from ဆာ, and ဂုဏ်,) *n.* ability to repeat without a book.

ဆာဂုဏ်ဆာဂါ, *n.* do.

ဆာဂုဏ်ဆာဂါဇ္ဇက, *v.* to have by heart.

ဆာသု, (*Pali*.) *n.* action, deed, အကြံ.

အမိတ္တ, (*Pali*,) *n.* custom, habit; အလေ့အကျင့်.

အမိတ္တမ္ဘိ, *v.* to form a habit, become accustomed to.

အမိတ္တကံ, *n.* an action performed through long habit.

အာရာဇဉ္ဇ, *adj.* (from အာရာဇာယော, *Pali*,) possessed of certain supernatural properties, (applied to men and horses.)

အာရိပ္ပဏေ, *n.* a kind of medicine.

အာဏာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* power, authority, governmental dominion, အာဇ္ဇာတိ.

အာဏာဇောဝိ, *n.* do.

အာဏာစွဲ, or အာဏာထား, *v.* to exercise authority; အာဏာချင်း, *v.* do.

အာဏာဇောဝိ, *n.* see ဇောဝိ.

အာဏာထား, *n.* a jailor, an executioner; an executioner, condemned to the situation on account of his own crimes, ထောင်ထား လက်မချီ.

အာဇာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* respect, ချီးမွမ်းချင်း.

အာထပ္ပနိ, *n.* fourth book of the Vedas, which is now lost.

အာနိသင်, (from အာနိသိယော, *Pali*,) *n.* profit, advantage, အကျိုး.

အာဇ္ဇာတိ, *n.* authority, energy, power, အာဏာ.

အာပတ်, *n.* fault, crime, sin, (applied to priests of Boodh,) အပြစ်.

အာပေါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* water, ချ.

အာမေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a yes, an assent, acquiescence, agreement.

အာမေ, (1) *v.* to agree, assent to, acquiescence in, be security for, ဝံခံ ခံဝံ; (2) *n.* a security, ထိုင်ခံ ခံဝံ.

အာဟိယ, (1) (*Pali*,) *n.* food, အာဟာရ အစား; (2) property, ငွေငွေပါး; (3) permission, အခွင့်.

အာမေခိတိ, (from အာမေခိတ, *Pali*,) *n.* a sound uttered twice, thrice, or oftener, through a sudden emotion.

အာယတန, (*Pali*,) *n.* (1) a place, abode, ထိုင်ခုံ; (2) a cause, reason, အကြောင်း. Agreeably to the first signification, it denotes an abode of the mind, (ဝိညာဏ်ဤထိုင်ခုံ,) and is applied to the six senses (အဗ္ဗုတ္တိအာယတန,) viz. ဧညာယတန, the faculty of seeing; သောတာယတန, the faculty of hearing; အာနာယတန, the faculty of smelling; နိဂ္ဂါယတန, the faculty of tasting; ဓာတာယတန, the faculty of touching; မနာယတန, the faculty of thinking. Agreeably to the second signification, it denotes an

object with which the mind is conversant, *ဝိညာဏ်မျိုးစေ့စုံ* စုံ, or *ထွက်စုံ*, and is applied to objects of the six senses (*ဗဟိဒ္ဓါယတနံ*), viz. *သုခါယတနံ*, appearance; *သန္တုဿတနံ*, sound; *ဂုဿတနံ*, odour; *ရသာယတနံ*, flavour; *တောဋ္ဌဗ္ဗိယတနံ*, tangibility; *ဓမ္မာယတနံ*, immaterial objects. See *စာရံ*.

အယုဂ္ဂ, (from *အယု*, life, and *ဇာတိ*, a period, *Pali*), *n.* a period of time, during which the life of man gradually advances from the length of ten years to an indefinite extent, (*အသင်္ချေ*), and returns again to the length of ten years; sixty-four of which make one intermediate period, (*အနုယုဂ္ဂ*).

အယုဂ္ဂဆေး, *n.* a kind of medicine which prolongs life.

အာရုံ, *n.* dawn of light; colour of light red; glimpse, approach (of any thing,) *အာရုံ*.

အာရုံဇာတိ, *v.* to dawn.

အာရုံ, (from *အာရုံ*, *Pali*), *n.* an object of sense or thought, material or immaterial, (*ဗဟိဒ္ဓါယတနံ*); *အာရုံမြို့*, *v.* to observe, form an idea of.

အာရုံမြို့, *n.* see *အာရုံ*.

အာရုံယု, *n.* do.

အာရုံသတ်, *adv.* a term applied to the wrapping about of the clothes, or the entwining of the arms.

အာရုံ, (*Pali*), *n.* desire, *အာရုံ* အာသာ.

အာရုံ, *n.* an encircling gradation or story, in any pyramidi-cal structure, *အာရုံ*; in pagodas, *ပဉ္စယုဂ္ဂ*.

အာရုံချီး, (*Pali*), *n.* consideration, *အာရုံချီး*.

အာရုံ, (*Pali*), *n.* a resting place, place of shelter, abode; *v.* to dwell.

အာရုံ, *n.* a place.

အာရုံ, (*Pali*), *n.* near, nearness.

အာရုံ, (from *အာရုံ*, near, and *ကမ္မ*, a deed, *Pali*), *n.* a deed performed in the near approach of death.

အာရုံ, *n.* passion, desire.

အာရုံ, *n.* a band, or the act of binding.

အာရုံ, (from *အာရုံ*, a binding, *Pali*), *n.* four restraints or bands, viz. *ကမ္မာယောဂံ*, *သမ္ဘိယောဂံ*, *မိတ္တယောဂံ*, *အဝိဇ္ဇာယောဂံ*; see *တြိပိ*.

အာသာ, *n.* desire ; see အာဇာနည်.

အာသာဝတီ, *n.* the passion-flower vine.

အာသိဝ, (*Pali*), *n.* a longing for, yearning.

အာတာပ, (*Pali*), *n.* whatever affords strength ; food, nourishment, အစား.

အာ, (1) *v.* to be vacant, free, disengaged, at leisure, လတ် ; (2)

n. strength, means, as အားဖြင့်, by means of, in regard to.

အားအာ, *n.* strength, force, valour, အာအာ အာအာ.

အားအာသိဝ, see အာအာသိဝ.

အားအာသိဝ, *v.* to take refreshment, recover strength.

အားကျ, *v.* to vie with, emulate.

အားကြီးအာသိဝ, *adv.* determinately.

အားကြီးအာသိဝ, *adv.* do.

အားခွန်, *n.* strength, force, ခွန်အား ဝေ.

အားထုတ်, *v.* to put forth strength, make exertion, be diligent.

အားခံ, *v.* to be prevented, restrained through motives of respect.

အားပေး, *v.* to give, or express satisfaction, approve, aid, countenance.

အားဖြင့်, *affix*, by means of ; in regard to.

အားမြှ, *v.* to derive strength from, depend on, adhere to.

အားခ, *v.* to take satisfaction, be gratified.

အားပါး, *v.* do.

အားလျှော့, *v.* to give out, fail, be exhausted.

အားလုံး, all, the whole, အလုံး.

အားလုံး, do. အလုံး.

အား, (3) *n.* *affix*, by means of, (see အားဖြင့်.)

အား, (4) (*n.* *aff. dative case*), to, by, for.

အားထွက်, *v.* see အားထုတ်.

မာ, *v.* to be flabby, limber, flexible, inclined, soft, tender, delicate, မာ မာ မာ မာ.

မာ, do.

မာ, *v.* to be inclined, vary ; မာ, do.

မာ, (1) *v.* to settle, dry up, (as paint, or any liquid substance)

မာ, *v.* do. (2) *n.* a bag.

စိနီ, *v.* to be savoury, delicious, မိန့်ဆန့်.

စိဝီ, *v.* to sleep, lie down to sleep; *see* စေဝီ, and ထိနီ.

စိဝေပြဒ်, *v.* to be sound asleep, enjoy sleep; မိဝေပု, *v.* do. စိဝေပု, *v.* do.

စိဝေတြ, *v.* to sleep late in the morning.

စိဝေထီ, *n.* a dream, *see* မိဝေထီ.

စိဝေရ, *n.* a bed, a place to sleep on, နေရာ.

စိဝေရင်း, *n.* a sheet, any cloth spread on a bed.

စိဝေဝနီ, (from စေဝနီ, a turn;) *n.* one who sleeps by turns, a centinel.

စိဝီ, *n.* a house, dwelling place.

စိဝေဦး, *n.* the front part, or entrance of a house, a porch.

စိဝေပေါင်း, *n.* the ridge of the roof.

စိဝေထာဝီ, *v.* to marry, to have sexual intercourse, to commence a family; *n.* a family.

စိဝေရထာဝီ, *v.* do. *n.* a family.

စိဝေထာဝီလှ, *v.* do. *n.* a family.

စိဝေထာဝီချင်း, *n.* living in a married state.

စိဝေထာဝီထာဝီ, *n.* a correlate in marriage, a spouse.

စိဝေခို, *n.* the state of being heir-apparent to the throne; the heir-apparent himself, who lives in a palace inferior to that of the king, မိဝေရှေင်း.

စိဝေခိုချင်း, *n.* a neighbour.

စိဝေပေါက်ကွဲ, *n.* the child of a slave.

စိဝေ, *n.* a chief or principal house among several.

စိဝေမြိုင်, *n.* a lizard.

စိဝေရှေ, (*pron.* ခေ,) *n.* heir-apparent to the throne.

စိဝေရှေင်း, do.

စိဝေရှေင်းခို, *n.* the wife of an heir-apparent.

စိဝေထီ, *n.* a dream, မိဝေထီ.

စိဝေ, (from ဣဝေ, *Pali*.) *int.* yes, *စေ* ဟုတ်ကဲ့, (*pron.* စေ); hence
စိဝေစိဝေ, *v.* to remain saying yes, without doing.

စိဝေ, (1) *v.* to feign unwillingness, through pride or affection;
(2) *v.* to roll over and over, ထိနီ.

စိဝေလှ, *see* လှ.

စိစိဝံ့, many, much ; စကားစိစိဝံ့, to be loquacious, talkative.

မိ, *v.* to be healthy, well, hearty, stout, လူနီမာ.

မီးသာ, *v.* do. to be lively, in good spirits.

မီးကထိက်, see မီးထိက်.

မီးပေါက်, *v.* to perform a certain pneumatic operation, နေထွက်.

မီးထိက်, *v.* to irritate, provoke, by backbiting, or misrepresentation.

ဇုတ်, *an astrological term.*

ဇုတ်, *n.* a brick, ; ဇုတ်ချပ်, *n.* do. ဇုတ်ယွာ, *n.* do.

ဇုတ်ခဲ, *n.* a bit of brick.

ဇုတ်ကြွပ်, *n.* a tile.

ဇုတ်ပို, *n.* a brick-kiln.

ဇုတ်ကျက်, *v.* to be an overwhelming, tumultuous noise ; clamorous, noisy, ဇုတ်အင်း : ဇုတ်သီး : ဝှံးဝှံး : မီကျက် : မီညံ ; (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially, thus ဇုတ်ဇုတ်ကျက်ကျက်.)

ဇုတ်အာ, *v.* do. ဇုတ်သ်, *v.* do.

ဇုတ်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဇုတ်ပွန်း, *n.* a kind of sweet potatoe vine.

ဇုန်း, (1) *n.* the cocoa-tree ; ဇုန်းပွဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဇုန်းသီး, *n.* a cocoa-nut ; ဇုန်းပွဲ, *n.* a cocoa-nut shell.

ဇုန်းဆံ, (1) (from အဆံ,) *n.* the cocoa-nut meat ; (2) (from ဆံ, hair,) *n.* the bark of the nut, after being pounded.

ဇုန်းရည်, *n.* the cocoa-nut milk.

ဇုန်းဆီ, *n.* oil extracted from the cocoa-nut.

ဇုန်းခွက်, *n.* a dipper made of a cocoa-nut shell.

ဇုန်းသီးဆံခွက်, *n.* the stringy substance into which the milk is converted.

ဇုန်းကျွန်း, *n.* the Nicobar islands.

ဇုန်းခွက်, (a corruption of ဦးခွက်,) *n.* the brain.

ဇုန်း, (2) *v.* to be many, numerous, (commonly implying noise,) များ.

ဇုန်းအင်း *v.* to be noisy, tumultuous, clamorous, (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially, as ဇုန်းဇုန်းအင်းအင်း.)

ဇုန်းအင်းခပ်, *v.* do.

အုန်းအင်းခပ်မြို့, *v.* to make a tumult, or uproar.

အုန်းအင်းဆန်, *v.* do.

အုန်းအင်းဆန်မြို့, *v.* do.

အုန်းသဲ, *v.* do.

အုပ်, (1) *n.* a box that has a conical cover.

အုပ်ထောင်, *n.* a high conical cover, made of slight materials for occasional use.

အုပ်, (2) *v.* to superintend, preside over, ဩဝံ.

အုပ်, (3) *v.* to cover, ဖုံး; to correspond; overwhelm, ချိုးထွန်း; to rule, preside over, ချုပ် ချိုး; hence အရုပ်, a cover, *figurat.* a parcel, bale; a ruler, president.

အုပ်ကြော, see ဥကြော.

အုပ်ခက်, see ဦးခက်.

အုပ်ဆက်, see ဦးဆက်, a joint of the neck.

အုပ်လက်, see ဦးလက်.

အုပ်မှင်, see ဥမှင်.

အုပ်ရှစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

အုပ်ထွာ, see ဦးထွာ.

အုံ, *v.* (1) to plaister, cover over, besmear, မံ; *figurat.* to anticipate, prevent, do beforehand; (2) *v.* to assemble, crowd together, surround, ဧူ ခုံ ဝိုင်း. Hence အုံ, a collection, assemblage; a place where many things are collected; implements, utensils, (collectively considered,) အထောက်အအုံ, အထုံအထောင်; without the prefix အ, the body or bulging part of a pot or vessel, where the contents are collected, မုံ; a hut, temporary house or shed, ထုံ.

အုံ, *n.* a pillow; *v.* to pillow the head, recline, repose, ခေါင်းအုံ.

အုံညှိ, *v.* to plaister, &c. see အုံ, to plaister.

အုံလုံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

အုံ, *v.* to roast by covering up in the fire, the article being secured from contact with the coals, by some envelopment; see ဖုတ်.

အုံအုံ, *v.* to be tumultuous, noisy, &c. see အုံလုံလုံ.

အုံသဲ, *v.* do.

အုံလုံ, *n.* the mumps, quinsy.

စို, *v.* to overspread, as the clouds, စိုဏ်းစို.

စူ, (1) *v.* to make the noise indicated by the word; to howl as a dog or jackal; (2) to be stale, tainted, begin to putrefy —less than ဝူ; (3) *n.* the intestines.

စူဝံ, *v.* to be rough, savage.

စူဝူဝူဝူ, *n.* the hollow which perforates certain plants; the tube of a quill.

စေ, (1) *v.* see ဇ; (2) *int.* yes, ခိုဝ်း တူထဲ.

စေ၊စေ, *an interjection of forbidding; also of calling.*

စေ, (1) *v.* to be assembled, crowded together, remain in a body close and thick, စေ ပေါင်း ချီ; (2) a sort of verse.

စေမိ, *n.* do. (3) *int.* very well, that is right, တူထဲ. စေမိ, do.

စေမာင်, *n.* a kind of spear with a long handle.

စော, *v.* to vomit, စော့.

စောဝ်, *v.* to allure, decoy; draw out, detect, ဝေ့.

စောဝ်မ, *n.* a female elephant, employed to decoy wild ones.

စောဝ်, *v.* to be musty, mouldy.

စောဝ်, *n.* a lower, or under part (of a thing;) also a term of *comparison*, as စိမိစောဝ်ထိုက်, it is smaller than the house; in which sense it supplies the place of *than*.

စောဝ်မှာ, under, as စိမိစောဝ်မှာ, under the house.

စောဝ်ခိုက်, *v.* to gird up, (as the loins with a waist-cloth.)

စောဝ်ခိုက်ထိုက်, do. ခိုက်ထိုက်.

စောဝ်ထိုက်, do. (obsolete.)

စောဝ်ခွေ, *n.* a kind of bird, the rhinoceros bird.

စောဝ်ခွေ, *n.* a kind of vine, creeper, ခွေခွေ.

စောဝ်, (1) *v.* to be full, complete, not deficient in natural parts (applied to seeds, and figuratively to animals;) (2) *v.* to overcome, conquer, ခွေ; (3) *n.* a fee to the judge on gaining a cause; sometimes စောဝ်, as စောဝ်စောဝ်.

စောဝ်, (4) *v.* *affix*, so that, so as to, that, as ခွေစောဝ်, that he may do, or be doing.

စောဝ်ခွေ, see စောဝ်, to be full, &c.

စောဝ်ထိုက်, *n.* banner, flag of victory.

အောင်သူ, *n.* a victor, conqueror.

အောင်ချာ, (from အချာ,) *n.* whatever is the centre, or seat, of victory, whether a city or a monarch.

အောင်, (5) *v.* to act the part of a go-between, prepare the way, make up matters, settle difficulties, bring parties together, ခေ့ဆို. အောင်ဆို, *do.* အောင်သူ, *do.*

အောင်ထည်, *n.* a go-between, mediator.

အောင်း, (1) *v.* to be concealed, secret, hid, ကွယ်, ဖုန်း. အောင်းဝေဝေ အောင်းထဝ်, *n.* one born of the same mother; (2) *n.* the Thibet cow, *bos grunniens*; the tail or hair of *do.*

အောင်းလှံ, *n.* a spear, adorned with said tail or hair, used as a standard.

အောင်းမေ့, *v.* see အောင်းမဲ့.

အောင်းမဲ့, *v.* to recollect, call to mind, သတိရ; to meditate upon (as an absent or lost friend,) လွမ်း.

အောင့်, *v.* to retain, hold in (as the breath,) be constricted (as the bowels, or urine,) to restrain one's self, keep in, be reserved, reluctant to express one's feelings, ချုပ်ထား.

အောင့်ကွတ်, *do.* အောင့်ထည်, *do.* အောင့်အည်, *do.* အောင့်မီး, *do.* အောင့်ကျင်, *do.*

အော်, (1) *v.* to call out, halloo, shout, to make the grunting noise of an elephant, တမ်း ကျွေး ကျေ; (2) *int.* O, very well! O, that's it! အော်အော်, *do.*

အော်ဆင်း, *v.* to rouse, summon, call to action, ဆော်ဆင်း နှိုးဆော်.

အော်ဝေဝေ, *n.* a tickling or rising in the stomach, a disposition to vomit.

အော်ဝေဝေဆံ, *v.* to be subject to *do.* အော်ဝေဝေထံ, *do.* အော်ဝေဝေထံ, *do.*

အို, (1) *v.* to be old, aged, အသက်ကြီး ခုင့်; to look old, homely, အသက်ဆံ; အိုမင်း, *v.* *do.*

အို, (2) *a* vocative interjection.

အိုဘဲ, *an* interjection denoting satisfaction and fondness.

အို, *n.* a pot.

အိုကင်း, *n.* a caldron, large iron pot or kettle; a part of a broken pot.

အိုချင်း, *n.* a bit of a pot, အောင်ချင်း.

အိုဗွတ်, *n.* a kettle drum.

စိုင်းရည်, *n.* a large earthen pot, an unglazed jar.

စိုင်းထီး, or စိုင်းထီးသဏ်, *n.* a potter.

စိုင်း—စာစိုင်း, *v.* to be talkative, loquacious.

စိုင်းပိတ်, *n.* a little pot.

စိုင်းပိ, *n.* a pot-kiln.

စိုင်းသု, *n.* a potter, စိုင်းထီး.

စိုင်းပုတ်, *n.* a short necked goglet, or earthen bottle, ပုတ်စိုင်း.

စိုင်းသုဏ်, (commonly pronounced စိုင်းဏ်,) *n.* a cook.

စိုင်း, *v.* to feel warm, a little different from ဖူ, and ခန့်.

စိုင်း, *v.* to be collected, gathered together, (commonly applied to water;) *n.* a collection of water, a natural lake—larger than ဆင်း.

စိုင်း, *v.* to disappear by turns, seem to be gone.

စိုင်းရာ, *n.* a sore that sometimes appears to be cured, but breaks out anew.

စိုင်း, (1) *n.* a frightful wood; (2) *n.* the bulge of any thing, ခုံး.

ဓာဝ.

The second vowel of the Burman Alphabet, has no form of its own; but when initial, is represented by its symbol (ဝ) combined with the vowel ဓ. It is, therefore, to be sought under the compounds of ဓ.

ဇု.

The third vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဇု, *v.* to be flexible, tender, soft, delicate; see ဇိ.

ဇုာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be connected with an object.

ဇုဒ္ဓိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* desire.

ဇုဒ္ဓိ, (from ဇုဒ္ဓိ, desire, *Pali*, and ဓာဒ္ဓိ, an object,) *n.* a desirable object.

ဇုတ္တိ, (from ဇုတ္တိ, woman, and ဇိ, &c. *Pali*,) *adj.* feminine (gender.)

ဇုတ္တိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a woman.

ဇုတ္တိဇိ, *n.* female genitals.

ဇုတ္တိထော, *n.* do.

ဇုဒ္ဓိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a chief.

ဓမ္မနီလာ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

ဓမ္မဗြူ (from ဓမ္မဗြူ, *Pali*), *n.* faculties of sensation and feeling, of which there are twenty-two, including the six senses, (see ဓာယထာန); sense, good sense, freedom from passion, composedness.

ဓမ္မဗြူဆာဓိ, *v.* to behave well, act with propriety.

ဓမ္မဗြူ, *v.* do. ဓမ္မဗြူ, *v.* do.

ဓမ္မိယာဝုဒ္ဓိဓာယာဓိ, *n.* the four positions of the body, viz. ဝုဒ္ဓါဒ္ဓါ, walking; ဝုဒ္ဓါဒ္ဓါ, standing; ဝုဒ္ဓါဒ္ဓါ, sitting; ဝုဒ္ဓါဒ္ဓါ, lying.

ဓမ္မာဝုဒ္ဓိ, *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.

ဓမ္မိ, (*Pali*), *n.* a holy man, an ascetic, ဝုဒ္ဓိ.

ဣ.

The fourth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဣ, (1) *pron. adj.* this, ဣ.

ဣ, *pron. adj.* such, of this sort (relating to the preceding or subsequent.)

ဣ and ဣ and ဣ, hence, for this reason.

ဣ, ဣ, hence, concerning this.

ဣ, ဣ, from this.

ဣ, or ဣ, because of this, therefore.

ဣ, in regard to its being thus.

ဣ, *pron. adj.* such, *indefinite* (used in repeating a story second hand, as, he proceeded to relate, that, in *such* a place, of *such* a man, the purchase was made.)

ဣ, (2) see ဣ, to be healthy.

ဣ, *v.* to be well, healthy, stout.

ဣ, *n.* one of the books of the Vedas.

ဥ.

The fifth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဥ, *v.* to lay an egg. Hence ဥ, an egg; a root that protuberates like an egg.

ဥ, *n.* the cuckoo.

ဥ, *n.* the arch over a throne of state.

ဥစ္ဆ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a meteor, ignis-fatuus, မီးခူး.

ဥဏ္ဍာဏ, *n.* the head ; (a corruption of ဦးခေါင်း, used by the best writers.)

ဥဏ္ဍာဏိယ, *n.* a cap.

ဥဏ္ဍ, *n.* an animal of the cat kind, ခြောင်ဥဏ္ဍ.

ဥဏ္ဍ, or ဥဏ္ဍ, or ဥဏ္ဍ, *n.* a dove, ပိန္န.

ဥဏ္ဍ, *n.* see ဦးချားချား.

ဥစ္စာ, *n.* a thing, property, goods, ဝတ္ထု.

ဥစ္စာသတ်, *do.* ဥစ္စာသတ်နာ, *n.* *do.*

ဥဇ္ဈ, see ဥဏ္ဍ.

ဥဏ္ဍ, *n.* the single hair which grows on a Boodh's forehead, and when stretched, is two cubits long.

ဥတု, (1) *n.* a season, one of the three seasons into which the year is divided, viz. မုလိကာသ, ဆာဏိကာသ, and နေပုဏ္ဏား ; (2) see ခုတု, the menses, catamenia, courses.

ဥတ္တရ, *n.* one quarter of the world, the north quarter.

ဥတ္တရဗဟု, *n.* the North Island, (see ဗဟု.)

ဥပသိ, (from ဥပသိ, joy, *Pali*,) *n.* a joyful utterance, speaking with joy, exultation (commonly applied to deity or inspired persons ;) accounts handed down from antiquity, traditional records relating to religion, ဥပသိနိကာယ.

ဥပသိ, (from ဥပသိ, joy, *Pali*,) *n.* a joyful utterance, speaking with joy, exultation (commonly applied to deity or inspired persons ;) accounts handed down from antiquity, traditional records relating to religion, ဥပသိနိကာယ.

ဥပသိ, (from ဥပသိ, joy, *Pali*,) *n.* a joyful utterance, speaking with joy, exultation (commonly applied to deity or inspired persons ;) accounts handed down from antiquity, traditional records relating to religion, ဥပသိနိကာယ.

ဥပသိ, *n.* a peacock, ခေါင်း.

ဥပသိ, *n.* the fan-tail of a peacock.

ဥပသိ, *n.* the eye of a peacock's tail.

ဥပသိ, (*Pali*,) an evil quality, or vice, see ကိလေသာ.

ဥပသိ, *n.* see ဝါရဝိ.

ဥပသိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a kind of evil spirit.

ဥပသိ, (1) *n.* a figure of speech, ကဏ္ဍဝိသေသနာ ; (2) *n.* the suburbs of a town, or vicinity of a house.

ဥပသိ, *n.* a superior teacher, guide, monitor. Also written ဥပသိ.

ဥပသိ or ဥပသိ, *n.* a precept, rule, နိဗ္ဗာန်.

ဥပဒ္ဒရာ or ဥပဒ္ဒေါ, *n.* an evil, calamity, အန္တရာတ် : ဥဝါတ် : ထေး.

ဥပဗ္ဗိ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be.

ဥပဗ္ဗ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be, or proceed.

ဥပဝါတ်, *adj.* produced without apparent cause ; *when applied to men*, supernaturally produced ; see ကရု.

ဥပမာ, *n.* a comparison, similitude, ကောင်းပုံ.

ဥပမေယျ, *n.* the subject of comparison.

ဥပထမ္ဘဒါနိ, *n.* the state attained by a priest of Boodh.

ဥပသာသ, *n.* an inseparable prefix.

ဥဝါတ်, *n.* an evil, calamity.

ဥဝါတ်, (from ဥဝါဒိနိ, *Pali*,) *v.* to adhere, cleave to.

ဥဝါတ်ဗ္ဗိထေ, *n.* an evil, a calamity, ထေး : အန္တရာတ်.

ဥဝါ, (from ဥဝါဒိ, *Pali*,) *n.* being, ဖြစ်ချင်း.

ဥဝါဏ္ဍက, (*Pali*,) *n.* the commencement of thought, စိတ်၏ဖြစ်ချင်း ; see ခြိတ်ဏ္ဍက, and တင်ဏ္ဍက.

ဥဝါဒိနိ, (from ဥဝါဒိနိ, *Pali*,) *n.* adherence, cleaving to, ဗ္ဗိထေချင်း, (commonly applied to a permanent evil passion.) Four kinds are enumerated, viz. ကာမုပါဒိနိ : ခိဒ္ဒဗြာဒိနိ : သီလဗ္ဗထုပါဒိနိ and အတ္တဝါဒိနိ.

ဥဝါဏ်, *n.* a means, expedient, device.

ဥဝါဏ်တမူဇ်, *n.* do.

ဥဝါထကာ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a layman, one who is not a priest, but who does the duties due to a priest, ဒါကာ ; *fem.* ဥဝါထဏီ.
(2) *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.

ဥပုဇ်, *n.* a kind of water-fowl.

ဥပုဇ်, (from ဥပဝါထ, *Pali*,) *n.* performance of the duties of religion, သီထေး.

ဥပုဇ်နေ့, *n.* a duty-day, of which there are four in a month, viz. the eighth of the waxing of the moon, the full, the eighth of the wane, and the change, သီထေးနေ့.

ဥပုဇ်နေ့စောင့်, *v.* to keep or observe the duty-day.

ဥပုဇ်လုံ, *v.* do.

ဥပဝဏ္ဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a neutral state of mind, moderation, freedom from passion, လျစ်လျူချင်း.

ဥပဝါထ, (*Pali*,) a kind of fabulous elephant.

ဥဗ္ဗဇ၊ *n.* a heron, paddy-bird, ဗ္ဗဇ၊

ဥထတောသုဉ်၊ *n.* a kind of hermaphrodite, one who has the parts of man and woman by turns.

ဥတာ၊ *n.* a kind of meteor.

ဥဒ္ဓဇ၊ (*pron.* ဧဝံဒ္ဓဇ, or ဧဝံဒ္ဓဇ,) *n.* a cave, ထိုဒ္ဓဇ၊

ဥယောဇဉ်၊ (from ဥယောဇာ, *Pali*,) *n.* instigation, ထိုဉ်ဇာနီးသုဉ်၊

ဥယုဉ်, or ဥယဉ်, (from ဥယုဇာ, *Pali*,) *n.* an enclosure of fruit-trees or flower-plants, a garden.

ဥယုဇာ, *n.* a garden, or enclosure of fruit-trees.

ဥယုဉ်သုဉ်, *n.* small hells, or places of punishment, by which the larger hells are encompassed.

ဥယတ, (1) *n.* a chief; a bull, the chief of a herd; a cock; the chief disciple of Gaudama.

ဥယတ, (2) *n.* an ookthabab, a measure of distance, equal to twenty tahs, (ဧတာ).

ဥယတုဉ်, *n.* a kind of precious stone, a topaz.

ဥယဉ်, *adj.* all, the whole, without any remainder, ဧယဉ်ရံ မဟေဉ်၊ မဟေဉ်ရံ.

ဥ.

The sixth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဥထဉ်တုဉ်, *n.* an emperor of China.

ဥဧတို့, *adv.* without break, (applied to a train of people in motion.)

ဥဧဉ်, *adv.* an intensive.

ဥဧ, (1) *v.* to polish, make bright, as gold, &c.

ဥဧ, (2) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, commencement, * ; (seldom used as a simple verb.)

ဥဧ, (3) *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

ဥဧ, (4) *v. affix, imp. or prec.* (see Gram. *imp. mod.*)

ဥဧ, (5) (*pron.* ဧဝံ,) *v. affix*, more, again, as ဧဝံဥဧဉ်, he will give more, or again.

ဥဧဉ်, *adv.* at first. ဥဧဉ်ဧဉ်ဧဉ်, do.

ဥဧဉ်, do. ဧဉ်ဧဉ်ဧဉ်. Hence ဧဉ်, a beginning, ဧဉ်.

ဥဧ, (6) (from ဧဉ်, a head,) *n.* the principal or most prominent part of a thing, ဧဉ်ဧဉ်.

- ဦးကင်း, *n.* the two protuberances on an elephant's head.
 ဦးကြီး, *n.* a chief.
 ဦးဝတ်, *n.* a kind of cap for a horse.
 ဦးခေါင်း, (commonly written ဦးညောင်း,) *n.* the head.
 ဦးခေါင်းခွံ, *n.* the skull.
 ဦးချိတ်, *v.* to bow the head to the feet of a person addressed ;
 to intreat, petition.
 ဦးချောင်းခွေ, (1) *n.* the dividing line in the cranium or skull ; (2)
n. marks on the forehead indicating one's future destiny.
 ဦးဂါး, *n.* a horn.
 ဦးစား, *v.* to comply with, follow, be led by.
 ဦးစောင်း, or ဦးဆောင်း, *adv.* stoopingly, with the head downwards.
 ဦးစောင်ခန်း, *n.* artificial flowers, which are suspended under the
 stern of a boat.
 ဦးခွံ, *n.* the tuft of hair or feathers left on the head, a crest ;
figurat. the principal place in a kingdom, a capital.
 ဦးရှစ်, *adv.* straight forward.
 ဦးထိတ်, *n.* the back part of the neck, a joint of the neck.
 ဦးဆံ, *n.* the hair of the head.
 ဦးဆောင်း, *n.* a kind of tree ; (2) *adv.* see ဦးစောင်း.
 ဦးညွတ်, *v.* to bow down, stoop ; ဦးနှိပ်, *do.* ဦးချ, *do.*
 ဦးထင်, *v.* to place on the head, to assent to, acquiesce in (*re-*
spectfully.)
 ဦးထွန်း, *n.* the solid piece of wood which forms the prow of a
 boat.
 ဦးထိုက်, *v.* to put to the head, or forehead, (as in making a reli-
 gious offering.)
 ဦးထုတ်, *n.* a cap, ဦးညောင်းထွတ်.
 ဦးညှောင်, *n.* the brain.
 ဦးမြတ်, *n.* a shaven, or bald head, ခေါင်းထွန်း.
 ဦးချား, *n.* the prow of a boat.
 ဦးရစ်, or ဦးရုံး, *n.* a turban, ခေါင်းခေါင်း.
 ဦးရင်း, *n.* an intermittent head-ache.
 ဦးမိုး, *n.* an uncle, a mother's brother, ဝဇီး.
 ဦးရေထိုင်, *n.* the principal post, or pillar of a house.

- ဦးစွာ, *v.* to make the Burman obeisance, ရှိမူ.
 ဦးဆံ, *v.* to be fresh or newly polished.
 ဦးကျောင်း, (*pronounced* ဦးဆောင်း,) *n.* the knot of hair worn by Burman men.
 ဦးကျောင်းကျပ်, *n.* a certain head-dress, or ornament, ဆံကျပ်.

င.

The seventh vowel in the Burman alphabet.

- င, *v.* (1) to be cool, cold, ချမ်းမြ ; (2) to be comfortable, happy, ချမ်းသာ.
 ငေ, (*Pali*), *adj.* one.
 ငေဘဝ, *see* ငေဘဝ.
 ငေ့, (*Pali*), *adv.* certainly, verily.
 ငေ့တော, (*see* ချာနံ,) permanency, immutability.
 ငေ့မီ, *adj.* of one thickness, single.
 ငေ့နံ, *adv.* of one width, (applied to cloth.)
 ငေ့မုတ်, (from မု, a mouth, *Pali*), *adj.* one-mouthed, (applied to a supposed kind of cocoa-nut.)
 ငေ့မုတ်, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ငေ့ဘုရား, (from ဘုရား, a king, *Pali*), *n.* a sovereign of one of the four grand islands, (*see* ဝေသာနာနံ and ဧန္ဒြောဝင်း;) *according to modern use*, an independent sovereign.
 ငေ့ဝပ်, (from ဝေ, a word, *Pali*), *n.* the singular number.
 ငေ့ဝပ်သိင်္ဂီ, (from သေသော, to remain, *Pali*), *adj.* one remaining, one only, တစ်ယောက်တည်း.
 ငေ့နံ, (from ငေ့, *Pali*), *adv.* certainly, verily, ငေ့တော့မူ.
 ငေ့, *adv.* *see* ငေ့နံ.
 ငေ့ဘေသာ, (from ငေ, one, and ဘေ, ten, *Pali*), *adj.* eleventh.
 ငေ့ဒေ, (from ငေ, to be cool, pleasant, and ဒေ, verse), *n.* a kind of verse.
 ငေ့ဒေဝီ, *v.* to repeat musically, sing.
 ငေ့, (abbreviated becomes ငေ့,) is used at the close of sentences, and is equivalent to ရှိလေ.
 ငေ့ပံ, (commonly pronounced ငေ့ပံ,) *v.* to give audience, receive (as a visitor.) Compare ငေ့ပံ.

ဧည့်သည်, (commonly *pron.* ခဲသည်,) *n.* a traveller, stranger, casual visitor, အာဝဏ္ဏက.

ဧည့်သည်ဝတ်, *n.* the reception or entertainment of a stranger, the duties of hospitality.

ဇေ, *n.* a kind of animal.

ဇောဝတ်, (by corruption ဇောဝတ်,) *n.* one who has the preference of many.

ဇောဝတ်သူ, *v.* to attain such preference.

ဇောင်, *n.* a swinging cradle, ဇေဝ်.

ဇရာဝတီ, *n.* the Arahwatee (Irawaddy) river.

ဇရာ, (*Pali*), *adj.* great, large, အကြီး; (2) *n.* the keel of a vessel.

ဇရာနိ, *n.* the three-headed elephant of the Nat country.

ဇောနိ, *adj.* certainly, truly.

အဲ.

The eighth vowel in the Burman alphabet, has no form of its own ; but when initial, is represented by its symbol (`), combined with the vowel ခ. It is, therefore, to be sought under the compounds of ခ.

ဧ.

The ninth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဧ, *an interjection*, denoting various emotions.

ဧဝဲဝဲ, *do.*

ဧကာယ, (*Pali*), *n.* asking leave, အခွင့်တောင်းချင်း.

ဧစ, (*Pali*), a stream or current.

ဧစလေးပါး, (from ဧစ, a stream, *Pali*), *n.* four streams or currents which bear away creatures, viz. ကာမစာစား ကဝေါစား ဒိဋ္ဌာစား အဝိဇ္ဇာစား; see အာသဝေါ.

ဧနာ, (1) (*Pali*), *n.* a relish, savourishness, အရသာ အမြှိုတ်; the food of the Nats, လှူအုတ်; *figuratively*, weight, consequence, worth, (applied to persons, and to words;) (2) the custard-apple tree.

ဧနာ, (from ဧနာ, the lips, *Pali*), *adj.* labial, produced from the lips, (applied to consonants of ဝ class.)

ဧနာ, (*Pali*), *n.* the lips.

ကြော့, *n.* a camel, ကုဏ္ဍိယ.

ကြွေ့, (*Pali*), *n.* fear of sinning, tenderness of conscience, ကန့်သတ်
caution, watchfulness, စောင့်ကြည့်ရင်း.

ကြွေ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကြွေ, (*Pali*), *n.* instruction, ကုသိုလ်.

ဝဏ်.

The tenth vowel in the Burman alphabet, is not initial, unless used for ခော, which see.

က.

The first consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the first in the class of gutturals.

က, (1) *v.* to dance, moving the hands, arms, and body to the sound of music, as well as the feet. (2) *v.* to harness, bind on (as a saddle.) (3) *n.* a saddle.

ကချေတည်, *n.* a dancer.

ကကောဝ်, *n.* the inside of the joint of the knee.

ကကောဝ်, *n.* the flaps of a saddle.

က, (4) *v. affix.* as ကွာက, when he had gone, or having gone.

က, is frequently expressed by the character (') written over the preceding letter, as ခေ', for ခေက.

က, (5) (*n. affix, abl. case,*) from, out of. က is sometimes *nominative* also, and sometimes *vocative*.

ကဝ်, *n.* a kind of large wicker basket, see ဝုတ်.

ကက္ကရ, see ကကုရ.

ကက္ကရ, *n.* a certain star ; (see ကာကု.)

ကက္က, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကက္ကကမ္ပဝ်, *n.* a kind of sea-shell.

ကက္ကကိကိ, *adv.* disputatively, quarrelsomely, ကုလီကိကိ.

ကင်, *v.* to roast.

ကင်ပကင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကင်ပိုနီ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကင်ပိုနီ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကင်, (1) *v.* to be free of, separate from, liberated, exempted,

ကွာ ရှင်း : ကဝ် : ဝုတ်.

- ကဏ္ဍ, (2) *v.* to form (as fruit in its earliest state,) ကဏ္ဍ. Hence
 ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* fruit in its first state, after the blossom.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* to form as fruit, &c. ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* to produce fruit.
 ကဏ္ဍ, (3) *n.* a centipede, scorpion, or any similar creature.
 ကဏ္ဍခြေ, *n.* a centipede.
 ကဏ္ဍနီ, *n.* a scorpion.
 ကဏ္ဍမကဏ္ဍ, *n.* the large, black, earth-scorpion.
 ကဏ္ဍမြေကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a small kind of scorpion.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* another kind of scorpion.
 ကဏ္ဍ, (4) *n.* a watch-house, sentinel's post.
 ကဏ္ဍစော, or ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* to spy, reconnoitre, take a survey of the
 outposts.
 ကဏ္ဍစော, *n.* a sentinel.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a kind of vine. ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a species of do.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* tease, vex, play with, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* to be ashamed, ရှက်.
 ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered manner, helter-skelter,
 ပျက်စီး.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* to play, amuse one's self, enjoy pleasure, ကဏ္ဍ.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* affix, though, notwithstanding, as ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, though he
 go, or went.
 ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, *adv.* in a raw, inexperienced manner.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* congee, rice-water; ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* do.
 ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, *adv.* all in tumultuous confusion, ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ.
 ကဏ္ဍ, (*Pegu*,) see ကဏ္ဍ.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a kind of tree, ကဏ္ဍ.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a preparation of rice, which gives it an intoxicating
 quality.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a kind of sweet potatoe plant.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* the second month in the year.
 ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, *v.* to keep putting off, to delay, hold off, feign both
 willingness and unwillingness, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ.
 ကဏ္ဍ, (1) *v.* to ask help, petition, ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ; (2) to have pity on,
 relieve, ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* the wood-oil tree.

- ကညစ်, *n.* an iron style.
 ကညာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a maiden, above seven years old, and unmarried.
 ကညိ, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ကညတိ, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* (*Pali*,) the throat.
 ကဏ္ဍရ, (from ကဏ္ဍ, the throat, *Pali*,) *adj.* guttural, produced from the throat, (applied to consonants of the က class.)
 ကဏ္ဍဗေဒ, *n.* a disease in the ears of cows.
 ကတိ, (1) *v.* to be hard, difficult, ခက်ခဲ.
 ကတိဆတိ, *v.* do. *also*, to be reluctant, backward.
 ကတိတုံ့, do. do.
 ကတိ, (2) *v.* to reach, attain, arrive at.
 ကတိတုံ့, *v.* to offer or give (respectfully,) to give by way of handing.
 ကတိကတိ, *v.* to endeavour to overcome a difficulty, use great exertion, to be indefatigable, ကုတိ : ပနိ : ကုတိ : အာကုတိ : ကိစ္ဆာ.
 ကတိဆတိ, *adv.* contrarily.
 ကတိကုညိ, *n.* scissors.
 ကတ္တဗုဒ္ဓေ, *n.* tar.
 ကတ္တဇေယျ, *n.* a kind of boat.
 ကတိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကတိပတိ, *n.* scales for weighing silver, ချိန်ခွက်.
 ကတိပိတိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကကတိ, (1) *n.* a kind of tree ; (2) see ကကတိ.
 ကကတိက, *adv.* while or when, (referring to the past or present.
 ကကတိက, *v.* *affix*, from the first, as, သွားကကတိက, from the first of his going.)
 ကကတိ, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ကကတိပနိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကကိ, *n.* a vessel shaped like a wine-glass.
 ကကိပါ, *n.* velvet.
 ကကုတိ, *n.* a temporary parapet, or mound of earth, thrown up for defence.

- ကတုနီ, (1) *n.* a vessel shaped like a tumbler; (2) *see* ကတုနီ.
 ကတုကုဏ်, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ကတုပေါက်, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ကတု, *n.* a kind of ruby, ဝသေ.
 ကတော, (1) *v.* *see* ကနီတော.
 ကတော, (2) *n.* a basket made of paper, or a leaf wound into itself; e. g. ဝဏ်ကတော, one made of leaf; နတ္ထကတော, one of paper.
 ကတော့, *v.* to make the noise which the word indicates, (as fowls.)
 ကတောဏ်ကတော, *v. do. adv.* confusedly, foolishly.
 ကတေ, (1) *see* ကတောဏ်; (2) *n.* a title formerly granted to females in high office; now used as an affix, to denote the feminine of characters above the common people; as ဝဏ်ကတေ, a governess; ကတေကတေ, a female teacher, or the wife of a teacher.
 ကထိ, *n.* the musk-deer; musk.
 ကထိ, *n.* a ferryman, *see* ကထိ.
 ကထိ, *v.* to provoke, irritate, စိတ်ထိလ် စိတ်ထိလ် ဝံ့ထိလ်.
 ကထိလ်ကတုနီ, *do.* (commonly used adverbially.)
 ကတုနီ, or ကတုနီ, *n.* a kind of bread.
 ကတုနီကထိ, or ကတုနီကထိ, *see* ကထိလ်ကတုနီ.
 ကထိ, (from ကထိ, *Pali*.) a term applied to certain ceremonies and offerings.
 ကထိကတေ, *n.* an engagement, promise.
 ကနီ, (1) *n.* an artificial pond, a tank, ခေတနီ.
 ကနီပေါင်, *n.* a mound of earth, a bank.
 ကနီပင်, or ကနီပင်, *n.* do. a ridge of earth in rice fields.
 ကနီ, (2) *v.* to kick, ကြော့; to push off, (as a boat,) ကြော့; to act ungratefully.
 ကနီ, (3) (from ကညာ, a maiden, *Pali*.) *n.* Virgo, the sixth sign of the zodiac.
 ကနီ, (4) a stick, cudgel, ဝှံ.
 ကနီတော, (*pron.* ကတော,) *v.* to ask pardon, make submission.
 ကနီထိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ကနိ, (1) *v.* to be blind, မူလ်ကနိ; figuratively applied to the ear also; (2) *v.* to be naturally dry, not abounding in water, *different from* ခနိ, to be dried up; (3) *n.* dry land, ကုန်းကုဉ်း.
- ကနိ, (1) *n.* sulphur, brimstone; (2) *v.* to cut across, obstruct, impede, hinder, prevent, ကား ဆဉ်, or မီး သို, ကား ဖြိကနိ.
- ကနိကုဉ်, *v.* do.
- ကနိကု, (*pron.* ကနိကု,) *n.* a kind of soft stone.
- ကနိကုဉ်, *n.* a pencil made of soft stone.
- ကနိကုဉ်, *n.* the handle of such a pencil.
- ကနိပုဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကနိမိဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကနိကနိ, *adv.* right across, athwart; see ဝိဘာ. Hence ကကနိ, *n.* a line drawn across other lines; a spoke of a wheel.
- ကနိကနိ, *v.* to act contrary, be perverse.
- ကနိကနိကုဉ်, (*pron.* ကကကုဉ်,) *n.* a bolt, cross bar, ကုဉ်း; ကံးကုဉ်, (*by abbreviation* ကနိကနိ, *pron.* ကကနိ.)
- ကနိကုဉ်, *v.* to cut off, prevent.
- ကနုဉ်, (1) *n.* the royal umbrella over the throne of state; (2) *v.* to erect or set up the royal umbrella.
- ကနုဉ်ကကနိ, *n.* do. (more commonly used than ကနုဉ်.)
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* a kind of grass.
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* (*Pali*.) any thing very difficult; awful, frightful, huge; (commonly applied to a difficult road, desert, &c.)
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* a covering, large shed, booth for any purpose.
- ကနုဉ်, or ကနုဉ်, *n.* a spacious roof, extending far beyond the enclosed part of the building.
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* a beginning, the first, ကနိ, ကနိ.
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* an oyster.
- ကနုဉ်, (1) *n.* a period or revolution of time, an era; see ကကကနိ.
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* three evil periods, viz. သုဉ်သုဉ်သုဉ်, သုဉ်သုဉ်သုဉ်, and သုဉ်သုဉ်သုဉ်.

ကပ်, (2) *n.* a texture made of bamboos, split and interwoven, used to form the side of a house or room, or for other purposes.

ကပ်, (3) *v.* to join, unite, put together, စပ် ချ ခဲ့; (4) *v.* to adhere to, take refuge in, မှီခို; (5) *v.* to offer respectfully, ဆက်သွယ်.

ကပ်ကပ်, *see* ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်တော, *n.* a kind of tree, ကော့.

ကပ်ခွံ, *n.* a certain spot on a priest's garment.

ကပ်, or ကပ်, *n.* *see* ကပ်.

ကပ်, *n.* to be near, close, to approach.

ကပ်, (*Pali*,) *v.* to do any service, to wait upon, minister to, (used only by priests of Boodh, in speaking to their followers,) ဆက်သွယ်ခြင်း.

ကပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကပ်, *n.* poetry, ကဏ္ဍ.

ကပ်ကပ်, (from ကပ်ကပ်,) *adv.* upside down, topsy-turvy; falsely, fraudulently.

ကပ်ကပ်, (from ကပ်ကပ်, but with a change of meaning,) *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due attention and respect; confusedly, without order, ကပ်ကပ်, ကပ်ကပ်, ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်ကပ်, *n.* a kind of water-lily.

ကပ်, (*pron.* ကပ်, or ကပ်,) *n.* an inscription, superscription; an account, memorandum, မှတ်တမ်း.

ကပ်, *n.* the narrow board which, in finishing a building, is applied to cover the unsightly ends and deficiencies of the boards; the outer facing which encircles the border of a priest's garment, ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်ကပ်, *n.* the string which secures a priest's garment on the breast.

ကပ်, *n.* Cambodia.

ကပ်, (1) *n.* cloth made of hair or wool, ကပ်ကပ်; (2) a kind of Chinese carpeting; (3) *n.* a kind of tree, *Sonneratia apetala*, (*Symmes*;) the orange, ကပ်.

ဆွလူ, *v.* a kind of plant.

ဆွလွေ, *n.* a wrapper or case for Burman books, made of sticks and cloth.

ဆယ့်, *n.* the period of time in which an entire revolution of nature takes place; *see* မဟာကပ်, the whole universe; the world of man, this world, လောက.

ဆု, (*Pali*), *n.* a deed, action, conduct.

ဆုရ, (from ဆု, a deed, and ရသိ, to be, or produce, *Pali*), *adj.* caused by the influence of past deeds.

ဆုတ္တနိ, *n.* short sentences for repetition, of which there are forty, viz. အသုဘဆဲဝါး, ကသိဇာဆဲဝါး, အနုဿတိဆဲဝါး, အဗ္ဗမညာထာဇးလေးဝါး, ဆညာတဝါး, ဝဇ္ဇတ္တနိတဝါး, အဓူဝရသနိလေးဝါး.

ဆွဝါ, *n.* a writing which contains directions for initiating into the priesthood.

ဆယ့်, (1) *n.* a kind of vine; (2) *n.* a small red ant, ဆယ့်နီ.

ဆမြင်, *v.* to be immodest, shameless, act without regard to modesty or decency, ကလင် + နှော + အရှက်မရှိ.

ဆမြင်, *v.* to instruct, discipline, correct, တုဉ်း, ပဲ့မြင်, ဆွန်ဆင်.

ဆင်း, *n.* (1) a raised boundary, limit; a bank, shore.

ဆင်းဝါး, *n.* do. ဆင်းဆင်း, *n.* do.

ဆင်းမြစ်, or ဆင်းဝါးမြစ်, *n.* a broken bank, declivity, precipice, ချောင်း.

ဆင်း, (2) *v.* to give, grant, bestow, ပေး.

ဆယ်, *v.* (1) to help effectually, (*more than* တို့, or လောက်) to deliver from some evil, to save, ဆယ်.

ဆယ်ကပ်, do. ဆယ်မ, do. ဆယ်လူ, do.

ဆယ်ဆောင်, *see* ဆယ်, to help, &c.

ဆယ်, (2) *v.* to be full, puffed up, swollen, (applied to the bowels,) ဆယ်.

ဆု, (*Pali*), *v.* to do.

ဆုကင်္ခါ, (from ဆုတ္တကင်္ခါ, a crab, *Pali*), *n.* Cancer, the fourth sign of the zodiac.

ဆုကပ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဆုရီ, *adj.* pertaining to the Kaying people, who inhabit the interior of the Burman dominions.

ကရုဇ္ဈ, (from ကရ, to do, and ဇ္ဈ, to be or produce, *Pali*.) *adj.*
produced by a generative process, as the bodies of ani-
mals on earth, not as celestial beings; *see* ဥပပါတိ.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* muslin, fine cloth, *finer than* ခါသာ.

ကရုဇ္ဈိကဝီ, or ကရုဇ္ဈိကဝီ, *adv.* here and there, scattered about.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a kind of handle, or fastening of a door.

ကရုဇ္ဈကထိ, *adv.* *see* ခုမကထိ.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* the bastard sandal tree.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a kind of fabulous bird.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* the bdellium tree.

ကရုဇ္ဈ, *n.* a pitcher, or pot with a spout.

ကရုဇ္ဈာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* compassion, sympathy, tenderness.

ကရုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ, *adv.* disorderly, confusedly; *comp.* ခုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered manner, helter-skelter, ခုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ.

ကရုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ, (from ကရုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ,) *adv.* heedlessly, remissly, disre-
spectfully, ကရုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ : ခုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ.

ကရုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ, *adv.* do.

ကရုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ, or ကရုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ *adv.* do.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a stand for jars, &c. composed of rattan or rope.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *v.* to be immodest, shameless, act without regard to
modesty and decency, ကရုဇ္ဈိ : ခုဇ္ဈိ.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a nobleman, (obsolete.)

ကရုဇ္ဈိသံသုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* do.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a low stand, with a concave surface, commonly used
in making offerings of flowers.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *adj.* pertaining to the Hindoos.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* the foetus in the first stage of existence, ကရုဇ္ဈိ : *see*
ကရုဇ္ဈိ, and ကရုဇ္ဈိ.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, (from ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *Pali*.) *n.* a collection, union of several.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, (*Pali*.) *n.* *see* ကရုဇ္ဈိ.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *v.* to disturb, be troublesome, vex, plague, ကရုဇ္ဈိ : ခုဇ္ဈိ.

ကရုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကရုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ, *adv.* lightly, foolishly, rudely, disrespectfully.

ကရုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ, (from ကရုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ,) *see* ကရုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ.

ကရုဇ္ဈိကရုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* falsehood, deceit, fraud.

ကထိမိကထမိ, *n.* falsehood, deceit, fraud.

ကထိကမာ, *n.* do.

ကလ, *v.* to play with, divert, amuse, &c.; *when combined with words of evil import, to oppress, injure, abuse, as* နှိပ်စက် ကလ, *or* ကလနှိပ်စက်, &c.

ကလစား, *v.* do.

ကလကလဲ, *adv.* playfully.

ကလေးကလေး, *adv.* childishly, in an unmanly manner.

ကလေဝရ, (*Pali*, a rotten carcase,) *adj.* totally useless, idle, of no account, good for nothing.

ကလဲ, *see* ကထိ.

ကလေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကလေး, *v.* to lift up, raise out of a place, disturb, ကေ ; *figuratively, to return evil for good, ကေ*.

ကလိဇ, *v.* to take out of the middle of a thing, dip deep, go below the surface.

ကလေး, *see* ကညာ.

ကဝံ, *n.* a kind of image.

ကဝါသဉ်, *n.* a washerman ; *see* ခဝါသဉ်.

ကသေ, *n.* a kind of tree in the Tahwadeingtha Nat country.

ကသဉ်, *adj.* pertaining to the Cassays.

ကသဉ်ခွံ, *v.* a kind of prepared flower or powder, used to rub on the skin.

ကထာ, *n.* the third Boodh ; (*see* ဗုဒ္ဓ.)

ကသိကံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a collection, a whole.

ကသိကဉ်, *adv.* suddenly.

ကသီတာ, *n.* a kind of coat worn in ancient times ; (*obsolete*.)

ကသိကံ, (from ကသိကံ, *Pali*,) *n.* a collection, a whole.

ကသိကံခေါ်, *see* ကဗ္ဗဒ္ဓါနီ.

ကံ, (from ကမ္မ, *Pali*,) *n.* (1) a deed, action, အကြောင်း ; (2) the secret influence of an action on one's future destiny.

ကံကလေး, (*pron.* ကံကလေး,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကံကလေး, (*pron.* ကံကလေး,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကံကလေး, *n.* wages, allowance, support of any kind, whether goods or people, granted on account of service.

- ကံမြစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကံမြစ်, *v.* to die.
 ကံမြစ်, *v.* to instruct, teach.
 ကာ, *v.* (1) a shield of a certain kind, ကာကာ; (2) *v.* to make a partition, to separate, interpose, debar, obstruct, ကန့် : ဆီး : တား : မြစ် : တန့်.
 ကာကာ, *n.* a certain star, (see ကာရာ.)
 ကဖီ, *n.* coffee.
 ကာမ, (*Pali*), *n.* desire, passion, အသိ : လောဘ ; of which there are two kinds, viz. ဝတ္တုကာမ, and ကိလေသာကာမ.
 ကာမဂုဏ်, (from ဂုဏ်, a quality, *Pali*), *n.* the passions, distinguished into five kinds, according to the five external senses.
 ကာမဓာ, *n.* semen, သုတ်.
 ကာမရာဂ, see ကာမ.
 ကာမုပ္ပါဒ်, *n.* an evil affection, or passion.
 ကာမောဓာ, *n.* see ကြမ.
 ကာမ္ဘ, *adv.* merely, if merely, but merely.
 ကာယ, (*Pali*), *n.* a collection.
 ကာယ, (*Pali*), *n.* the body, ကိုယ်.
 ကာယနိ, (from ကာယ, a collection, and အနိ, an end, *Pali*), *n.* a completion, finishing off.
 ကာရ, (*Pali*), *n.* a letter.
 ကာရဏ်, (*Pali*), *n.* a reason, အကြောင်း.
 ကာရနိ, (from ကာရ, a letter, and အနိ, an end, *Pali*), *n.* the final letter in a syllable or word, whether a consonant, or the symbol of a vowel.
 ကာလ, (*Pali*), *n.* time, အခါ.
 ကာလကဏ္ဍီ, *n.* a kind of grass.
 ကာလထုတ်, *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see ငရဲ.
 ကာလာဝက, *n.* the poorest kind of elephants.
 ကာလိ, *n.* sprouts of the bang tree, after the top is broken off.
 ကာ, (1) *v.* to stretch out, expand, widen, spread, မြန့် : ထွတ် ; to exchange, trade, barter, ဖောက်ကား ; to boast, brag, ဝါကြွား.
 ကာယာ, *adj.* or *adv.* sprawling, spread out ; obstinate, contrary.

ကား, (2) *v. affix*, as, while ; သွားကား, while he goes.

ကား, (3) *adv.* is sometimes used emphatically after other noun affixes, as အခြံင်လိကားခံနိုင်ပါမည်လော, can you *indeed* bear the beating? It is also used adversatively, and repeated to mark a contrast, as မြေအမြင့်ရှိကားလေ့ပ်ဆူးညှောင်လိမ့်မည်လော, on land it is easy to see thorns and stumps, but in the water, thorns and stumps we cannot see.

ကား, (4) *n. affix*, as to, concerning, in regard to.

ကိစ္စ, (*Pali*,) *n.* business, any work to be done, အမှု.

ကိတ်, (1) *see under* ဒုလ္လိတ ; (2) a term in grammar.

ကိန့်သူ, *mas.* and ကိန့်မိ, *fem.* (*Pali*,) *n.* a kind of fabulous animal, a compound of man and bird.

ကိန်း, *see* ကိန်း, to sleep.

ကိသိယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a deed, action, အလုပ် ; *in grammar*, a verb.

ကိသိသိ, *adv.* chirpingly.

ကိလေသာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* (1) a desire of the sexes, lust, ကိလေသာကာမ ; (2) an evil quality or vice, of which there are ten kinds, viz. လောဘ : ဒေါသ : မောဟ : မာန : ဒိဋ္ဌိ : ဝိဝိက္ခိယ : ထိနု : ဥဒ္ဓစ္စ : အတိဂိတ : အနာရက္ခဋ္ဌ.

ကိလေသာကာမ, *n.* a desire of the sexes ; *see* ကာမ.

ကိတ္တိ, *see* ကျော်စောကိတ္တိ.

ကု, *v.* to give medicine, assist in recovery from sickness, ဆေးကု.

ကုဗ္ဗ, *v.* do. ကုသပ်, do. ကုမ, do. ကုလ, do.

ကုက္က, *n.* a certain appendage of a flag.

ကုက္ကိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုဏ္ဍိ, *n.* the foetus.

ကုဋီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* (1) a building ; a small building appended to a larger.

ကုဓဇ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the number of ten millions.

ကုဋ္ဌာ, *n.* the leprosy, ခုနာ.

ကုတ်, (1) *n.* a lever.

ကုတ်ကော်, *see* ကော်, to raise with a lever.

ကုတ်ကော်ကော်, *adv.* disobediently, wilfully, contentiously, ကုက္ကိတတံ.

ထုတ်, *v.* (2) to copulate, as a fowl, or any male bird ; (3) to subtract, deduct, (in arithmetic,) ခွဲထုတ် ; (4) to make exertion, be diligent, အားထုတ် : ထိုးစား : လှည့်ပတ်.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *v.* to endeavour to overcome a difficulty, ကုတ်ကုတ်.

ကုတ်, (5) *v.* to scratch with the nails, ချုတ်.

ကုတ်မိုး, or ကုတ်မိုး, see ကုတ်မိုး.

ကုတ်မိုး, *n.* a difficulty of breathing.

ကုတ်မိုး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုတ်, *n.* a ferryman, ကုတ်.

ကုတ်ထည်, *n.* do.

ကုတ်ထည်, *n.* a ferry-boat.

ကုတ်မိုး, *n.* one who is ferried across a stream.

ကုတ်, (1) *v.* affix, sign of the plural number.

ကုတ်, (2) *n.* a certain ornament for the head.

ကုတ်, (3) *n.* merchandize, wares, goods for sale. ကုတ်မိုး, or ကုတ်မိုး, or ကုတ်မိုး, do.

ကုတ်မိုး, *n.* a partner in trade.

ကုတ်မိုး, *n.* a merchant, trader.

ကုတ်မိုး, *v.* to traffic, trade.

ကုတ်, (4) *v.* to come to an end, be exhausted, wholly gone, ခုတ် : ဆုံး.

ကုတ်မိုး, *v.* to be spent. Hence ကုတ်မိုး, *adv.* all, the whole ; *adv.* wholly, entirely, ကုတ်မိုး.

ကုတ်မိုး, (1) *v.* to be convex, rounded, be bent, hump-backed ;

(2) *n.* rising ground (frequently written ကုတ်မိုး, ကုတ်မိုး, ကြမ်း ;

(3) the back of an animal, (seldom used alone,) ကုတ်မိုး, ကုတ်မိုး.

ကုတ်မိုး, *n.* dry land ; see ကုတ်မိုး.

ကုတ်မိုး, *v.* (4) to stoop, bow down, (see ခုတ်)

ကုတ်မိုးကြမ်း, *adv.* by land, ကုတ်မိုးကြမ်း.

ကုတ်မိုး, (from မိုး, to be spread out for support,) *n.* the pad of a saddle, a Burman saddle.

ကုတ်မိုး, (from မိုး, to encircle,) *n.* the railing of a boat's deck or back.

ကုတ်မိုး, (ထိုး,) *n.* a kind of petticoat.

ကုတ်, (1) *v.* to make marks, write, ချက် : မြစ် ; (2) *v.* to be curved, drawn together ; to bend down the head, stoop, ထိုး : ဆွတ် ; (3) to act in a humble, stooping manner.

ကုတ်ဆတ်, (*pron.* ကုတ်ဆတ်,) *n.* the back part of the neck, ဦးဆတ် : လည်ကုတ်.

ကုမ္ပနီ, *n.* one kind of the Nats, who guard Myenmo Mount.

ကုလလေးတာ, *n.* a certain measure of distance, five hundred of which make one kautha, (ကောလ.)

ကုလား, *n.* a native of any country west of Burmah.

ကုလားရုပ်, (from ကြွေ, *Pali*.) *n.* a camel.

ကုလားတာ, *n.* a curtain or screen, made of foreign materials.

ကုလားကျပ်, *n.* a lock, bolt, used by foreigners.

ကုလားပေါ်, *n.* wheat.

ကုလားထိုင်, *n.* a chair.

ကုလားချက်မီး, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကုလိကစား, *n.* a kind of play, ဗဟိကစား.

ကုလော, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုသလ, see ကုသိုလ်.

ကုသိုလ်, (from ကုသလ, *Pali*.) *n.* merit, the reward of merit, ကောင်းမှု : ကောင်းသောအကျိုး.

ကုသိုလ်ပေး, *n.* rice given away at funerals, ကုသိုလ်.

ကု, (1) (from ကုဗ္ဗ, a water-pot, *Pali*.) *n.* Aquarius, the eleventh sign of the zodiac ; (2) see ကုန်, to be ended.

ကုသ်, *v.* to have a sufficiency, an abundance, be rich, မြင့် : ပို : ကြွယ်ဝ : ရတတ် : ဝေမြာ.

ကုသ်, *v.* do. ကုသောဏ်, do. ကုသ်, do.

ကုသ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုသ်, *n.* see ကုသ်.

ကု, *v.* to string, file on a string, ဆီ ; (figuratively applied to writing, ကုမ္ပ.)

ကုသ်, see ကုသ်.

ကု, (1) *v.* to help, assist, ညီ : ကောင်း : ဝင်း : ဝန်း : မ. (2) *n.* a kind of disease. (3) (from ကု, *Pali*.) *n.* a cave.

ကုသ်, *v.* to associate for mutual aid.

ကုသ်, (*Pali*.) *n.* a kind.

ဇုဉ္ဇိ, *n.* a kind of boat.

တူး, *v.* (1) to cross over, pass from one place or thing to another, ဆန်း : ခံ ; (2) to transfer, exchange, ထဲ : တူးဆန်း ; (3) to transcribe, copy, တူးရေး.

တူးခံ, *v.* see တူး.

တူးဆန်း, *v.* to transfer, exchange, တူး.

တူးရေး, *v.* to transcribe.

တူးမြောင်း, *v.* to cross over, get over a difficulty, accomplish one's purpose.

ဧကကောကာ, *adv.* deceitfully.

ကေဠ, *n.* a certain star, (see ဘာသာ.)

ထဲ, *v.* (1) to exceed, surpass, ကျွန်း : ထုံး : ထား ; (2) to be chief, superior, မိုး : မြတ်. Hence အထဲ, *n.* a chief.

ထဲမိုး, *v.* to rule, govern, ချ.

ထဲထား, *n.* a door which swings from the top.

ထဲ, (1) *a euphonic affix.*

ထဲ, (2) *v.* to hide, conceal, be secret, ထောင့် : ဂွတ် : ထို့. (3) *v.* to do by degrees, (seldom used as a verb,) hence အထဲ, and ထဲထဲထဲ, *adv.* by degrees, bit by bit, ထထောင့်ထထောင့်.

ထဲရဲ, *v.* to dispraise, censure, speak evil of, revile, ချွတ်ချွတ် : ဆဲရေး.

ထဲထို, *pron. adj.* such as ; also *a noun affix*, (see Gram.)

ထော, *v.* to swell up, as a bank or shoal, by which the water becomes shallow ; *figurat.* to be proud.

ထော, or } sometimes supersede an *ind. v. affix* ; otherwise
ထောထော, } *expletive.*

ထောထံ, (1) *n.* the rice-plant, rice ; *comp.* ခေါ်.

ထောထံကြီး, *n.* rice that is long in growth.

ထောထံယင်, (from ထွင်,) *n.* rice that comes to maturity quickly.

ထောထံချို, *n.* straw, rice-stalk.

ထောထံညှင်း, *n.* a kind of rice, very gelatinous when cooked.

ထောထံ, (2) *v.* to be crooked.

ထောထံကျွမ်း, *v.* to be crooked and twisted, to be deceitful, perverse, ထိပ်ထိပ်.

ထောထံထိပ်, *v.* do.

ထောထံ, (3) *v.* to pick up, to pick out, take from several.

ကောက်ကျွန်, *adv.* crookedly, deceitfully.

ကောက်ကျွန်းကောက်ကျွန်, *adv.* do.

ကေတု, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကောက်စား, *v.* to pick up, or out, take from several.

ကောက်တမ်း, *n.* a rule, decision, precedent, produced as authority. Hence ကကောင်, *n.* duties, custom.

ကောင်ဝန်, *n.* a head-collector of duties, collector of port-duties.

ကောက္ကဋ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a fowl, ခြံ.

ကောင်, *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

ကောင်း, (1) (with ဝ prefixed to the root,) *v. affix*, as မမြဲကောင်း, do not go, or it is not right to go. ကောင်း, is used with တွင်, and other verbal affixes, in the following manner, viz. with the root repeated, as သွားကောင်းသွားမည်, when it is proper, (I) will go, or (I) shall probably go.

ကောင်းသည်, *v. affix*, as မြဲကောင်းသည်, he may be doing, or probably is doing.

ကောင်း, (2) *v.* to be good, (by abbreviation နေ.)

ကောင်းကြီးပေး, *v.* to praise, bless, (commonly applied to the praise or benediction bestowed by deity or celestial beings)—
more than မျိုးမွမ်း.

ကောင်းကျိုးဝေး, *v.* do.

ကောင်းစား, *v.* to be prosperous, rise to wealth and honour,
ကြွယ်ဝ.

ကောင်းမှု, *n.* merit, the reward of merit, တူလိတ် : ကောင်းသောအကျိုး.

Hence, by perversion of speech, အကောင်းအကုန် and မကောင်းမကုန်, *adj.* or *adv.* poor, worthless, of no use.

ကောင်းကင်, *n.* space, vacuity, the expanse of heaven, heaven,
အာကာသ.

ကောင်းခွန်ခွာ, *adv.* goodly, excellently, ကောင်းစွာ.

ကောရာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* an epoch, ထက္ကရာဇ်.

ကောတံဟထ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a tumultuous noise, အတိအလိကျက်ကျက်သောအသံ.

ကောသ, *pron.* ခေါသ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a kautha, a measure of distance equal to twenty ookthabahs, (၁၀၀၀၀.)

ကော့, *v.* turn up at the edges, be concave, warp.

ကော့ဝှေ့, *adv.* turning up at the sides or edges.

ကေ, (1) *n.* paste, any viscous substance, glue ; (2) *v.* to raise out of a place, as with a lever ; (3) *v.* to be ungrateful, ကေကေ.

ကေခဲ, *v.* to reproach, revile---*more severe than* ကေခဲ.

ကေခေ, *n.* a carpet.

ကေခေ, *v.* to respect, reverence, esteem, မြဲယ : မြဲယိုး.

ကိ, (1) *n.* affix, obj. case.

ကိ, (2) (from ကိကိ, an elder brother,) a title prefixed to proper names of men, indicative of friendship, and due consideration, (commonly applied to persons older than the speaker.)

ကိခေ, *n.* (1) a probationer for the priesthood ; (2) a term of compellation, addressed to men, indicative of friendship and due consideration, (*commonly pron.* ကိယေ.)

ကိခေ, (1) *v.* to bite, ခဲ ; to be painful, gnaw as pain, ခဲ : နာကျင် ; (2) to take hold (as colours on cloth, or ink on paper ;) (3) *n.* large shears used to cut metal ; (4) *n.* a kind of plane or scraper, used by blacksmiths.

ကိခေ, *v.* to hold, lay hold.

ကိခေလုပ်, *v.* to work, လုပ်ကိခေ. Hence ကိခေ, *n.* a handle ; and ကိခေလုပ်, *n.* a work.

ကိခေ, (1) *v.* to be inclined from a straight line ; to bend off, hang over. Hence ကိခေ, *n.* the branch of a tree, ကေခေ ; (2) *n.* a kind of grass ; (3) *n.* a garden of culinary plants, vegetables, &c. surrounded by water, and overflowed in the rainy season, ကွေခေ.

ကိခေ, (1) *n.* matter, material substance ; an animal body ; a person.

ကိခေ, *adv.* each, each one. ကိခေ, *do.* ကိခေ, *do.*

ကိခေ, *n.* a substitute, one that acts instead of another, an agent.

ကိခေ, *v.* to appear, show a body, (applied to beings naturally invisible.)

ကိခေ, *n.* an attendant, body-guard.

ကိခေ, *n.* a female attendant, concubine.

ထိတ်ဝတ်, *n.* the upper or principal garment of a priest of Boodh; *comp.* ထိတ်ဝတ်.

ထိတ်ဝန်, (from ဝန်, a burden;) *n.* the foetus in the womb, ခိုင်သော. ထိတ်ဝန်ဆောင်, or ထိတ်ဝန်ရှိ, *v.* to be pregnant, နှုတ်ပိုင်ကြီး : နှုတ်ပိုင်ရှိ : ဝိုင်သောစွဲ : ဝိုင်သောလူ.

ထိတ်, (2) *pers. n.* one's self, i. e. myself, yourself, or himself, မိမိ.

ထိတ်ကြွပ်, *do.* ထိတ်ထွန်, *do.* ထိတ်ရှင်, *do.* ထိတ်ရှင်ထိတ်, *do.*

ထိတ်ထော်, *pers. pron.* thou, (*mas.* or *fem.* used in addressing a superior.)

ထိတ်ထောင်, *do.*

ထိတ်ရှင်, *adv.* consciously.

ထိတ်တူ, *adv.* alone, by one's self, venturesomely, extraordinarily.

ထိတ်တုတ်ထော်, *n.* a female attendant, or concubine of a king, မောင်မ.

ထိတ်ခုံကြီး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထိ, (1) *adj.* nine, marked by the figure ၉; (2) *v.* to rely on, or trust in, receive as a teacher, guide, or object of worship, to worship—rather more than ဆည်းကပ်, or မှီခို.

ထိုးကွပ်, *v.* to worship.

ထိုးစား, *v.* to rely or trust in.

ထိုးမှီးကာယ, *adv.* improperly, wrongly.

ထိုးထိုးကပ်ကပ်, *adv.* confusedly, intermixedly.

ထိုး, *v.* to bend down the head, stoop; (*com.* တုတ် and ညွတ်.)

ထွေ, *v.* (1) to fall, become low, hang down. (2) to be wanting, omitted in writing; *act.* ချ.

ထွေ, *v.* do. do.

ထွေ, *n.* an abbreviation of ထွေခို.

ထွေ, (3) *v.* to be settled, adjusted, put in proper place, situated; *act.* ချ.

ထွေ, *v.* do.

ထွေ, (1) *v.* to be cooked, dressed, နှစ်; *act.* ချ.

ထွေ, (2) to be healed (as a sore.)

ထွေ, (3) to be accustomed, acquainted, familiarised, စေ့ထွေ.

ကျက်၊ *v.* to feed in a wonted place, (as creatures in a pasture or at a trough;) to attend to habitually, be acquainted with, accustomed to, versed in, လေ့ : လေ့ကျက် : လေ့လာ : လေ့ကျမ်း : ကျင်လည်.

ကျက်, (4) *v.* to continue without cessation or intermission, (applied to words or sound, noise, &c. but seldom used as a simple verb.)

ကျက်ကျက်, *adv.* continually, incessantly; *comp.* ကျက်ကျက်ကျက်ကျက် : မိကျက်.

ကျက်, (5) *v.* to stretch out, expand; see ကား.

ကျက်ဝါး, *n.* the thorny bamboo.

ကျက်, (1) *n.* excrement.

ကျက်ဖြိုး, *n.* fæces, ordure, ချဉ်း : မနပ် : ဝမ်း.

ကျက်ဝတ်, *n.* urine, အဝါ : ဆေးတင် : ဝေ.

ကျက်ဝတ်ဗိသိ, *n.* the bladder.

ကျက်ဝတ်ချောင်း, *n.* the urethra, ဗီး.

ကျက်, (2) *v.* to do, work, to work ore, as ရွှေကျက်သည်, to do gold, i. e. to separate gold dust from earth, (seldom used as a principal verb, but frequently as an affix.) Hence, အကျက်, *n.* a pin, bolt, bar, whatever does up, or secures a thing, combined with other words, as ဆံကျက်, a pin, or ornament, used to do up the hair; *comp.* ထိန်းကျက် : ကုန်လုပ်ကျက် : တိတ်ကျက်.

ကျက်ခွက်, *n.* (see ချက်,) a crucible, &c.

ကျက်, (3) *v.* to understand, be acquainted with, &c. (seldom used alone,) ကျက်လည် : ကျွမ်း.

ကျက်လည်, *v.* to be acquainted, familiar with, versed or skilled in, pass through, experience; လေ့လာ : လေ့ကျက် : လေ့ကျင် : ကျွမ်းဝင် : ကျွမ်းကျင် : ကျက်လည်ကျက်, do.

ကျက်ကျွမ်း, *v.* do. *see* ကျွမ်း.

ကျက်, (1) *n.* a hollow place, valley, trench, dock, concavity in the ground, or in any thing, ချွန် ; ကျက်ချွန်, *n.* do.

ကျက်, (2) *v.* to put in order, set out to advantage, arrange, array, spread out, ခင်း.

ကျက်ဝ, *v.* do. ကျက်ပြင်, *v.* do. ကျက်ဆင်, *v.* do.

ကျင့်, *v.* to do, perform, practise, ၆၂၅. Hence, ကျင့်, *n.* a deed, အမှုကျင့်.

ကျင့်နာ, *v.* to be merciful, kind, &c. (*see* ကနာ.)

ကျင့်ပါ, *v.* to be natural to, ကျင့်အလေ့ပါ ၊ ဝါထန်ပါ.

ကျင့်ထိပ်, *v.* to be constricted, as the bowels; stiff, as the back, &c. (commonly used adverbially.)

ကျင့်, *v.* (1) to twist, ထိပ်; to braid, ဝတ်ကျင့်; (2) *v.* to scratch into the ground, as an animal; (3) *v.* to be small, slender, dwarfish, ငယ် ၊ သေးကွေး ၊ လှိ.

ကျင့်ဆင်, *v.* to be nice, exact, accurate, ဆေးချာ ၊ ဆေးလွှဲ ၊ ဆေးထိပ်.

ကျင့်, (1) *n.* any tube closed at one end.

ကျင့်ထောင်, *n.* do. ကျင့်တွန်, do.

ကျင့်စေ့, *n.* a bullet, or shot.

ကျင့်, (2) *v.* to be loud, or long continued, as sound, ကျယ် (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially.)

ကျင့်ထောင်, *v.* do. ခိုထောင်.

ကျင့်, *n.* (1) a large kind of ant; (2) *v.* to be benumbed, ထုံ.

ကျင့်နာ, *v.* to be benumbed. Hence, ကျင့်နာ, *n.* an induration, hardness, အခိုင်ခံ့.

ကျင့်ခွေ, *n.* a pestle.

ကျင့်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree; (2) *n.* an arm, ထိပ်ကျင့်; (3) a bolt, cross-bar, ကန်ထန်ကျင့် ၊ ထိပ်ကျင့်; (4) *v.* to be thin, rare, (as liquid,) opposed to ၆၆, thick, dense; (5) *adj.* pertaining to the Kyee people.

ကျင့်ကျင့်, or ကျင့်ကျင့်, *adv.* moderately and protractedly, (applied to words of pain.)

ကျင့်ကွေ့, *n.* some parts of the carved work on the roof of a Kyoung.

ကျင့်သား, *n.* small sticks used in certain plays.

ကျင့်, *v.* to be narrow, close, strait, confined, crowded; *act.* ချင့်.

ကျင့်ခြင်း, *v.* do. Hence, ကျင့်, *n.* an abridgment, compilation.

ကျယ်, *n.* a sandy, barren spot of earth.

ကျယ်, *n.* do.

ကျယ်ထိပ်, *n.* a barren plain.

ကျယ်ထိပ်, *n.* do.

ကျတ္တလာ, *n.* a certain star, (see ကတ္တလ.)

ကျန်, *v.* (1) to remain, be left, ကြမ်း; (2) *n.* a residue, balance.

ကျန်း, *v.* (1) to be well, healthy, hardy, stout, ချိုသာ : မာ.

ကျန်းခန်း, *v.* do.

ကျန်းသော, *v.* do.

ကျန်း, *v.* (2) to be rough, savage.

ကျန်းကြွတ်, *v.* to be rough, abusive in speech.

ကျပ်, (1) *n.* a kind of box or basket; (2) *n.* a gridiron, or any thing of the kind.

ကျပ်စင်, *n.* do. (most commonly used.)

ကျပ်ရိုး, *n.* the soot which collects on a gridiron, and hence any kind of soot, မှင်; lamp-black.

ကျတင်, or ကျပ်တင်, *v.* to broil, cook by broiling.

ကျပ်, (3) *n.* a swelling, or indolent tumor, ကျပ်နာ; (4) *n.* a kind of evil spirit; (5) *v.* to clean out, or work upon, as the ear, or any aperture, by introducing a stick, implying some working or twisting of the thing inserted; (6) *v.* to be intermediate; *comp.* ထိုင်ကျပ် : လက်ကျပ်.

ကျဉာ, see ကြဉာ.

ကျမ်း, *n.* (1) a floor.

ကျမ်းရိုး, *n.* a bug (so called, because dwelling in the crevices of floors.)

ကျမ်း, *n.* (2) a religious writing or book, ကျမ်းစာ.

ကျမ်းဂံ, *n.* do.

ကျမ်းထိုင်, or ကျမ်းထို, *v.* to take an oath by, or upon, a religious book.

ကျမ်းထိုင်, *v.* to administer such an oath.

ကျမ်းစာရေး, *n.* a scribe or writer of religious books.

ကျမ်း, (3) *v.* to level, make even, မြှီ; (4) *n.* a leveller, used in husbandry, ကျမ်းထိုင်.

ကျယ်, *v.* (1) to be wide, broad, extensive; *act.* ခဲ့.

ကျယ်ကြွ, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝင်, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝန်း, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝိုင်း, *v.* do.

ကျယ်, *v.* (2) to be loud, or long continued, as sound.

ကျံ, *v.* (1) to besmear, rub over, anoint, လိမ်းကျံ; (2) to be affable, sweet in conversation.

ကျာ, *n.* see ခိုက်, a piece on a gaming-board.

ကျာကျာ, *adv.* loudly, ကျွတ်ကျွတ် : ကြံကြံ.

ကျာနယ်, see ကြာနယ်.

ကျာ, *v.* (1) to be spotted or striped, not uniform in colour, of diverse colours.

ကျာတာတာ, *v.* to be a little spotted, &c.

ကျာ, (2) *n.* a tiger ; (3) *n.* a piece on a gaming-board, ခိုက်.

ကျာကွတ်, *n.* a compartment on a gaming-board.

ကျာသန်, *n.* a leopard, or hyena, သန်သန်.

ကျာ, (4) *n.* a prop, stay, used to support a roof, or the inclined side of a building.

ကျိ, (1) *n.* a granary ; ကျိမ, *n.* a large granary.

ကျိ, (2) *v.* to be slimy, viscous, glutinous, ရွှံ့.

ကျိကျိကျိကျိ, *adv.* shrilly.

ကျိတ်, (1) *v.* to be hard, indurated ; hard, difficult of performance or management, ခဲရည်.

ကျိတ်, *v.* do. ကျိတ်ခတ်, *v.* do.

ကျိတ်ခိတ်, *v.* to be properly done, exact, accurate, သေချာ.

ကျိတ်ခိတ်ဆ, *adv.* in a finished, complete, unalterable manner.

Hence, ကျိတ်, *n.* an induration ; a difficulty, ကျိတ်အခဲ ; ကျိတ်အခဲ, *do.*

ကျိတ်, (2) *n.* the Aurora-Borealis, or some similar appearance.

ကျိတ်, (3) *n.* a kind of grass ; ကျိတ်ပုဆိပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျိတ်ပေါ့, *n.* a kind of grain, နတ်ကောသလပေါ့.

ကျိတ်ကျိတ်, *adv.* creakingly.

ကျိတ်ခါး, *n.* a kris, dirk.

ကျိန်, *v.* to swear, take an oath, imprecate evil on one's self or others, either conditionally or otherwise, curse, (one kind of မိတ္တန် ;) သစ္စာပူ : ဝန်နတ် : သစ္စာပူနတ်, &c.

ကျိန်ထို, *v.* do. ကျိန်ထွတ်, *v.* do.

ကျိန်ဆဲ, *v.* to curse in anger, imprecate evil on another. Hence ကျိန်ခံ, *v.* to dare to take an oath.

ကျိန်, (1) *v.* to sleep, take repose, (respectful, commonly applied to clerical characters,) see ကိပ်, and ကပ် ; to remain in a state of insensibility or stupefaction.

လျှိုးဝတ်, *v.* to sleep, take repose; remain, dwell.

လျှိုးဆောင်း, *v.* to rest, as the foetus in the womb.

လျှိုး, (2) *v.* to smart, as the eyes, &c; (3) to be set on edge, as the teeth; (4) *n.* an astrological term, ခန့်.

လျှပ်, *n.* a ten, (substituted for ထောင်, in numbering rational beings, as ထင်လျှပ်, one ten, or ten; နှစ်လျှပ်, two tens, or twenty.)

လျှိုး, see လျှိုး.

လျှိုး, (1) *n.* a granary; လျှိုး, *n.* a large ditto.

လျှိုး, *n.* do. also a treasury, storehouse.

လျှိုး, (2) *v.* to separate metals from earth and sand by shaking in a vessel, ချွေလျှိုး : ချွေလျှိုး ; (obsolete.)

လျှိုး, *v.* to tease, vex, play with, ကစား : လှုပ်မြှုပ် : မြှုပ်လှုပ်.

လျှိုး, *v.* do.

လျှိုးလှုပ်, *n.* see လှုပ်, a crucible, &c.

လျှိုး, *n.* a crow; လျှိုးကန်, *n.* do.

လျှိုး, *n.* a raven.

လျှိုး, *n.* a kind of plant.

လျှိုးခြံ, *n.* a staple, commonly of iron; also a kind of tree.

လျှိုးတာရာ, *n.* a certain star, (see တာရာ.)

လျှိုးသေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

လျှိုး, *v.* to be dirty, muddy, slimy, နေ့ဝတ် : ငှက်.

လျှိုးဝတ်, *n.* a kind of reed.

လျှိုး, *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, to pine away, လျှိုး : ပိန် : ကျိုး : လျှိုးလျှိုး, do.

လျှိုးလျှိုး, *v.* do. also to wear away, as the ground by a stream of water.

လျှိုး, (1) *v.* to gather up, take up or away; (2) see လျှိုး.

လျှိုး, *n.* (3) a moat, trench around a fortification.

လျှိုး, (4) *n.* a trap to take elephants, ဆင်လျှိုး.

လျှိုးလျှိုး, *adv.* rumblingly.

လျှိုး, *v.* to be drawn together, contracted, shrunk; (*act.* လျှိုးလျှိုး : လျှိုးလျှိုး.)

လျှိုး, *n.* the reed plant.

လျှိုးလျှိုး, *n.* a coarse kind of mat, made of reeds.

လျှိုးညှပ်, *n.* a slender reed, one blasted in its growth.

ကျွမ်း, (1) *v.* to go beyond, exceed, surpass, transgress, ကွန် : ကာ.
 ကျွမ်း, (2) *v.* to produce melodious sound; to deliver, utter, express, (commonly applied to the speaking of a king or deity,) မြိတ်ခင် : ဥပဓိနိက္ခယ.

ကျွမ်း, *v.* do. ကျွမ်းခင်, *v.* do.

ကျွမ်း, (3) *v.* to make exertion, ကားထုတ်.

ကျွမ်း, *v.* to be pulverized, reduced to powder, to be destroyed as a city or people, ကျွမ်း : နှုတ် : ခွန် ; to be digested as food ; to be versed, skilled in, accomplished, မြန် : ကျွမ်း : ကျွမ်းလည် : လေ့လာ.

ကျွမ်း, *v.* to be grieved, broken-hearted, ကွဲကျွမ်း.

ကျွမ်း, *adv.* down, as မြစ်ကျွမ်း, down the river.

ကျွမ်း, *v.* see ကျွမ်း.

ကျွမ်း, *n.* (1) a province, district.

ကျွမ်းလည်, *n.* circumjacent parts, suburbs, environs belonging to any town or village.

ကျွမ်းမတ်, *n.* do.

ကျွမ်းရွာ, *n.* do.

ကျွမ်းစား, *n.* a ruler or governor of a province.

ကျွမ်း, *n.* (2) a parrot, မြိတ်တူရိယ.

ကျွမ်းထား, *n.* do. *also*, a stick used in certain plays.

ကျွမ်းကျွတ်, *n.* one species of parrot ; ကျွမ်းမြိတ်ထား, *n.* another species ; ကျွမ်းတမာ, *n.* another do. ; ကျွမ်းတောင်ပေါ်, *n.* another do.

ကျွမ်းငှက်, *n.* birds in general, as ကျွမ်းငှက်, water-birds.

ကျွမ်းမြို့, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျွမ်းစင်စင်, (*prop.* စေတီ,) *n.* a certain post in palaces, Kyoungs, &c.

ကျွမ်း, *n.* advantage, profit, ကျွမ်း ; favour conferred, obligation.

ကျွမ်းမူ, *v.* to be ungrateful.

ကျွမ်းမူခံ, *n.* one who receives a favour.

ကျွမ်းမူခွင့်, *n.* one who confers a favour, a benefactor.

ကျွမ်း, *v.* to be wide apart, *opposed to* ခြံ.

ကျွမ်း, *adv.* intensely, (applied to the heat of the sun.)

ကျွမ်း, (1) *v.* to kick, shove, push off, ကန် : ထွန်း ; (2) *n.* the small-pox, ကျွမ်းနီ ; (3) *n.* the back (of an animal,) ကြော.

- ကျောက်တုန်း, *v.* do. (most commonly used.)
 ကျောက်ကပ်, (from ကပ်, to adhere to,) *n.* a kidney.
 ကျောက်, *n.* (4) a stone, rock ; ကျောက်ဆတ်, to hew stone, ဆတ်.
 ကျောက်ခဲ, *n.* a stone, or rock.
 ကျောက်ချဉ်, *n.* alum.
 ကျောက်ခဲ, or ကျောက်ခဲချပ်, *n.* a small stone, pebble, gravel.
 ကျောက်ခဲခဲ, *n.* an emerald.
 ကျောက်တူ, *n.* an anchor, whether of stone or any other substance.
 ကျောက်ထရုံ, *n.* a steep rock, or precipice.
 ကျောက်နီ, *n.* a ruby.
 ကျောက်ပျဉ်, *n.* a flat level stone or rock.
 ကျောက်လွှာ, *n.* do.
 ကျောက်ပြာ, *n.* do.
 ကျောက်မြဲ, *n.* an alabaster.
 ကျောက်ပွင့်, *n.* sea-weed.
 ကျောက်မီးသွေး, *n.* sea-coal.
 ကျောက်သင်ပုန်း, *n.* a slate.
 ကျောက်ဝါ, *n.* the long white pompon vine, ဝါခွံ.
 ကျောင်း, (1) *v.* to tend, feed, take care of, (as creatures,) စောင့်
 ထိန်း. Hence, ကျောင်း, *n.* a keeper, herdsman, &c.
 ကျောင်းစား, *v.* do.
 ကျောင်း, (2) *n.* a monastery, a building inhabited by priests of
 Boodh.
 ကျောင်းကန်, (1) do. (2) *n.* rising ground ; see ကုန်း.
 ကျော့, (1) *v.* to catch in a noose or slip-knot ; ကျော့ခမ်း, do.
 ကျော့ကွင်း, or ကျော့ညွတ်ကွင်း, *n.* a noose of any description.
 ကျော့, (2) *v.* to be tamed, civilized, polished, decent in man-
 ners ; to behave with propriety, be executed with taste,
 ထင်မြင်ကျင့်သော.
 ကျော်, (1) *v.* to be the subject of public notice, be talked about,
 acquire notoriety, fame, ထင်ရှားခြင်း ; (2) (in composition,)
v. to shout, call out.
 ကျော်စော, *v.* do. *n.* fame, ကျော်စောကြီး.
 ကျော်ဂုဏ်, *v.* do.
 ကျော်မြီ, *v.* do. *also* to shout, halloo, make a noise.

ကျော်ကြား, *v.* to be a subject of public notice ; *n.* fame.

ကျော်, (3) *v.* to step over, pass over, surpass, transgress, exceed, ထွား : ထား.

ကျော်, (4) *v.* to fry, ကျော်ငှက်.

ကျော်ကလည်း, *adj.* Tonquinese.

ကျိုက်, (1) *v.* to gulp down, swallow at once, ခြံ. Hence, အကျိုက်, *n.* a swallow.

ကျိုက်, (2) *v.* to gird up, as the loins, with a waist-cloth, အော့က် ခိုက် : မီးတောင်းကျိုက်.

ကျိုက်ကျိုက်, *adv.* loudly, noisily.

ကျိတ်ကျိတ်, *adv.* bubblingly, hissingly ; tumultuously, in an uproar.

ကျိုင်း, (1) *v.* to be plump, full, large, flourishing, ထွား : ပွံ့.

ကျိုင်းထွင်း, (*pron.* ဂျိုင်းထွင်း) *n.* the arm-pit, ထက်ထီး : ဆက်ကတီ.

Hence, အကျိုင်း, *n.* a branch of a tree, smaller than အခက်, and larger than အထက်.

ကျိုင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of official umbrella, carried before the owner.

ကျိုင်းတောင်, *n.* a kind of serpent.

ကျိုး, (1) *v.* to respect, reverence, be respectful, submissive, (seldom used singly,) မျိုးကျိုး : မျိုးစေ : ထိုဝင်.

ကျိုးနဲ့, *v.* do.

ကျိုး, (2) *v.* to be broken cross-wise, *comp.* ကွဲ ; (*act.* ခွဲ ;) see also ကြဲ, and its compounds.

ကျိုးကျည်း, *adv.* loudly, noisily.

ကျိုးကျိုး, *adv.* do. ကျိတ်ကျိတ် : ကျာကျာ : ကြံကြံ.

ကျိုးကျိုးတုတ်, *adv.* do.

ကျိုးပဲ့, *v.* see ပဲ့.

ကျိုးပဲ့, see ပဲ့.

ကျိုးကျိုး, see အကျိုး, under ကျိုး.

ကျိုး, *v.* to bow down, stoop ; be humbled, submissive, crouching, လုပ် : ငုံ့ : ထွေး : ခြုံ့ချ.

ကျိုးပဲ့, *v.* do. do.

ကြ, *v.* affix, sign of the plural number ; ကြကျိုး, do. as မြကြမြ, their doing ; မြကြဆည်, they did.

ကြ, (1) *v.* to stretch out, extend.

- ဩဇာဩဇာ, *adv.* intensely, (applied to words of heat,) ဩဇာဩဇာ.
 ဩဇာ, (2) *n.* a fowl.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* the time of cock-crowing in the morning.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* the mark of a cross, or any mark resembling a fowl's foot.
 ဩဇာ, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a turkey.
 ဩဇာ, *n.* the castor oil tree, Palma Christi.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a kind of disease.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a kind of vine; *adv.* distinctly, (applied to words of seeing and hearing.)
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* the hair tied stiff, like a bunch of feathers.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a paper flag, in shape of a fowl's tongue.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a fowl-merchant.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* serum.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, or ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a parrot, ကျောဩဇာ.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a kind of magical writing.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* character, reputation, credit, အသေဇာ.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* (a contraction of ဩဇာဩဇာဩဇာ,) a fowl's neck.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *v.* to be a subject of horripilation, to have the fine hairs of the skin erected through sudden cold, or a strong emotion of the mind, similar in appearance to the erection of feathers on a fowl's neck, when opposed to an antagonist, အသေဇာ : အသေဇာဩဇာ.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *v.* do.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* the onion plant or root.
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, (1) *n.* deep red, crimson colour, (the colour of fowls' blood.)
 ဩဇာဩဇာ, *n.* a kind of vine.

- ဖြစ်, *v.* (1) to feel pain, နား နာထွက် ; (2) to be distressed in mind, be moved with compassion, ဝမ်း ; (3) to love, esteem, have affection for, ခင် : ချစ်.
- ဖြစ်ရာ, *v.* do. do. do.
- ဖြစ်ရည်, *n.* the lower extremity of the mustaches.
- ဖြစ်, *v.* to do, to perform.
- ဖြစ်ရပ်, *n.* a certain post in a palace.
- ဖြစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ဖြစ်, *v.* to be familiar with, &c. see ကျစ်ထည်.
- ဖြစ်, *v.* to be clear, pure, bright, (as water or colour ;) to be sincere, cordial, well-disposed towards.
- ဖြစ်ထိုင်, *v.* do. do.
- ဖြစ်ညို, *v.* to be sincere, kind, benevolent, cordial, &c. ဝချီ.
- ဖြစ်ချီ, *v.* do. ဖြစ်မြဲ, *v.* do. ဖြစ်မြဲ, *v.* do.
- ဖြစ်, (1) *v.* to press, crush, grind down, ဖြစ် ; (2) to make a grinding sound or roar, as an elephant, or the earth when convulsed ; (3) *n.* dry land, ကန် : ကျန်.
- ဖြစ်, (1) *v.* to reject, refuse, avoid, shun, ဝတ် : ခံ : နှိပ် : မြစ် : ရွာ : ရှောင် ; (2) *v.* to bear, sustain, take upon, undertake, (seldom used singly ;) (3) see ကျန်.
- ဖြစ်အောင်, *v.* do. အောင်ဖြစ်.
- ဖြစ်, *v.* to look, behold, look at, ရှု.
- ဖြတ်, *v.* to darken, grow dark, as the heavenly luminaries, to be eclipsed, (frequently pronounced ဖြစ်.)
- ဖြတ်ဖြတ်, *adv.* middling, (affixed to words of colour.)
- ဖြတ်ဆွဲ, *v.* to bind, tie tight.
- ဖြစ်, (from ဖြစ်, *Pali*.) *n.* a sign, mark, criterion, အမှတ် : ကဏ္ဍာ.
- ဖြစ်, *v.* to delay, be procrastinated, ခြာ.
- ဖြတ်, (1) *v.* to preside over, superintend, စုတ်. Hence, ဖြတ်, *n.* a subordinate officer, a chief of ten.
- ဖြတ်, (2) to afford assistance, protection, ခေး : ထိမ်း.
- ဖြတ်, *v.* do. do.
- ဖြတ်, (3) *v.* to be close, tight, secure, ထပ် : မြဲ : ခိုင် : ထိန်း ; (4) to make tight, bind, tie hard, secure, ဖြတ်ဆွဲ ; (5) to be strict, severe, ဖြတ်ဆွဲ.

കൂർക്ക, *v.* do. do.

കൂർകൂർ, (1) *adv.* intensely, (applied to heat;) (2) firmly, strictly, tightly.

കൂർക്ക, *n.* a bag or ball for fomentation.

കൂർക്കുക, *v.* to use do.

കൃഷ്ണ, (*a corruption of കൃഷ്ണ,*) *n.* nature, നാമം.

കൃഷ്ണ, (from കൃഷ്ണ, *Pali*.) *n.* evil destiny, unpropitious influence of former deeds.

കുരു, *v.* to be rough, coarse, uneven; to be unpolished, rude, harsh, severe, abusive; to be frightful, terrific.

കുരുക്ക, *v.* do.

കുരുക്ക, or കുരുക്ക, *v.* do.

കുരു, (1) *n.* a star; (*comp.* നാലു and നൂറു.)

കുരുക്ക, *adv.* provokingly, quarrelsomely.

കുരു, (2) *v.* to be broad, wide, extensive.

കുരുക്ക, *v.* do. കുരുക്ക, *v.* do. കുരുക്ക, *v.* do. കുരുക്ക, *v.* do.

കു, (1) *v.* to spread over, besmear, anoint, പിട, പി.

കു, (2) *v.* to think, consider, meditate upon, design, intend, aim at, തിന്മ : കരു : തിന്മ : കരു.

കുരു, (*pron.* കുരു,) *v.* do. do.

കു, (3) *n.* the sugar-cane.

കുരു, *adv.* noisily, കൂർകൂർ.

കുരു, *n.* a kind of tree.

കുരു, *n.* a kind of vine.

കു, (1) *v.* to be firm, resolute, persevering, ഉറ : ഉറ ; (2) *n.* a rhinoceros.

കു, (1) *v.* to be distant in time, whether past or future, കൂർ : കൂർ.

കുരു, *v.* do.

കുരു, *adv.* continually, permanently.

കു, (2) *n.* a water-lily, plant, or flower, or any similarly shaped flower.

കുരു, കുരു, കുരു, കുരു, and കുരു, five principal varieties of the water-lily.

കുരു, or കുരു, or കുരു, *n.* one kind of water-lily.

- ကြေးဝါးထောင်း, ကြေးနွဲ့, ကြေးသိမ်, *n.* other varieties of the lily.
 ကြေးနွဲ့, *n.* the obliquely projecting roots of the ဝဇ္ဇမာ lily.
 ကြေးနွဲ့ထောင်း, *n.* the honey-combed pericarp of a lily.
 ကြေးနွဲ့ခွံ, *n.* a kind of jug or pot, with an open mouth, in which offerings of lilies, &c. are made, ဧရာဝတီခွံ; also some part of the spire of a pagoda.
 ကြေးခံ and ကြေးတံ, *n.* other parts of the spire of a pagoda.
 ကြေးတပ်, *n.* the planet Jupiter; the fifth day of the week, Thursday.
 ကြား, (1) *v.* to hear, receive information, နားမြင်ကြား; (2) to inform, give information, ချာ.
 ကြားမြင်, *v.* to dislike to hear.
 ကြား, (3) *v.* to be apart, separate, ဘေး; (*act.* ချား.) Hence ကြား, *n.* a crack, opening, an interstice, intermediate space, a lane, pathway, ခပ်ကြား.
 ကြိတ်, (1) *v.* to press, crush down, bruise, ကြိတ်; to squeeze, rub, grind as in a mill or mortar, နှိပ်; ခွတ်; to grind, as with the double teeth, ကြိတ်; to mix together, နှစ်ဆရာ.
 ကြိတ်ဆုံ, *n.* a mill, used to husk grain.
 ကြိတ်, (2) *n.* large shears, used to cut metal with, ကြိတ်.
 ကြိတ်ပွင့်, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ကြိမ်, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, ကြုံ; ကြိမ်; ဆုံ; ပူး; ဆုံ; (2) *n.* the ratan vine.
 ကြိမ်ခွံ, *n.* a ratan branch or twig; any rod, limber stick.
 ကြိမ်ဆိုခြင်း, *n.* the act of swearing, or making oath.
 ကြိမ်ခွံ, (from ကြိမ်ဆုံ, *adv.* repeatedly, frequently.
 ကြိမ်, (1) *v.* to be terrified, daunted by threats, ကြောက်စရာ; (*act.* ခြိမ်း.) (2) *v.* to boast, make a display of authority, threaten, daunt, ကြိ.
 ကြိမ်, *v.* to boast, threaten, &c.
 ကြိမ်မောင်း, *v.* do. ကြိမ်ငါး, *v.* do.
 ကြိမ်, see ကြိမ်ငါး.
 ကြီး, *v.* to be great.
 ကြီးမြတ်, *v.* do.

ഒരു, (1) *v.* to rub off, as the skin—less than ഹു; (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, black, ഹു; (3) *n.* a kind of tree; (4) *n.* a round box with an oval cover.

ഒരുഒരു, *adv.* prefix to words of sound.

ഒരു, *v.* to meet with, find, ഒരു ഒരു തു; ഹു.

ഒരു, *v.* to boast, make a display; show authority, daunt, threaten; (*comp.* ഒരു, and ഹു.)

ഒരു, *v.* do. do. ഒരു, *v.* do.

ഒരു, *v.* to emit a pleasant odour, ഹു.

ഒരു, *v.* to be exceeded, passed by; see ഹു.

ഒരു, (1) *v.* to be dirty, filthy, (commonly used in composition with ഹു, as ഹുഒരു.) Hence ഒരു, *n.* dirt, filth, ഹു; also ഒരു, and ഹു, and ഒരു, and ഹു, do.

ഒരു, (2) *n.* lead, metal, money; property, (frequently *pron.* ഹു.)

ഒരു, *n.* a common harlot, ഹു.

ഒരു, *n.* pewter, tin.

ഒരു, *n.* brass.

ഒരു, *n.* copper.

ഒരു, *n.* lead, ഹു.

ഒരു, *n.* a small brass drum or gong, several of which are fixed in a circle, and played on by a person standing in the middle.

ഒരു, *n.* do. *comp.* ഹു.

ഒരു, or ഒരു, *n.* the whole instrument, a collection of small brass gongs, fixed in a circle, &c. *comp.* ഹു.

ഒരു, *n.* a mirror of polished metal, a mirror of any kind.

ഒരു, *n.* do.

ഒരു, *n.* money, ഹു.

ഒരു, *n.* a slave, subject.

ഒരു, *v.* to be valuable.

ഒരു, *v.* to be poor, indigent, ഹു.

ഒരു, *v.* to be rich.

ഒരു, *v.* to scatter, throw about, ഒരു ഒരു; to sow, as seed, ഒരു; to give away, ഒരു.

- ကြာ, (1) *v.* to make by tying, binding, twisting, &c. တွဲ; to be tight, hard, ဓာတ်ထိ.
- ကြာရသု, *adv.* evenly, neatly.
- ကြာ, (2) *v.* to repeat an action, do again, ထပ်.
- ကြာ, (3) *n.* the back, ကျောက်တုံး.
- ကြာတုံး, *n.* do.
- ကြာဝ်, (1) *v.* to kick, ကန်; (see ကျောက်.)
- ကြာဝ်, (2) *v.* to fear, be afraid, ရှုံး ထိတ်တမ်း; (*act.* ချောက်.)
- ကြာဝ်တုံး, *v.* do. •ကြာဝ်တုံးပါ, *v.* do. •ကြာဝ်တုံး, *v.* do.
- ကြာဝ်တုံး, (1) *adj.* fearful, frightful; (2) *adv.* wonderful, extraordinary.
- ကြာဝ်တုံး, *v.* to be timorous, fearful, apprehensive of some danger, timid.
- ကြာဝ်, (1) to be dark in some parts, and red or yellow in others.
- ကြာဝ်, (2) *n.* a cat.
- ကြာဝ်တုံး, *n.* a kind of cat.
- ကြာဝ်ကြာဝ်, or ထပ်ကြာဝ်ကြာဝ်, *adv.* steadfastly, intently.
- ကြာဝ်တုံး, *n.* the musk-cat, တုံး.
- ကြာဝ်တုံး, *n.* a pyramid with a winding staircase in the centre.
- ကြာဝ်တုံး, *n.* a kind of basket.
- ကြာဝ်တုံး, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကြာဝ်တုံး, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကြာဝ်တုံး, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကြာဝ်, (1) *v.* to make, or draw a line, ထား; to draw out. Hence
•ကြာဝ်, *n.* a line, any thing drawn out in a line, a furrow, rivulet, road, &c.
- ကြာဝ်, *v.* do.
- ကြာဝ်, *n.* business, affair, &c. •ကြာဝ်, •ကြာဝ်, •ကြာဝ်.
- ကြာဝ်, *n.* do.
- ကြာဝ်, (2) *num. affix*, (see Gram.)
- ကြာဝ်, (3) *n.* a reason, cause, reason why, as မိမိကြာဝ်ကြာဝ်, why I should do it, I know not.
- ကြာဝ်, (by contraction င်,) *noun affix*, because of, on account of.

၁. *မြေ့မြေ့*, *v.* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, *မြေ့မြေ့*.
 ၂. *မြေ့မြေ့*, *adv.* inadequately, insufficiently, without what is requisite.
 ၃. *မြေ့မြေ့*, *v.* to be rough, rude.
 ၄. *မြေ့*, (1) *v.* to boil to a pulp; to melt, as ore or metal; (2) *v.* to go to meet, advance towards, *မြေ့မြေ့*; to anticipate, whether in act or thought.
 ၅. *မြေ့*, *v.* to go to meet, advance towards, anticipate. *မြေ့*, *do.* *မြေ့*, *do.* *မြေ့*, *do.* Hence *မြေ့*, or *မြေ့*, *n.* the day before worship-day, *မြေ့*.
 ၆. *မြေ့*, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, *မြေ့*; *မြေ့*; (2) *v.* to like, love, as an object of enjoyment, not implying a regard for, *မြေ့*; *မြေ့*; (*comp.* *မြေ့*.)
 ၇. *မြေ့*, *v.* to emit a pleasant odour, *မြေ့*.
 ၈. *မြေ့*, *v.* *do.* *မြေ့*, *do.* *မြေ့*, *do.*
 ၉. *မြေ့*, (1) *v.* to endeavour, make exertion, be diligent, laborious, *မြေ့*.
 ၁၀. *မြေ့*, *v.* *do.* *မြေ့*, *do.*
 ၁၁. *မြေ့*, *v.* *do.*
 ၁၂. *မြေ့*, (2) *n.* thread doubled and twisted, a string, cord, rope; (*comp.* *မြေ့*.)
 ၁၃. *မြေ့*, *n.* *do.*
 ၁၄. *မြေ့*, *n.* a kind of bird.
 ၁၅. *မြေ့*, *adj.* diversely, unlike, some of one kind, and some of another.
 ၁၆. *မြေ့မြေ့*, *adj.* hastily.
 ၁၇. *မြေ့*, *n.* a kind of game of chance.
 ၁၈. *မြေ့*, (1) *n.* a hiccup.
 ၁၉. *မြေ့*, *v.* to hiccup.
 ၂၀. *မြေ့*, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.
 ၂၁. (1) *v.* to be with, (used only in composition with *မြေ့*); see *မြေ့*. Hence *မြေ့*, and *မြေ့*, *adj.* or *adv.* together with; *မြေ့*, *မြေ့*, *မြေ့*, *do.*
 ၂၂. *မြေ့*, *v.* to geld, castrate.

- ကွ, (2) *v.* to be low in stature, stunted, dwarfish, နိမ့် ဝု.
- ကွတ်, (1) *v.* to make a circle, inclose in a circle, or other compartments, mark out, limit, fix bounds, ကန့်ကွတ်. Hence
 ကွတ်, *n.* a spot, place; (2) *v.* to be spotted, မြောင် နှမ်း.
- ကွင်း, (1) *num. affix*, (see Gram.)
- ကွင်း, (2) *v.* to encircle, pass round, perform circuitously, ဝိုက်
 ဝိုင်း, ကွ.
- ကွင်းဝ, *v.* do. Hence ကွင်း, *n.* a circle, ring, &c.
- ကွင်း, (3) *v.* to be separate, apart, detached, free from, distant, ကွာ ကွေး ဝေး.
- ကွင်း, (4) *n.* a heath, covered with water in the rainy season.
 ကွင်းမြစ်, *n.* do.
- ကွန်, *n.* a casting net.
- ကွန်ရက်, or ကွန်ရွက်, *n.* net-work.
- ကွန်း, *n.* (1) a place of royal refreshment, a temporary palace,
 ကွန်းထား ထဲနန်း; (2) a kind of building erected to a Nat,
 နတ်စင်.
- ကွန်းတိုင်, or ကွန်းစင်တိုင်, *n.* a kind of post in kyoungs, halls of justice, and palaces.
- ကွန်းခဲ, *n.* a koonzah, a measure of capacity equal to a salay,
 (ခဲထယ်,) about one pint.
- ကွန်, *v.* (1) to enjoy one's self, be cheerful, happy, ရှု နှစ်.
- ကွန်, *v.* (2) to be contracted, shrunk, &c. see ကွ.
- ကွပ်, *v.* (1) to bind, as the rim of a wheel, or a basket, in order to secure the parts; to make fast, firm, secure, by tying, binding, &c. ကြပ်; (2) to chastise, discipline, punish, ဆွဲ; (3) to geld, castrate, သင်း ဆွဲ, အသီးတုတ် ငြှေး
 သီး; (4) to execute, put to death, သတ်.
- ကွပ်သင်း, *v.* to geld, castrate.
- ကွပ်သတ်, *v.* to put to death.
- ကွပ်ညွပ်, *v.* do. *also*, to discipline.
- ကွပ်, *n.* the beetel leaf, or vine.
- ကွပ်ရွက်, *n.* the beetel leaf.
- ကွပ်ပန်း, *n.* do.
- ကွပ်သီး, *n.* the beetel-nut tree, or fruit.

ကုန်းညှပ်, *n.* an instrument to cut beetel-nut.

ကုန်းဝတ်, *n.* chewed beetel.

ကုန်းသွေး, *n.* beetel-spittle.

ကုန်းတိုး, *n.* a justice fee, present to buy beetel with, ကုန်းကုန်းတိုး.

ကုန်းထင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကွယ်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, ဖွယ်, ဖွယ်, ဖွယ်, ထောင့်; (2) to disappear, conceal one's self, or be concealed, ဖုန်း; (3) *pers. n.* you, (*mas.* and *fem.* used by men to equals or inferiors.)

ကွယ်တို့, *pers. n. plur.* ye, or you; (by corruption, ကွယ်ခို, and again, ကခို.)

ကွယ်, (4) *v.* see ကွယ်ကွယ်, to worship, &c.

ကွယ်လို့, *v.* do.

ကွဲ, *v.* to become separate, implying a previous union; to go apart; *act.* နှဲ.

ကွဲ, *v.* to be separated, apart, distant, free from, ကွင်း, ခေ.

ကွေ့, *v.* to be curved, drawn together at the ends.

ကွေ့, *v.* to move round, be circuitous, curved, serpentine, ကွင်း, ဝိုက်, ဝိုင်း. Hence ကကွေ့, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay, lane, road, ကထောင့်, ကကွေ့.

ကွဲ, *v.* (1) to be divided in the midst, be broken, or severed lengthways, be split; *comp.* ကွဲ; (*act.* နှဲ.)

ကွဲလို့, *v.* do.

ကွဲ, (2) *v.* to be various, diverse, ကွဲ, ကွဲ.

ကွဲလို့, *v.* do.

ကွဲလို့, *v.* to be divided, &c. see ကွဲ.

ကွေ့, *v.* to arise, to proceed, (whether going or coming.)

ကွေ့ကွေ့, *adv.* an intensives, bubblingly, as water.

ကွေ့ကွေ့, or ကွေ့ကွေ့, or ကွေ့ကွေ့, do.

ကွေ့, (1) *v.* to be a part, not the whole; (2) *n.* a residue, remnant, ကွေ့.

ကွေ့, (1) *v.* to be released, freed from, cleared, emancipated, ကွေ့; to be entire, complete without remainder or exception, (used adverbially, or with a continuative affix, as ကွေ့ကွေ့ကွေ့, or ကွေ့ကွေ့ကွေ့ကွေ့ကွေ့ကွေ့, the whole tree bears.)

ကွေ့, (2) *n.* a land-leech.

ကျွတ်, (3) *n.* a descendant of the fifth generation from one's self.

ကျွတ်, (4) *v.* to revolt, be stubborn, perverse, obstinate, မြင်းထွ.

ကျွန်, (1) *v.* to be feigned, have a false appearance. Hence အကျွန်, *n.* a feint, feigned appearance, (commonly constructed with simple participles, as သေကျွန်မြဲလှဉ်, he feigns himself to be dead.)

ကျွန်, (2) *n.* a subject or slave, one under authority; (3) a slave proper, one who has no property, and is not redeemable or transferable, but at the pleasure of his master, ခေါင်သေ; (4) one who is bound to service by a specified debt, the payment of which is the only requisite to his liberation, ခေါင်ရှင်; (5) a hired servant, ခေါင်သွင်; အသေအသေ.

ကျွန်တော်, (1) *n.* a king's subject; (2) *pers. n.* I, *mas.* (used in addressing a superior.) *Fem.* ကျွန်တော်မ.

ကျွန်မ, (1) *n.* a female slave or servant; (2) *pers. n.* I, *fem.* (used in addressing a superior,) ကျွန်တော်မ; (by abbreviation, ကျမ.)

ကျွန်ရွာ, *n.* a slave-village, or village subject to a (ဘေးကျွန်) governor.

ကျွန်ဆီးတော်, *n.* (from ဆီး, to be distinct,) *n.* a slave of a pagoda, တုရားကျွန်.

ကျွန်ခွဲ, *pers. n.* I, *mas.* and *fem.* (used in addressing an equal, commonly *pron.* ကျွန်ခွဲ, or ကျွန်.)

ကျွန်း, (1) *n.* an island. (N. B. There are four grand islands, encompassing Myenmo mount; on the north မြန်မာကျွန်း; on the east မြန်မာကျွန်း; on the south မြန်မာကျွန်း; and on the west မြန်မာကျွန်း, each of which is surrounded by five hundred small islands.)

ကျွန်း, (2) *n.* a garden, see ကျွန်း.

ကျွန်း, (3) *n.* the teak tree.

ကျွန်းပျို, ကျွန်းမ, ကျွန်းတောင်ပျို, varieties of the teak tree.

ကျွမ်း, (1) *v.* to be burnt up, consumed by fire; (2) *v.* to be acquainted, familiar with, versed in, skilled, ကျွမ်းကျင်; လေ့လာ; (3) *v.* to be old.

ကျွမ်းကျင်, *v.* to be acquainted with, skilled in, &c.

ကျွမ်းဝင်, *v.* do. Hence ကျွမ်း, *n.* an acquaintance ; အထိကျွမ်း, *n.* a state of acquaintance, and ကျွမ်းဝင်, *v.* to be acquainted with.

ကျယ်, *adj.* plentiful, rich, abundant.

ကျယ်ဝ, *adj.* do.

ကျယ်ကျယ်, *adv.* noisily, loudly.

ကျ၊ (1) *v.* to sink into, or through, (but not applied to water,)

ကျ : ဝင် ; (2) *n.* to go beyond bounds, transgress, ကျ : လွန်.

ကျေ, (1) *v.* to call out, cry out, halloo, shout, (used only in composition,) ကေ : ဟေ.

ကျေးကျွန်, *v.* do.

ကျေးမြီ, *v.* do.

ကျေး, (2) *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish, ကွေး ; (3) *n.* a debt, မြီ ; (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျွ, *n.* a buffalo.

ကျွန်း, *n.* the pumplenos, a species of lemon.

ကျွန်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ကျွန်းခေါင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြ, (1) *v.* to arise, က ; to proceed, whether going or coming, (respectful.)

ကြ, *v.* to raise, (in a heap,) swell, or plump up, နှံ : နှံ : နှံ.

ကြက်, *n.* a rat, or mouse.

ကြက်ကလေး, *n.* a mouse ; ကြက်, *n.* do.

ကြက်ကလေး, ကြက်, ကြက်ခါး, varieties of the rat.

ကြက်ခေါက်, *n.* certain cross-timbers in a house or boat, (so called, because a rat can pass and repass thereon.)

ကြီး, *v.* to remain, be left, ကျန်. Hence ကြီး, *n.* a remainder, ကျန်.

ကြပ်, *v.* (1) to be brittle, short, crusty ; (2) *v.* to be irritable, snappish, ဆတ်.

ကြပ်ကြပ်, *adv.* suddenly, violently.

ကြွယ်, *v.* (1) to be abundant, plentiful ; to possess much, be opulent, wealthy, ဝ : ပေါ : များ : ကြွယ် : ကြွယ်.

ကြွယ်, *v.* do.

မြတ်, (2) *see* မြတ်, and under.

မြတ်လှ, *n.* a kind of cotton.

မြတ်, *v.* to be vain, boastful, ostentatious, ဝါး ထောင်ထား, ပတ္တား.

မြေ, (1) *v.* to fall off, as leaves from a tree; *act.* ရွေ့; (2) *n.* a kind of shell-fish, the shell itself, a cowry.

မြေကစား, *v.* to play with cowries, to play at back-gammon, or any game of chance.

မြေပုလဲ, *n.* a glazed dish.

ခ.

The second consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the second in the class of gutturals.

ခ, *v.* to pay respect, wait upon, pay court to, be obsequious, submissive, endeavour to conciliate.

ခခေ, *v.* do. ခခေတင်, *v.* do.

ခလ, *v.* do. ခလတိ, *v.* do.

ခရု, *v.* do. ခဝတိ, *v.* do.

ခခေတင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခဝ, (1) *v.* to be hard, difficult, ကတိ, ကိတိ, ခဲ; to be harsh, austere, severe, ခဝတနိ, ခြမ်းတနိ.

ခဝတနိ, *v.* to be harsh, austere.

ခဝတနိ, *adv.* harshly, &c.

ခဝ, (2) *v.* to tie, bind, in a transverse, oblique manner, as rattan round a jar.

ခဝတနိ, *n.* a fork of any kind or size, (*pron.* ခရု.)

ခဝတနိ, *n.* do.

ခခ, (from ခါ, to be bitter,) *adj.* or *adv.* slightly bitter, bitterish.

ခခ, (1) *v.* to like, love, esteem, treat with fondness, ခြိတ်, ချစ်, ခခ.

ခခခ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ခခမူ, *v.* do.

ခခ, (2) (with ခ prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, before, as ခခေခခ, he goes before he eats, or has eaten. ခခ sometimes takes the noun affixes after it, as ခခခခခ, before eating. The sense is the same.

- ၁၆, (3) *v. affix of tense*, prior past, or prior future, according to the connection, as သွားခဲ့ပြီး, he had gone, and သွားခင်မီ, he will go, (that is, before some other thing happens, which is alluded to.)
- ၁၆မြို့, (from ဘာ, and မြို့,) *n.* an initiated priest of Boodh, ငုန်မြို့ : ဝဋ္ဋဝါ : ဂုဏ်း.
- ၁၆ကုတ်, *n.* a kind of roof or covering, concave at the edges, used chiefly in boats of state.
- ၁၆ပုတ်, (1) *n.* a kind of owl, နို့ကွတ် ; (2) *n.* a kind of creeping plant.
- ၁၆ပွန်း, (1) *n.* a correlative in marriage, whether husband or wife, a spouse, မိမိယောဇ်တော် ; (2) a friend, မိတ်ဆွေ.
- ၁၆သွား, (from ဘာ, and သွား,) *n.* sir, or madam, a term of compellation, (used by men to persons rather superior, whether male or female.)
- ၁၆, (1) *v.* to spread out, lay out in order, arrange, array, ပြန် : ကျင်းပိုင်.
- ၁၆, *v.* do.
- ၁၆ထွက်, *v.* do.
- ၁၆နံ့, *n.* any thing spread out to lay something upon. Hence
- ၁၆, *n.* any thing spread out, laid out in order, a garden, a bed, &c.
- ၁၆, (2) *num. auxiliary*, applied to things spread out.
- ၁၆, (*Pali*,) *n.* (1) a certain measure of time ; (2) an instant, moment ; (3) *adv.* for a moment.
- ၁၆, *n.* an instant, moment. ၁၆, *do.*
- ၁၆, (from ၁၆, to divide, *Pali*,) *n.* a section, division, distinct part, အပိုင်းအခြား.
- ၁၆, (1) *v.* to strike against, knock, hit, to knock on, fasten on ; to stamp, impress. Hence, (2) to decide the quality of uncoined money.
- ၁၆တံ, *n.* an oar.
- ၁၆, (3) *v.* to put into, as an article into a larger mass, to improve or complete it.
- ၁၆, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ထောင်, *n.* a cot or couch, bedstead of the common kind, ခေါင်း.
 ထောင့်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ထောင့်, *n.* a kind of land-lily.
 ထောင့်, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ထောင့်ကြီး, *n.* a large species of do. *Pontederia dilatata*,
 (Symms.)
 စဲ, *v.* to ridicule, make a laughing-stock, မြတ်ရယ်.
 စိမ့်, *n.* see ဝါဒီ.
 စင်္ချာဝ်, see ခိုင်ထောင်.
 စင်္ချာဝ်, *n.* a whirlpool, ဝဲ.
 စင်္ချာဝ်, (1) *adv.* shakingly, totteringly, as an old building ;
 (2) *v.* to ridicule, make a laughing-stock.
 စွဲ, *n.* a swinging dipper, used to raise water with.
 ခန္ဓာ, (*Pali*, a collection, အဝါးအရ,) *n.* a living animal body,
 which, according to the learned, is composed of five
 parts, viz. ခန္ဓာ, materiality ; ခန္ဓာ, sensation ; ခန္ဓာ
 ခန္ဓာ, perception ; ခန္ဓာ, will ; ခန္ဓာ, intellect.
 ခန်း, (1) *v.* to be dried up, exhausted, come to an end, be
 quite gone, ချောင် : ကုန် : ဆုံး ; (2) *an astrological term*, ခန်း.
 ခန်း, (1) *v.* to estimate, compute quantity or extent mentally,
 not precisely by measure ; to guess at, judge of, ချင့် : ထုံး
 ခန်း.
 ခန်းတွက်, *v.* to estimate, enumerate, reckon, ခန်းတွက်.
 ခန်းတွက်, *v.* to consider upon, တွေးတော. Hence အခန်း, *n.* an esti-
 mate, measurement, extent, limit, အထိန်းအရှည် : အခန်းအတာ :
 အခန်းအရှည်.
 ခန်း, (2) *n.* a business, affair, အခင်း.
 ခန်းထက်, or ခန်းထင်, *v.* to suit, be suitable, convenient.
 ခန်း, (3) *v.* to be about so much, (affixed to words of time or
 quantity, as ကျစ်ခန်း, about one year,) အထောင့် ; အခန်းအမှတ်, do.
 ခန်း, (4) *v.* to fear, respect, reverence, ခြံစား : ထေးမြတ်.
 ခန်းညွှား, *v.* do.
 ခန်းထွေး, *v.* do.
 ခန်း, (5) *v.* to appoint to a work or office, commission, ခြင်း.
 ခန်းထား, *v.* do.

- ခန့်မံ, *v.* to order, direct, appoint, commission, မိန့်မံ : မိမံ.
 ခန့်, (6) *v.* to be hard, firm, strong ; see ခန့်.
 ခဏ်း, *adj.* all, အစပါး.
 ခဝဲ, *adj.* do.
 ခဝေါင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခဝ်, (1) *v.* to dip up, take out of, draw, (as water from a well.)
 ခဝ်ကပ်, *v.* do.
 ခဝ်, (2) *v.* to go through, to pass from one thing to another,
 တုတ်ချင်းခဝ် : တူးခဝ်.
 ခဝ်, (3) *adv.* rather, (prefixed to reduplicated verbal roots, as
 ခဝ်ဆိုးဆိုး, rather bad ; in certain connections, used with a
 single root.)
 ခဝ်သောက်သောက်, *adv.* partly wet, and partly dry.
 ခပ်ချွဲ, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ခပ်ပြာ, *n.* brass, ခြေးဝါ : ကေ.
 ခပ်မာမာ, *adv.* silently ; on bad terms, quarrelsomely.
 ခပ်သိမ်း, *adj.* all, the whole, အလုံးစုံ : အားလုံး.
 ခပ်စုံ, *adj.* do. ခပ်စုံလုံး, do.
 ခပ်သိမ်းစုံ, *adj.* do.
 ခမာကပ်, *n.* a son's wife's father, or a daughter's husband's father.
 ခမာညီ, *n.* a father, အဖ.
 ခမာညီလူထွက်, *n.* husband and wife, (poetic.)
 ခမာ, *n.* a son's wife's mother, or a daughter's husband's mother.
 ခမာ, *v.* to build, construct, make ; (obsolete.)
 ခမာ, *n.* a present made to a sick person, with the idea that it
 will facilitate his recovery.
 ခမာကပ်, *n.* a large hat.
 ခမာ, *adv.* pitifully, distressingly, ထူးစွာ.
 ခမာမ, *n.* a wife's younger sister ; a younger brother's wife.
 ခမာမ, *n.* the egg-fruit tree.
 ခမာမ, *n.* a kind of disease, the pulmonary consumption.
 ခမာ, see ထမာ, or ခမာ.
 ခမာ, (1) *n.* a kind of wind-instrument, a trumpet ; (2) *n.* a kind
 of plant ; (3) *adv.* entirely, wholly.

ခရီး, *n.* a way, whether by land or water, လမ်း.

ခရီးသွား, *v.* to go forth to meet.

ခရီးသည်, *n.* a traveller.

ခရ, *n.* a univalvular shell-fish; (*comp.* နောက်သွား.)

ခရောင်, (1) *n.* one species of do. a conch; (2) *n.* a kind of scrofulous disease, a species of leprosy; (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခရုလွတ်, *n.* a curlew.

ခရု, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခရိုင်, (1) *n.* a central point or part, on which several other parts depend, အချဉ်း; (2) *n.* the ring which holds the spokes of an umbrella, and moves on the handle; (3) *n.* a priest's water dipper, ခရုခွက်, commonly called ခရိုင်ခွက်; (4) *n.* the single jurisdiction of a government extended over several parts, and hence all the parts collectively under one jurisdiction; a province, state, kingdom.

လောသီ, (*Hind.*) *n.* a lascar.

ခလုတ်, *n.* a stump, any thing projecting.

လှေ, (from လှေ and လှေ,) *n.* a turn, change, အလှေ့.

လှေလည်, *n.* a wooden bell, such as is hung on the necks of cattle.

လှေခို, *n.* a washerman's shed.

လှေခိုသည်, *n.* a washerman; in poetry, လှေခိုသည်.

လှေ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခံ, (1) *v.* to receive, take, ခံယူ, ခံယူခြင်း; (2) *v.* to bear, sustain, enjoy, endure, as pleasure, pain, labour, service, civil or military; (3) *v.* to keep, hold, as a feast; (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခံစား, *v.* to bear, sustain, enjoy, &c.

ခံနိုင်, *v.* to be capable of enduring, be able.

ခံဝန်, (*an inversion of ဝန်ခံ*) (1) *v.* to enter into an engagement, be security for, အာခံ; (2) *n.* a security, bail, အာခံခံ; ထိုင်ခံ.

ခံဝံ, *v.* to enter into an engagement, to be security for, to pawn, pledge.

မိတ္တ, *n.* the mouth, မိတ္တ : မိတ္တ.

ခံ, (1) *v.* to be durable, firm, strong, well in health ; persevering, ခံ : မာ.

ခံ, (2) *v.* to fear, reverence, ခံ.

ခါ, (1) *v.* to shake, shake off or out ; to evade, refuse.

ခါ, *v.* do.

ခါ, (2) *n.* a partridge.

ခါခါ, *adv.* repeatedly, ခါခါ.

ခါခါ, *adv.* do.

ခါခါ, *n.* a kind of ant.

ခါခါ, *n.* a kind of cloth, thinner than ခါခါ.

ခါ, (1) *v.* to be bitter ; (2) *n.* the loins, waist, small of the back.

ခါခါ, *n.* the loins, waist.

ခါခါ, *n.* a waistband, girdle. ခါခါ, *n.* do.

ခါခါ, *n.* do. any thing bound round the waist.

ခါခါ, *v.* to gallop.

ခါခါ, *n.* the hip.

ခါခါ, *n.* a band, girdle, or any thing like a girdle, encompassing the waist or middle of a person or thing.

ခါခါ, *n.* do.

ခါခါ, *n.* a part of the waist-cloth done up in a bunch before.

ခါခါ, *n.* a fold in the waist-cloth used as a pocket.

ခါခါ, *v.* to gird up the loins in Burman fashion, ခါခါ
ခါခါ.

ခါ, (1) *num. affix*, applied to any thing which does not admit of a particular description, as ခါခါ, two keys ; (see Gram.)

ခါ, (2) *v.* to support, prop, wedge up.

ခါ, (3) *v.* to eke out, supply deficiencies.

ခါ, (4) *v.* to bear anger without expressing it.

ခါ, *v.* to support, prop, wedge up ; to eke out, supply deficiencies ; to suppress anger without expressing it. Hence ခါ, *n.* a wedge, quoin, prop ; a cushion, ခါခါ ; whatever affords support, whether a thing or person ; suppressed anger or malice, ခါခါ : ခါခါ.

ခု, (5) *adv.* now, an abbreviation of ယခု, which see.

ခုတ်, (1) *v.* to chop, hew; (2) *v.* to beat out, as a gold or silver-smith.

ခုဒ္ဒက, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

ခုနေ့, *adv.* to-day, ယနေ့.

ခုန်, *v.* to leap, jump; to roll, as waves; to shake the feet and hands, as an angry child, ငုတ္တု ငုတ္တုခုန်.

ခုန်တိုက်, *v.* see ခုန်, to leap, &c.

ခုန်ကျခုန်ကျ, *adv.* up and down, helter-skelter.

ခုန်ချင်း, or ခုန်ညှင်း, *n.* (1) a kind of plant; (2) the seed of do. used by children in play; (3) the knee-pan, ခုန့်.

ခုတ်, *v.* to leap upon and catch, as a cat or a tyger; to catch, detect.

ခုတ်လှည်း, *v.* to chop or hew down.

ခုတ်သွားလှည်း, *n.* a kind of oyster.

ခု, (1) *n.* a frame or case of any description; (2) *n.* a justice of peace, ခုံမင်.

ခုမင်, *v.* to desire, long for, be pleased with, be happy in, စေတနာရှိစွာ. Hence ခုံတမင်, and ခုံမိခုံမင်, *adv.* eagerly.

ခုတ်တံ, (*pron.* ခုတ်တံ,) *n.* the three stones which support a pot in cooking.

ခုမင်, *n.* a kind of precious stone, of a green colour.

ခု, *v.* to be convex, rounded, ကွေး, မော့.

ခု, (1) *n.* a certain machine, used to raise water with.

ခု, (2) *n.* a hairy caterpillar, ချီတာဝံ.

ခုတ်, *n.* do.

ခုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခုတ်, *n.* a kind of ulcer, on the ends of the fingers or toes.

ခု, *v.* to take up or out, as victuals from a pot or kettle; to pluck, gather, as leaves or fruit, ခွတ်.

ခုတ္တ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a field.

ခုတ္တ, (from ခုတ္တ, a field, *Pali*,) *n.* a state, world; field of labour; a certain number of Sekyah systems or worlds, in which sense there are said to be three kinds of ခုတ္တ; viz, ခုတ်တံ, consisting of a hundred thousand

millions of worlds, which are destroyed and reproduced simultaneously; ဘာသာဓာတ်, consisting of a billion of worlds, through which the authority of a Boodh extends; ဝိသေဓဓာတ်, consisting of the whole infinity of worlds, which can only be an object of thought.

ဆတ္တဓက, see ဓက.

ခဲ, (1) *v.* to be hard, indurated, ဓာတ်လို့. To be hard, difficult, ခက် : ကပ်.

ခဲဆတ်, *v.* to be hard to deal with, crabbed, irritable.

ခဲထည်, *v.* to be hard to manage or deal with, to be close, covetous.- Hence ခဲ, *n.* an induration, hardness, solid substance, solidity, materiality; ခဲအကျိတ်, *do.* ခဲအကျဉ်း; see under ကျဉ်း.

ခဲ, (2) *v.* to bite, ကိုက်; to bite hard, hold fast, gnaw, grind with the teeth, ဖြိတ်.

ခဲ, (3) *v.* to be painful, gnaw as pain, နာရ၏.

ခဲလွတ်, or နာလွတ်, *n.* eatables.

ခဲစောင့်, *adv.* remarkably, extraordinarily.

ခဲချာ, *adv.* *do.*

ခဲချဉ်း, *v.* to be hard, indurated, &c. see ကိုက်.

ခဲ, (4) *n.* an obsolete verb.

ခဲ, (5) *n.* lead.

ခဲထံ, *n.* a lead pencil.

ခဲလွတ်, *n.* lead.

ခဲစ, or ခဲမလွတ်, *n.* *do.*

ခဲ, (6) *n.* a stone, ကျောက်ခဲ.

ခဲဇွဲ, *n.* an elder sister's husband, or an husband's elder brother.

ခဲထံ, *n.* a certain preparation of rice.

ခဲ, (1) *v.* to bring, (used only in composition, as လှူခဲဆင့် : ဆောင်ခဲဆင့် : ခေါ်ခဲဆင့်, &c.)

ခဲ, (2) *euphonic affix.*

ခဲ, (3) *v. affix*, (just past,) as မြဲခဲဆင့်, he has just done.

ခဲ, (4) *v. affix, imp. or prec.* (see Gram.)

ခဲမြဲ, *v. affix*, past tense, as မြဲခဲမြဲ, having, or had done

- ခေါ, (1) *v.* to stick up or out, project, rise up into a hump or knot, တုန်း : မော့တံ.
- ခေါ, (2) *n.* a small basket, in which offerings are presented to an evil spirit.
- ခေါစာ, *n.* an offering presented to an evil spirit.
- ခေါတောင်း, *n.* a basket with a cup-like bottom, i. e. a double one, capable of being set on either end.
- ခေါဝတ်ထက်, *n.* a single do.
- ခေါက်, (1) *v.* to knock, rap, thump.
- ခေါက်ခေါက်, *adv.* rappingly.
- ခေါက်ခေါက်ခေါက်ခေါက်, *adv.* noisily, like a rapping or scratching.
- ခေါက်ခေါက်တတ်တတ်, *adv.* do. do. *also*, strictly, severely, without respect to, unfeelingly.
- ခေါက်ခေါက်ထွက်ထွက်, *adv.* rappingly; noisily, like a rapping or scratching; severely, unfeelingly.
- ခေါက်ရာ, *n.* a kind of bird.
- ခေါက်, (2) *v.* to double, fold, turn back; to repeat, do over again, ထုံမြန်. Hence ခေါက်, *n.* (1) a fold, or double; (2) the bark of a tree, (because folded around;) (3) a time, turn, as တခေါက်, once, နှစ်ခေါက်, twice, အကြိမ် : အခါ; (see အဝန်း.)
- ခေါက်ခေါက်, *adv.* repeatedly, အဝန်းဝန်း.
- ခေါက်ဆုတ်, *v.* to be decided, unwavering, ဖြတ်သား.
- ခေါင်, (1) *v.* to be high, မြင့်; (2) to be distant, remote, far, extensive, ဝေး; (3) to be long delayed, မြင့်ကြာ. Hence ခေါင်, *n.* a summit, top, highest part, အထွန်း : အချား. (4) *v.* to be slanting, inclined, (seldom used,) ထိုး : ခောင်း.
- ခေါင်ဆုတ်, *n.* the ridge of a roof, the upper part, or saddle of a roof.
- ခေါင်မိုး, *n.* do.
- ခေါင်ထိုင်, *n.* a post which supports the ridge of a roof.
- ခေါင်လျှောက်, *n.* the ridge-beam of a roof, which receives the ends of the rafters.
- ခေါင်လျှောက်ဆုတ်, *n.* do.
- ခေါင်ရန်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခေါင်း, (1) *v.* to be chief, permanent, ထဲ : ခိုးစုတ် : ချစ်. Hence
 စခေါင်း, *n.* a master, chief, head, စကြာ : စာ ; also a tube-
 rous root, ဆွ. Without the prefix စ, it signifies the head,
 the principal part of a thing, ဦး.

ခေါင်းစုံ, *v.* to pillow the head, recline, repose ; *n.* a pillow ;
 see စုံ.

ခေါင်းခု, (from ခု, to support,) *n.* any thing placed between the
 head and a burden carried upon the head.

ခေါင်းမိုက်, *v.* to be head-strong, obstinate.

ခေါင်းထုံး, *n.* a shaven or bald head ; (comp. ဦးဖြတ်.)

ခေါင်းဝေါင်း, *n.* a turban, or any thing wrapped round the head,
 ဦးဝတ်.

ခေါင်းရံ, *n.* a grey head, *figuratively* an old man.

ခေါင်းမာ, see ခေါင်းမိုက်.

ခေါင်းရင်း, *n.* the place for the head ; (comp. မြေရင်း.)

ခေါင်း, (2) *v.* to be hollow ; to make hollow, scoop out, excavate,
 ထွက်.

ခေါင်းဆက်, *v.* do. Hence စခေါင်း, *n.* an excavation, cavity, hol-
 low place, the hollow of any thing, as of a tree, vessel,
 &c.

ခေါင်းပါး, *v.* to be few, scarce, ခဏ်း : ခဏ်းပါး.

ခေါင်းလောဏ်း, *n.* a large bell, or one without a tongue ; (comp.
 ဆည်းလည်း.)

ခေါင်းညှိ, *n.* a certain preparation of rice.

ခေါ်, (1) *v.* to call, summon, invite ; to call by name.

ခေါ်ဝေါ်, *v.* do. ခေါ်ဝေါ်, do.

ခေါ်, (2) *v.* to consider, weigh consequences, တွေး : စဉ်းစား : စဉ်းစား
 ဆီခေါ်.

ခေါ်ထား, *v.* do.

ခို, (1) *v.* to hide, keep out of the way, avoid what is unplea-
 sant.

ခိုခို, *v.* to take refuge in, adhere to, ကပ် : ခိုခို : ထုံ.

ခိုဝင်, *v.* do.

ခို, (2) *n.* a kind of dove, (larger than ခို.)

ခိုကော, *n.* one species of do. ခိုခြေ, *n.* another species of do.

ရိပ်, *n.* a dove-cote ; a case for any purpose.

ရိပ်, *n.* certain projections in a graduated roof.

ရိပ်, (from ရိပ်, a tail,) *n.* a low house, or shed, attached to a larger.

ရိပ်, *v.* to hit, come in contact, strike against, to interfere with, trespass on, transgress against, ထိပ် : ထိပ် : ထိပ် : ထိပ်.

Hence ရိပ်, *n.* the time being ; ရိပ်ရိပ်, do.

ရိပ်, *v.* to come in contact, strike against, interfere with, trespass on, transgress against.

ရိပ်, *n.* a quarrel.

ရိပ်ရိပ်, *an intensive*, (used with words of shaking, trembling, &c.) ရိပ်ရိပ်.

ရိပ်, *v.* to be firm, strong, durable, hard ; to be obstinate, obdurate, ဟပ် : ရိပ်. Hence ရိပ်, *n.* a stock or branch (of fruit.)

ရိပ်, *v.* do. ရိပ်, *v.* do.

ရိပ်, *v.* to be obstinate.

ရိပ်, (1) *v.* to set about any business, give orders, စီစဉ်.

ရိပ်, (2) *v.* to compare, ရှိပ် : ရှိပ် : ရှိပ်.

ရိပ်, (3) *v.* to put the helm to star-board ; (*comp.* ရိပ်.)

ရိပ်, *v.* to be particular, scrupulous, exact in making another do his part.

ရိပ်, *v.* to respect, reverence, ရိပ်.

ရိပ်, *v.* to steal. Hence ရိပ်, *n.* a thief.

ရိပ်, *v.* do.

ရိပ်, (1) *v.* to throw down ; to put down ; (*neuter* ရိပ်.)

ရိပ်, (2) *v.* to teach, give instruction.

ရိပ်, (3) *v.* to settle, adjust, bring to a conclusion, put in proper place, allot, dispense ; (*neuter* ရိပ်.)

ရိပ်, (4) *n.* a white ant, or any ant of the genus, whether black or white.

ရိပ်, *n.* a white ants' nest.

ရိပ်, *n.* do. ရိပ်.

ရိပ်, (1) *num. affix*, as ရိပ်ရိပ်, two umbrellas ; (see Gram.)

ရိပ်, (2) *v.* to cook, dress ; (*neuter* ရိပ်.)

ရိပ်, (3) *v.* to scratch, ရိပ် : ရိပ်.

- ချစ်, (4) *v.* to make marks, write, ကုတ်, ၆၆.
 ချစ်, (5) (from ချစ်, a middle,) *n.* the navel.
 ချစ်မ, *n.* the navel.
 ချစ်ကြေး, *n.* the penis, navel-string.
 ချစ်ချစ်, (from ချစ်, a mark, &c.) *adv.* immediately, in the very moment.
 ချစ်ခြင်း, *adv.* do.
 ချစ်, (1) *euphonic affix*, used in negative sentences only, (with ခ repeated,) as မချစ်မချစ်ထွက်သွားနှင့်, go not without asking leave.
 ချစ်, (2) *v.* to desire, (not used as a principal verb, but as an optative affix.) Hence ချစ်ချစ်, *n.* desire.
 ချစ်, (3) *v.* to measure with a measure of capacity, ချစ်.
 ချစ်ကွပ်, *v.* do.
 ချစ်, (4) *n.* a musquito.
 ချစ်ကွပ်, *n.* do.
 ချစ်ချစ်ကွပ်, *n.* a brush to keep away musquitoes, &c.
 ချစ်ကွပ်, *n.* musquito curtains.
 ချစ်ဆီ, *n.* the marrow of bones.
 ချစ်ငါး, (from ချစ်, a rafter,) *n.* a board facing the eaves of a house.
 ချစ်ချစ်, *v.* to be satisfied, satiated, ချစ်ချစ်.
 ချစ်ချစ်, *v.* do.
 ချစ်ရွှေ, *n.* a small seed, *Abrus Precatorius*, ဆီရွှေ; see ချစ်.
 ချစ်လေး, *n.* a lion.
 ချစ်, (1) *n.* Kyen, one district of the Burman empire; *adj.* pertaining to the Kyen people, who mark the faces of their women with black spots.
 ချစ်, (2) *adv.* mutually, one with another; see ချစ်ချစ်ချစ်.
 ချစ်, (3) *v. affix*, indeed! or alas! (see ကကက.)
 ချစ်, (4) *participial affix*, denotes abstract action, or being, as ချစ်ချစ်, eating; ကောင်းချစ်, being good. It changes the verb to a noun, which admits all the noun affixes.
 ချစ်, (5) *v.* to bore, pierce, penetrate, go through, ထွင်း, ချောင်း.
 ချစ်, (6) *n.* a basket.

ချင်းကောင်း, *n.* a basket.

ချင်းကြိုး, *n.* a cup-like basket.

ချင်း, (7) *v.* to engage, fight, as fowls, and some other animals ; come in contact, be in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies, ခုခံ.

ချင်း, (8) *n.* the ginger-plant or root.

ချင်းမိင်း, *n.* do.

ချင်းချောင်း, *n.* dried ginger.

ချင်း, (9) (*pron.* ချင်း, from အချင်း, a companion, &c.) *pers. n.* you, *mas.* or *fem.* (used in courts of justice.)

ချင်း, (10) *adv.* only, no more, as လူထောင်ချင်း, one man only ; နေ့ချင်း, a day only ; ညည့်တွင်ချင်း, in a night only.

ချင်းချင်း, *an intensive*, used with words of redness, ချိတ်ချိတ်.

ချင်းချင်းထွေးထွေး, *an intensive*, do.

ချင်း, (1) *v.* to compute, calculate in the mind, form a judgment of, consider, ခန့် : ဆင်ချင်း.

ချင်း, (2) *v.* see ချင်း, to measure.

ချင်းထား, *v.* to consider, have regard to, feel for, pity, စား.

ချစ်, (1) *v.* to love, have affection for, regard, esteem, ခင် : ခင် :
ကြင်နာ : နှစ်သက် : မြတ်နိုး : စေးမြတ် ; (*comp.* ကြင်.)

ချစ်ကြည်, *v.* do.

ချစ်, (2) *v.* to scratch, as with the paws, လှမ်း : ချစ်.

ချစ်, (3) *v.* to be burnt, as food in cooking, လှေ.

ချစ်ချစ်ကောင်ကောင်, *adv.* disagreeably, noisily.

ချည်, (1) *v.* to tie, bind, fasten by tying, နှောင် : ခွဲ : ခြည် : လှည်.

ချည်, (2) *v.* to give, as a name, or title, ခြည် : ထပ်.

ချည်, (3) *n.* thread simply spun.

ချည်ဝင်, *n.* do.

ချည်ကျစ်, *n.* thread doubled and twisted.

ချည်ချောင်း, *n.* (1) a single thread ; (2) *n.* a jew's-harp.

ချည်မြိုင်, *n.* do.

ချည်ဝင်, *n.* a spindle of thread.

ချည်လှေ, *n.* the quill on which thread is wound from the spindle.

ချည်ခင်, (from ခင်, *n.*) a skein or hank of thread.

ချည်လှေ, *n.* a ball of thread.

ချည်လုံး, *n.* a ball of thread.

ချည်ချည်လှလှ, *adv.* altogether.

ချည်တစ်ခု, *adv.* merely, only, nothing but.

ချဉ်း, (1) *v.* to be sour, acid.

ချဉ်း, (2) *v.* to taste unpleasant, as the mouth.

ချဉ်းလှ, *v.* to be very sour; see ချဉ်း.

ချဉ်းစား, *v.* to seek food, (applied to priests and distinguished characters.)

ချဉ်းစားချီး, *v.* do.

ချဉ်းပင်, *n.* a kind of culinary plant.

ချဉ်းမြစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချဉ်းပင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချဉ်း, (1) *adv.* only, nothing but, applied to nouns, and verbs, as လူတို့ချဉ်း, men only; သွားသည့်ချဉ်း, he only goes, i. e. does nothing but go, လက်ထက်.

ချဉ်း, (2) *n.* faeces, ordure, မစင် : ကျင်ကြီး : ဝမ်း.

ချဉ်း, (1) *v.* to approach, draw near, ကပ်.

ချဉ်း, (2) *v.* to make narrow, bring into a narrow compass, contract, draw together, ချဉ်း; (*neut.* ကျဉ်း.)

ချဉ်း, *v.* to be infirm, weak, debilitated, ချဉ်း.

ချဉ်းချဉ်း, *adj.* sourish.

ချခံ, *v.* to leave, let remain, set aside, ချခံ; (*neuter*, ကျခံ.)

ချပ် or ချပ်, *numeral affix*; (see Gram.)

ချပ်, (1) *v.* to insert, put in, introduce, place between, လွှတ်.—

Hence ချပ်, *n.* the scales of fish or other animals, ကေးကေး.

ချပ်, (2) *v.* to flatten, to be flat, ချပ်.

ချပ်, (3) *n.* a coat of mail, ကျပ်.

ချပ်ကော, *n.* one kind of do.

ချပ်, (4) *n.* a kind of beetel-box, used by the royal family.

ချပ်, (1) *v.* to be cool, cold.

ချပ်, (2) to be relieved or free from pain, difficulty, &c. to be comfortable, happy, ချပ် : မြတ် : ချမ်း.

ချပ်မြတ်, *n.* relief, ease, rest, happiness.

ချပ်သော, *v.* to be relieved, be comfortable, happy, ကောင်းသော.

ချပ်, (3) *v.* to divide into equal parts, ချပ်.

ချွတ်, *v.* to variegate, diversify, မီချွတ်.

ချွတ်ထုတ်, or ချွတ်ထွတ်, *v.* do.

ချောင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချောင်းသီး, *n.* a certain part of the spire of a pagoda, below the umbrella.

ချဲ့, *v.* to surround, encircle, enclose ; see ဖြဲ, or ဖြဲရံ.

ချဲ့ငဲ့, *v.* do. see ဖြဲ.

ချား, (1) *v.* to be a point of union to several parts.

ချားချွတ်, *v.* do. Hence ချား, *n.* what unites several things, a person or thing to which several others are subordinate, အချားထံချား : ခဗ္ဗိင် : အချားချွတ် : အချွတ်ချား.

ချား, (2) *v.* to take every other one, take one and leave one.

ချားချား, *adv.* an *intensive*, (used with words of turning round.)

ချား, (1) *v.* to put a space between, divide, separate, make distinct, ခိုင်ချား : ထားချား ; to be different, diverse, unlike, dissimilar, ထူး : ဖြား : သီး ; (*neuter*, ဩ.)

ချားချား, *v.* do. do. Hence ချား, *n.* see အခြား ; hence also ချား, *pron. adj.* other, ထား : ထား.

ချား, (2) *n.* a machine to wind thread from, ခုတ်ချား.

ချွတ်, (1) *v.* to disperse, scatter, ဩ : ဖြဲရံ.

ချွတ်, (2) *v.* to endure, hold out, be capable of enduring, ခံ : ထိခံနိုင်.

ချွတ်, (1) *v.* to hook, catch hold with a hook ; (2) to use artful and indirect language, or management, ချောင်း : ချိတ်.

ချွတ်ချွတ်, *adv.* an *intensive*, (used with words of redness,) ချင်းချင်း.

ချွတ်ထုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချွတ်, *n.* lac.

ချွန်, *v.* to weigh.

ချွန်ထွတ်, *v.* do.

ချွန်ချွန်, *v.* do.

ချွန်ချွတ်, *v.* to make equal in weight, ခေ.

ချွန်ချွတ်, *n.* a pair of scales or balances, ထုတ်ထုတ်.

ချွန်ချွတ်ချွတ်, *n.* the cups or scales of a balance.

ချွန်ချွတ်ချွတ်, (from ချွတ်, a thigh,) *n.* the yard or cross-beam of a balance.

ပျံ့ပွင့်ဝေါင်း, (from ဝေါင်း, a kind of cap,) *n.* the handle of a balance.

ပျံ့စွပ်ချာ, *n.* the tongue of the beam.

ပျံ့စိတာရာ, *n.* one of the constellations, see ကာရာ.

ပျံ့နှိုး, *v.* to appoint, fix, set, (as a time.)

ပျံ့နှိုးချက်, *v.* do.

ပျံ့နှိုး, *v.* to be many, numerous, များ ; great, vast, ကြီး ; (not used in the assertive form.)

ပျံ့နှိုး, (1) *v.* to threaten, daunt, terrify by threats, ကြိမ်းကြိမ်း : မောင်း ; (neuter, ကြိမ်း.)

ပျံ့နှိုးချက်, *v.* to threaten, terrify.

ပျံ့နှိုးပဲ, *v.* do.

ပျံ့နှိုးမောင်း, *v.* do.

ပျံ့နှိုးဝါး, *v.* to threaten in a boasting manner.

ပျံ့နှိုးဝ, *v.* do.

ပျံ့နှိုး, (2) see ချွန်း, to thunder.

ပျံ့နှိုး, *euphonic affix*, compounded of ချွ, and နှိုး.

ပျံ့နှိုးပျံ့နှိုး or ကျံ့နှိုးပျံ့နှိုး, *adv.* noisily, rumblingly.

ပျံ့နှိုးဝဲ, *adv.* do.

ပျံ့, (1) *v.* to lift, raise, take up, ကြ.

ပျံ့, (2) *v.* to march, as troops, ကပ်.

ပျံ့, (3) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, (applied to writing.)

ပျံ့ဆောင်, *v.* undertake, conduct, as business, ဆောင်ရွက်.

ပျံ့ဝင်, *v.* to invite.

ပျံ့ထိန်း, *v.* to nurse, take care of, wait on.

ပျံ့ထ, *v.* do.

ပျံ့, *v.* to exalt, promote, မြှောက် : မြှင့်.

ပျံ့မောင်း, *v.* to praise, applaud.

ချွန်း, *v.* to roar, as thunder ; be loud, thundering, ချွန်း.

ချွန်းဝဲ, *adv.* thunderingly.

ချွပ်, *v.* to sew, sew up, secure by sewing ; to confine, bind, secure, shut up, cut off, terminate ; (applied variously, as, to the constriction of the bowels, imprisonment, binding by written engagement, shutting in, as evening, ချိတ်ချွပ် ; termination of life, &c.) to have in sub-

jection, rule, govern, have dominion over, အစီ : အမိုးသူ
ချုပ်ချုပ်.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* to have but little, be in a strait for want of, be
forced to pick a little here and there, as occasion offers.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* to be hard to deal with, difficult, disobliging, irri-
tating, ကတိထက်.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* see ချုပ်.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *adv.* (1) violently ; (2) moderately, partially.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *n.* a written engagement, ချုပ်ချုပ် : ထွက်ချုပ်.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* to restrain, hinder, prevent.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *n.* a seam.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *n.* a tailor, အချုပ်ချုပ် : အထိချုပ်.

ချုပ်, (1) *v.* to contract, draw into a narrow compass, close or
shut up, ချုပ် : ချုပ်ချုပ်.

ချုပ်, *v.* do.

ချုပ်, (2) *v.* to pine away, grow thin, lean, poor, ချုပ် : ခို.

ချုပ်, *v.* to contract, draw together, ချုပ်ချုပ် ; *neuter*, ချုပ်.

ချုပ်, (1) *v.* to pull out or down, with a hook or other instru-
ment.

ချုပ်, (2) *n.* jingles, small round bells.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *n.* a collar of such bells.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, (1) *v.* to be close, niggardly, ချုပ်ချုပ်.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, (2) *v.* to be full of sores, diseases, &c. အနာတူချုပ်.

ချုပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချုပ်, (1) *euphonic affix.*

ချုပ်, (2) *v. affix, imp. or prec.* (see Gram.)

ချုပ်, (3) *v.* to pulverize, rub to powder ; to rub out, erase, ex-
punge.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, see ချုပ်, to pulverize, &c.

ချုပ်, (4) *v.* to reply to, refute ; do a thing in return, ချုပ် : ထွက် ;
(*neuter*, ချုပ်.)

ချုပ်, (5) *n.* the porcine deer, (*pron.* ချုပ်.)

ချုပ်, *v.* to reply to, refute.

ချုပ်, (6) *v.* to be conciliatory, pleasing, persuasive in speech,

ချုပ်ချုပ် : ချုပ်ချုပ်.

ချေထုတ်, and ချေထုတ်, *v.* do. The first is sometimes divided, and compounded with a reduplicated root, as ခြေချေခြေထုတ်.

ချေထုတ်, or ချေ, (from ချေထုတ်, to throw down;) (1) *v.* to refute;
(2) *v.* to sneeze, (frequently pronounced ချေ.)

ချေထုတ်, *v.* to sneeze.

ချေ, (1) *v.* to be soft, gentle, as sound, ချေ.

ချေ, (2) *v.* to borrow, to lend; to hire, to let; the article to be returned, or its value; (commonly applied to the loan of money;) *comp.* ချေ.

ချေ, *v.* do.

ချေ, *v.* do.

ချေ, *v.* do.

ချေ, (3) *n.* the excrement of animals, ordure, (*pron.* ချေ;) ကျွတ်
ခြေမစင် = ဝမ်း.

ချေ, (4) *n.* the rust of metals.

ချေထုတ်, *v.* to be rusty.

ချေထုတ်, *v.* to evacuate the intestines, (vulgarly, ဝမ်းထုတ်.)

ချေထုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree or fruit.

ချေ, (1) *v.* to widen, make wide or broad, spread open; (*neuter*, ကျယ်.)

ချေ, (2) *v.* to be weak, debilitated; -see ချေ.

ချေချေ, *adv.* tremblingly, ချေချေ.

ချေ, (1) *v.* to be fine, nice, smooth, handsome, ခြေ ချေ, ချေ, ထုတ်, ထုတ်, ထုတ်.

ချေထုတ်, *v.* do. ကောင်းချေထုတ်, to be conciliatory, pleasant, agreeable in speech.

ချေထုတ်, *v.* to be fine, smooth, nice, agreeable.

ချေချေ, *adv.* nicely, finely, handsomely, agreeably.

ချေ, (2) *v.* to be slippery, slimy, ချေ.

ချေ, (3) *v.* to slide, slip off, (applied to things inanimate, ထုတ်.)

ချေ, (4) *v.* to excite a quarrel, instigate, provoke, ချေချေ, ချေချေ.

ချေထုတ်, *v.* do.

ချေထုတ်, *v.* do.

ချေထုတ်, *v.* do.

ချေထုတ်, (1) *v.* to be dry, dried up.

ချောင်းထပ်, *v.* to be dry, dried up.

ချောင်းထွေ, *v.* to become dry.

ချောင်းစို, *v.* to be dried up.

ချောင်းကပ်, *v.* do.

ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to frighten, make afraid, တွန့် (*neut.* ခြောက်.)

ချောင်းချီ, *v.* to threaten, terrify.

ချောင်း, (3) *n.* a declivity, broken bank, precipice, cascade, cataract, ကင်းပါးမြစ်.

ချောင်း, (4) *adj.* six, (marked by the figure ၆.)

ချောင်းချင်, or ကချောင်းချင်, *adv.* quarrelsomely.

ချောင်းချင်, *v.* to shake, agitate, ထူ; to affect by any violent emotion, as fear, astonishment, &c.

ချောင်း, (1) *v.* to be loose, slack, not tight, ခြေပေထပ်.

ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, လျှံ မိန့်.

ချောင်း, (3) *v.* to be desolate, unfrequented; to live retired, in concealment.

ချောင်းချီ, *v.* do.

ချောင်း, (4) *n.* a slender basket or bamboo, used to pack tea-leaves, ထက်ထက်ချောင်း.

ချောင်း, (5) *n.* a kind of long basket, used like a wallet.

ချောင်း, (6) *n.* a pot, with a perforated bottom, used to cook by steam.

ချောင်း, (1) *num.* affix, as ခပ်နှစ်ချောင်း, two needles, (see Gram.)

ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to peep, look slyly, pry into, ကောင်းမြင်.

ချောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* do.

ချောင်းချောင်း, *v.* do.

ချောင်း, (3) *n.* a cough, a hem.

ချောင်းချောင်း, *n.* the dry cough, a disease.

ချောင်းချောင်း, *v.* to cough, have a cold; to hem.

ချောင်းမြေ, *v.* to cough, hem.

ချောင်းညှိ, *v.* to hem.

ချောင်းထု, *v.* do.

ချောင်းထု, *v.* to hawk, raise phlegm.

ချောင်းထုထု, *adv.* coughingly, gurglingly, as running water.

ချောင်း, (4) *n.* a large brook, canal, rivulet, larger than မြောင်း.

- ချောင်း, (5) *n.* the neck, or throat, ခဲဉ်.
 ချောင်း, (6) *v.* see the fourth definition of ချောင်း.
 ချောင်းတာ, *n.* a large brook, canal, rivulet.
 ချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* ascendingly, as smoke, vapour, &c. (*fig.* applied to strong passions.) ထချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* do.
 ချော, *v.* to wheedle, coax, pacify, ချော် : ခြေ.
 ချောမော, *v.* do.
 ချောမောမြော, *v.* to speak gently, kindly.
 ချော်, (1) *v.* to slip, slide, as with the feet ; (2) to err, backslide, ခွဲ ; (3) to play a trick with, deceive, ချော် : ချော်ချော် ; (4) to be obstinate, stiff-necked, resolute (in evil), ခော် : မြောင် : ခိတ်မာ ; (5) *n.* the dross of metal.
 ချို, (1) *v.* to be sweet, fresh, pleasant.
 ချို, *v.* do. ချိုမြ, do. ချိုမြခို, do. ချိုမြတ်, do. ချိုမြေ, do.
 ချို, (2) *n.* a horn, (*pron.* ချို.)
 ချိုတ်, *v.* to be concave, deep, hollow.
 ချိတ်, *v.* to chop, hew, ခတ်.
 ချိတ်, (1) *v.* to be sloping, low, sunken, ခိတ် : ချိတ် : ချိတ် ; (2) *n.* a low sunken spot of ground, a valley.
 ချိတ်, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, ခတ် : ခြိတ် : ချိတ် : ထောတ် : ချိတ် ; (2) *n.* a concavity, hollow, ချိတ် : ခြိတ် ; (3) *n.* a cage for birds, a case for other uses.
 ချို, (1) *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, &c. see ချို.
 ချို, (2) *v.* to break cross-wise, as any thing that is longer than it is broad ; (*comp.* ခွဲ ; *neuter*, ချို့.)
 ချို့, *v.* do. to break off.
 ချို့, (3) *v.* to wash, bathe, rub, as the body, with water.
 ချို့ချို့, *v.* to deny one's self, practise self-denial, perform austerities.
 ချို့ချို့ကျင့်, *v.* do.
 ချို့, *v.* to be deficient, wanting, incomplete, defective, ချို့ : ချို့ : မပြည့်စုံ.
 ချို့, *v.* do.
 ချို့ချို့, (from ချို့, to be sweet,) *adj.* or *adv.* slightly sweet, sweetish.

မြဲမြဲ, *adv. an intensive.*

မြဲ, *part. affix, see* မြဲ.

မြဲ, *v. to make marks, write, ထုတ် : မြဲ : မြဲ ; (comp. မြဲ.)*

မြဲ, (1) *v. imp. affix, as* မြဲမြဲ, *do thou, or, do thou do.*

မြဲ, (2) *n. a ray of light, မြဲမြဲ.*

မြဲ, *v. see under* ဝတ်, *to purchase.*

မြဲ, (1) *v. to fence in, surround, (not used singly.)*

မြဲ, (2) *n. a fence, an inclosure of any kind.*

မြဲ, *v. to fence, surround with a fence ; to encompass, or inclose in any manner.*

မြဲ, မြဲ, မြဲ, &c. *v. do.* Hence မြဲမြဲ, (1) *n. a fence, မြဲ ;*
(2) *n. guards, attendants, people in waiting, မြဲမြဲ ;*
မြဲမြဲ.

မြဲ, (1) *v. to cover, overspread, as with clothes, မြဲ : ထွဲ.*

မြဲ, *v. to be tight, as a vessel, secure, safe, ထွဲ.*

မြဲ, (2) *n. a bower, collection, or clump of trees, woods, မြဲ.*

မြဲ, *n. a collection of shrubs, low bushes.*

မြဲ, *n. artificial ornaments, painted, embroidered, or sculptured.*

မြဲ, *n. artificial flowers.*

မြဲ, *n. artificial bunches, clusters, &c.*

မြဲ, *n. a foot or leg, (sometimes pron. မြဲ ;) comp. မြဲ.*

မြဲ, *v. do.*

မြဲ, *n. the leg from the knee to the ankles, မြဲ.*

မြဲ, (1) *n. ornamental ankle-rings ; (2) fetters.*

မြဲ, *n. the space between the calf and ankles.*

မြဲ, *n. the inside of the joint of the knee.*

မြဲ, *n. a toe, မြဲ.*

မြဲ, *n. a stocking, or boot.*

မြဲ, *v. to stretch out (the leg).*

မြဲ, *v. do.*

မြဲ, *n. a toe, မြဲ.*

မြဲ, *n. the toe next the great toe.*

မြဲ, *n. a sandal.*

မြဲ, *n. an impress of a Boodh's foot, (see under* မြဲ.)

ခြေနင်း, *n.* a shoe.

ခြေနင်းရာ, *n.* foot-stool.

ခြေဝမ်း, *n.* the upper part of the foot.

ခြေဝါ, *n.* the sole of the foot.

ခြေမ, *n.* the great toe.

ခြေယုတ်ခို, *n.* the ankles, or ankle bone, ချေ့လှံ.

ခြေရင်း, *n.* the place for the feet, (to the feet;) *comp.* ခေါင်းရင်း.

ခြေလယ်, *n.* the middle toe.

ခြေထည်, *n.* a foot soldier, ခြေထည်သူရဲ.

ခြေဆန်း, *n.* the little toe.

ခြေထလုံး, *n.* the leg from the knee to the ankles, ခြေထည်.

ခြေသွယ်ထယ်, *n.* the toe next to the little toe.

မြိုက်, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, မြိုင်း : ခွက်မြိုက် : ဟောင်း : တိုက်.

မြိုက်, (2) *n.* a concavity, hollow, ကျင်း : မြိုင်း.

ခွ, *v.* to branch off in two parts, be forked; to be of two minds, halt between two opinions, ခွတ် : ကွဲထိုက်. Hence

ခွ, *n.* the crotch of a tree, the place of branching off in a river, a fork, &c.

ခွက်, (1) *v.* to be concave, deep, hollow, as a cup, မြိုင်း : မြိုက်.

ခွက်, (2) *n.* a cup, bowl, or any thing of a similar shape.

ခွက်ယောင်, *n.* a cup, bowl, &c. Hence ခွက်ယောင်, *n.* capacity (of a vessel).

ခွက်ခွက်, *n.* a pair of brass plates, played together, ထွက်ခွက်.

ခွပ်, *v.* to be bent inwards, concave—*opposed to* ကွပ်, to be convex; (applied also to bandy legs and arms, which in the English idiom are said to bend *outwards*.)

ခွပ်, (1) *v.* to pierce, thrust through, slash, hew, destroy, erase, ချင်း : ထိုး : ခုတ် : ချက် : ချေ့.

ခွပ်, (2) *n.* a kind of adze, ထွက်ခွပ်.

ခွပ်, *num.* *affix*, as ကော့ခွပ်ခွပ်, two words; (see Gram.)

ခွပ်အား, *n.* strength, force, power, အားခွပ် : ခွပ်အား : ဗဟု.

ခွပ်, *v.* to engage, fight, as fowls and some other animals; to come in contact, be in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies, ချင်း.

ခုနစ်, *adj.* seven, (marked by the figure ၇.)

- စွ, (1) *v.* to separate, divide, sever, cleave off, put at a distance ; (*neut.* နွ.)
- စွ, (2) *n.* a hoof.
- ရွာ, *n.* a kind of vine.
- ရွ, (1) *v.* to curve, curl, coil, wind into a ring.
- ရွင်, *v.* do.
- ရွတ်, *n.* a hoop, ကွတ်.
- ရွ, (2) *v.* to gather (fuel), ထွေး.
- ရွေး, (1) *n.* a ring of any description, ကွေး.
- ရွေး, (2) *n.* a dog ; (*in chess,*) check-mate.
- ရွေးက, *n.* a kind of wild dog, said to stammer in barking.
- ရွေးဆွဲ, *n.* the posteriors ; ထွေးဆွဲ.
- ရွေးကထည်, *n.* a low verandah, or porch.
- ရွေးထည်, *n.* a kind of vine.
- ရွေးထည်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ရွေးထည်, (1) (see under ကွေး,) *n.* a flea.
- ရွေးထည်, (2) *n.* a kind of vine.
- ရွှေ, (1) *n.* a kind of red mineral, (*pron.* ရွှေ,) ရွှေခွံ.
- ရွှေ, (2) *v.* see ရွှေ, to push.
- ရွှေခွံ, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out ; see ရွှေခွံ.
- ရွဲ, (1) *v.* to split, divide lengthwise, (*comp.* ရွဲး) to divide into two parts ; (*neut.* ရွဲး)
- ရွဲ, (2) *v.* to levy, or assess, as money, arms, &c.
- ရွဲခွံ, *v.* to distribute, allot ; to direct, order, ရွဲခွံ.
- ရွဲချင်း, *v.* to divide into equal parts, separate.
- ရွဲခြား, *v.* to divide into parts, make various, or many.
- ရွဲချွတ်, *v.* do.
- ရွဲဝ, *v.* to divide, distribute.
- ရွဲ, (3) *n.* a kway, a measure of capacity, half a ten, (ထွေး)
- ရွဲ, (4) *n.* a flat basket, or wicker ladle, used to gather grass seeds with.
- ရွှေ, *v.* to leave, let remain, set aside, ရွှေ ; (*neuter,* ရွှေ.)
- ရွှေ, (1) *v.* to take out, or off, release, free, deliver, emancipate, annihilate, ရွှေ.
- ရွှေ, (2) *v.* to be destroyed, lost, perished, ရွှေ, ရွှေ.

ဣတိ, (3) *v.* to be gone aside, be mistaken, to transgress, err,
ဣတိ : လွဲ.

ဣတိခနဲ, *adv.* crackingly.

ဣတိဣတိ, *adv.* do. *also* quickly, violently, ဣန္ဒြိယံ.

ဣနိ, (1) *v.* to point, make pointed, sharpen ; to be sharp, keen
(in science or learning), ထင် ; (2) *v.* to be smooth, nice.

ဣနိဇရာ, *n.* see ဇရာဇာ.

ဣနိ, (1) *v.* to be tapering, နှေ့.

ဣနိ, (2) *n.* an iron hook used by elephant drivers.

ဣနိထောင်, *n.* do.

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *adv.* quickly, violently, ဣန္ဒြိယံ.

ဣန္ဒြိယံလှုပ်လှုပ်, *adv.* do.

ဣန္ဒြိယံလှုပ်လှုပ်, *adv.* jinglingly.

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, (1) *v.* to cause to fall, as leaves, fruit, &c. (*neuter*, ဣန္ဒြိယံ.)

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, (2) *v.* to be sparing, do by degrees, bit by bit.

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *v.* do. do.

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *n.* sweat, any vapour collected in a fluid.

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *v.* to perspire.

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *v.* to perspire profusely.

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *n.* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife.

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *v.* to be slimy, ropy, viscous, glutinous, ဣန္ဒြိယံ. Hence ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *n.*
any slimy substance, mucus.

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *v.* do.

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *n.* phlegm, ထင်ထင်.

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *adv.* protractingly, procrastinatingly, ထင်ထင်လှုပ်လှုပ်.

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *v.* to surround, attend. Hence ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *n.* attendants,
suite, people in waiting, ဣန္ဒြိယံ.

ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *see* ဣန္ဒြိယံ. Hence ဣန္ဒြိယံ, *see* ဣန္ဒြိယံ.

၇.

The third consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the
third in the class of gutturals.

ဝိဝိဝိ, *adv.* indicative of the sound expressed by pronouncing the
word.

ဝိဝိ, *n.* the Ganges, ဝိဝိမြစ်.

ဂဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a collection, assemblage; see ဝိဇ္ဇိ.

ဂဏနိ, (from ဂဏန, *Pali*,) *n.* a numerical figure.

ဂဏနိဇဇိ, *n.* do.

ဂဏနိသင်ချာ, *v.* to count, enumerate.

ဂဏာ, *n.* rice boiled in milk, နို့ဓာ.

ဂဏာဆွမ်း, *n.* do.

ဂဏ္ဍိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a noose, knot, difficulty, crabbed question.

ဂဏိ, (1) *n.* see under ဂဏိ.

ဂဏိ, (2) (*Pali*,) *n.* a transition to another state of existence,
ဓာသျှင်.

ဂဏိ, (3) *n.* behaviour, carriage, အကျင့်.

ဂဏိ, (*a corruption of ဂဏိ, Pali, commonly written by further corruption ဂဏိ*,) *n.* word, language, speech, ဘော.

ဂဏိဂဏိ, *n.* an engagement, ကထိကဏိ.

ဂဏိဇာဏိ, *v.* to keep one's word, ထွာဇာဏိ.

ဂဏိသို, or ဂဏိမြ, or ဂဏိမူ, *v.* to promise, give one's word,
make an engagement.

ဂဏိထည်, *v.* to be faithful, true to one's word.

ဂဏိဗ္ဗနိ, *v.* do.

ဂဏနိ, *n.* a crab. ဂဏနိလုံ, a species of do.

ဂဏိဇ, *n.* a grove, wood, wilderness, နိဗ္ဗိဇ်း ခုဏ်း.

ဂဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* smell, scent, အနံ့.

ဂဏ္ဍပ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Gandappa, a kind of inferior Nat, many of
whom inhabit, and guard the base of Myenmo mount,
in concert with Rekkais, (ခုဏ္ဍိလုံ,) Kōngbans, (ကွေ့နီ,) Ga-
lōngs, (ဂဏ္ဍနီ,) and Nagahs, (နဂါး.)

ဂဏ္ဍမာလာ, *n.* a kind of flower-tree.

ဂဏ္ဍိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the belly.

ဂဏ္ဍိသေယက, see under ဂဏ္ဍိသေယ, or ဂဏ္ဍိသေယ.

ဂဏနိ, *part. affix*, denotes likeness, similarity, resemblance, as
သွားဂဏနိ, what is like going; (also see ဂဏိ.)

ဂဏိကဏိ, (from ဂဏိ, a guest, *Pali*,) *n.* the duties of hospitality,
ဧည့်သည်ကဏိ.

ဂဏနိ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဂဏိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* a kind of disease.

ဝဉ္ဇ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* weighty, important ; *adv.* respectfully, attentively.

ဝဉ္ဇထ, *adv.* heavily, weightily, &c. see ဝဉ္ဇ.

ဝဉ္ဇနီ, *n.* see ထန်ထန်ကျင်, a bolt, bar.

ဝဉ္ဇေ, *n.* solder, metallic cement.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *n.* a galōng, a kind of fabulous bird of immense size, with human face, and bird's beak.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *n.* (*Bengalee*,) a foreign female's petticoat or gown.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *n.* a stanza of Pali verse, consisting of four lines, (ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ) each commonly containing eight syllables.

ဝဉ္ဇေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a village, ရွာ.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *n.* a Gahwōke, a measure of distance equal to four Kauthas, (ကောထ.)

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *int.* ho ! what are you about ! (obsolete.)

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the warm season, ခုခိုကာလ.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *n.* a cave, a niche.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, or } (*Pali*,) *n.* a quality.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, (from ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* a good quality, attribute ; *comp.* ထိုထို, and ခြံ ; (2) the good resulting to others from a good quality, ထိုထို ; (3) the reputation of a good quality, ထိုထိုစေား : ထိုထို.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇထ, *n.* reputation, resulting from good qualities.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *v.* to affect a good quality, be vain.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *n.* a kind of creeper.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, and ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *n.* varieties of do.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *n.* mischief.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *v.* to excite a quarrel between other persons by backbiting, or misrepresentation.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *v.* do. ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇထို, do.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *v.* do. ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇထို, do.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *v.* do. ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇထို, do.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *n.* a mischief-making woman.

ဝဉ္ဇေဉ္ဇ, *n.* a mischief-maker, fomentor of quarrels.

- ൮, *n.* a cave ; an induration in the bowels or breast.
 ഓ, (from ഓ, to be hard,) *n.* any thing hard.
 ഹീമസ്സ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a frequented place, *ကျက်စားသော* *അടുപ്പം*.
 ഹീതമ, *n.* Gandama, the fourth Boodh in the present system.
 ഹീനാർ, *n.* the second Boodh, (see *ഭു. ൨*.)
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a kind of precious stone, found in the stomach of animals, (less valuable than *അമൃതം*.)
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* do.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* do.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a kind of parasite, taking root in the bark of trees.
 ഹീമ, (from *ഹ*, *Pali*,) *n.* a collection, assemblage, *അംഗം* ; *അംഗങ്ങൾ*.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a bishop, one who has jurisdiction over other priests.
 ഹീമ, *n.* a top, kind of play-thing.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a ball fixed on a pole or staff, for ornament.
 ഹീമ, *n.* a kind of serpent.
 ഹീമ, see *ഹീമ*, the porcine deer.
 ഹീമ, (*Bengulee*,) *n.* wheat, *കുരുമുളി*.
 ഹീമ, *n.* a corruption of *അമൃതം*, dirt, (sometimes *pron.* *ഹീ*.)
 ഹീമ, *n.* a locust.
 ഹീമ, *n.* a kind of dove, smaller than *ഹീ*, (sometimes written *ഹീമസ്സ*, or *ഹീമസ്സ*, or *ഹീമസ്സ*.)
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a small species of dove.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a crane, kind of bird.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a large species of dove.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a kind of hawk.
 ഹീമ, (from *ഹീ*, *Pali*,) *n.* a planet.—N. B. Eight are enumerated, viz. *ഹീമസ്സ*, or *ഹീ*, the sun ; *ഹീമസ്സ*, or *ഹീ*, the moon ; *അർദ്ധ*, Mars ; *ഭു. ൨*, Mercury ; *ഹീമസ്സ*, Jupiter ; *ഹീമസ്സ*, Venus ; *ഹീ*, Saturn ; and *ഹീ*.
 ഹീമ, *n.* undressed cotton.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *v.* to dress cotton with a bow-string.
 ഹീമസ്സ, see *ഹീമസ്സ*, *n.* the testicles.
 ഹീമ, (I) *n.* a kind of water insect, *ഹീമസ്സ*.

ဂျှမ်းထီး, *v.* to pitch heels over head.

ဂျှမ်းသွား, or ဂျှမ်းထီးသွား, *n.* a tumbler, rope-dancer, &c.

ဂျှမ်း, (2) *n.* the wheel, or pendulum of a loom, ရက်ကန်ဂျှမ်း.

ဂျှမ်း, *adv.* altogether, without distinction, wholesale.

ဂျှမ်းဆီ, *n.* rice which has been husked, but not completely cleaned.

ဃ.

The fourth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fourth in the class of gutturals.

ဃာဝါယ, (from ဃာ, a house, and ဝါယ, to dwell, *Pali*.) *n.* living in the married state, having a family, မိခင်တောင်ချင်း.

င.

The fifth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fifth in the class of gutturals.

င, (1) *v.* to be distributed; *act.* ၄.

င, (2) *a title prefixed to proper names of men, indicative of superiority in the speaker.*

ငဝ်, *v.* to desire, long for, ငဝ်း ထီးထီး : တောင်ထီး.

ငတြင်းကျေး, *n.* a kind of plant.

ငချိုတ်, *n.* black kind of rice, one kind of ကောက်ညှော်.

ငဇ်, *v.* to pull, draw, ဆွဲ; to draw out, spin, ငဇ်. Hence, by corruption, ငဇ်း, and ငဇ်းငဇ်း, *adv.* dealing in ready money, making immediate payment, opposed to ဃာကျေးဃာဝါယ, on credit, *see* ထောင်ငဇ်း.

ငဇ်, (1) *v.* to desire, long for, ငဝ်း : ငဇ်း, (seldom used as a simple verb.)

ငဇ်, (2) *a contraction of ကောင်း.*

ငဇ်းငဇ်းငဇ်းငဇ်း, *adv.* *see* ငဝ်ငဝ်.

ငဇ်, *v.* to pull, draw, to draw out, spin; *see* ငဇ်.

ငဇ်ချင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငဆ, *int.* sirrah! you blockhead! (*obsolete*.)

ငဆိ, *int.* do. ငဆိ, do. ငဆ, do.

ငဆိ, *v.* to be hungry, or thirsty, be in want of food, ဆာ : မှတ်း
ဆိတ်.

ငန့်, *v.* to be salt.

ငန့်, (1) *n.* a goose.

ငန့်, (2) *n.* a kind of serpent, ခြေငန့်.

ငန့်, (3) *n.* a kind of violent fever, ငန့်ချွေ.

ငန့်, (4) *n.* lust, desire.

ငန့်ပြာ, *n.* a broad spade, ထွန်ပြာ.

ငန့်ငန့်, (from ငန့်, to be salt,) *adj.* saltish.

ငဝတီ, *n.* a kind of sea-weed.

ငပုတိ, *n.* the Nat who is said to occasion eclipses; see စာသုဒ္ဓိနီ.

ငမြတ်, *n.* a kind of cucumber.

ငမြေခင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငဝ်ငဝ်, *adv.* with longing desire, longing for, ငဝ်ငဝ်ငဝ်ငဝ်.

ငဝ်ကွေးကွေး, *adv.* unsatisfied, disappointed in expectation.

ငပုဒီးဆေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငမီး, *v.* to desire, long for, ငဝ်. Hence ခဝ်မီးခဝ်ကွေး, see အကွေးခဝ်မီး.

ငမီးငေါင်, *v.* to be loud, violent, &c. see ငေါင်ငမီး.

ငမေ့ကင်ထောင်, *n.* a kind of insect.

ငဝ်, *v.* to be small.

ငဝ်ထား, *n.* a servant, subject.

ငချင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငမုံတူ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငရွတ်, *n.* the red pepper plant.

ငရုတ်ချိုင်းချိုင်း, *n.* a species of do.

ငရုတ်ကောင်း, *n.* black pepper.

ငရဲ, (1) *n.* a state of punishment; (2) hell, the infernal regions, ငရဲမြေ.—N. B. There are eight central hells, ranged one above the other, viz. သိန္နိ, ကာလသုတ်, ဆဏိက, ချောချော, မဟာချော, ထပ်နံ, မဟာထပ်နံ, and အဝိနိ; each of which is encompassed with sixteen inferior hells; eight are called ဥထေဒ္ဒရုတ်; the four next, တင်တုတ်; the four next, ထောတကုတ္တိ.

ငရဲအမြစ်, *n.* a damning sin, one that deserves hell.

ငရဲထား, *n.* an inhabitant of hell.

ငလျင်, *n.* Ngalyen, a fabulous being, supposed to occasion earthquakes.

ငလျင်ထွပ်, (from ငလျင်, and ထွပ်, to shake,) *n.* an earthquake.

ငမ္း, *n.* the large brown heron.

ငံ, *v.* to be enough, sufficient, ငမ္းဝံ, ငမ္းဝံ.

ငံ, *v.* to delay, tarry, wait, wait for, ငမ္းဝံ, ငမ္းဝံ, ငမ္းဝံ.

ငါ, *pers. n.* I, *mas.* or *fem.* (used in speaking to one's self, of one's self, and in addressing inferiors.)

ငါ, (1) *adj.* five (marked by the figure ၅, 5.)

ငါ, (2) *n.* a fish.

ငါးကျား, *n.* the scales of fish.

ငါးချစ်, *n.* do.

ငါးဆူး, *n.* the fin of a fish.

ငါးဆူးထောင်, *n.* the back fin.

ငါးဆောင်, *n.* a kind of fish trap.

ငါးထောင်, *n.* a fin.

ငါးပါးတံ, *n.* the gills.

ငါးပိ, *n.* a kind of cured fish.

ငါးပားကောင်း, *n.* a tadpole.

ငါးမွှေး, *n.* a fish hook.

ငါးမွှေးဝံ, *n.* a fishing rod.

ငါးမွှေးဆွတ်, *n.* do.

N. B. Varieties of fish are as follows.

ငါးစုတ်တား.	ငါးစု.
ငါးစုတ်.	ငါးချစ်.
ငါးကတံ.	ငါးငိုက်.
ငါးကာကူ.	ငါးငါး, the mullet.
ငါးကာကူပါး.	ငါးငါးစပ်.
ငါးကာကူလှ.	ငါးငါးလှ.
ငါးကျား, a fish resembling what is called the <i>pout</i> in America.	ငါးငါးချိန်.
ငါးကျွ.	ငါးငါးချိန်.
ငါးကျွန်း.	ငါးဆာ.
ငါးကြွန်း.	ငါးဆာ.
ငါးနွဲ့.	ငါးဆာဝံ.
ငါးနွဲ့မ.	ငါးဆာခွက်, the sole.
	ငါးဆာ.
	ငါးဆာနွဲ့.

ငါးဆောင်ဆွား.
ငါးနပ်ပြာ.
ငါးပုစိ၊ the boile.
ငါးပိယောဝ်.
ငါးပိလဲဆဲ.
ငါးပုဆွ.
ငါးပုတက်.
ငါးပုတင်း.
ငါးပဲရိ.
ငါးမြင်းဆက်.
ငါးပြ.
ငါးပြေမ.
ငါးပြေထူထက်.
ငါးပန်းချ.
ငါးပယ်.
ငါးပယ်အောင်.
ငါးပောင်ခွါ.
ငါးပြင်စပ်.
ငါးဖု၊ the shark.

ငါမြင်း.
ငါမြစ်ချင်း.
ငါမြို့.
ငါ့ဆင်ပေါ်စာ.
ငါ့ဆွဲ.
ငါ့ဆာင်.
ငါ့ရွာ.
ငါ့ရွာ.
ငါ့ရွာ, the eel.
ငါ့ထိ.
ငါ့လူ.
ငါ့ကံ.
ငါ့ဝတ်.
ငါ့ထားသိမ်.
ငါ့ဆွဲ.
ငါ့ဆွဲ.
ငါ့ဆွဲ.
ငါ့ဆွဲ.

ε, n. a kind of tree, the Cassia Lignum.

ငုတ်, *v.* to dive, go beneath; to be swallowed up, be lost, disappear, မြုပ် : ငုတ် : ငုတ်. Hence ခင်္ဂုတ်, *n.* the remains of a thing, as ငုတ်, the stump of a tree; ငုတ်, the ruins of a pagoda; ခင်္ဂုတ်, an inheritance.

ငုတ်ငုတ်, *adv.* continually, permanently, ၁၁၁၁.

ငဝ်းငဝ်း, (1) *n.* a kind of plant.

ငန့်တုဝ်, (2) *adv.* just, merely, (prefixed to words of sitting and remaining.)

cō, v. see cōō.

\tilde{c} , *v.* to inclose, cover, shut up, as in the mouth, or a flower bud; to include, comprise. Hence $\omega\tilde{c}$, *n.* a flower bud.

çî, *n.* a quail.

ငုံ, *v.* (1) to stoop, bow down, တုန့် : တုတ် : ဂုံ : ညွတ်.

ငံ့, v. (2) to enter, penetrate, go in, ဝင်, ခံ့.

စု, *v.* to project, stick up, or out; protuberate, ခေါ်. Hence စု, *n.* a promontory, cape, headland, စုခေါ်.

ဇု, (2) *n.* a kind of bird.

ဇု, *v.* to be so intent on one object as to be insensible to another.

ဇု, (1) *v.* to lean, be inclined, tipped up, as a vessel to draw off liquor, ဇုဇု : ဇုဇု : ဇုဇု.

ဇု (2) *v.* to be inclined towards, (in mind,) be partial, have regard to ; (*act.* ဇု.)

ဇု, *v.* to be partial, have regard to.

ခေါ, *v.* to project, stick up or out, ခေါ : ခေါ.

ခေါ, (1) stick up, ခေါ : ခေါ.

ခေါ, (2) *v.* to use loud, violent language, in order to daunt and terrify, ခေါ.

ခေါခေါ, *v.* to be loud, violent, &c.

ခေါခေါ, *v.* do.

ခေါခေါ, *n.* an animal said to have but one leg.

ခေါ, *v.* to stick up.

ခေါ, *v.* to use loud, violent language, in order to daunt or terrify, ခေါ.

ခေါ, *v.* to weep, cry.

ခေါ, *v.* to weep, cry, ခေါခေါ.

ခေါ, *v.* do.

ခေါ, *n.* a funeral song.

ခေါ, *v.* to nod through drowsiness, to hang down the head.

ခေါ, *v.* do.

ခေါ, *adv.* hanging down the head.

ခေါ, *v.* to contradict ; to refuse to do.

ခေါ, *v.* do.

ခေါ, *v.* do.

ခေါ, *n.* scaffolding ; scaffolding made of bamboos, for the purpose of ascending pagodas, &c.

ခေါ, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, ခေါ : ခေါ.

ခေါ, (2) *euph. affix.*

ခေါ, *v.* to be still, unmoved, composed, quiet, ခေါခေါ.

မြဲဆိပ်, *v.* to be still, unmoved, quiet, composed.

မြဲဝပ်, *v.* do.

မြဲထပ်, *v.* do.

မြဲ, *v.* to be free from troubles, comfortable, happy, သူ့
ထက်သာ.

မြဲ, *v.* to be soft, gentle, pleasant, ထာသာ.

မြဲထေး, *v.* do.

မြဲ, *v.* to be envious, malevolent, act an envious part, မျှော်.

မြဲ, *n.* a sharp stump, a thorn.

မြဲ, *v.* to be large, great, high.

မြဲမြဲ, *v.* do.

မြဲမြဲထပ်, *v.* do.

ငွေ, *n.* silver.

ငွေကြေး, *n.* money.

ငွေခွဲ, *v.* to levy, as taxes.

ငွေမွှေး, *n.* silver alloyed from ten to ninety per cent. the sur-
face of which has the appearance of needles or hair.

ငွေထောင်, *n.* do.

ငွေထွေး, *v.* to be lucrative, profitable, to increase in riches.

ငွေထပ်, *n.* arbitrary taxes ; see အခွန်.

ငွေချင်း, *n.* stock, capital.

ငွေထပ်ငင်း, *n.* ready money.

ငွေ, *v.* to be gentle, moderate. Hence အငွေ, *n.* vapour, exha-
lation, steam, smoke, အမြဲ ; a glimpse, shadow, slight
touch, connection, &c. အချိပ်.

ငှ, *v.* to distribute, ငှဝ ; (*neut. c.*)

ငှပ်, *n.* a bird.

ငှပ်က, *n.* a kind of bird.

ငှပ်ကွ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ငှပ်ခါး, *n.* a blue jay.

ငှပ်ခေတ္တ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ငှပ်ဆင်, *n.* a turkey, အြပ်ဆင်.

ငှပ်ထိုး, *n.* a screech owl.

ငှပ်ထေ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ငှပ်မြဲ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ငှက်တီသွ, *n.* a kind of water fowl.

ငှက်ငွေစား, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငှက်ငွေချို, *n.* a kind of fungus or mushroom.

ငှက်ပျော, *n.* the plantain; of which there are many varieties,
viz.

ငှက်ပျောချွတ်ကြီး, a kind having the extreme part of the top end
large.

ငှက်ပျောငမ့်, a large kind.

ငှက်ပျောငမုနီ, a kind having an uneven, i. e. ridged surface.

ငှက်ပျောဆင်စံ, a large long kind, with a smooth surface.

ငှက်ပျောဆင်ရွတ်, a long kind, smaller than ငှက်ပျောဆင်စံ.

ငှက်ပျောဆင်ပေါင်, a large kind of a dark colour.

ငှက်ပျောခုံသာသွ, the plump, yellow, sweet kind.

ငှက်ပျောနီ, a small reddish kind.

ငှက်ပျောမင်း, a large, plump, sweet kind, (*literally*, the king of
plantains.)

ငှက်ပျောမယ်တော်တော်သဉ်, a long, slender, smooth kind.

ငှက်ပျောပိုးကြမ်း, the most common kind.

ငှက်ပျောချိုင့်.

ငှက်ပျောသီးမွှေး, the long, green, fragrant kind.

ငှက်ပျောထူငယ်စား.

ငှက်ပျောတင်းထဝတားနီ, the vermilion-coloured kind.

ငှက်သွား, *n.* a fever occasioned by change of place or climate, &c.

ငှက်မနား, (from ငှက်, a bird, and မနား, to perch,) *n.* the name of a
steeple or spire, (so called, because a bird cannot perch
on it.)

ငှက်မနားခင်စား, (from ငှက်, a bird, မနားခင်, before perching, and စား,
to eat,) *n.* a kind of plant.

ငှါ, (1) *n.* thing, property, တာ ၊ ဥစ္စာ ၊ ဝတ္ထု, ဆရာ.

ငှါ, (2) *affix*, for, in order to.

ငှါ, *v.* to borrow, to lend, to hire, to let, (when the article is
to be returned;) *comp.* ချေ.

ငှါရန်, *v.* do.

ငှါ, *v.* to incline, tip up, as a vessel, in order to draw off li-
quor, စောင်း; *neut.* ငှါ.

ငှိတ်, *v.* to smell rank, as fish, flesh, and the like, ဣ : ကောတ်,
(not used singly.)

ငှိတ်ဦ, *v.* do. ဣငှိတ်.

၈.

The sixth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the first in the class of palatals.

*, (1) *euphonic affix.*

*, (2) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, commencement, be first, ဦ. Hence အ, *n.* a beginning, commencement, အဦ : အစော, *n.* do. *, and သည်, frequently signify, &c. and so forth. ထည် is sometimes used for သည်, after က or ဖ ; in the first of the two clauses, when corresponding with ထို, ထိုင်သော, &c. ; in the latter clause, as ထောင့်သည့်မြို့ထိုင်အောင်, for ထောင့်သည့်, &c. from the woods to the city.

*, *v.* to commence, begin, be first.

ထင်, *v.* to be the first, begin, အထင်.

ထေ, *v.* to make an end of, finish, အထေ : အဆုံးသတ်.

ထွေ, *v.* to be spent, finished, gone, အထွေ : လွန်.

ဧ, *adv.* at first, formerly, အဧ.

ဧဧ, *adv.* do. အဧဧ.

*, (3) *n.* a part, a bit, piece, အ ; အစော, *n.* do.

အ, *adv.* sundrily, အစ ; အစော, *adv.* do.

အိ, (corrupted from အိ, *n.* the anus, ဝင်.

အိ, (1) *v.* to sleep, take repose, (respectful, commonly applied to royal persons ;) *comp.* အိပ် and အိပ်နိုး.

အိပ်, *v.* do.

အိပ်နိုး, *v.* do.

အိပ်ခဏ, *v.* do.

အိပ်ထိုင်, *v.* to sleep, take repose, equivalent to အိပ်ထိုင်.

အိပ်ဆူ, *v.* to be disgusting, abominable, nauseating, as car-
rion, or stench, ချွံ့ ; to be disgusted with, be afraid
of.

အိပ်, (2) *v.* to make equal in weight, ချိန်.

အိပ်, (3) *v.* to scratch off, by a sudden jerk of the finger-nail,
made by compression against the thumb.

စေ, (4) *v.* to spread, be extended, go beyond, pass over, ထူး : လူး.

စေ, (5) *v.* to make a dot, or spot, to stain ; to drop, fall in drops, ခေါက် : ရှန့်. Hence စေ့, *n.* a dot, spot, စေ့ : စေ့ : စေ့ ; a drop, စေ့.

စေ့, *adv.* droppingly, as water, &c.

စေ့, (6) (from စေ့, *Pali*, which is from စေ့, *Sungskrit*), *n.* a wheel, any thing circular and turning on an axis, စီး ; as the wheel of a carriage, စီး ; the wheel of a pulley, စီး ; the wheel of a mill, or any machine, စီး ; a spinning wheel, or any thing of the kind, စီး : စီး.

စေ့, (7) *n.* a wheel-rocket, စီး.

စေ့, (8) *n.* the zodiac, စီး.

စေ့, (9) *n.* a circular missile weapon, စီး ; a thunderbolt, (supposed to whirl round,) စီး ; any celestial or supernatural weapon, စီး : စီး ; particularly the fabulous Sekyah weapon, စီး ; any weapon, စီး.

စေ့, (10) *n.* power, energy, force, စီး : စီး ; authority, empire, စီး : စီး.

စေ့, (11) *n.* any thing indicating power or right, &c. a mark, sign, indication, accomplishment (of a place or person,) စီး ; particularly, the characteristic marks of a Boodh's foot, or the impress of do. စီး ; the foot (of a king,) စီး ; comp. စီး.

စေ့, (12) *n.* a circle, which though not actually circumvolving, has a centre or axis, on which it was originally turned, စီး.

စေ့, (13) *n.* certain charms made circular, and buried in the flesh, စီး.

စေ့, (14) *n.* a circle or mark, set up as the object of a marksman's aim, စီး.

စေ့, (15) *n.* a Sekyah system or world ; see စီး.

စေ့, *n.* the name of a tree.

စေ့, *n.* a kind of bird, the ruddy goose, (Colebrooke.)

- စက္ကလ, or စက်ကု, *n.* paper.
- စက္ကလ, *n.* the eye, or sense of seeing, မျက်စိ.
- စက်နား, *n.* the wheel of a pulley.
- စက်ပီး, *n.* a wheel-rocket.
- စက်ထူထူ, *n.* see 11th definition of စက်.
- စက်ဝန်း, *n.* see 12th definition of စက်.
- စက်ဝရံနိ, *n.* any celestial, or supernatural weapon.
- ကော, *n.* a word ; words, language ; a speech, saying.
- ကောမေဉ္ဇ, *n.* do. do.
- ကောမေဉ္ဇ, ကောထမိ, ကောမြစ်, ကောထော, ကောထောထိ, ကောမေဉ္ဇ, and ကောထိ, *v.* to be indirect in speech, in order to make some discovery, or gain some end ; to draw out, try, catch in conversation, ensnare, ချိတ် : စောင်း : ခိုဝ် : ခိုဝ်မင်းသံမင်းမြို့.
- ကောမေဉ္ဇနိ, ကောမေဉ္ဇနိ, ကောထောထိ, *v.* to use many words, be loquacious, talkative, ကောမေဉ္ဇ.
- ကောထိ, *n.* a reply, answer, အဖြေ.
- ကောမြစ်, (1) *v.* to translate, interpret ; (2) *n.* a translator, interpreter.
- ကောထိ, *n.* a comparison, similitude.
- ကောထော, *v.* to resent an injury, demand satisfaction ; (see ကော.)
- ကောထောထိ, *n.* a riddle.
- ကောထိ, *n.* a rebus, made by a transposition of letters.
- ကောမေဉ္ဇ, *adv.* incomplete, wanting, unfinished, unattained.
- စက္က, (*Sungskrit*), see စက်, from the sixth definition throughout.
- စက္က, *n.* a kind of fabulous flying spear.
- စက္က, *n.* a sovereign of the four great islands which surround the Myenmo mount.
- စက္ကထော, *n.* do.
- စက္ကော (from ဝတ္ထု, a division, bounded part, *Pali*), *n.* a Sekyah world or system, comprizing a central Myenmo mount, the surrounding seas and islands, the celestial regions, including the circumvolving luminaries, and the infernal regions.—N. B. The universe is composed of an infinity of Sekyah worlds ; (*comp.* စက်.)
- စက္ကထောထိ, *n.* do.

•ဩဝဠာတောင်, *n.* the encircling mount, which bounds a Sekyali system.

•ဧရာ, *n.* a four-sided roof.

•ခံ, (1) *v.* to be cleared away, finished, ended, gone, ကုန်.

•ခံကြယ်, *v.* to be cleared away, finished, gone, ended ; to be clean, pure, innocent.

•ခံ, (2) *v.* to be cleared from dirt, alloy, &c. be clean, pure, innocent, ကင်း : ကွာ : ကွယ် : ချင်း : ဆန့်.

•ခံမြို့, *v.* to be clean, pure.

•ခံ, (3) *n.* a frame, case, ခုံ ; a stage, as မြစင် : ထင်စင်.

•ခံ, (4) *adv.* even, (slightly emphatic,) ဝင်.

•ခံမြဲ, (from •ခံကမ, *Pali*.) *n.* a walk, place for walking, (*pron.* •ခံမြဲ.)

•ခံမြဲသွား, *v.* to walk to and fro.

•ခံစေ, *adv.* verily, truly, certainly, really, အကယ် : အတတ် : အမှန် : ခန္တတိ.

•ခံထိုင်, *n.* see ကွန်ထိုင်.

•ခံမြိမ်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

•ခင်း, (1) *v.* to be extended in a straight line, ဆန့် : ဖြောင့်. Hence
•ခင်း, *n.* an extended line, a stripe, အဆန့်.

•ခင်း, (2) *v.* to be uniform in conduct, consistent.

•ခင်း, (3) *num. affix*, as ထင်ရှားစေ, two ships, (see Gram.)

•ခင်း, *int. affix*, as သွားခင်း, does he go ?

•ခင်း, (1) *v.* to filter, strain, separate one part from another ; to examine, investigate, scrutinize, စိစစ် : စူးမြန်း ; to be unadulterated, genuine, true, pure, စင် : မှန်.

•ခင်းကြာ, *v.* do.

•ခင်းဆာ, *v.* do.

•ခင်းကွယ်, *v.* do.

•ခင်း, (2) *n.* war, a battle ; an army.

•ခင်းမင်္ဂလ, *n.* do.

•ခင်းမင်္ဂလ, *n.* an army composed of *four parts*, viz. ဆင်မီးသင်္ချေ, elephanteers ; မြင်းမီးသင်္ချေ, horsemen, or cavalry ; ခြေထည်သင်္ချေ, footmen, or infantry ; ခုတီးမီးသင်္ချေ, charioteers.

•ခင်း, *n.* a lieutenant-general.

- စစ်ခင်း, *see* စစ်တပ်.
- စစ်ခံ, *v.* to receive battle.
- စစ်ချီ, *v.* to march to battle.
- စစ်ဧည့်, *v.* to be particular in regard to expenses, be economical, ဧည့်တာ.
- စစ်ငါး, *n.* a kind of water-fowl.
- စစ်တပ်, *v.* to set in array, prepare for engagement.
- စစ်သီးစစ်တပ်, *v.* do.
- စေ့, *n.* an apparition, spectre, ghost, ထေးထေး.
- စစ်ဝတ်စား, *n.* military dress, accoutrements ; weapons, instruments of war, &c.
- စစ်တုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- စစ်တုတ်, *n.* chess.
- စစ်တုတ်ထပ်, *n.* a check, (in chess.)
- စစ်ထိုး, *v.* to fight, engage in battle.
- စစ်ထိုး, *v.* do.
- စစ်တုတ်, *n.* a generalissimo, ခိုင်ခန့်, ခိုင်ခန့်.
- စစ်မြေပြင်, *n.* a field of battle.
- စစ်ဝတ်စား, *n.* military baggage (in general.)
- စစ်ဝတ်ချည်း, *n.* a short military coat.
- စစ်သမား, *n.* a soldier.
- စစ်သမား, *n.* do.
- စစ်သမား, *n.* do.
- စစ်သီး, *n.* a kind of tree.
- စား, *n.* curree, sauce, any thing eaten with rice to give it a relish ; *see* စား.
- စောင့်, *n.* a small wooden porch, in front of a pagoda, commonly containing an image, တုတ်ခန်းစောင့်.
- စောင့်, (1) *adv.* while, while yet.
- စောင့်, (2) *v.* to be many, numerous, plentiful, ခေါ် : မြင့်တက်သော.
- စောင့်တာ, *v.* do.
- စောင့်စောင့်, *v.* do.
- စောင့်ဝင်, *v.* do. (most common.)
- စောင့်, (3) *n.* a cask ; a drum, any musical instrument, တုတ်ခွက်.
- စောင့်တုတ်, *n.* a kind of drum.

- ဧည့်လုံးဝါး, *n.* song, dance, and instrumental music, နာဆွ.
 ဧည့်ပုထိုး, *a* kind of drum.
 ဧည့်သွား, *n.* a drummer.
 ဧည့်တီး, *n.* do.
 ဧည့်ထက်ထက်, *n.* a drumstick.
 ဧည့်ထည်, *v.* to act the part of a bell-man or crier.
 ဧည့်လောင်း, *n.* the air-bladder of fish.
 ဧည့်, (1) *v.* to place in a continuous row, ဧ. Hence ဧည့်, *n.* a succession, continuity ; order, method ; *adv.* continually, always. ဧည့်မပြတ်, *v.* to be perpetual, everlasting ; *adv.* for ever. ဧည့်တစ်ရပ်, (from ရပ်,) *adv.* in continued succession, right on ; one after another.
 ဧည့်ကာဧည့်ကာ, *adv.* in regular rows.
 ဧည့်, (2) *v.* to rebound, fly off or away, ပွင့်.
 ဧည့်, (3) *v.* to be separated, put away, ကွာ.
 ဧည့်, (4) *v.* to be lost, gone, ပိတ်ဧည့်.
 ဧည့်, (1) *v.* to bind, tie together, ချဉ်း : ချောင်း : ခွံ : တုပ်.
 ဧည့်, (2) *v.* to collect, assemble, စု : ချုံ.
 ဧည့်ဩတ်, *v.* to bind tight, ဩတ်ဧည့်.
 ဧည့်စား, *v.* to consider, weigh a matter, ဆင်ချင်.
 ဧည့်ဝေ, *v.* to collect, assemble.
 ဧည့်, (3) *n.* a temporary hedge or fence, စောင့်ရန်.
 ဧည့်ကန်, *n.* the ring which secures the shaft of a cart to the yoke, တွဉ်းဦးစွတ်.
 ဧည့်ခုံ, *n.* one kind of pagoda ; (*comp.* ဧထိ.)
 ဧည့်မိမိ, *n.* wealth, prosperity, sovereignty ; a sovereign.
 ဧည့်ဆရာ, *n.* a certain seat of honour ; see ဧည့်.
 ဧည့်ခဲ, *v.* to be close, niggardly.
 ဧည့်, (1) *v.* to chop, mince.
 ဧည့်ထောင့်, *v.* do.
 ဧည့်ထောင့်, *v.* to mince, for the purpose of eating.
 ဧည့်, (2) *v.* to be slender, (applied to the waist, arms, &c.)
 ဧည့်, (3) *n.* a steel-yard.
 ဧည့်ခွံ, *n.* do.
 ဧည့်, (4) *n.* the point or head of an arrow.

- နှစ်သွား, *n.* the point or head of an arrow.
 နှစ်ငယ်, *adv.* little, အနည်းငယ်.
 နှစ်စာ, *v.* to consider, ဆင်ခြင်.
 နှစ်ထဲ, *v.* to use artifice, (in a bad sense ;) to deceive, ယှဉ်းစား.
 နှစ်ည့်, (from နေ့,) *adv.* minutely, particularly.
 နှစ် (1) *n.* the substance used in glazing ware, prepared from the dross of silver.
 နှစ်ခွက်, *n.* a glazed pot or jar.
 နှစ်, (2) *n.* a circular built granary.
 နေ့ငါး, *n.* a kind of plant.
 နေ့တ္တ, (from နေ့, four, *Pali*,) *adj.* fourth.
 နေ့မုန့်, *n.* a compound of parched rice, honey, sugar, and treacle.
 နေ့မဟာသုန္ဒရီ, *n.* the first stage of the world of Nats, situated round the waist of the Myenmo mount.
 နေ့ရပ်, *adj.* four-cornered.
 နေ့တံ, (a corruption of တံတေ့,) *n.* spittle.
 နေ့တံ, *n.* a post of honour, or place of sitting in the royal presence, of which there are five degrees, viz. တော်ဝန်ရာ, တော်ရာ, တော်ငယ်ရာ, အတွင်းတံတီး, မြင်တံတီး. Besides these are two others, viz. နေ့တံတော် and နေ့တံတော်.
 နေ့တံ, *n.* an ominous saying.
 နေ့တံတော်, *n.* an explainer of ominous sayings.
 နေ့, (*Pali*,) *n.* the moon, ဇ.
 နေ့လူမ္မာ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.
 နေ့လူမ္မာ, *n.* the sanders tree, of which there are various sorts, viz. the red, the white, the yellow, the black, &c.
 နေ့လူမ္မာ, (from နေ့, the moon, *Pali*,) *n.* a glass, supposed to produce water from the rays of the moon ; (*comp.* လူမ္မာယာဇနိ.)
 နေ့, *n.* a certain instrument, carried in the processions at the funerals of the great.
 နေ့, *n.* some kind of entrance or aperture in the palace.
 နေ့, *n.* the planet Saturn ; the seventh day of the week, Saturday.
 နေ့စင်စင်, *adv.* all in tumultuous confusion, ကမိကမိ, မခွဲမခွဲ.

- စံ, *n.* the moon.
- စံကံ, *n.* a glass which produces water from the rays of the moon.
- စံ, (from စံ, *Pali*,) *n.* the moon, *မ.*
- စံ, *v.* to be straight, စံသော စံ.
- စံ, (1) *v.* to be hot, pungent, i. e. to have the quality which excites a hot or pungent sensation in the mouth or eyes, &c. ချံ; to feel a hot or pungent sensation, to smart, ချံနိုး ချံ.
- စံ, (2) *n.* a large wooden cage, used as a place of temporary confinement.
- စံ, (3) *v.* to join, unite, connect, ထပ် : တွဲ : ချပ် : ချပ် : ထပ်.
Hence စံစပ်, *n.* a joint, seam.
- စံကြား, *n.* an opening, intermediate space, a lane, pathway; it is likewise applied to different zones or climates.
- စံချား, *v.* to intercede, intercept.
- စံစပ်, *adv.* (from စံ, to join, unite,) smackingly.
- စံစား, (1) *v.* to join, unite, connect.
- စံစား, (2) *v.* to make enquiries, စံစာ : မေးမြန်း.
- စံဆီ, *v.* to versify, string together.
- စံထပ်, *adj.* with raised sides, (applied to boats, carts, &c. as စံထပ်လှေ : ထွန်းစံထပ်.)
- စံနဲ့, *v.* to pervade, go through all the parts, diffuse throughout; (*by corruption*, စံနဲ့.)
- စံချင်းချင်း, *adv.* with a smile of contempt.
- စံလျှော်, *v.* to be connected with, familiar.
- စံလှော်, *n.* a coffin-maker.
- စံတပ်, (1) *v.* to join, unite, connect.
- စံတပ်, (2) *v.* to make enquiries, မေးမြန်း.
- စံ, *n.* a kind of odoriferous substance mentioned in ancient writings.
- စံ, or စံ, *n.* (1) any plant of the grass genus, in which sense there are said to be one hundred and two species.
- စံ, (2) *n.* any plant which bears esculent seeds, whether grain or pulse; in which sense there are said to be se-

ven kinds, viz. ထလေးပေါး, ကောဝ်ပေါး, မုလောပေါး, လှံ, ထတ်,
မြောင်း, and ခဲ.

ပေါး, (3) *n.* the rice plant or grain, ကောဝ်.

ပေါးကျီ, *n.* a granary.

ပေါးကြီးမြေ, *n.* a kind of snake.

ပေါးနွံ, *n.* a husk or hull.

ပေါးနှံ, *n.* an ear or spike of grain.

ပေါးမုံ, *n.* leaves which cover the ear.

ပေါးလှိုင်, *n.* unsubstantial grain, an ear without grain or fruit.

ပေါးထင်, *n.* lemon-grass.

ပျဉ်, *n.* the grape vine.

ပျဉ်နွယ်, *n.* do.

ပျဉ်နွယ်, *n.* wine.

ပွတ်, or တွတ်, *part. affix*, see တွတ်.

ပံ, (1) *v. affix imp. or prec.* (see Gram. *imp. mood.*)

ပံ, (2) *v.* to feel, as with the hand; to use means to know or discover, to try, make trial of, စုံစမ်း; see Gram.

ပံထပ်, *v.* to feel, to stroke.

ပံ, (3) *n.* a spring of water.

ပံချေ, *n.* spring-water.

ပမာ, *n.* a water course.

ပမုတ်, *n.* the covering or roof over a long passage or entrance way.

ပမုတ်ပေါး, *n.* henbane.

ပမုတ်, *n.* a plant, of which there are several kinds.

ပမုတ်, *n.* cresses.

ပမုတ်, *n.* dill, a kind of plant.

ပဲ, *n.* sauce of any kind, or any thing eaten with rice to give a relish, ထင်းထွန်း.

ပဲဆာ, *n.* do.

ပဲခ, *n.* Tsampa, a country, situate between Cambodia and Cochin China.

ပဲခ, *v.* to enjoy, take delight in, be happy; see under ပဲ.

ပဲခ, *n.* a kind of flower-plant.

မြင်းမိုဝ်, *n.* indurated fæces.

- *မြိတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
 *မြိတ်ထုတ်, *n.* a bag in which boiled rice is put.
 *မြောင်, *n.* a petty constable, peace-officer.
 *မွတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
 *သု, (*Pali*,) *v.* to do, perform.
 *သုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 *သန်, *n.* a pledge, earnest, any thing given in advance.
 *သန့်, *v.* to mix together, assimilate by commixing.
 *သတ်, (*pron.* နုတ်,) *n.* a building erected for public accommodation.
 *သု, (1) *part. affix*, denotes what is for any particular purpose, as
 သေသု, what is for eating, that is, victuals; မြောင်သု, what
 may be ventured to be spoken.
 *သု, (2) *n.* a short trumpet, ခွေ.
 *သိတ်, (1) (*pron.* နုတ်, from သေ, to eat, and သိတ်, provision,) *n.*
 provisions, necessities of life, expenses of living, any ex-
 pense.
 *သိတ်သေ, *n.* do.
 *သိတ်, (2) *n.* shot.
 *သိတ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a deed, ကုသိုလ်.
 *သိတ်မိတ်, (from သေ, သိတ်, and မိတ်,) *n.* a low room attached to the
 principal building, used to eat in, ထောင်ကုတ်.
 *သိတ်, *n.* a kind of vine.
 *သိတ်, *n.* custom, habit, way; see သိတ်.
 *သွတ်, *n.* a tsaroot, measure of capacity, equal to two pyees,
 (မြိတ်.)
 *သွတ်, *n.* a mortise.
 *သွတ်သိတ်, *n.* do.
 *သေ, *n.* a tsalay, a measure of capacity equal to one-fourth
 part of a pyee, (မြိတ်) တွေ့သေ.
 *သိ, or *သိတ်, *part. affix*, see တွေ့.
 *သုတ်, (*pron.* နုတ်,) (1) *n.* a cavity or basin, made by a fall of
 water.
 *သုတ်, (2) *n.* a small vessel, junk.
 *သုတ်, (3) *n.* the crop, or craw of a bird.

မလုံ, *n.* a bowl, with a foot.

မလုံ, (*a substitute for မလုံ,*) *adj.* all, the whole.

မလောင်း, *n.* the cover or lid of a vessel, မလုံ၏ အပိတ်.

မလွန်, *n.* a gouge.

မလွတ်, *n.* a thread of distinction, worn over the left shoulder and under the right arm; as the Brahminical thread, or the insignia of nobility used in Burmah.

မ, (1) *v.* to enjoy, take delight in; to enjoy one's self, be happy, မေ့မလွန်.

မေး, *v.* do.

မေ့မလွတ်, or မလွတ်, *v.* do.

မေ့မလွတ်, *v.* to wear the upper garment over the left shoulder and under the right arm, ထက်ကတော့ထိုး.

မ, (2) *n.* a sample, specimen, ထမ်း; a pattern, representation, ပုံ၏ ထက်ထက်.

မ, (3) *n.* a custom, way, ထုံးစံ; a rule, precept, နည်းစံ, ဥပဒေ.

မ, (4) *n.* standard gold.

မေ့မလွတ်, *n.* a judge, or appraiser of gold.

မလေး, (*pron. မလေး,*) *n.* the champa tree, bearing a yellow flower.

မလေး, (*pron. မလေး,*) (1) *n.* a shallow, flat bottomed basket, used to separate grain of different qualities by shaking and tossing; *comp.* မလေး.

မလေး, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

မလေး, *n.* the wood of the champa tree.

မလုံ, *n.* see မလောင်း.

မလုံ, *n.* the black cummin plant.

မ, *int.* affix, as, သွားမ, does he go?

မ, (*a corruption of မလုံ,*) *v.* to pervade; see မ.

မ, (1) *n.* a writing.

မလေး, *n.* a book bound on the back.

မလေး, *v.* to write, compose.

မလေး, *v.* to peruse, read to one's self.

မလေး, (*pron. မလေး,*) *n.* a secretary.

မလေး, *n.* an engagement, an obligatory writing, မလေး.

- ခာညှိ, *n.* a governmental order, written on a pointed leaf.
 ခာမီ, *v.* to write, compose.
 ခာခွဲ, *v.* to lodge a complaint in writing.
 ခာထား, *v.* do.
 ခာထိုဇော်, *n.* a king's reader, rehearser.
 ခာညှိ, *n.* writing in letters, distinguished from ခဏန်း, figures.
 ခာတုမတာဆုန်း, *n.* one state of Nats, ခုတ်တုံ.
 ခာထင်နီ, *n.* a study-table.
 ခာမြင်, *n.* an open, or light, verandah; place to read in.
 ခာရင်း, *n.* a record, account.
 ခာရေး, *n.* a writer, scribe.
 ခာရေးတံမြဲ, *v.* to cast lots, မဲချ.
 ခာရေးတံဆွဲ, *v.* do.
 ခာလုံး, *n.* a letter of the alphabet, မလ္လရာ.
 ခာ, (2) *n.* a sparrow, of which there are various kinds.
 ခာခလေး, *n.* a small kind of sparrow.
 ခာပေါင်းသောင်း, *n.* one that makes a hanging nest.
 ခာဝတီး, *n.* do.
 ခာသင်ကန်း, *n.* a yellow sparrow.
 ခာ, (3) *v.* to consider, have regard to, feel for, pity, ထောက်ချင့်
 ထောက် : ညွှတ် : ထင်ရှား.
 ခာနာ, *v.* do. (*most common.*)
 ခာဂ, (*Pali,*) *n.* charity, almsgiving, နှစ်ခြင်းချင်း.
 ခာဓာ, or ထာဓာ, *adv.* without intermission, မပြတ်, (applied to
 words of sound.)
 ခာတိ, *n.* the influence of certain days, &c. on one's future des-
 tiny, နေ့တိ.
 ခာမဇီ, *n.* a kind of beast.
 ခာမိတိ, (from ခမိတ္တ, *Pali,*) *n.* custom, habit, way, အထေအကျတ်,
 (commonly written, ခမိတိ.)
 ခာယိ, *n.* see ခမိ.
 ခာမိတ္တ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a deed.
 ခာ, (1) *v.* to eat.
 ခာ, (2) *v.* to divide (in arithmetic,) ascertain how many times
 one number is contained in another, ကွဲ,

- စားကျွတ်, *n.* a wonted feeding place, as a pasture, trough,
&c.
- စားကျွတ်, *n.* a ruler of a province.
- စားကြွေထောသူ, *n.* a glutton.
- စားကြွေ, *n.* leavings after eating, orts, စားခွပ်စားပေါက်.
- စားကြွေစား, *n.* one that lives on orts, or fragments.
- စားခန်း, (*pron.* စခန်း,) *n.* a stage, resting place, place of refreshment, cantonments, စားခန်းစားခန်း.
- စားခန်းထောင်, *n.* do.
- စားခန်းထောင်ချ, *v.* to encamp.
- စားခန်းချ, *v.* do.
- စားထောင်, *n.* a king's cook.
- စားထောင်ခေါ်, *v.* to eat, applied to great personages, equivalent to စားထောင်ချ.
- စားနပ်, *n.* food, eatables.
- စားခွပ်စားပွဲ, *n.* fragments, bits of food, orts, leavings of the table, စားကြွေ.
- စားခွပ်စားပေါက်, *n.* do.
- စားပင်, *n.* a piece of mat-work, used for a plate.
- စားချိန့်, *v.* to be satiated, sick with repletion.
- စားပွဲ, (*pron.* စပွဲ,) *n.* a table, eating board.
- စားပွဲထိုင်, or စားပွဲထိုင်ခုံ, *n.* do.
- စားပွဲ, (*pron.* စပွဲ,) *n.* a hearth, fire-place, cooking-place; *comp.* ခွံ.
- စားပွဲဆိပ်, *n.* a cook-house.
- စားပွဲဆိပ်, *n.* a cook, ဆီးသူကြီး.
- စားပွဲထိုင်, *n.* eatables, ခွပ်ထိုင်.
- စားမြိန်စာ, *n.* relishing food ; any food.
- စားမြုံ့, *n.* the cud, (from မြုံ့, *v.* to chew.)
- စားမြုံ့ပွတ်, *v.* to chew the cud.
- စားမြုံ့မြုံ့, or စားမြုံ့ထိုင်, *v.* do.
- စားဝင်, *n.* the throat, or gullet.
- ခွပ်, *v.* to be discriminating, particular, exact ; to scrutinize, စားမြုံ့ခွပ် : စစ်ကြော.
- ခွပ်, *adv.* strictly, tightly, firmly, ကြပ်ကြပ်.

ခဲတ်, (1) *v.* to divide lengthwise or crosswise, separate, sever, ခုတ်၊ ခွဲချင်း; to divide into four parts. Hence ခဲတ်, *n.* a division, part, a quarter.

ခဲတ်, (2) *n.* a tsike, a measure of capacity, equal to a quarter of a ten, (တဆင်း) or two tsaroots, (ခွေတ်.)

ခိတ်, (3) (from ခိတ္တ, *Pali*,) *n.* mind, နှလုံး; soul, ဝိညာဉ်; spirit, နှံ. ခိတ်နှလုံး, *n.* mind.

ခိတ်ခိတ်, *v.* to endure anger or malice without expressing it, to bear malice, နှံ.

ခိတ်, *v.* (4) *affix*, expressing willingness.

ခိတ်ချဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခိတ်ခိတ်, *adv.* gently, moderately.

ခိတ်ခွဲ, *n.* to attract the mind, to have the mind set on any object.

ခိတ်ခွဲလွတ်, *v.* to be biassed in mind, be partial to.

ခိတ်လျှံ, *v.* to be angry, အပျူလွတ်လွတ်.

ခိတ်ထန်, *v.* to have the mind set on an object, ခိတ်ခွဲ.

ခိတ်ထို, *v.* to be easily offended, irritable.

ခိတ်ထား, *v.* to be obstinate, determined (in a good or bad sense.)

ခိတ်ထားခိတ်, see ခိတ်ခိတ်.

ခိတ်မာ, *v.* to be obstinate, stiff-necked, untractable.

ခိတ်ခွပ်, *v.* to be longsuffering, forbearing, slow to anger.

ခိတ်ခွပ်, *v.* to be confused, troubled, perplexed in mind.

ခိတ္တလွတ်, (from ခိတ္တ, mind, and လွတ်, a moment, time being, *Pali*,) *n.* a certain state of mind or thought, either commencing, continuing, or terminating; see ခွပ်လွတ်, ခွပ်လွတ်, တစ်လွတ်.

ခိတ္တရာ, (from ခိတ္တ, mind, and ရာ, to be or produce, *Pali*,) *adj.* caused by mind.

ခိတ္တဗျာဓိ, (from ခိတ္တ, mind, and ဗျာဓိ, to be, *Pali*,) *n.* the exercise of mind, thought.

ခိန, (1) *n.* a diamond.

ခိန, (2) *n.* a blunderbuss, swivel.

ခိနမြောင်း, *n.* do. (most common.)

ခိနဒွေ, *n.* Madras.

ခိနပင်, *n.* a kind of plant.

မိန့်ထောင်, *n.* an ornament, or badge of rank, worn around the forehead. *Also*, a certain ornament or decoration in architecture.

မိန့်ဝန်း, *n.* a kind of vine.

မိန့်ဝှံ, မိန့်မြိ, မိန့်လှ, *n.* certain parts of the ornamental work of a spire or steeple.

မိဝ်, (1) *v.* to be close together, crowded—opposed to ညွှ.

မိဝ်, (2) *v.* to count beads, while performing religious duties, ဝှံမိဝ်; to repeat a number of formula, in order to preserve it in memory, ဝှံမိဝ်; *comp.* ဝှံ.

မိဝ်, (3) *v.* to be accurate, exact, nice.

မိဝ်လှ, *n.* a rosary, string of beads used to keep count while performing religious duties.

မိဝ်မိဝ်, *adv.* intently, မိဝ်မိဝ်.

မိဝ်, *v.* to steep, soak in liquor; to imbue.

မိဝ်မိဝ်, *adv.* moderately, slowly, မိဝ်မိဝ်.

မိဝ်, (1) *v.* to be green, of a green colour; to be green, unripe, immature, မိဝ်လှ; မိဝ်.

မိဝ်, (2) *v.* to be raw, not cooked, မိဝ်လှ; မိဝ်. Hence မိဝ်မိဝ်, *adj.* not requiring to be cooked in order to be eaten; မိဝ်မိဝ်လှ, *n.* butter.

မိဝ်, (3) *v.* to be fresh, handsome, လှ; လှ.

မိဝ်, (4) *v.* to be unacquainted, not familiar, not versed; to be a "fresh," or "raw hand," မိဝ်လှ; မိဝ်လှ; မိဝ်လှ.

မိဝ်လှ, *v.* to be destitute of natural affection.

မိဝ်မိဝ်, *adv.* intently, steadily, perseveringly.

မိဝ်လှ, *v.* to be of a green colour.

မိဝ်လှ, *v.* do.

မိဝ်လှ, *v.* do.

မိဝ်လှ, *v.* to be of a bright green.

မိဝ်, (1) (compounded of မိ, and မိဝ်,) *causal affix*, as မိဝ်မိဝ်, will cause to go.

မိဝ်မိဝ်, *v. affix*, in order to cause, as မိဝ်မိဝ်မိဝ်, in order to cause to go.

မိဝ်, (2) *v.* to ooze out, leak; to ooze into, penetrate, လှ.

မိန့်, (3) *n.* a marsh, swamp, fen.

မိန့်မိ, *v.* to ooze, &c.

မိန့်ငွေ, *n.* spring-water.

မိန့်မိန့်, *adv.* moderately, slowly.

မိန့်မိန့်ငွေ, *adv.* do. မိန့်မိန့်ငွေ, do.

မိ, (1) *v.* to place in order, in a continuous row, *ညှိ; to arrange, put in order, တွင်းဆင်; to direct, order, ခွဲခန့်.

မိချွတ်, *v.* to variegate, diversify, ချွတ်.

မိထား, *v.* to place in a continuous row; to arrange, put in order.

မိခင်, *v.* to direct, order, ခွဲခန့်; to do, perform, make, လုပ်; ဝန်ခံ; to decide, pass sentence, ဆုံးဖြတ်.

မိပေ, *v.* do.

မိကျည်, *v.* to be regular, even, ညီညွတ်; to be proper, suitable, harmonious, agreeable, ဖွတ်ချာ; လျှောက်ဝတ်; ဖြေမြစ်.

မိချီ, *adv.* in due order, orderly, harmoniously, handsomely; numerously.

မိ, (2) *adv.* each, a piece, as ထေးထောင်, each one; ထိုင်မိ, each person; ထိုင်မိ, each thing, one a piece.

မိကျယ်, *v.* to be noisy—less than ဆူထွက်.

မိညှိ, *v.* do.

မိထား, *v.* do.

မိ, (1) *v.* to be mounted on, (any vehicle, animate or inanimate,) to ride on; to possess, as a spirit.

မိခင်, *v.* do.

မိ, (2) *num.* affix, as မြင်းနှစ်မိ, two horses; (see Gram.)

မိ, (3) *v.* to flow, run in a stream.

မိလျှော်, *v.* to float down or along.

မိမြို့, *v.* to flow, run as water.

မိ, (4) *v.* to increase, augment, (*neut.*) ထိုး; ဝှိုး.

မိဝှိုး, (1) *v.* to increase, augment.

မိဝှိုး, (2) *n.* increase, profit, advantage, အကျိုး; အမြတ်.

မိခြံ, *v.* to repeat mentally or vocally, ထပ်ပြော.

မူ, *v.* to collect, assemble, စည်း; စုံ.

မူဆောင်း, *v.* to collect together, (applied to things,) စောင်းမူ.

စုံညီရာ, *n.* a place of arbitration, where the parties are confronted, စုံညီရာ.

စုရပ်, *v.* to gather together ; to collect.

စုဝေး, *v.* to call together, assemble, as people, စုဝေးဝေး. Hence စု, *n.* a collection, or whole, စုဝေးဝေး ; (frequently drops the စ.) Hence, also, စုမ္ဘေကျွန်း, *n.* a slave that is redeemable, (ခေါင်ရှင်,) but has no other rights.

စုတ်, (1) *v.* to be torn, rent ; to be disordered, confused, tangled, frizzled, shaggy, (*act.* စုတ်.)

စုတ်ပွား, *v.* to be disordered, &c. as the hair of a shaggy dog.

စုတ်, (2) *v.* to suck with the mouth ; to draw, as a pump ; to suck in, absorb.

စုတ်, (3) *n.* a hair-pencil, a painting brush, a Chinese pen, a reed, a grass-pen, a sharp tatooing-iron.

စုတ်, (4) *n.* the influence of certain days, &c. on one's destiny, စုတ်, (an astrological term.)

စုတ်, (from စုတ်, *Pali.*) *v.* to remove, depart, die, စုတ် : စေ.

စုတ်ခနဲ, *adv.* suddenly, instantaneously, မြတ်ခနဲ : လတ်ခနဲ.

စုတ်ချည်း, *adv.* do.

စုတ်စုတ်, *adv.* do. also, an intensive to words of sourness.

စုတ်စုတ်ငွေ့, *adv.* protrusively, (applied to the lips,) poutingly.

စုတ်, *v.* to go down (a river) ; to go before (the wind)—opposed to ဆင့်.

စုတ်, *v.* to charm, infuse virtue into by repeating a muntra, စုတ် : မန္တရ်စုတ်.

စုတ်, *v.* to be disrespectful, မရှိမလေမြဲ.

စုတ်, *n.* small ornamental spires, summits, elevations, &c. on the roof or steeple of royal or sacred buildings, including ဒုရ် : မှန်ကင်း. &c. မှန်ညွှန်း : မှန်ခေါင်း.

စုတ်, *n.* a garment, worn by men over the shoulders, an upper garment ; *comp.* ထပ်.

စုံ, (1) *v.* to be double, form a pair, be even ; to be complete, စုံ : ဖြည့်. Hence စုံ, *n.* an even number, a pair, a collection, a whole, စုံ : စုဝေး. Hence, also, စုံခွံ, and စုံထိပ်, which see.

နီ, *v.* to be complete.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *v.* to be even, complete, &c. see နီ.

နီ, *n.* a place of arbitration, where the parties are confronted, နီ.

နီ, *n.* a partner, အပေါင်းတော်.

နီ, (2) *n.* a grove, wood, wilderness, နီ : နီ : နီ.

နီ, *v.* to try, make trial of, scrutinize, စမ်း : နီ.

နီ, or နီ, (1) *v.* to like, နီ ; to love, esteem, နီ ; to be pleased with, နီ ; (2) *v.* to grudge, be unwilling to part with, နီ ; (3) *v.* to feel for, pity, နီ : နီ.

နီ, *n.* a grove, wood, wilderness.

နီ, *n.* a conjurer.

နီ, *n.* a witch.

နီ, *adv.* completely, fully, အတိုင်း.

နီ, *v.* to raise up (in a heap,) plump up, swell up, နီ : နီ.

နီ, (1) *v.* to be tapering, projecting in a point, နီ.

နီ, (2) *v.* to set up on end, နီ, (provincial.)

နီ, *v.* to patch, mend, repair by patching.

နီ, *n.* a kind of plant.

နီ, *n.* a kind of plant.

နီ, *n.* a constellation ; (see နီ.)

နီ, *v.* to prick, pierce ; *n.* a piercer, awl, punch.

နီ, *v.* to try, make trial of ; see နီ.

နီ, (1) *adv.* straight forward, direct, နီ : နီ.

နီ, (2) *int.* away ! right on ! (used in setting on dogs.)

နီ, *v.* to set on (as dogs ;) to provoke a quarrel, နီ.

နီ, *v.* to pierce, penetrate.

နီ, (1) *v.* to send, send away, နီ.

နီ, (2) *v.* to commission, order, command, နီ : နီ.

နီ, *v.* to excite to action, stimulate, quicken.

နီ, *v.* to commission, order, direct, command.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *v.* to serve, obey. Hence နီ, and နီ, *n.* a servant.

- ခေ, (3) *v. affix*, causative, as မြဲစေသည်, to cause to do.
 ခေစောဝ်, *v. affix*, in order to cause, as မြဲစေစောဝ်, in order to cause to do, or that (he) might cause to do.
 ခေစောဝ်ပြီး, *v. affix*, as မြဲစေစောဝ်ပြီး, may have caused to do, or probably has caused to do.
 ခေခဏ်, *v. affix*, *prec. mood*, as ထွေးစေခဏ်, may he go, let him go.
 ခေထာဝ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a union or accordance of mind with an object, inclination, motive, ခေထာဝ်ချင်း.
 ခေတရာ, *n.* (2) good-will, kindness, benevolence, ခြည်ညီချင်း.
 ခေတဝိတိ, (from ခေထ, mind, and ခုတ, to be connected, *Pali*,) *n.* exercise of mind, thought, feeling.
 ခေတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a monument erected to a Boodh, a Sub-boodh, or a Rahandah, ဝုဏ်း : ထူဆုး.—N. B. Those erected to Gau-dama, the last Boodh, are the only extant.
 ခေထိင်, *n.* see ကျေးဇဉ်ထိင်.
 ခေထထည်, or ခေထော, *v. affix*, sign of the precativ mood, as ထွေးစေထော, may he go ? or, let him go.
 ခေပြီထွင်, *v. affix*, having caused, as မြဲစေပြီထွင်, having caused to do.
 ခေ, (*commonly pron.* ဆွဲး,) (1) *v.* to stick, adhere, ကပ်. Hence
 ဆေး, *n.* gum, any glutinous matter.
 ခေ, (2) *v.* to grudge, be loth to part with, be close, niggardly, ချွေချွေ : နှစ်ခြင်း : ဝန်ထို.
 ခေဆဲ, *v.* to grudge, &c.
 ခေခြံ, *v.* to cover, overspread, as with clothes ; see ခြံ.
 ခေဆဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေချပ်, *v.* to be close, thick (as a wood,) ထူထပ်.
 ခေမခဏ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေ, (1) *v.* to join by a perfect union of parts, ခေစပ်.
 ခေ, (2) *v.* to unite, reconcile, bring together, စောဝ်ထိ.
 ခေ, (3) *v.* to be nice, accurate, finished, သေချာ.
 ခေ, (4) *v.* to be complete, စုံ : စုံထပ် : ပြည့်စုံ.
 ခေ, (5) *v.* to be diffused throughout, နှံ : နှံစပ်.
 ခေခြံဝ်, *v.* to be close, thick, crowded.
 ခေဝ်, *v.* to be complete.
 ခေဝ်, *v.* do.

စေ့စပ်, (1) *v.* to reconcile, bring together, unite in mind.

စေ့စပ်, (2) *v.* to be nice, finished, accurate, complete, particular, exact, scrupulous.

စေ့စပ်, (3) *v.* to be close, thick, crowded.

စေ့စပ်, (4) *v.* to solder, join by metallic cement ; to be joined by a perfect union of parts.

စေ့စပ်, (5) *v.* to be diffused throughout, or through all the parts.

စေ့ဆပ်, (1) *v.* to solder, join by metallic cement, ဆပ်.

စေ့ဆပ်, (2) *v.* to reconcile, bring together, unite in mind, စေ့စပ်.

စေ့ရီ, *v.* do.

စေ့ရီ, *v.* to be nice, particular, exact, scrupulous.

စေ့ရ, *adj.* various.

စေ့မြ်, *v.* to be nice, accurate, finished, complete.

စဲ, *v.* to cease, stop, break off.

စဲ, *n.* a sand-bank ; see သဲရံ.

စဲ, *n.* a circular granary, ဧင်.

စော, (1) *v.* to be early. Hence စောစော, *adv.* early, and စောစောကြီး, very early.

စောစော, *adv.* very early.

စောစောကြီး, *adv.* do.

စော, (2) *n.* a title prefixed to proper names, *indicative of respect* ; but in conversation, is commonly ironical.

စောဝ်, (1) *v.* to be steep, whether deep, (နဝ်,) or high, (မြင့်.) Hence စောဝ်, (sometimes စောဝ်,) *n.* steepness, depth, height.

စောဝ်, (2) *n.* female genitals, (vulgar,) နှုတ်ဆိပ် : နှုတ်ဆော.

စောဝ်ဝတ်, or စောဝ်ဝတ်, *n.* do.

စောဝ်စော, *n.* the nymphæ clitoris.

စောဝ်ရံ, *n.* an enlargement of do.

စောဝ်ဆင်, *n.* a term of abuse.

စောဝ်, (3) *v.* *affix*, sign of the *poten. mood*, as သွားစောဝ်, he can go.

စောဝ်ထိုက်, *adv.* with the head down, upside down, topsy-turvy,

နီစောဝ် : ထင်မြန်.

- စောင်ထိုးကျ, *v.* to fall headlong.
- စော့ကျော, *v.* to enquire, investigate ; to criminate, find fault with ; see စော့ခရာ.
- စောင်, (1) *v.* to lay by for future or occasional use, သိမှီ.
- စောင်, (2) *v.* to be waiting to engage in fight, to be on the point of engaging, (as two cocks.)
- စောင်, (3) *n.* a sheet, a large loose covering of cotton or silk wove in a separate piece.
- စောင်ချင်း, *n.* a bit of a pot, မိုးချင်း.
- စောင်ချိန်, *n.* a temporary hedge or fence, ဧင်.
- စောင်ရွာ, (*pron.* စောင်ရာ,) *n.* the cringe tree.
- စောင်း, (1) *v.* to incline, set obliquely, lay on one side, look obliquely, ခဲ.
- စောင်း, (2) *v.* to use artful or indirect language or management, in order to injure another ; *comp.* ခိုဝံ့, and ချိတ်.
- စောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* do. (*most common.*)
- စောင်းဝင်း, *v.* do.
- စောင်း, (3) *n.* a lute or harp.
- စောင်းကောသိ, *n.* a curved do.
- စောင်းထိပ်, *n.* steps, stairs, ငွေကား, (commonly appropriated to the high steps of pagodas.)
- စောင်းထိုး, (from စောင်း, a side, and ဝှ်, to press,) *adv.* lying on one side.
- စောင်းမာန်, *n.* pride ; see မာန်.
- စောင့်, (1) *v.* to delay, tarry, wait for, ငို, ဆိုင်း, ခင်း, ထိုင်.
- စောင့်, (2) *v.* to watch, keep watch, as a sentinel ; to watch over, take care of, protect, ကိန်း.
- စောင့်ကြပ်, *v.* to superintend.
- စောင့်စောင့်, *v.* to beware, shun, ကြိုတင်ရှောင်.
- စောင့်မ, *v.* to take care of, attend upon, ကိန်း ; to aid, assist, မူ.
- စောင့်ရှောက်, *v.* to watch over, protect.
- စော့ခရာ, (1) *v.* to enquire, question, examine, investigate, စော့မြန်း ; စော့မေး.
- စော့ခရာ, (2) *v.* to find fault with, criminate, စော့မြင်တင်.
- စေ့, *v.* to smell offensively, နှံ့.

စေကာ, *v.* to behave without regard to the feelings of others, be rude, insolent, ခုခံကာ.

စေခံ, *n.* a hereditary chief or prince, subject to a more powerful sovereign, (appropriated to the chiefs of several tribes in the Burman empire.)

စေခံလား, *n.* do. (appropriated to the Siamese princes, who do homage to the Burman monarch.)

ရ, *v.* to be wet, moist, ရွတ် : ရွမ်း ; to be fresh, green, flourishing, မိမ်း : ရွမ်း : ထန်း ; to be abundant, ဖြိုး : မြင့် ; to be beautiful, ဖွ.

ရတန်း, *v.* do. do.

ရစ်, (1) *v.* to be erect, မတ် ; to be direct, straight forward in looks or motion (*comp.* ရှေး : တူရ : ရှေ့) ; or to look straight forward, in the direction of the face, though downwards ; to erect, set upright, as a post, တူး : ထောင် ; to set, plant, as trees or plants, ပျိုး ; to sow, as seeds, မြ.

ရိုင်းလတ်, *n.* husbandry.

ရစ်, (2) *v.* to act instead of, to substitute, employ instead of, အစားရစ်.

ရစ်, (3) *v.* to advance, pay in advance, ခုံလတ်.

ရစ်ဖြဲ, *v.* to scatter, or sow, as grain.

ရစ်ချင်း, *adv.* directly, immediately, မြီချင်း.

ရစ်လတ်, *v.* to advance, pay in advance.

ရစ်, (1) *v.* to adhere together, be compact, consolidate, တွေ့.

Hence အရစ်, *n.* a lump, any adhesive mass.

ရစ်, (2) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

ရစ်လှေ, *adj.* of a bay colour (applied to horses.)

ရစ်, *v.* to drive fast (in riding.)

ရစ်လှေ, *v.* do.

ရစ်မြဲ, *v.* to deliberate (what to do,) make a calculation ; တိဆတ်.

ရစ်, (1) *v.* to preside over, rule, have dominion, စုတ်လုပ် : မိတ် ; to be chief, superior, ထီး : မိုး : မြတ်.

ရစ်မြဲ, *v.* do. do. Hence အရစ်, *v.* to be master of, have authority over, govern, rule.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, fear,
 ခြောက်ခြောက်.

ရဲ, (3) *v.* to enjoy, possess.

ရဲသွား, *v.* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, fear.

ရဲသိဒ်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ရဲဉ်း, *adv.* a little, အနည်းငယ် : နည်းငယ် : ထင်စားစို.

ရဲငါ, *affix*, lest, for fear that, ရှိသောကြောင့်.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to suck, as an infant, စုတ်.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to go a little beyond the mark, ဝုလ.

ရဲ, (3) a rainbow, so called when it appears in the west,
 (*comp.* ထင်ထင်;) a broken part of a rainbow.

ရဲ, (4) *n.* a sharp peg, a punch, a short chisel used in cutting
 money, (from ဝဲရဲ.)

ရဲ, (4) } *v. affix*, 1st pers. plur. imp. as ထွားရဲ, let us go.

ရဲ, *v. affix*, indeed, (generally connected to the root by a
 euphonic affix,) as ဖြစ်လေ့, it is great indeed.

ရဲ, *v.* to add, superadd, ထောင်း.

ရဲရဲ, or ရဲရဲခဲ, or ရဲရဲချင်း, *adv.* indicative of the sound made by
 a sudden dash in water.

ရဲ, *v.* to be erect, to stick up, ထောင် ; to be high, မြင့်.

ရဲထန်း, *v.* do.

ရဲ, *v.* to be wet, moist, ဝို.

ရဲထန်း, *v.* do.

ရဲရဲ, *adv.* intensive to words of colour.

ရဲထွတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* see ရဲ, to be the end of, &c.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to have a painful sore on the eyelid, ယုတ်ရဲရဲ.

ရဲ, (3) *n.* a kite, (bird of prey;) a kite, (of paper.)

ရဲထောင်ဆွဲ, *v.* to pull up, (as the corner or side of a garment.)

ရဲပုဆိုး, *n.* the date tree.

ရဲထက်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to stain, be stained, spotted.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to desire, lust after, covet, ထင် : မင်.

ရဲမင်, *v.* do.

ရှ်, (3) *v.* to be in advance, foremost, ဦး; to be the end or extreme part of a thing, ရှ်. Hence အရှ်, *n.* an end, extremity, edge, side, border, အရှ် : အရှ် : အရှ် : အရှ်.

ရှ်, *v.* to part with, give up, give away, refuse, reject.

ရှ်, *v.* to give away, be charitable, scatter abroad.

ရှ်, *v.* to sever, exclude, cast off, as any thing useless or injurious.

ရှ်, *v.* to be adventurous, ready to give up all.

ရှ်, *v.* to give away, give up, part with.

ရှ်, *v.* to throw away, abandon, reject.

ရှ်, *v.* to be adventurous, ready to give up all.

ရှ်, *v.* do.

ရှ်, *v.* to release, cast off, reject, or give up.

ရှ်, (1) *v.* to put in or on, as clothes, or as the foot into a shoe, ထပ်.

ရှ်, (2) *v.* to accuse, charge with a crime, impeach, ရှ်.

ရှ်, or ရှ်, *v.* to accuse, &c.

ရှ်, *n.* the track of any thing drawn along on the ground.

ရှ်, *n.* the runners of a sledge, or like vehicle.

ရှ်, *v.* to be strong, powerful, able, ရှ်. Hence အရှ်, *n.* strength, ရှ်.

ရှ်, *v.* do.

ရှ်, *n.* strength, power, ရှ် : ရှ် : ရှ် : ရှ်.

ရှ်, *n.* do. ရှ်.

ရှ်, *v.* to leave, give up, relinquish, ရှ်.

ရှ်, *n.* a double tusked elephant; an able person.

ရှ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရှ်, *n.* the projecting arms of a chariot seat.

ရှ်, *v.* to get rid of in selling, ရှ်.

ရှ်, (1) *euph. affix.*

ရှ်, (2) *adv. affix*, as ကောင်းရှ်, well, excellently.

ရှ်, (1) *v.* to squint with one eye, ရှ်.

ရှ်, (2) *v.* to rain incessantly, ရှ်.

ရှ်, *adv. modifying words of colour.*

ရှ်, *v.* to pucker, or contract, (as the lips.)

ခွဲ, *v.* to cleave or cling to, hang on, adhere, ကပ် တွယ်.

ခွဲထား, *v.* do. commonly denoting adherence to sentiment, opinion, &c.

ခွဲမှတ်, *v.* do.

နုလှ, *v.* do.

ဆ.

The seventh consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the second in the class of palatals.

ဆ, *v.* to consider, deliberate on, implying doubt and uncertainty, တွေး ခန့်.

ဆက်, (1) *v.* to connect, join, unite, by the ends or in a continuation, (not literally as ခွဲ, &c.) to offer respectfully, present, as to a governor or king; (*comp.* ကပ်.) Hence ဆက်, *n.* a junction, or union, a joint. Also ဆက်ဆက်, *adv.* connectively, successively; future time, used in opposition to မျက်မှောက်, present time. ဆက်ဆက်ဌာနာ, *n.* traditional precepts.

ဆက်ကပ်, *v.* to offer respectfully, present, as to a great personage.

ဆက်သ, *v.* do.

ဆက်ဆုတ်, *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted.

ဆက်ဆွဲ, *v.* to offer respectfully.

ဆက်, (2) (*pronounced* နက်) *n.* the bits of a bridle.

ဆက်ခွံ့, *v.* to put in the bits of a bridle.

ဆက်သို, or ဆက်သိုကြိုး, *n.* the reins of a bridle.

ဆက်သိုကြိုး, *n.* do.

ဆက်, (3) *n.* a descendant of the seventh generation from one's self.

ဆက်, (4) *n.* a kind of goat.

ဆာ, *n.* a sieve.

ဆာဆွတ်, *v.* to sift.

ဆက်ကပ်, *n.* the armpit, ကျင်းတွင်း : ကပ်ကပ်.

ဆက်ဆက်, *adv.* certainly, truly, အကယ် : အထပ်အပွင့် : ဇွန် : ခင်ခင် : ဆက်ဆက် : ဆာ : မဆွတ်.

ဆက်ဆံ, *v.* to be congenial, of like properties, assimilated, have connection with; to be, or have, in common.

ဆက်တိုင်း, *n.* the back part of the neck, ထပ်တိုင်း.

ဆင်, (1) *v.* to put in order, make ready, adorn, မြင်.

ဆင်ချင်, *v.* do. Hence ဆင်ဆင်လေ, or ဆင်ဆင်, *v.* to be convenient, အဆင်သင့်.

ဆင်, (2) *n.* an elephant.

ဆင်ဦးစီး, *n.* an elephant driver.

ဆင်က, *n.* a howdah.

ဆင်ကပ်, *n.* a landing place, stage; an uncovered verandah.

ဆင်ဏ်, *n.* a chief of elephanteers.

ဆင်ကွဲ, *n.* an elephant trap.

ဆင်ခြေလျှောက်, *n.* a side-hill, declivity.

ဆင်ဦးသူ, *n.* an elephanteer, or soldier who fights on an elephant; *comp.* ဆင်ဦးလေ့.

ဆင်ပေါက်, *n.* a male elephant.

ဆင်မြတ်, *n.* a male elephant in full prime.

ဆင်ချင်, *v.* to consider, တွေးတာ.

ဆင်ချင်ချင်, *n.* consideration, meditation.

ဆင်ခြေ, *n.* a register of evidence in law.

ဆင်တာရာ, *n.* one of the constellations; see တာရာ.

ဆင်ယင်, *n.* see တင်ဆင်.

ဆင်ရို, ဆင်နု, ဆင်နီ, ဆင်နွားမာဦး, ဆင်သုခ, ဆင်ထမ္မာဦး, (from ဆင်, an elephant, &c.) *n.* various kinds of grass and plants.

ဆင်း, (1) *v.* to descend, (opposed to တက်, to ascend;) to succeed as a generation.

ဆင်းထင်, *v.* do. do.

ဆင်း, (2) *v.* to stretch out (the leg or arm,) ခြေဆင့်.

ဆင်း, (3) *v.* to cleanse, make fine, by sifting, shaking, &c.

ဆင်းတူ, (from ဆင်း and တူ,) *n.* an image, idol.

ဆင်းပဲ, (1) *v.* to be poor, destitute; to be unhappy, afflicted, miserable.

ဆင်းပဲ, (2) *n.* unhappiness, misery, ခုခွ.

ဆင်, (1) *v.* to place one upon another, ဆင်; to accumulate, ဆင်တူ; to repeat or enforce (an order.)

ဆင့်ခို, *v.* to repeat or enforce (an order.)

ဆင့်, (2) *n.* the transverse supporters of a floor, which rest upon the longitudinal timbers, and pass through the posts or pillars, (ခုတ်မ.)

ဆင့်ထောင်, *v.* to add, accumulate, or put one thing upon another.

ဆစ်, (1) *v.* to have a joint, or to be jointed at certain distances, as the limbs of the body, and of certain trees; to be knotty, knobby; to be hard, difficult, dangerous, &c. Hence ဆဆစ်, *n.* a joint, &c.

ဆစ်လှ, *v.* do. do.

ဆစ်, (2) *v.* to cheapen, offer at a lower price. Hence ဆဆစ်, *n.* any thing thrown into the bargain.

ဆစ်ဆွတ်, *v.* do.

ဆစ်, (3) *v.* to hew, carve in stone, &c. ဆတ်.

ဆဉ်, *v.* to cut across, obstruct, shut up, ကန့်၊ ပိတ်.

ဆဉ်, (1) *v.* to prevent; *see* ဆီ.

ဆဉ်, (2) *v.* to collect, accumulate, treasure up, စု၊ ပေါင်း.

ဆဉ်လှ, or ဆဉ်လှ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဆဉ်, (3) *n.* a soft, gentle sound.

ဆဉ်ကပ်, *v.* to adhere to, be under the care or guidance of, ချီခို.

ဆဉ်လှ, *v.* to be soft, gentle, pleasant (in sound,) ဖြစ်.

ဆဉ်ဆာ, *n.* dusk, twilight.

ဆဉ်ညို, *v.* *see* ဆဉ်လှ.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, (*commonly pron.* ဆွဲဆွဲ, or ဆွဲဆွဲ) *n.* a small bell with a tongue; (*comp.* ပေါင်းထောင်.)

ဆဉ်မ, (from ဆ, six, *Pali.*) *adj.* sixth.

ဆတ်, (1) *v.* to be brittle, short, crusty; to be irritable, snappish, ဩတ်.

ဆတ်, (2) *v.* to hew (stone,) carve (in stone,) ဆစ်၊ ကျောက်ဆတ်.

ဆတ်, (3) *v.* to separate (inferior rice from good,) by shaking in a flat basket, (ခဲကော,) ဆဲမြှေးဆတ်.

ဆတ်, (4) *n.* a kind of grain; *see* ပေါ.

ဆတ်, (5) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

ဆတ်, (6) *n.* a descendant of the sixth generation from one's self.

ဆတ်ချဉ်, (1) (from ဆတ်, to be brittle, &c.) *adv.* suddenly.

ဆတ်ချည်း, (2) *v.* to sneeze; *see* ဆွေဆတ်.

ဆတ်ဆတ်, *adv.* certainly, truly; *see* ဆတ်ဆတ်.

ဆတ်ဆတ်များများ, *adv.* intensive.

ဆတ္တာသဏ်, *n.* a barber.

ဆတ်သွား, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆတ်သွားလုံး, (1) *n.* do.

ဆတ်သွားပျံ, (2) *n.* the bulging part of a spire or steeple, just above the umbrella.

ဆတ္တိမဇ, *n.* a kind of fabulous elephant.

ဆတ္တိမဇမင်းသခင်, *a title of the emperor of Burmah.*

ဆန်, *v.* to go up (a river,) to go against (the wind,) ဆတ်; (opposed to နှိ.)

ဆန္ဒ, (*Pali.*) *n.* desire, ဆင်.

ဆန္ဒဂုဏ်, *n.* do.

ဆန်း, (1) *v.* to differ, vary, exceed others, be more than common, extraordinary, တူး : မြား.

ဆန်းကြယ်, *v.* do. တူးဆန်း.

ဆန်းမြား, *v.* do. *also*, to use artifice, be false.

ဆန်း, (2) *n.* a certain astrological book.

ဆန်း, (3) *v.* affix, just, only, nothing more, as မြီးဆန်းမြီးဆည်, he is only large, that is, possessed of no other qualities.

ဆန့်, (1) *v.* to stretch out straight; *neut.* နှိ.

ဆန့်တန်း, *v.* do.

ဆန့်, (2) *v.* to be opposite, adverse, uncongenial, quarrelsome, ခုခိုလှေ့.

ဆန့်ကျင်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဆန့်ကန်, *v.* do.

ဆန့်ကျင်တတ်, *n.* an opposite.

ဆပ်, (1) *v.* to repay.

ဆပ်, (2) *n.* the smallest kind of land-leach.

ဆပ်ကျွန်း, *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.

ဆပ်ဆပ်ချည်း, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဆပ်သွာ, *n.* salt-earth, used in washing; soap of any kind.

ဆဲး, *v.* to scatter over, pour or put upon (as curry-gravy on rice.)

ဆတ်, *v.* to take up or out, deliver, extricate, arrest in progress
(as a floating boat,) ကတ် : ဝှံ.

ဆင်ဆင်, *v.* do.

ဆရာ, *n.* a teacher, master of any art or science.

ဆင်ကျွန်း, *n.* Junkseylon Island.

ဆံ, (1) *n.* the hair of the head, ဗို, ဆံ.

ဆံဝင်, *v.* do.

ဆံ့, *n.* a collection of hair, a false club.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* the knot of hair worn on a woman's head.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* a certain ornament worn to keep the hair in order.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* another do. ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* do.

ဆံ့ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* a certain constellation ; see ဆံ့ဆံ့.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* braided hair.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* short hair on the forehead.

ဆံ့, (2) (from ဆံ့ဆံ့,) *n.* husked rice.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* small broken rice, the poorest sort.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* do. ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* do.

ဆံ့ဆံ့ဆံ့, *v.* to clean rice, &c. see ဆံ့.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* the next poorer sort ; see ဆံ့.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* the middling sort.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* rice, partially husked, as it comes from the mill.

N. B. After it is completely husked by pounding, but
not separated into different sorts, it is called ခုံဆံ့ ; see ခုံ.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* the best sort of rice.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, see ခုံဆံ့, or ဆံ့, Pegu.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* a dealer in rice.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆံ့, *v.* to be capable of (receiving, containing, sustaining, &c.)
ဆံ့ဆံ့ : ခုံ.

ဆံ့, (1) *v.* to be hungry or thirsty, to hunger or thirst for,
ဆံ့ : ခုံ : ဆံ့.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *v.* do. ဆံ့ဆံ့ဆံ့ : ခုံဆံ့.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *v.* do.

ဆံ့, (2) *v.* to feel uneasy, uncomfortable, be in slight pain.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out ; *comp.* ခုံဆံ့.

ဆာဝါ, *n.* a bandanna handkerchief.

ဆား, *n.* salt.

ဆားလွှာ, *n.* do. (used in certain connections, as ဆားလွှာငါးပိ, salt and preserved fish.)

ဆားခိပ်, (from ခိပ်,) *adj.* salted, impregnated with salt.

ဆိတ်, (1) *v.* to be still, silent, quiet, solitary, ထိတ်.

ဆိတ်ကူတ်, *v.* do.

ဆိတ်ညှို့, *v.* do.

ဆိတ်, (2) *v.* to pinch, nip, to peck (as a fowl.) Hence ဆဆိတ်, or ဆဆိတ်, *n.* a pinch, i. e. a little quantity, ဆဆိတ်ခင်းလေး. Also ဆိတ်စား : ဆိတ်စီ : ဆိတ်ခင်းလေး : ဆိတ်စီခင်းလေး.

ဆိတ်, (3) *n.* a goat.

ဆိတ်ကူလား, *n.* a sheep, သိုး.

ဆိတ်မြွေ, *n.* the common goat.

ဆိတ်သိုး, *n.* a sheep.

ဆိတ်ချောင်း, *n.* a kind of tree, ဝင်း.

ဆိတ်နီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆိတ်လှ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဆိတ်ပွား, (a corruption of နိဗ္ဗာန်, life, *Pali*.) *interj.* May you live long ! (said to children, when they sneeze.)

ဆိတ်တိဗ္ဗ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆိတ်, *n.* a shore, landing place.

ဆိပ်, *v.* to be pleasant to the taste, savoury, delicious, မိန့်.

ဆိပ်, (1) *n.* presence, nearness, အထိ.

ဆိပ်, *affix*, in presence of, as မင်းဆိပ်, in presence of the governor.

ဆိပ်, (2) *n.* oil, fat, grease, အဆိပ်.

ဆိပ်ကြည်, *n.* oil.

ဆိပ်, *n.* fat.

ဆိပ်, *n.* do.

ဆိပ်, *n.* a lamp-fire or light.

ဆိပ်စား, *n.* a wick.

ဆိပ်ခွက်, *n.* the cup of a lamp.

ဆိပ်စာ, *n.* the medicinal oil tree, a kind of plant, ရွှေစာ.

ဆိပ်စေ့, *n.* a kind of serpent.

မိမိတောဝ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

မိလေၤ, *v.* to accord, agree, suit, လေၤ.

မိ, (1) *v.* to prevent, obstruct, interrupt, impede, stop, ကန့်
ကာ : ဆဉ်း : ကာ : မြဲ : ကန့်.

မိ, (2) *v.* to clothe, cover, bind, (as the waist.)

မိၤမြိ, *v.* to go forth, to meet, to anticipate, မြိၤ.

မိၤခါ, *v.* to consider, deliberate upon, weigh consequences.

မိၤဆ, *v.* to consider, deliberate upon, implying doubt and uncertainty.

မိၤသိ, see မိ, to prevent, &c.

မိၤတောဝ်, *v.* to consider, deliberate, to have reference or regard to.

မိ, (3) *n.* the urethra, လွင်လေၤချောင်း.

မိၤဆာၣ်, *v.* to have a stoppage of urine ; see ဆာၣ်.

မိ, (4) *n.* dew, mist, fog, frost, snow, နှဲၤ.

မိၤနှဲၤ, *n.* do.

မိၤခဲ, *n.* ice, frost.

မိၤနှဲၤခဲ, *n.* do.

မိၤသွာ, *v.* to evacuate urine.

မိၤတောဝ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

တု, *n.* a reward conferred by a superior ; a favour conferred by deity, or a celestial being, whether a reward or a gift.

တုလဝ်, *n.* do.

တုတောင်း, *v.* to ask a reward or favour ; to pray.

တုလု, *v.* do. to wish well, desire good for others. (N. B. Not applied to asking a favour for one's self.)

တုတိ, (1) *v.* to draw back, retreat, recede, move out of the way, လုတိ.

တုတိ, (2) *v.* to become less, inferior, be diminished, လုတိ : လေၤ.

တုတိ, (3) *v.* to tear, rend, sever, (*neut.* နုတိ.)

တုတိကပ်, *n.* a kind of game.

တုတိသွာ, *v.* to retreat, go back, move out of the way.

တုနိဆ, *v.* to consider, ဆဉ်း.

တုတိ, *v.* to lay hold of (with the hand,) to clinch, or double up, as the fist.

ဆုပ်နှစ်, *v.* to squeeze, press.

ဆွေ, (1) *v.* to instruct, discipline, correct, whether by reproof or punishment, ဆွေဆင် : ပဲမြင် : ကွပ်.

ဆွေ, (2) *v.* to geld, castrate, ကွပ် : ဆင်.

ဆွေဆင်, *v.* to be obstinate, not to receive instruction or reproof.

ဆုံ, (1) *v.* to meet, come together, မြီး : မြို့ : မြို့ : မြီး : မြို့.

ဆုံ, (2) *n.* a mortar.

ဆုံကျည်, *n.* the concavity of do. see ကျည်; any tube closed at one end.

ဆုံး, (1) *v.* to come to an end, be finished, terminated, destroyed, ကုန် : ခန်း : ချာဆ်, (*opposed to* e.) Hence ဆုံး, *n.* an end, termination, ဆုံးစွန်း; *adj.* last, final.

ဆုံးပါး, *v.* do.

ဆုံး, (2) *affix*, sign of the superlative degree.

ဆုံး, (3) *v.* to be unable, unequal to, &c. see ချီး.

ဆုံးစွန်း, *v.* to be last, final.

ဆုံးဖြတ်, *v.* to bring to a conclusion, finish, decide, settle.

ဆုံး, (4) *n.* some kind of red mineral, as cinnabar.

ဆူ, (1) *v.* to bubble, boil, ဖုတ် : ခေ; to be agitated, restless, disturbed, distressed.

ဆူဖိုတ်, *v.* to bubble, boil, to be agitated, restless, disturbed, distressed.

ဆူလောင်, *v.* to be distressed, &c. ဖုတ် : ဆိုတ်လှည်း.

ဆူ, (2) *v.* to be fat, corpulent, ဝ; to be plentiful, abundant, ဝ.

ဆူ, (3) *num. affix*, as တုန်းနှစ်ဆူ, two gods, (see Gram.)

ဆူလှယ်, *adv.* by turns, alternately.

ဆူး, (1) *v.* to be very sour, sharp, piercing, (*comp.* ချဉ်;) to smart, as the eyes, ဆို့နိုး.

ဆူး, (2) *n.* a thorn, any thing pointed.

ဆူးပန်း, *n.* the safflower plant.

ဆူးကျဉ်, ဆူးခေါတ်နက်, ဆူးတံခါး; ဆူးပလောင်း; ဆူးပလောင်း, ဆူးပုတ်, ဆူးမြိ, ဆူးရင်, ဆူးလေး, ဆူးသိုလှဲ, various thorn plants, trees, and creepers.

ဆေး, (1) *v.* to clean, clean by washing; polish (as a blade.)

ဆေးကြော, *v.* do.

- ဆေးသန့်, *v.* to engrave, transcribe fairly.
 ဆေး, (2) *v.* to investigate, စစ်.
 ဆေးကြော, *v.* do.
 ဆေးမေး, *v.* do. မေးမြန်း.
 ဆေး, (3) *n.* a drug (of any kind,) medicine, paint, tobacco.
 ဆေးကု, *v.* to give medicine.
 ဆေးကျဉ်း, *n.* a kind of tobacco, on which mould appears.
 ဆေးချက်, *v.* to paint, ဆေးချ.
 ဆေးတံ, *n.* a pipe.
 ဆေးတောင့်, *n.* a bolus.
 ဆေးခန်း, *n.* some kind of yellow mineral, yellow orpiment.
 ဆေးပွား, *n.* a trochisch lozenge.
 ဆေးမှု, *n.* medicinal powder.
 ဆေးချော, *v.* to paint.
 ဆေးတိုက်, *v.* do.
 ဆေးတိုင်, *n.* a cigar.
 ဆေးထိုက်, *v.* medicine takes effect.
 ဆေးဝါ, *n.* medicine.
 ဆေးသင့်, *v.* medicine suits or takes effect.
 ဆေးပါးကြီး, ဆေးတာင်, ဆေးပွန်တိုက်, ဆေးပုလဲ, ဆေးဝါးတို, ဆေးပွန်တို, ဆေးဝါးတို, ဆေးဝါးတို, ဆေးဝါးတို, various medicinal plants, trees, &c.
 ဆေးလေး, *v.* to be slow, dilatory, to delay, procrastinate, ခွေး. ၃.
 ဆဲ, (1) *v.* to revile, abuse in words.
 ဆဲချော, *v.* do. ချောရွတ်.
 ဆဲဆို, *v.* do.
 ဆဲ, (2) *v.* *affix*, sign of the ind. mood, pres. tense.
 ဆဲဆည်, *v.* *affix*, do.
 ဆော့, *v.* to be quick, မြန် လျင်; seldom used singly.
 ဆောက်, (1) *v.* to build, erect, ထည်, (sometimes written ဆောင်.)
 ဆောက်ဆည်, *v.* to perform habitually, maintain, observe, promote any design, (applied to religious duties.)
 ဆောက်, (2) *n.* a chisel.
 ဆောက်, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဆောက်ဝန်း, *n.* a circular edged chisel.
 ဆောက်လှက်, *n.* a mallet, short club.

ဆောက်မိုက်, *n.* a pole erected in the manner of a flag-staff, ဟိုက်
 ဆိုက်မိုက်.

ဆောက်ခိုက်, *n.* a mallet.

ဆောက်ဝတ်, *n.* do.

ဆောင်, (1) *num. affix*, as ဆောင်ဆောင်, two books, (see Gram.)

ဆောင်ကြဉ်း, *v.* to bear, sustain, &c. see ဆောင်.

ဆောင်, (2) *v.* to bear, carry, ခို; to sustain, carry on, accom-
 plish, ခွပ်; to use, employ, သုံး; to do, perform, လုပ်; မြဲ;
 ခု. *It frequently derives a specific meaning from the con-
 nection.*

ဆောင်ရောင်, *v.* do. do. Hence ဆောင်ဆောင်ရောင်, see ဆောင်ဆောင်.

ဆောင်နှင်း, *v.* to give in marriage, ထိမ်းမြား; ခေးဇာ.

ဆောင်ဝန်း, *n.* a short deck on the prow of a boat, or something
 similar in the forepart of a cart.

ဆောင်ခို, *v.* to bear, carry.

ဆောင်ရွက်, *v.* to bear, carry, sustain, carry on, accomplish, &c.

ဆောင်း, (1) *v.* to cover with an umbrella, a hat, or high raised
 cover, &c.

ဆောင်း, (2) *v.* to pay something extra, in consideration of the
 inferior quality of money, မီးဆောင်း.

ဆောင်း, (3) *n.* a high conical open work cover, with an aper-
 ture at the top, used to catch fish, and for various other
 purposes.

ဆောင်းစု, *v.* to bring or collect together, (applied to things;) see
 စုဆောင်း.

ဆောင်းကာလ, *n.* the cold season; *comp.* ခုလ.

ဆောင်းလွှတ်, *n.* the end of the cold season.

ဆောင်းပါး, *n.* an epistle in verse.

ဆောင်းမေးပါး, *n.* a kind of drug.

ဆောင့်, *v.* to thrust, push, butt, stamp, &c. by a sudden violent
 jerk, ချိ.

ဆောင့်မီ, *v.* to hit, ထိ.

ဆောင့်ဆောင့်, *v.* to shew temper, obstinacy, resistance of authority.

ဆောင့်ချောင်း, *adv.* in a squatting posture.

ဆော့, *v.* to be restless, meddling, troublesome, rude.

- ဆောက္ကတိ, *v.* to be restless, rude.
- ဆော်, (1) *v.* to rouse, excite to action, urge on, stimulate, quicken, ဖို့, ထို့.
- ဆော်ဆော်, *v.* do. ဆော်ဆော်.
- ဆော်ပီ, *v.* do.
- ဆော်ငွေ, *v.* do.
- ဆော်, (2) *v.* to solder, join by metallic cement, ဆော်.
- ဆို, *v.* to speak, say, tell, ခြေ.
- ဆိုဆို, *v.* to mean, signify, import.
- ဆိုမည်, *v.* to complain, murmur, မည်တီး.
- ဆိုက်, *v.* to arrive, ဆောင်; to reach, hit, ခုန်; ထိ; to bring, or come alongside, as a boat, a cart, &c.
- ဆိုင်း, (1) *v.* to have a right to, have concern in, or with, ခိုင်.
- ဆိုင်း, (2) *v.* to be engaged together, whether in union of action or in rivalry, ဖြေ; to meet, ဖြင်း ဆွဲငါးချင်းလွှေ.
- ဆိုင်း, (3) *n.* a shop, stall.
- ဆိုင်း, (1) *v.* to delay, tarry, wait, wait for, ခို; စောင့်; ဝင့်; လင့်.
- ဆိုင်းဆိုင်း, *adv.* spreadingly, overshadowingly, extendingly, (as vines and the like.)
- ဆိုင်း, (2) *v.* to sling up, suspend, တွဲ. Hence ဆိုင်း, *n.* a cluster, bunch (of flowers, fruit, &c.)
- ဆိုင်း, (3) *n.* a sling to carry things in, suspended at the ends of a porter's yoke.
- ဆိုင်း, (4) *n.* see ဆိုင်းဆိုင်း.
- ဆိုင်း, (5) *v.* to be fresh, luxuriant, full of leaves, or, *figuratively*, of other good things, ဖြင်း ဖြင်း နှိုး.
- ဆို, (1) *n.* to be bad, not good, ဆောင့်; poor, mean, vile, hurtful, injurious; evil, wicked.
- ဆို, (2) *v.* to dye, colour, ဆော်.
- ဆိုခြေ, *v.* to design, think, or meditate evil.
- ဆိုရွာ, *v.* to be bad, poor, mean, vile.
- ဆို, *v.* to stop up, obstruct; *comp.* ဆန့်, &c. Hence ဆို, *n.* a stopper.
- ဆိုက်, *v.* to stop up, &c.; *figuratively*, to be covetous; see ဝင့်ဆို.

သိုမြို့, *v.* to be sick, inclined to vomit, မြို့မြို့.

ဆွ, *v.* to scratch up, dig lightly, agitate, irritate.

ဆွတ်, (1) *v.* to pluck, gather, ခူး.

ဆွတ်, (2) *v.* to sprinkle, scatter, (as water,) ချန့်.

ဆွတ်မြို့, *v.* to scatter, (as powder,) မြို့.

ဆွတ်, (3) *v.* to be very white, (used also as an intensive with other words of colour.

ဆွတ်ဝွတ်, or ဆွတ်ဆွတ်ဝွတ်ဝွတ်, *adv.* indicative of emotion or feeling, &c.

ဆွန့်, *v.* to be scarce, deficient, wanting, နည်း, ချား ဝါး.

ဆွမ်း, *n.* cooked rice, (clerical,) ထမင်း.

ဆွမ်းပံင်, *v.* to receive rice, as a priest.

ဆွမ်းစင်, *v.* to set rice in order before a priest.

ဆွမ်းဝန့်, *n.* cooked rice.

ဆွမ်းပုန်းဝေ, (from ဆွမ်း, cooked rice, and ပုန်းဝေ, to eat, clerical,) *v.* to eat cooked rice.

ဆွတ်, *v.* to attach to, connect with, lean on, ကပ်, တွယ်, မြှောက်.

ဆွဲ, *v.* to be deficient in some faculty, as in strength, &c. to be imperfect.

ဆွေညကက, *n.* a friend, မိတ်ဆွေ.

ဆွေခင်းမြို့ခင်း, (from ဆွေ, &c.) *n.* an own relation, ဆွေဆွေမြို့ခင်း.

ဆွေဝါ, *n.* an acquaintance, friend, ဆွေ.

ဆွေ, *v.* to be decayed, rotten, သိ, သဲ.

ဆွေခွေ, *v.* to enquire into, investigate, discuss, မေးမြန်း, ဆေးခွေ, နှိုးနှော.

ဆွေခွေ, *v.* do.

ဆွေမြှို, *v.* do.

ဆွေမြို့, *v.* to be decayed, rotten, သိ, သဲ.

ဆွေဆွေခွေ, *v.* to shake the hands or feet, as a child, through anger or fear.

ဆွဲ, (1) *v.* to pull, draw; to hang up, suspend, တွဲ.

ဆွဲခင်း, *v.* to pull, draw.

ဆွဲ, (2) *n.* large scales, or balances, ဟူ.

ဆွဲလဲ, *n.* a small bell with a clapper; see ဆွဲလဲလဲ.

ဆွဲလဲ, *n.* do.

၆.

The eight consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the third in the class of palatals.

က, (1) (*Pali*,) *v.* to be, or produce.

က, (2) (*contraction of* ကုက္က, *n.* one portion of the Boodhist scriptures.

ကလံဂုဏ်, *n.* the mina, a kind of bird, ကလံဂုဏ်.

ကလံဝလံ, *n.* small dishes which children play with, ကလံဝလံ.

ကလံဇာ, *n.* a kind of white bird.

ကလံ, *n.* the neck, ကလံဝင်.

ကုက္က, *n.* one portion of the Boodhist scriptures.

ကုဏ္ဍ, (*Pali*,) *n.* see ကုဏ္ဍ.

ကုဏ္ဍ, (from ကုဏ္ဍ, *Pali*,) *n.* a small village.

ကုမ္ဘာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a mother.

ကုမ္ဘာ, (from ကုမ္ဘာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a daughter.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, *n.* husband and wife collectively, ကလံမယာ : ကလံမိမိ.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, *n.* do. ကလံမယာ : ကလံမိမိ.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, *n.* do. ကလံမယာ : ကလံမိမိ.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, (from ကုမ္ဘာ, the eugenia tree, and မိမိ, an island,) *n.* the great south island on which we live, one of the four grand islands which surround the Myenmo mount ; *comp.* ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, *n.* see ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, *n.* the most precious kind of gold, being that produced from the gold eugenia tree.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, *n.* the gold eugenia tree, said to grow on the northern extremity of Zamboodebah Island.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, *n.* the mina, a kind of bird.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, *n.* a kind of plant, ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, *n.* see ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* old age, ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, *n.* a kind of plant, ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ, (*frequently pron. ကုမ္ဘာမိမိ*,) *n.* a kind of bird.

ရေဝိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရေကပ္ပဇ, *n.* a kind of boat.

ရေကပ္ပဇာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a womb; the transit of mind from one body to another; see ပဋိသန္ဓေ.

ရေကပ္ပ, *n.* a four cornered vessel of different sizes, used as a measure.

ရေဝိ, *n.* a deep iron pot, a caldron.

ရေဝိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရေဝိ, *n.* doubt, uncertainty, indecision, ခန္ဓာငြိမ်းချမ်း.

ရေဝိသ, *n.* sal-ammoniac.

ရေဝိ, *n.* painting, picture-work in colours or gold.

ရာ, (from ရာဘိ, to be or produce, *Pali*), *adj.* caused, or produced, used as a formative increment, with words of *Pali* origin, as ကမ္မရာ, caused by the influence of past deeds. N. B. ရာ becomes ရ in composition, as ကမ္မရူပ, a body caused by the influence of past deeds.

ရာဂဏ, *n.* compasses.

ရာဘိ, (from ရာဘိ, to be, or produce, *Pali*), (1) *n.* existence, ဗြဟ္မဇာ.

ရာဘိ, (2) *n.* mode of existence, nature, ပကတိ, လောက.

ရာဘိ, (3) *n.* a race, kind, cast, စန္ဒရ.

ရာဘိ, (4) *n.* the organs of generation.

ရာဘိ, (5) *n.* an account of one's own existence, or life, given by one's self; commonly applied to different existences of Boodhs, and particularly to the different existences, or lives of Gaudama, the last Boodh, 550 of which are counted in the extant Boodhist scriptures: 10 of these, distinguished from the rest in regard to interest and celebrity, are as follows: viz.

ကေဝိ, *marked* ကေ.

ကေဝိ, ကေ.

ကေဝိ, ကေ.

မကေဝိ, မ.

မကေဝိ, မ.

မုလ္လဇာ, *marked* မ.

မေဇာ, မေ.

မုလ္လဇာ, မု.

မုလ္လဇာ, မု.

မုလ္လဇာ, မု.

- **ရက္ခာ**, *n.* time and circumstances of one's birth, or a record of the time and circumstances of one's birth, used for astrological purposes.
- ရက္ခာဝေတာ**, *n.* do.
- ရက္ခိ**, (1) (*Pali*,) *v.* to be, exist, produce.
- ရက္ခိ**, (2) *adj.* clear, pure, genuine, **ရက္ခိ** **ရက္ခိ**.
- ရက္ခိဝေတိ**, *n.* a certain division of Sekyah systems, consisting of a hundred thousand millions of worlds, which are destroyed and reproduced simultaneously; see **ရက္ခိ**.
- ရက္ခိသိသ**, (from **ရက္ခိ**, to be, and **သ**, to bring to mind, *Pali*,) *n.* knowledge of one's own existence in a past state.
- ရက္ခိပွါ**, *n.* a nutmeg.
- ရက္ခိပွါဝေတိ**, *n.* mace.
- ရက္ခိပာလာ**, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ရက္ခိဝေတိ**, *n.* a screech owl, **ရက္ခိဝေတိ**.
- ရက္ခိ**, *adv.* indicating certain noises.
- ရက္ခိ**, (*Pali*,) a Zeena or Boodh, **ရက္ခိ** **ရက္ခိ** **ရက္ခိ** **ရက္ခိ** **ရက္ခိ**; a person who has overcome the five evils, or tyrants, viz. **ရက္ခိ** **ရက္ခိ**, animal constitution; **ရက္ခိ** **ရက္ခိ**, subjection to the operations of the four causes; **ရက္ခိ** **ရက္ခိ**, the passions; **ရက္ခိ** **ရက္ခိ**, death; and **ရက္ခိ** **ရက္ခိ**, the most powerful evil Nat.
- ရက္ခိ**, *n.* the cummin plant.
- ရက္ခိ**, *n.* Zewakah, a noted physician; *figuratively*, any skilful physician.
- ရက္ခိ**, *n.* a kind of bird, a pheasant.
- ရက္ခိ**, (*Pali*,) *n.* life.
- ရက္ခိ**, (*Pali*,) *n.* the tongue, **ရက္ခိ**.
- ရက္ခိဝေတိ**, *n.* the sense of taste.
- ရက္ခိ**, *n.* the foetus, (commonly applied to animals.)
- ရက္ခိ**, *n.* nine-pins, or any thing of the kind; *also*, pieces used in certain other plays.
- ရက္ခိ**, (from **ရက္ခိ**, *Pali*,) *n.* a sudden active emotion, or exercise of mind.
- ရက္ခိ**, *v.* to be thrilled with a sudden violent emotion.
- ရက္ခိ** **ရက္ခိ**, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကောသီချင်း, (1) *n.* a fragment, or broken bit of a pot.

ကောသီချင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကောသီလွှဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကောင်း, *n.* a stable, မြင်းကောင်း၊ မြင်းတင်းတုပ်.

ကောင်းဂေါ, *n.* a certain disease of horses.

ကောတ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

ကောတရည်, *n.* do.

ကောသီ, *n.* a Jogi, a performer of certain religious austerities.

ကောသီရည်, *n.* a kind of mushroom, or fungus.

ကောသီရည်, *adv.* rudely, disrespectfully, improperly, badly, ခံရဲ.

ကောသီ, *n.* a spoon.

ငါ့.

The ninth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fourth in the class of palatals.

ငါ့, *n.* lace, open work in cloth, paper, or boards.

ငါ့နိ, (from ငါ့, *Pali*.) *n.* a certain attainment, or state of mind, which enables the possessor to traverse different worlds.

It is divided into five constituent parts, viz. စိတ္တ, thought,

design; ခြေစဉ်, consideration, reflection; ပိတိ, pleasure, joy;

သော, bliss, happiness; ဝေဒန္တာ, permanency, immutability.

ငါ့နိယောဂ်, *n.* do.

ငါ့နိယောဂ်, *n.* do.

ငါ့, *n.* a kind of tree, of which there are various species.

ငါ့, *n.* a market, bazar.

ငါ့အုံ, *n.* a kind of fair, or resting place, where country people stop and dispose of their goods to the market people.

ငါ့အုံစု, *n.* small silver change, used in the market.

ငါ့အုံစု, *n.* a market man, or woman.

ည.

The tenth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fifth in the class of palatals.

ည, (*a contraction of ညဉ့်*.) *n.* night.

ညဉ့်, *v.* to be made fine, as powder, ချော်.

- ဖြစ်ပါ၊ *v.* to be frightened, lose courage, run away, ကြောက်ပစ်.
 ဖြစ်ပါကြောက်ပစ်, *v.* do.
 ဖြစ်၊ (1) *v.* to be gentle, soft, quiet, pleasant, ဖြစ်၊ သာ.
 ဖြစ်၊ (2) *v.* to contradict, dispute, deny; see ဖြစ်.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* do.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* do.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* to be dirty, မစင်; to be sorrowful, distressed; ဒုစိတ်ထား၊
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* to be vile, wicked, ထိုး. Hence ဖြစ်၊ dirt, filth,
 - ဖြစ်၊ *v.* do.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* to be muddy, filthy, dirty, slimy, မှေး.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* to be rusty, dirty, filthy.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* to be dirty.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* to be gloomy, sorrowful, distressed.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* to be filthy, dirty, mean.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* do.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* to be afraid, &c. see ဖြစ်.
 ဖြစ်၊ (1) *v.* to sigh, groan, be distressed in mind.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* do.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* do.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* do.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* do.
 ဖြစ်၊ (2) *n.* a friend, used as a term of address, by a woman
 to other women, or to her husband; or by a man to his
 wife, or other women; to his equals, or inferiors, ဖြစ်.
 ဖြစ်၊ *n.* night.
 ဖြစ်၊ *n.* evening.
 ဖြစ်၊ *n.* evening food, supper.
 ဖြစ်၊ *n.* afternoon, latter part of the day.
 ဖြစ်၊ *n.* a certain portion of the writing used at the initiation
 of priests, ကြစ်.
 ဖြစ်၊ *adv.* indicative of the noise made by a frog, or chick-
 en, when frightened.
 ဖြစ်၊ *v.* to be pinched, squeezed between two substances; *act.*
 ဖြစ်.
 ဖြစ်၊ *n.* a younger sister, ဖြစ်.

- ဇံ, (1) *v.* to be protracted (as sound), be noisy, ဇံဇံ, ဇံဇံ.
 ဇံ, (2) *n.* a kind of animal.
 ဇံ, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဇံသော, *v.* to be protracted (as sound), be noisy.
 ဇံ, (1) *v.* to be fine, soft, delicate, ဇံ, ဇံ, ဇံ, ယိဒ်.
 ဇံသော, *v.* do.
 ဇံ, (2) *v.* to be poor, mean, inferior, deficient, လူနာ; to grow less, decrease, be diminished, လျော့.
 ဇာ, (1) *v.* to lay eggs, ဇာ.
 ဇာ, (2) *v.* to come to one's help, (not used alone, but combined with other words, as ကူဇာ, ခိုဇာ, &c.)
 ဇာ, (3) *n.* the right side,—*opposed to* ဘယ်.
 ဇာကမ္ပီ, *n.* a jar appropriated to drinking-water.
 ဇာက, (from ဇာက, *Pali*,) *n.* intellect, sense, wisdom.
 ဇာကကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* relations, အဆက်အသွယ်.
 ဇာသို့, *affix*, up, as မြစ်ဇာသို့, up the river; မြစ်ဇာသို့, up the country.
 ဇာ, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, get, တွေ့, မြေ, မြေ.
 ဇာ, (2) *euphonic affix*.
 ဇာ, *v.* to hitch upon, hang or suspend upon; to be caught, as by a nail, thorn, fire, disease, &c.
 ဇာနိ, *v.* do.
 ဇာနိ, *v.* to nod, as the head.
 ဇာနိဇာနိ, *adv.* an intensive to words of sound.
 ဇာနိ, *v.* to be still, unmoved, composed, quiet, ဖြေ.
 ဇာနိ, *v.* see ဘယ်.
 ဇာ, (1) *v.* to be even, like, as much as, ချ; *act.* ဇာ.
 ဇာဇာ, *v.* do.
 ဇာဇာ, *v.* do. Hence ဇာဇာဇာ, of one accord, alike.
 ဇာဇာ, *n.* audience, a levee.
 ဇာဇာ, *v.* to give audience, hold a levee, (*royal*;) *comp.* ဇာဇာ.
 ဇာ, (2) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ကူ, ခ.
 ဇာဇာ, *v.* do.
 ဇာ, (3) *n.* a younger brother of a brother.
 ဇာဇာ, *n.* a brother.

ဗွီမ, *n.* a younger sister.

ဗွီ, (1) *v.* to be dissatisfied, uneasy, discontented.

ဗွီလေ, *v.* do.

ဗွီ, (2) *v.* to be glittering, flaming, ထောင်.

ဗြဟ္မဗေဒနာဝါဒီ, (from ဗြဟ္မ, knowledge, and ဝေဒ, law, *Pali*,) *n.* five principles, or laws, viz. ဝိသီသ, the principle of mutability; ဝိဘာသ, the principle of existence, or mode of existence; ဝေက္ခန္ဓာ, the principle of discriminating marks, signs, &c. ဝိရှိနီ, the principle of absorption, or annihilation; and ဝတ္ထု, which see.

ဗွေ, *n.* a friend, &c. see ဗွေ.

ဗွေမင်းလေ, *n.* a doll, puppet, လှော်မင်း.

ဗြောဓ်, *n.* the banyan tree, *Ficus Indica*.

ဗြောဓ်ဗောဓိ, *n.* the sacred banyan, *Ficus Religiosa*, under which Gaudama was perfected, ဝဗြောဓ်.

ဗြောဓ်ဗုဒ္ဓဟေ, *n.* do.

ဗြောဓ်ကုလိလေ, ဗြောဓ်ကုလိ, ဗြောဓ်ကုလိ, ဗြောဓ်ချဉ်, ဗြောဓ်မြေထောင်, ဗြောဓ်ပန်းခဲ, and ဗြောဓ်ဆေးမြေ, varieties of the banyan.

ဗြောဓ်ဗောင်, *n.* a kind of bedstead.

ဗြောဓ်ဓေ, (from ဗြောဓ်, the banyan, and ဓေ, water,) *n.* holy, or sanctified water, poured around the banyan.

ဗြောဓ်ဓေခွက်, *n.* the pot in which holy water is kept, or offered, ဩသုတံခွက်.

ဗြောင်း, *v.* to be wearied through inaction; to pay attention to by the eye or ear, (*polite and respectful*,) ချက်မိဗြောင်း, နားဗြောင်း.

ဗြောင်, *n.* a sharp stick; a thorn, ဗြောင်.

ဗြို, (1) *v.* to be dark in colour, approaching to black; of a deep blue, or green, ဗြို; opposed to ခြို.

ဗြို, (2) *v.* to be sorrowful, grieved, gloomy.

ဗြို, (3) *v.* to be faded, shrivelled, withered, contracted.

ဗြိုလှည်း, *n.* the shin bone, မြင်းခေါင်း, (*comp.* လှည်း, an arm, &c.)

ဗြိုမြင်, or ဗြိုမြင်, *v.* to be poor, distressed, miserable, ဆင်းရဲ.

ဗြိုဗွေ, *v.* to be noisy, ဗွေ.

ညိုဝတ်, *v.* to be of a beautiful dark colour.

ညိုး, *v.* to feel ill-will towards, wish to injure, indulge malice, feel revengeful, မုန်းထား၊ မုန်ညိုးဝဲ.

ညွတ်, (1) *v.* to stoop, bow down the head, hang down, ငုံ့၊ ကျိတ်၊ ကိုင်း.

ညွတ်, (2) *v.* to assent to, be inclined in mind. Hence ဝညွတ်, *adv.* of one mind, with one accord.

ညွတ်နိုး, *v.* to be pleased or gratified with, ခြည်နိုး၊ နှစ်သက်.

ညွတ်ချိတ်, *v.* to stoop, bow down, be low.

ညွတ်ချိတ်, *v.* to bow down together, as a multitude.

ညွန့်, *n.* mud, mire, ၁.

ညွန့်ခြေဝိုင်း, *n.* a muddy ditch, a miry place.

ညွန့်, *v.* to taper, run out into a point, ဖျန်း၊ နှုတ်. Hence နှုတ်ညွန့်, *n.* a sprout, a young twig, a branch; *adj.* fine, nice, of the best quality, (applied to silks, &c.)

ညှပ်, *v.* to be slender, poor, weak.

ညှပ်, (1) *v.* to cut into long slices.

ညှပ်, (2) *n.* a cutaneous disease, white spots on the skin.

ညှပ်, (3) *n.* a kind of trumpet, a French-horn.

ညှပ်, (4) *v.* to be soft, gentle, as sound.

ညှပ်, *v.* to squeeze, or press, in order to extract liquor or milk; to milk.

ညှပ်, *v.* to hurt, injure, treat unjustly or severely, နှိပ်စက်.

ညှပ်ဆဲ, *v.* do.

ညှပ်ဆဲ, *v.* do.

ညှပ်ဆဲ, *v.* to be distressed, miserable.

ညှပ်, (1) *v.* to pinch, squeeze, compress between two substances; *neut.* ညှပ်.

ညှပ်, (2) *n.* nippers, pincers, tongs, snuffers, shears, scissors, &c.

ညှပ်ခိုး, *n.* the collar bone; lower jaw bone.

ညှပ်, *v.* to have regard to, pity, help, စောင့်၊ ထောက်.

ညှပ်ဆဲ, *v.* do.

ညှပ်ဆဲ, *v.* do.

ညှပ်, (1) *v.* to kindle, to catch fire, ထွန်း; *neut.* ညှပ်; to take along with one, သွေး.

ဧ၊ (2) *v.* to make even, alike ; *neut.* ဧ။

ဧ၊ *v.* do.

ဧ၊ (3) *v.* to compare, နှိုင်း၊ နှိုင်း။

ဧ၊ *v.* to be rank in regard to smell, to smell offensively, နှိုး၊
နှိုး။

ဧ၊ *v.* to smell as burnt flesh.

ဧ၊ *v.* do.

ဧ၊ *v.* to be dull, faded, withered, နှိုး၊ နှိုး။ ; to be of a sad
countenance, နှိုး၊ နှိုး။ ; to be sorrowful, distressed in
mind, နှိုး၊ နှိုး။ နှိုး၊ နှိုး။

ဧ၊ *v.* do.

ဧ၊ *v.* do.

ဧ၊ *v.* do.

ဧ၊ (1) *v.* to charm, lure, decoy, နှိုး၊ နှိုး။

ဧ၊ (2) *v.* to blow the nose.

ဧ၊ (3) *n.* a bow-string, the string of a musical instrument.

ဧ၊ (1) *v.* to bend down, နှိုး၊ နှိုး။

ဧ၊ (2) *v.* to incline the mind, persuade, နှိုး၊ နှိုး။

ဧ၊ (3) *n.* a noose, a collection of nooses, နှိုး၊ နှိုး။

ဧ၊ *v.* to show, point out, နှိုး။

ဧ၊ *v.* do.

င

The first consonant in the class of linguals, which is called
the င class.

င၊ *n.* a commentary on the original Pali text, (supplemen-
tary to the inspired commentary of the Yahandahs,
which is called နှိုး။)

င၊ *n.* a commentator on do.

င

The second consonant in the class of linguals.

င၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* a place, နှိုး၊ ; a receptacle.

င၊ (*Pali*,) *v.* to enshrine.

င၊ (from င၊, *Pali*,) *n.* continuance, နှိုး၊

င၊, *n.* the continuance of thought ; see နှိုး။

၃.

The third consonant in the class of linguals.

၂.

The fourth consouant in the class of linguals.

၁.

The fifth consonant in the class of linguals.

၀.

The first consonant in the class of dentals, which is called the ၀ class.

၀, (1) *v.* to regret, ၀ဒ်.

၀, (2) *num. adj.* one, (*a contraction of ၀၆; also a contraction of ၀၁၆, other.*)

၀, (3) *n.* a formative prefix, used especially in forming adverbs; (*see Gram.*)

၀ဇာတ်, *adv.* numerously, confusedly.

၀တံ, (1) *v.* to go up, ascend; opposed to ၀ဒ်, to descend.

၀တံ, (2) *v.* to advance, increase.

၀တံ, (3) *n.* a paddle.

၀တ္တုတံ, *n.* a gross heretic, one whose sentiments are fundamentally erroneous; *comp.* ၀ိဒ္ဓ.

၀တံတံ, *v.* to pull an oar, to row.

၀တံတံ, *adv.* an intensive, တုတ်တုတ်.

၀တံတံ, *n.* a kind of large brown lizard.

၀တံတံ, *n.* a convulsion fit.

၀တံမ, *n.* a rudder or helm.

၀တံမရိဒ်, *n.* a helmsman, ဝဲဒ်.

၀တံမရိဒ်, *v.* to put the helm to starboard.

၀တံမမာတ်, *v.* to put the helm to larboard.

၀တံ, *adv.* right, certain, true, ၀တံ.

၀တံ, *v.* to paddle.

၀တံဝဲဒ်, *v.* to assemble round, encircle, &c. ဝဲဒ်.

၀တံဝဲဒ်, *adv.* in a cross-legged manner.

ထကာ, (1) (from ခါရကာ, *Pali*,) *n.* one who contributes to the support of religious characters, a layman, ဥပါသကာ.

ထကာမ, *n.* a female do.

ထကာ, (2) *adj.* all, the whole.

ထကာ, *adv.* *affix*, indeed ! alas !

ထက္ကထက္, *adv.* by degrees ; see ထဲ.

ထက္ကုဉ်ပထဝီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထက္ကုဉ်, *n.* a principal nerve or tendon in the bowels.

ထက္ကုဉ်းထက္ကုဉ်း, *adv.* moderately and protractedly, applied to pain.

ထက္က, *adv.* *affix*, together, together with, as ဆရာထက္က, with the teacher.

ထက္ကုဒ်, (from ထပ်, one, ဆက္က, together, and အုဒ်, a collection,) *adv.* at once, all together, ထပ်ပြိုင်နက်.

ထပ်, *adv.* once.

ထပ်တည်း, *adv.* one time only, at once.

ထပ်, (from ထပ်, one, and အပ်, a numeral auxiliary,) some one ; one out of several.

ထပ်ထပ်, *adv.* one after another, whether every one, or several.

ထပ်ထပ်, or ထပ်ထပ်ထပ်, *adj.* few, now and then one, or here and there one. N. B. Other numeral auxiliaries are used in a similar manner, as ထပ်တစ်ထပ်, or ထပ်ထပ်ထပ်, sometimes, now and then ; ထပ်ထပ်ထပ်ထပ်, &c. a few persons, now and then a person.

ထပ်ထပ်, *n.* a woman who has lost her husband by death, or divorce.

ထပ်, (from ထပ်, one, and ခဲ, to be hard,) *n.* a hard substance ; a number of materials blended into one mass.

ထပ်နက်, (1) (from အုဒ်, a collection,) *n.* do. do.

ထပ်နက်, (2) *adj.* commingled, blended, assimilated, (frequently applied to sound, and colours.)

ထပ်နက်, (3) *adv.* altogether, ထက္ကနက် ; ထပ်ပြိုင်နက်.

ထပ်ခါ, *adv.* once ; နှစ်ခါ, twice, &c. (see ခါ.)

ထပ်, *n.* a half.

ထပ်, see အပ်, under ခပ်, other.

ထိပ်ထိပ်, *adv.* noisily.

ထချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* see ချောင်းချောင်း.

ထို့, see အဖို့, some.

ထင်, (1) *v.* to put, or place upon ; ထင်စဉ်, *v.* do.

ထင်, (2) *v.* to stretch, as a bow, i. e. to place the string upon the catch.

ထင်, (3) *v.* to be alive, not dead, ရှင်.

ထင်ထွင်, *v.* to be beforehand, as ထင်ထွင်စွာပြောဆို, to speak beforehand.

ထင်, (4) *n.* the posteriors, ခွေး, ဆွဲ, ဝန်ဆွဲ.

ထင်သား, or ထင်သီး, *n.* do. (most common.)

ထင်ပါး, *n.* the sides of do.

ထင်ကံ, *n.* coin, money.

ထင်ကျ, *v.* to cross a river obliquely, setting above the place aimed at in order to counteract the force of the current ; to take a similar course to gain any point.

ထင်ကျပ်, *n.* the cross-piece, or yoke, for the back of an animal.

ထင်ကျီ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ထင်စား, (1) *v.* to use a figure of speech ; (2) to mislead by using language which is susceptible of more than one meaning ; (3) to cheat.

ထင်ဆတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ထင်ထင်, *adv.* clearly, conspicuously.

ထင်မြင်, *adv.* in a cross-legged manner, ထင်ဝတ်.

ထင်မြင်စွာ, *adv.* do.

ထင်မိ, *v.* to be beforehand, to get the advantage.

ထင်ချန်, *n.* a saddle-cloth.

ထင်သဲ, *n.* molasses, boiled juice of the palm or cane.

ထင်း, (1) *v.* to be firm, hard, မိုင်း, မာ.

ထင်း, (2) *v.* to be tight, not slack, မလျော့.

ထင်း, (3) *n.* a measure of capacity ; see အထင်း.

ထင်းကုတ်, *n.* a shed, low house, place of business, distinguished from a dwelling house.

ထင်းကုတ်, *n.* do.

ထင်းကျင်း, (*pron.* ခင်းကျင်း,) *adv.* very, very much, complete, &c.

တင်းတင်း, *adv.* see ထွင်းထွင်း, an intensive.

တင်းတိမ်, (1) *v.* to be satisfied, have enough, (negative တင်းမတိမ်.)

တင်းတိမ်, (2) *n.* a screen.

တင်းတင်း, *adj.* or *adv.* unfinished, ထုတ်မပြီ.

တင်းဝါ, *n.* a kind of bamboo.

တင့်, *v.* to appear well, be comely, handsome. Hence စတင့်, *adv.* appearing well, but not in reality.

တင့်အပ်, *v.* do.

တင့်တယ်, or တင့်ထည်, *v.* do. (most common.)

တပ်, (1) *adj.* one, (marked ခ.)

တပ်, (2) *v.* to be tight, not slack, ခြပ်.

တပ်, (3) *v.* to cut in pieces. Hence စတပ်, *n.* a piece, bit.

တည်း, *n.* a kind of adze, ခွင်း.

တမြင်, *n.* a place of performing funeral rites.

တစော, *adv.* without intermission.

တစီ, *n.* or *adv.* a little bit, အားငယ်ငယ် : နည်းငယ် : ခိုနည်း : ဆိတ်စီ : တခိုတစီ.

တစ်ယောက်, *adj.* some one, one only. N. B. Other numerals are construed in a similar manner ; တစ်ယောက်, some one person.

တစေ, *adv.* merely, only, ထက်ထက်.

တစောင့်ထိုင်, *v.* to instigate a quarrel by underhand management, နှိုးထိုင်.

တစောင့်ချည်, *v.* to peep, look slyly, pry into.

တခိုတစီ, see တစီ, or နည်း.

တန္တိဝိမ္ဗု, *n.* a small particle of dust.

တန္တိ, or တဆ, *n.* a ghost, (see နန္တ.)

တစ်ယောက်တည်း, *adj.* one, a single one.

တဆာ, *n.* see ထန်ဆာ.

တဆိပ်, *n.* a pinch, that is, a small quantity.

တဆိပ်ငလေး, *adv.* very little.

တဆေး, *n.* leaven or yeast.

တဖင်, *n.* a file.

တဖောင်တပ်, *n.* the flank of an army.

တည်, *v.* (1) to build up, erect, set up, establish, ဆောက်, ဆောက်.

တည်ထား, *v.* do. also, to establish, make firm, settle, compose, agree to, make binding.

- တည်မြှင့်, *v.* to build up, erect, set up, establish, &c.
 တည်ငြိမ်, *v.* do.
 တည်တံ့, *v.* do.
 တည်ကျွေး, *v.* to feast to satiety, ခုစီး.
 တည်, (2) *n.* a basket, measuring one ဆာဇ်.
 တည်, (3) *n.* the fig tree, တည်ပင်.
 တည်, (4) *n.* an elephant with one tusk only.
 တည်ရာ, *n.* a building, an abode.
 တည်ငါး, *n.* a kind of tree.
 တည်း, (1) *affix*, used in asking questions, to designate the point on which the question turns, and is nearly equivalent to *or*, and *either*.
 တည်း, (2) *adv.* only, as တခုတည်း, one thing only.
 တည်း, (3) *v.* to remain for a little while, to secure for a little while, ထဲ.
 တည်း, (4) *v.* to be, used at the close of a simple sentence, as အမည်ကားမောင်လှိုင်တည်း, his name is Mounge Louk.
 တည်းစပ်, (from တည်း, and စပ်,) *n.* an instrument used by tailors to stitch work together.
 တည့်, (1) *v.* to be strait forward, direct from one point to another, မစောင်း, မဝှက်.
 တည့်, (2) (*pron.* ဒဲ,) *affix*, shows that the words to which it is affixed are a quotation, or repeated from the mouth of another.
 တည့်တည့်, *adv.* straitly, directly, strait forward, ညီညီ.
 တည့်တည့်, *adv.* evenly, alike, like as.
 တဏှာ, *n.* passion, နှောင့်နှေး.
 တတ်, (1) *v.* to know, know how, be accustomed to, skilled in, understand, လေ့.
 တတ်တတ်, *adv.* according to one's skill, by one's own ability.
 တတ်, (2) *v.* *affix*, equivalent to တို့ဆင့်. It is used at the close of a parenthesis, or paragraph.
 တတ်နိုင်, *v.* to be able, possess ability.
 တတ်ကွယ်, *v.* to be intelligible, easy to be understood.
 တတိယ, (from တိ, or ဩ, three, *Pali*.) *adj.* third.

တတောတီတတောတီ, *adv.* by degrees ; see တဲ.

တခဏ်, *adv.* a little while, a moment, တေ.

တဒတ္တသဒ္ဒါနိ, (*in Grammar,*) *n.* the dative case, when it terminates in ငါ, (*Carey.*)

တဝိဒ္ဓိ, *n.* idea, memory, နောဇ္ဈိမာဓိဋ္ဌိတိဓာနိဋ္ဌိသုဇ်း.

တနိ, (1) *v.* to accord with, be enough, suitable, worthy of,
တေဒ် : ထိုဝ် : တောဝ် : ခု : တေဒ် : ထင်.

တနိ, (2) *v.* to be mean, worthless, unbecoming, unsuitable, out of character, wrong, vile, ထိုးဉာဏ် : ဉာဏ် : တေ : ချင် : ထင်.

တနိ, (3) *n.* filth, dirt, (*obsolete.*)

တနိ, (4) *n.* an evil, calamity, တေး : အန္တရလိ.

တနိ, (5) *num.* affix, as အပ်းနှစ်တနိ, two rewards.

တနိလူ, *n.* a kind of vine.

တနိဗျီ, (*frequently pron.* တနိ,) *n.* power.

တနိဇ္ဈိ, *n.* the sun in character of a planet ; *comp.* ဇ္ဈိ ; the first day of the week, Sunday.

တနိဇ္ဈိ, *n.* the moon in character of a planet ; *comp.* ဇ္ဈိ ; the second day of the week, Monday.

တနိဇ္ဈိ, *n.* Tenasserim, the southernmost town in the Burman dominions.

တနိဇ္ဈိ, *n.* the eaves of a roof, အပ်းဗွတ်.

တနိဇ္ဈိ, (*pron.* တနိ,) *n.* a field on the margin of a river, cultivated in the dry season, and overflowed in the rains, မုရင်.

တနိဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a reservoir, a receptacle of filth, (*pron.* တနိဇ္ဈိ.)

တနိဇ္ဈိ, (*pron.* တနိ,) *n.* a kind of boat.

တနိဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တနိဇ္ဈိ, (*frequently pron.* တနိ,) *n.* an ornament or article of embellishment ; an implement or article of use ; an appendage of any kind.

တနိဇ္ဈိ, (*pron.* တနိ,) *n.* yeast, or any fomenting substance.

တနိဇ္ဈိ, (*pron.* တနိ,) *n.* a portable pyramidical structure offered in worship.

တနိဇ္ဈိ, *n.* do.

တနိဇ္ဈိ, (*pron.* တနိ,) *n.* the eighth month in the year.

တန့်ဆောင်း, (*pron.* တန့်ဆောင်း,) *n.* a four-cornered edifice, with a roof which commonly consists of two or three gradations, erected at the corners of fortresses, for the purposes of defence ; or elsewhere, for religious purposes ; (*comp.* မြိတ်.)

တန့်ဆောင်း, *adv.* moreover, furthermore.

တန့်, *n.* a robber, a ravisher, &c.

တန့်တေး, (*pron.* တန့်တေး,) *n.* a bridge, causeway, wharf ; *figuratively*, a messenger.

တန့်တူ, (*pron.* တန့်တူ,) *adj.* or *adv.* alike, equal.

တန့်တိုင်, (*pron.* တန့်တိုင်,) *n.* a brick, or stone wall.

တန့်မြိတ်, (*pron.* တမြိတ်,) *n.* a kind of creeper.

တန့်မြိတ်, (*pron.* တမြိတ်,) *n.* a broom.

တန့်မြိတ်တိုင်, *n.* do. (*by corruption*, တမြိတ်တိုင်.)

တန့်မြိတ်ချေ, *n.* sweepings.

တန့်ထဲ, *n.* a large spot of deep mud.

တန့်တေး, *n.* a carpenter's rule, a ruled line.

တန့်, (1) *n.* an extended line, စင်း. Hence တန့်တေး, *n.* an extended line, စင်း ; a row, စင်း ; length, duration, as တန့်တေး, length of life.

တန့်, (2) *n.* a place of detention, or moderate confinement, for debt, or slight offences.

တန့်တေး, *n.* a keeper of do.

တန့်, (1) *v.* to stop, put a stop to, တန့်တေး ; (2) *v.* to stop, remain. Hence တန့်တေး, *n.* a mark drawn across, a limit, stop. တန့်တေး, *adv.* one after another, successively.

တပ်, (1) *v.* to fix in or on, tie, ခပ်.

တပ်, (2) *v.* to dye, colour, ဆွတ်.

တပ်, (3) *v.* to desire, covet, lust after, စွမ်း ; မင်.

တပ်, (4) *v.* to be certain, (*not used alone.*) Hence တပ်တပ်, *adv.* certainly.

တပ်တပ်, *adv.* certainly, တပ်တပ် ; တပ်တပ်.

တပ်တပ်, *adv.* do.

တပ်, (5) *n.* a fortification of wood ; *comp.* မြို့.

တပ်, (6) *n.* a regiment of soldiers, or a squadron of military boats.

တပ်ခွဲ, *n.* advanced troops.

တပ်စု, *n.* a parade of troops.

တပ်တော, *n.* a fortification, a regiment of soldiers, a squadron of military boats.

တပ်တောင်, *n.* do.

တပ်သား, *n.* advanced troops.

တပ်မ, *n.* a chief fortification, the main body of an army, or of military boats.

တပ်မှူး, *n.* a military officer, a captain, or colonel.

တပ်သင်္ဘော, *n.* a war-ship, "a man of war."

တဝတ်, *n.* a garment worn by women over the shoulders, a shawl.

တဝေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တပည့်, *n.* a disciple; see တမြင့်.

တပါး, *pron. adj.* other, another, အများ : တများ : အထူး : တတူး.

တပုဒ်, (*a grammatical term,*) *n.* the fourth class of compound sentences, made by compounding a noun in any case with a verb, (*Carey.*)

တပါးလေး, *n.* the twelfth month in the year.

တပိုင်း, *adv.* more or less.

တပိုးခွေ, *n.* the mouth-piece of a musical instrument.

တပို့, *n.* the eleventh month in the year.

တမြင့်, (*a corruption of တမြင့်လှေ,*) *n.* a broom.

တမြင့်တမြင့်, *adv.* diversely, in different directions.

တမြင့်တပါး, (*from တမြင့်, an outside, and တပါး, other,*) *adv. or adj.* elsewhere; pertaining elsewhere, or to some other place.

တမြင့်, *n.* a disciple, a scholar.

တမြင့်တော်, (1) *n.* a disciple of an eminent teacher; (2) *pers. n.*

I, *mas.* (used in addressing a priest, or religious teacher.)

တမြင့်တော်မူ, *fem. of တမြင့်တော်.*

တမြင့်မြင့်, *adv.* backward and forward, interchangeably.

တမြင့်တော်, (*from တော်, one, မြင့်, to be or do together, and တော်, a collection,*) *adv.* at once, all together, တော်တော်.

တော်, *adv.* again, once more.

ထပ်တူ, *adv.* again, repeatedly.

ထပ်, *adv.* again, once, once more.

ထပ်တူ, *adv.* again, once more.

ထပ်တူတူ, *adv.* see ထပ်တူ.

ထပ်တူ, *adv.* an instant, instantly, တစ်စုံတစ်ရာ. မြင့်မား.

ထပ်တူ, *adv.* see ထပ်.

ထပ်တူ, *n.* a proverb, common saying, a song.

ထပ်, *v.* to be dissatisfied with, feel uneasy on account of, to regret the want of, ထပ်လွန်း.

ထပ်လွန်း, *v.* do.

ထပ်လွန်း, *v.* do.

ထပ်လွန်း, *v.* do.

ထပ်, *n.* the past ; the future, လွန်ချင်း.

ထပ်, *adv.* therefore ; see ထပ်တူ.

ထပ်, *n.* a messenger.

ထပ်, *n.* mud in rice fields, ထပ်.

ထပ်, *n.* an instant, moment ; see ထပ်.

ထပ်, *n.* the poorest kind of gold, being that in common use, ရွှေ.

ထပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထပ်, *n.* ornamental cords or ropes, trappings.

ထပ်, used after an assertive affix, is merely expletive, as ထပ်, ထပ်တူ, he goes.

ထပ်, *affix*, see ထပ်.

ထပ်, *v. affix*, implies supposition, as, ထပ်တူ, if he go, or if he had gone. It is also an affix of tense, as ထပ်တူ, when he went, or had gone ; having gone.

ထပ်, see ထပ်.

ထပ်, *n.* the day before yesterday.

ထပ်, *n.* the art of telling where lost goods can be found, မြင့်.

ထပ်, *n.* a rule, or measuring rod, မြင့်.

ထပ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ထပ်, *adj.* lost, or confused, in thought.

ထပ်, *adv.* as, like as, &c. see ထပ်.

ထပ်, *n.* a kind of royal umbrella.

ထိ၊ (1) *v.* to be very, (good or bad;) as, ထိစားကောင်းသင့်, or ထိစားကောင်းသင့်, it is very good. In conversation it has various other applications.

ထိ၊ (2) *interj.* extraordinary ! ထိ.

ထလှ, *v.* to regret, ထလှ : တ : တမ်း.

တရုတ်, *n.* Tartary, the name of a country.

တရုင်, *an astrological term.*

တရုတ်, *n.* a kind of fan.

တရုတ်သမား, *n.* a ship-caulker, တေးတတီးသမား.

တရံ, (1) *n.* a fence, enclosure.

တရံ, (2) *n.* a time, turn, as တရံသော, at one time, at the same time.

တရား, (1) *n.* the universal, and immutable laws of the moral world, collectively considered, or any particular moral principle or law ; whatever accords with the laws of the moral world, or with the established system of just retribution ; justice, right.

တရား, (2) *v.* to accord with any law or moral principle, to be just, right. Hence မတရား, unjust, illegal, sinful.

တရားတောင်း, *n.* see တရား.

တရားကွင်းထိုး, *n.* see ကွင်းထိုး.

တရားခံ, *n.* a defendant in a suit at law.

တရားထင်ကုပ်, *n.* an inferior tribunal.

တရားတွေ့, *v.* to engage in a lawsuit.

တရားလမ်း, (from တရား, a moral principle, and လမ်း, a road,) *n.* the path of duty, a moral course, morality.

တရားထိုး, *n.* a plaintiff.

တရားသူကြီး, *n.* an administrator of justice, a magistrate, judge.

တရုတ်, *n.* China.

တေးတတီး, *adv.* steadily, uniformly, consistently.

တေးရာ, *n.* a violin.

တေးထိုးတံ, *n.* a fiddlestick.

တေးဒီး, *n.* a kind of tree.

တရွင်း, *n.* a spade.

တရွှင်ရွှင်, *adv.* moderately and of long standing, as a chronic disease.

တလင်း, *n.* a clean level spot of ground.

တလင်းမြင်, *n.* do.

တလား, *n.* a coffin, or any receptacle wherein a corpse is placed to receive funeral rites.

တလားလုတ်, *n.* a low cook-house; a name given particularly to the place near Kyoungs, where those who are candidates for the priesthood cook their rice.

တလိမ့်လည်, (from တိမ့်, and လည်,) *adv.* hypocritically, dissemblingly.

တလုပ်မိမိ, *n.* a compartment in a sacerdotal garment.

တလုံ့နွေးနွေး, *adv.* concernedly.

တလုံ့လဲလဲ, *adv.* repeatedly, တလဲလဲ.

တလေတလေ, see တလေလေ.

တလိင်း, *adj.* pertaining to the Peguese. တလိင်းမြို့, *n.* Pegu.

တလိင်းပွဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တလျှောက်လုံး, *adv.* all along.

တဝန်းထဲ, *n.* a division, part, portion.

တဝတည်း, *adv.* unitedly, (in regard to time,) all at once.

တဝေ့လည်လည်, *adv.* round and round, like a whirlpool.

တသ, *v.* to regret, တ : တမ်း : တယူ.

တံလူ, (*pron.* တလူ,) *n.* the first month in the year.

တံလဲ, (*pron.* တလဲ,) *n.* a support for the back, any thing to lean against.

တံလဲလူ, *n.* a substantial man, one who affords support to others.

တံလှေ, (*frequently pron.* တလှေ,) *n.* a spit, or any thing of the kind, တံလှေ.

တံလှေ, *n.* see တံလှေ.

တံခါး, (*pron.* တခါး,) *n.* a door or gate.

တံခါးကျပ်, *n.* a bolt, bar, ကျပ်လှေကျပ် : ကျပ်.

တံခါးခုံ, *n.* a threshold.

တံခါးပေါ်, *n.* the back part of the leaf of a door, terminating in a point above and below, upon which the door turns, supplying the place of proper hinges; *comp.* အပေါ်.

တံခါးမုတ်, *n.* an arch or frame over a door or gate.

တံခါးခွက်, *n.* the leaf or fold of a door.

တံခါးချောင်း, *n.* a long pole used to gather fruit with.

တံခွန်, (*pron.* တခွန်,) (1) *n.* a kind of flag, made of cloth or paper, and offered in worship.

တံခွန်, (2) *n.* the tail of a comet, or of a meteor.

တံခွန်ကုပ်ထား, *n.* a flag suspended from a bending staff.

တံဝါထားရာ, *n.* one of the constellations; see တာရာ.

တံငါး, (*pron.* တငါး,) *n.* a fisherman.

တံစင်း, (*pron.* တရင်း,) *n.* a file.

တံစဉ်း, (*pron.* တရဉ်း,) *n.* a sickle.

တံစဉ်း, (*pron.* နီဉ်း,) *n.* an adze.

တံစွပ်ဝါး, (*pron.* တရုပ်ဝါး,) *n.* a poker used at funerals.

တံရိုး, (*pron.* တရိုး,) *n.* a present made in order to gain some end, a bribe; တံရိုးကျွေး၍, he lives by bribery.

တံရိုးထိုး, *v.* to bribe.

တံရိုး, (*pron.* တရိုး,) *n.* a spit, or any thing of the kind.

တံဆိပ်, (*frequently pron.* တနိပ်,) *n.* a mark or impression made by stamping, a stamp.

တံဆိပ်ခတ်, *v.* to make an impression with a stamp, to stamp, seal.

တံဆိပ်, *n.* a stamp.

တံတင်း, *n.* a kind of box or basket, (*obsolete.*)

တံတောင်, (*pron.* တခေါင်,) *n.* the elbow, the arm from the elbow to the fingers' ends.

တံတောင်ဆစ်, *n.* the elbow, the joint of the elbow.

တံတောင်ပွတ်, *n.* the elbow.

တံတစ်, *n.* a kind of cloth.

တံတွေး, (*pron.* တခွေး,) *n.* spittle; *by corruption,* တွေး.

တံဘုတ်, (*pron.* တရုတ်,) *n.* a corruption of တံဘုတ်, which see.

တံဘုတ်, (*pron.* တဘုတ်,) *n.* a tooth-brush; a tongue-scraper, နံနံတံဘုတ်.

တံဘုတ်, *v.* to use a tooth-brush, or tongue-scraper.

တံခွေ, (1) *n.* a horn, or trumpet, a kind of wind-instrument.

တံခွေ, (2) *n.* a wave, ထွင်း.

တံမြာ, (*pron.* တမြာ,) *n.* a rod, stick, a bunch of rods.

တံတောင်, (*frequently written and pron.* တတောင်,) a proverb, a common saying or song.

တံမြာ, *n.* a short kind of wind-instrument.

ဗွေဉ်, *n.* a long kind of wind-instrument.

တံချောင်း, *n.* a poker used in burning a corpse at funerals.

တံတုတ်, *n.* the dazzle of the sun's beams, reflected from a sandy plain, occasioning an appearance like water.

တံတုတ်, *n.* do.

တံတုတ်, (*pron.* ထံတုတ်,) *n.* a spy, လှံတုတ်.

တံတုတ်, *n.* a peg or stick, driven into the ground to fasten any thing by, or upon.

တံတုတ်, (*pron.* ထံတုတ်,) *n.* a leveller, whether small, such as is used to level grain in a measure, or large and heavy, such as is used to level ground.

တံတုတ်ကုတ်, *n.* do.

တ, (1) *v.* to measure with a tab, (တ.) Hence အတ, *n.* a measure of length equal to 7 cubits; measure in general, distance; allotment, portion of business, အတနီ, အတနီ.

တ, (2) *n.* a box, တံတ, (*obsolete.*)

တကျ, *v.* to come to one's turn.

တတတ, *v.* do.

တတတ, *v.* do.

တတတ, *v.* to be attached to, တတတ : တတတ : တ.

တတ, *n.* one of the states of punishment; see တ.

တာရာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a star or constellation, တြေ. N. B. Nine principal ones are enumerated, corresponding to the 27 Nekkats (နက္ခတ်), viz. ကာကာ, a crow, တြေတာရာ; တံတာ, a kind of bird, တံတာတာရာ; တတ္တရာ, a species of crab-fish, တတ္တတာရာ; တုတာ, scales, တုတာတာရာ; တုတာ, a crest; an ornament used to fasten up the hair, တုတာတာရာ; တုတာ, a fisherman, တံတာတာရာ; တတ္တိ, an elephant, တံတာတာရာ; အတတာ, a horse, တံတာတာရာ; တတတာ, a heron, a paddy bird, တံတာတာရာ.

တာဝီ, *n.* a certain golden ornament, formerly worn around the neck, တံဝီ.

တာလုရာ, (from တာလု, the palate, *Pali,*) *adj.* palatal, produced from the palate, applied to consonants of the ခ class.

တာဝီတံ, *n.* the second stage of the world of Nats, situate on the summit of the Myenmo mount; compare တံဝီမြင့်.

တား, *v.* to impede, obstruct, prevent, တား : ၆၆.

တားတား, *adv.* middling, (affixed to words of quality.)

တိ, (1) *v.* to pare off (an end,) in order to make even, to cut off (a little bit.)

တိ, (2) (*Pali*.) *adj.* one.

တိစ္ဆိ, *n.* one whose sentiments are partially erroneous ; *comp.* တတ္တတ္တိ.

တိစ္ဆိယသန္တက, *n.* a proselyte to erroneous sentiments.

တိတိ, (1) *v.* to be still, silent, quiet, တိတိ.

တိတိ, (2) *n.* an omen, နိမိတိ.

တိတိတိတိ, *adv.* silently, quietly, privately.

တိတိတိတိ, *n.* a writing explanatory of omens.

တိတိတိတိ, *v.* to have regard to, consider, စားစား.

တိထိ, (*pron.* ဒိဋ္ဌိ, *Pali*.) *n.* a lunar day, the 30th part of a lunation.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* a kind of bird.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇနီ, *n.* the galaxy, milky-way.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* the logwood tree.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* a tame animal used to decoy wild ones.

တိဉ္ဇ, (1) *v.* to be shallow, of little depth, ဖုတ်.

တိဉ္ဇ, (2) *n.* a cloud.

တိဉ္ဇ, *n.* do.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* clouds which lie in the manner of the scales on a fish.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* a thick heavy cloud.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* clouds which lie behind one another.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* a dark gloomy cloud.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *v.* to disappear, be lost, obliterated, buried in oblivion.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* clouds which lie behind one another.

တိဉ္ဇ, (1) *v.* to incline, put on one side, set obliquely, ဝဲ : တောင်း : တောင်း.

တိဉ္ဇ, (2) *v.* to go aside or out of the way, be indirect, တောင်း : တောင်း.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *adv.* lying on one side, တောင်းဉ္ဇ.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *adv.* do.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, (from တဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *Pali*.) *n.* a brute animal, any animal between man and insects, whether bird, beast, or fish.

- တိ, (1) *v.* to clear up, as wild ground, ထွေ.
 တိ, (2) *n.* a descendant of the fourth generation.
 တိ, (3) *n.* an earth-worm.
 တိတိတုတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.
 တိတုတ်, *v.* to warble, chirp, chatter, talk much, make a continued noise, as in chanting, lamenting, scolding, &c.
 တောကံတိမည်တုန့်.
 တိတုတ်, *v.* to gurgle ; *see also* တိတုတ်.
 တိ, (1) *v.* to strike in order to produce sound, as on a drum or any musical instrument ; to beat, as the breast.
 တိတုတ်, *v.* to produce any musical sound, by beating and blowing.
 တိ, (2) *v.* to shake by sudden jerks, as rice in a basket, for the purpose of cleaning it, &c. တောကံတိတိ.
 တိတုတ်, (*pron.* တိတုတ်,) *n.* a large horned owl.
 တိတုတ်, *adv.* softly, gently.
 တိတောတ်, *v.* to complain, murmur, find fault with, မည်တုန့် တောကံတိ.
 တု, *v.* to emulate, rival, pretend to an equality, ဖြစ် ; to imitate in appearance or manners.
 တု, *v.* do. do.
 တုတ်, (1) *v.* to break without severing the parts.
 တုတ်, (2) *v.* to drink a large quantity, drink to excess.
 တုတ်, (3) *n.* ascarides.
 တုတ်, (4) *v.* to tie, bind, ဆွဲတုတ်.
 တုတ်တုတ်, (*from* တုတ်,) *adv.* of various applications.
 တုန့်, *v.* to shake, tremble, ထွေ.
 တုန့်တုတ်, *v.* do.
 တုန့်တုန့်, *adv.* an intensive.
 တုန့်တုန့်, *n.* the fever and ague.
 တုန့်တုန့်, *v.* to shake, tremble.
 တုန့်, *n.* time being ; *see* တုန့်.
 တုန့်တုန့်တင်းတင်း, *adv.* loudly.
 တုတ်, (1) *v.* to sting ; to pierce with a jerk ; to strike backward or forward with a short quick jerk.

- တုတ်, (2) *v.* to kneel, bend (the knees,) ဂုဏ်တုတ်, ဂုဏ်တုတ်.
 တုတ်လှ, *v.* do. *Also*, to pay respect, homage, ဆွမ်း.
 တုတ်, (3) *v.* to be full, plump, bulky, large in compass, compared with the height or length.
 တုတ်, (4) *v.* to tie together as a bundle, ခုတ်, ခုတ်.
 တုတ်, (5) *n.* a plank, piece of timber placed as a support or guard.
 တုတ်တုတ်, *n.* a certain post planted near a door or gate.
 တုတ်ထိထိ, *n.* see နတ်မြတ်.
 တုတ်, (1) *affix*, applied to nouns, is expletive.
 တုတ်, (2) *euph. affix*.
 တုတ်, (3) *int. affix*; (colloquial.)
 တုတ်, (4) *n.* a sect of Buddhist priests, distinguished by their manner of wearing the upper sacerdotal garment, ခုတ်.
 တုတ်မြတ်, *v.* to double, fold, repeat, do over again.
 တုတ်မတ်, *n.* a kind of wind instrument, or drum.
 တုတ်ဝတ်, *v.* to respect, reverence; see မြတ်.
 တုတ်, (1) *n.* a tube filled with powder, and made to run on wheels, when fired, ခုတ်.
 တုတ်, (2) *v.* to be blunt, pointless; not sharp. Hence တုတ်, *n.* a log, block, stump.
 တုတ်မတ်, *n.* the adjutant bird.
 တုတ်တုတ်, *adv.* continually.
 တုတ်တုတ်, *adv.* lying all along.
 တုတ်, (1) *v.* to reply, refute, do a thing in return, ခေါက်, မြတ်. Hence တုတ်, *n.* any thing given, or done in return.
 တုတ်, (2) *v.* to stoop through fear or respect, ချစ်, ဝတ်; (not used singly.)
 တုတ်ဝတ်, *v.* do. (most common,) ဝတ်တုတ်.
 တုတ်ဝတ်တုတ်ဝတ်, *adv.* backward and forward; alternately.
 တုတ်, (1) *v.* to be erect, set upright, ထောင်.
 တုတ်, (2) *v.* to be the same, like, similar, ခြံ, ချ. Hence တုတ်, *n.* likeness, sameness, (frequently written တုတ်;) *adv.* together with.
 တုတ်လှ, *v.* to be in company with, together with, တုတ်. Hence တုတ်တုတ်, *adv.* together with, တုတ်တုတ်.

- တု, (3) *n.* the son of a man's sister, ဖွားမြင်သော; the son of a woman's brother, မောင်ဖြစ်သော.
- တု, (4) *n.* a hammer.
- တု, (5) (from တူလော, scales, *Pali*,) *n.* Libra, the seventh sign of the zodiac.
- တူထပ်မျှ, *v.* to be crowded, huddled together.
- တူချိယ, *n.* a musical instrument of any kind.
- တူရှု, *adv.* strait forward, direct, ဧကန်တူညီစွာ.
- တူလော, (from တူလော, scales, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* see တာရာ; (2) *n.* a certain class of diseases, supposed to have their seat in the waist, or centre of the body.
- တူလာသောရာ, *n.* certain diseases; see တူလော.
- တူး, (1) *v.* to dig.
- တူးစား, *v.* to root up (the ground,) as a hog.
- တူး, (2) *v.* to be burnt, as food in cooking, ချစ်.
- တူးထည်, *v.* to make firm, establish; see ထည်ကြည်.
- တူးလေး, *n.* a cross-bow.
- တေ, (1) *v.* to beat, pound, in order to make pliable, consistent, &c. ထူ.
- တေ, (2) *v.* to be exhausted, spent, ခွဲ.
- တေ, (3) *v.* to be mean, worthless, vile, ဆိုး; ဖြစ်; ထန်.
- တေ, (4) *v.* to do repeatedly.
- တေ, (5) *n.* brass, ငြွေငါး; ခပ်ပြာ.
- တေရာ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* fire, ဖိ.
- တေရာ, (2) *n.* power, glory, တန်ခိုးတုန်း.
- တေဝီ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked တေ.)
- တေလောနိမိ, *n.* publican, tax-gatherer.
- တေး, *n.* a kind of short song.
- တေးချင်း, *n.* do. (most common.)
- တေးတျာ, *n.* do.
- တေးတဲ, *n.* do.
- တေးခံ, *n.* a chorus or response.
- တေးထိပ်, *n.* the body of a song.
- တေ့, *v.* to bring near, place in contact, join, to lay together, compare, collate.

ထေ့ထေ့တင်တင်, *adv.* face to face.

တဲ, (1) *v.* to remain a little while, တည်.

တဲ, (2) *n.* a temporary abode, a place of rest, a tent, &c.

တဲဇံ, *n.* do.

တဲဇာခန်း, *n.* a resting place, place of refreshment, camp, an encampment.

တဲခန်း, *n.* a temporary palace, place of royal refreshment.

တဲခွင်, *n.* a moveable tent, a vehicle.

တဲတဲ, *adv.* a little, အနည်းငယ်.

တဲ, *v.* to be straight forward, direct, တည်.

တော, (1) *v.* to resent an insinuation, demand satisfaction, တော့; see တော့.

တော, (2) *n.* a wood, forest, wilderness.

တောဧဝံ, (from ဧဝံ, to overspread,) *n.* a thick forest.

တောဧဝံ, (from ဧဝံ, to be crowded together,) *n.* a thicket, a thick forest.

တောကစား, *v.* to go into the woods for pleasure.

တောခွေး, *n.* a wolf; a jackal.

တောမြီးသစ်ပင်, *n.* a tree which fructifies without affording blossoms.

တောနက်, *n.* an extensive or deep forest.

တော, (3) *adj.* wild, untame, as တောစား, wild food; တောသား, wild beasts; တောငှက်, birds of the forest.

တောထိ, (1) *v.* to strike away with the thumb and finger, or with a stick; see also under တော.

တောထိ, (2) *v.* to poison, inebriate, make dizzy, sicken, dispose to vomit.

တောကံစွဲ, *v.* do.

တောကံ, (3) *v.* to shine, be bright, တွန်း, ဆီနီ, ခြောင်.

တောကံ, *v.* do.

တောကံ, (4) *n.* a stick used to hamper a creature, or to keep him at a distance.

တောကံဆက်, *adv.* irritably, provokingly.

တောကံတာ, *n.* a kind of plant.

တောကံတီး, *v.* to complain, murmur, find fault with, ခြေတုန့်.

တောဝင်တီးတောဝင်တင်, *adv.* erroneously, blunderingly.

တောဝင်တဲ, *n.* the great lizard, peculiar to India beyond the Ganges.

တောဝင်တဲမြီးတူ, *n.* a small species of do.

တောဝင်တဲလက်ဝါး, *n.* a kind of plant.

တောဝင်, (1) *v.* to desire, lust after.

တောဝင်, (2) *v.* to measure with a cubit. Hence တောဝင်, *n.* a cubit, a measure of length equal to two spans, (အတွဲ.) In composition the တော is dropped, as တောဝင်, one cubit ; နှစ်တောဝင်, two cubits, &c.

တောဝင်, (3) *n.* a hill, a mountain.

တောဝင်ပျံ, *n.* a hillock raised by white ants, ပျံပျံ.

တောဝင်မြေ, *adv.* by land, လူနီးမြေဝင်း.

တောဝင်, (4) *n.* the south.

တောဝင်ညာ, *n.* the queen of the south palace, the first in rank.

တောဝင်ညာနန်းမ, *n.* do.

တောဝင်နန်း, *n.* the south palace ; the queen of the south palace, the first in rank.

တောဝင်စေ့ခိုး, *n.* a kind of medicinal vine.

တောဝင်လှလပ်, *n.* a kind of flower.

တောဝင်တဲ, *n.* a hairy caterpillar.

တောဝင်ပံ, *n.* the end of a bird's wing.

တောဝင်ပျံ, *n.* a kind of bird.

တောဝင်မြေဝင်, *adv.* steadily, intently.

တောဝင်မေ့, *n.* a corruption of တောဝင်ဝေး.

တောဝင်ဝေး, *n.* a long staff.

တောဝင်လူ, (1) *n.* a certain race of people who are addicted to husbandry ; (2) *n.* a husbandman.

တောဝင်, (1) *v.* affix, indeed. It is generally connected to the root by a euphonic affix, as ဖြစ်ပေတောဝင်, it is great indeed.

တောဝင်, (2) *v.* to ask, ask for, to require, demand.

တောဝင်မြီး, or တောဝင်ညာ, *v.* do.

တောဝင်ပုခို, *v.* to ask pardon, (less than ကန့်တော့ ;) to ask in a respectful manner, implying a wish to be pardoned for asking ; to ask permission, ချီခံမြေ.

- တောင်းခိုင်း, *v.* to ask, ask for ; to require, demand.
- တောင်း, (2) *v.* to be short, as a garment, ထို.
- တောင်း, (3) *n.* a basket, (of various sizes.)
- တောင်း, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, be secret, ရှိ.
- တောင်း, (2) *v.* to be stiff, firm, မိုင်းတင်း : မာ.
- တောင်း, (3) *n.* a quiver, မြားလှည်းတောင်း.
- တောင်းတ, *v.* to long for, express a longing desire after.
- တော့, (1) *v.* affix, implying slight necessity, as သွားတော့မည်, must go ; သွားတော့, go.
- တော့, (2) *v.* toss and catch, to catch in conversation, တော့တော့ : တော့တစ် ; see under တော့.
- တော်, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, sufficient, တန် : ထိုက် : ထင့်.
- တော်မြို့, *v.* do.
- တော်, (2) *v.* to be connected, related, *.
- တော်, (3) *v.* to guess, presume, (not used singly.)
- တော်ဆ, *v.* do. ရင်းဆ.
- တော်, (4) *adj.* excellent, (applied to things sacred, royal, divine, &c.)
- တော်, (5) *a term of compellation*, used by women to either sex, not disrespectful, but rather impolite.
- တော်စေ့ခုံ, *n.* a certain honourable seat ; see စေ့.
- တော်မူ, *v.* honorific affix, is always used when speaking of any thing done by a great personage, as မြတ်တော်မူသည်, he (*that is, some great personage*) does. The negative is made by prefixing မ to မူ, as မြတ်တော်မမူ, he does not.
- တော်မူမည်, *adv.* contrarily, perversely.
- တော်ထွန်း, *v.* to be loud, thundering, ခိုင်ခံ့.
- တော်လွတ်, *v.* to be liberated, obtain freedom, as from slavery.
- တော်လွန်, *v.* to misunderstand, to take one word for another.
- တော်လွန်, *n.* the sixth month in the year.
- ထို, *v.* to be short, မရှည်.
- ထိုတောင်း, *v.* do.
- ထိုက်, (1) *v.* to hit, come in contact, strike against, engage in combat, မိုက် ; to bring into contact, provoke, to quarrel or fight ; to put together, compare, မှီစေ့ ; to rub

တိုက်လံ, *v.* to fight.

တိုက်, (2) *v.* to transport by carriage.

တိုက်, (3) *v.* to give to drink.

တိုက်, (4) *n.* a tight secure place, a repository, whether a room, house, city, kingdom, or Sekyah world.

တိုက်လူ, *n.* do.

တိုက်တာ, *n.* do.

တိုက်ခွဲ, *v.* to investigate, excite, to do any thing.

တိုက်ခွဲလှည့်, *v.* to tempt to evil.

တိုက်မောင်း, *n.* a small gong.

တိုက်မှိုက်, *adv.* strait forward, direct, တညီတညွတ်.

တိုက်, (1) *v.* to take to witness; to ask leave, တောင်းထား : ဝန်ကြား.

တိုက်ကြား, *v.* do. do.

တိုက်ခံ, *n.* a security, bail; *v.* to be security, တောင်းခံ : ဝန်ခံ.

တိုက်တည်, *v.* to take to witness.

တိုက်တန်း, *v.* to take to witness; to ask leave.

တိုက်ထား, *v.* to take to witness.

တိုက်, (2) *v.* to arrive at, reach, obtain, ရောက်.

တိုက်အောင်, *affix*, until, as far as, unto, as သွားသည်တိုင်အောင်, until he goes; မိမိတိုင်အောင်, as far as the house; ကာလတိုင်အောင်, until the time.

တိုက်တိုင်, *affix*, through, throughout, during, as မြစ်တိုင်တိုင်, through the country; ကာလတိုင်တိုင်, during, or throughout time. In the use of this affix, တို့, or သို့, is understood after the noun.

တိုက်ထက်အထိ, *adv.* even to the extremity.

တိုင်, (3) *n.* a post.

တိုင်, (4) *n.* a measure of distance, equal to about two miles; see အတိုင်.

တိုင်ဝင်, *v.* to consult, deliberate together.

တိုင်း, (1) *v.* to compare together, to measure or estimate one thing by another, နှိုင်း : ခိုင်း.

တိုင်းခွင့်, *v.* do. Hence အတိုင်းခွင့်, or အတိုင်းခံခွင့်, *n.* a measurement, estimate.

മിളിതം, *v.* to be suitable, fit, to be a proper estimate, or measurement.

മിളിതംതന്നെ, *v.* to be beyond measure.

മിളി, (2) *n.* a country, or a kingdom, (more extensive than പ്രദേശം.)

മിളിതം, *n.* do.

മിളിതം, *n.* the intermediate space, or boundary between two countries.

മിളിതം, *n.* do.

മിളിതം, *n.* the outskirts or borders of a country.

മിളിതം, *n.* do.

മിളിതം, *n.* a kingdom.

മിളി, (3) *adj.* every. It is placed after its substantive, as മിളി, every man; മിളി, every day.

മിളി, (1) *v.* to advance, increase, add to, be enlarged, &c. Hence മിളി, increase, interest.

മിളി, (2) *v.* to push, butt, shove against, &c.; to press into (presence of,) to make submission to, pay homage, wait upon.

മിളി, *v.* do.

മിളി, *v.* do.

മിളി, (3) *n.* a kind of animal.

മിളി, *adv.* softly, not loud.

മിളി, (1) *n.* affix, expresses plurality, as മിളി, man; മിളി, men.

മിളി, (2) *pers. n.* an abbreviation of മിളി, we.

മിളി, (3) *v.* to touch lightly.

മിളി, (pron. മിളി) *adv.* an intensive.

മിളി, (pron. മിളി) *adv.* do.

മിളി, *adv.* an intensive to certain words.

ഒരു, (*Pali.*) *adj.* one.

ഒരു, *n.* a mixture of മിളി, and മിളി, (different kinds of pepper,) with മിളി, (ginger.)

ഒരു, (1) *v.* to sling up, suspend, &c.

ഒരു, (2) *v.* to move slow through weakness or fatigue, to be dull, stupid, &c. മിളി.

တွက်, (1) *v.* to strike backwards.

တွက်, (2) *v.* to count, enumerate, compute, *ချေတွက်*. Hence
စတွက်, a reckoning, account; a matter, concern.

တွက်ကြံ, *v.* do.

တွက်ချက်, *v.* do.

တွင်, (1) *v.* to distinguish by name, *ဆခွဲ*.

တွင်, (2) *v.* to dispatch, perform expeditiously; to be capable
of dispatching, adequate, clever, skilful.

တွင်ကြံ, *v.* do.

တွင်, (3) *n.* a cupping-glass.

တွင်ခွံ, *n.* do.

တွင်, (4) *affix*, (generally locative,) in, among, as *မိမိတွင်*, in the
house; *သွားသည့်တွင်*, in going, or while going. တွင် is some-
times possessive.

တွင်မှာ, *affix*, in, within, among.

တွင်ဝန်, *n.* a private minister of state.

တွဲ, *n.* a hole, a pit, as *ချောင်းတွဲ*, a well; *မံတွဲ*, the mouth.

တွဲတွဲ, *adv.* musically, pleasantly.

တွဲ, (1) *v.* to crow, as a cock; to low, bellow, as a cow.

တွဲ, (2) *v.* to be poor or thin (on the sides or ribs,) *နံတွဲ*.

တွဲ, *v.* to shove, kick, push, thrust at, to rub off.

တွဲငါး, *v.* do.

တွဲငါး, *n.* a large wooden hoe, or scraper.

တွဲ, (1) *v.* to move as clouds, waves, smoke, &c. *ခိတ်*.

တွဲ, (2) *v.* to be wrinkled, shrivelled, drawn up, *ခွံ*; to draw
back, as a snake through fear, *ဆုတ်*.

တွဲငါး, or တွဲငါး, *v.* to flinch from a purpose, be wavering,
distrustful, *ရွံ့*; to be close, niggard, *သိပ်*.

တွဲငါး, *n.* a retraction of the genitals.

တွဲ, *v.* to cut or polish, as precious stones; to enchase.

တွဲတွဲ, *adv.* an intensive.

တွဲ, *v.* to join or stick together, make adhesive; to stick, ad-
here, *ထပ်*.

တွဲထား, *v.* to adhere, be attached to, *ထားတွဲ*; *ဤထား*; *ခွဲ*.

တွဲ, *v.* to produce a pleasant melodious sound; see *ရင်တွဲ*.

တွား, *v.* to creep, or crawl.

တွားတွားပျက်, *v.* to be destroyed, as a city or people.

တွဲ, (1) *v.* to be confused in thought, absent, stupified, astonished, (*seldom used singly*,) ဖိနိုး, ချွံ့.

တွဲဝေ, *v.* do. (most common,) ဖိနိုးမော.

တွဲတွဲ, *v.* do.

တွဲ, (2) *v.* to stiffen, make firm, တောင့်တေး မာတေး ; to be stiff, fat, ဝ.

တွဲ, (3) *v.* to consolidate, unite, make adhere together, ရိပ်.

တွဲမဲ, *v.* to be assembled, crowded together, remain in a close body, မဲ.

တွဲပေါင်တိုင်, *n.* a roll of adhesive, combustible materials, saturated with oil, used for a candle.

တွဲး, *v.* to consider, deliberate upon, (implying doubt or uncertainty,) စာ ခုတ်.

တွဲးတော, *v.* do.

တွဲးဒေါ်, *v.* do. ဒေါ်တွဲး.

တွဲးတွဲး, *adv.* an intensive to words of redness, သွင်းသွင်းချိုတ်ချိုတ်.

တွဲ, *v.* to find, meet with, တွေ့ ; to come in contact, to feel ; တရားတူတိုင်, to sue at law ; တရားတူတိုင်, the parties opposed in law.

တွဲ, (1) *v.* to put together, unite, ပူး ချင်း ဝတ်း ပေါင်တိုင်.

တွဲ, (2) *v.* to hang up, suspend, တွဲ.

တွဲတင်, တွဲတဲ, တွဲတဲ, *v.* do. (commonly used adverbially.)

တွဲတဲ, *adv.* an intensive to words of hanging, suspending, and other words of similar signification.

တွဲ, (1) *v.* to suspend, တွဲ.

တွဲ, (2) *v.* to hang back, pretend to be reluctant, တွဲ.

ဝ.

The second consonant in the class of dentals.

ဝ, *v.* to arise, get up, ဝှံ ; to grow up.

ဝ, (2) *euph. affix.*

ဝမြောက်, *v.* to arise, as from sickness, or trouble, to recover ; be relieved.

ဝမြောက်လှူ, *n.* diligence.

ထောင့်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထိပ်, (1) *v.* to be sharp, keen, မြ်, မြိပ်, မတုံ့.

ထိပ်, (2) *affix*, than, a term of comparison.

ထိပ်တိုင်, *adv.* close to, together with, အတူ.

ထိပ်ချင်း, *n.* a half, ထချင်း.

ထိပ်ချင်းခွဲ, *v.* to divide into halves.

ထိပ်ဥ, *n.* a kind of drum, ဝတ်ဥာ.

ထိပ်မှာ, *affix*, above, as စိမ့်ထိပ်မှာ, above the house.

ထိပ်ဆုံး, (from အထိပ်ဆုံး,) *affix*, through or to the end of, as အထိပ်
ထိပ်ဆုံး, through or to the end of life.

ထိပ်ရပ်, *n.* a kind of boat.

ထိပ်ဝတ်, *n.* a half, ထဝတ်.

ထိပ်ဝတ်ခွဲ, *v.* to divide into halves.

ထိပ်ဝန်း, (1) *v.* to surround, encircle, ဝန်း.

ထိပ်ဝန်း, (2) *n.* a circuit; environs.

ထိပ်ဝန်းကျင်, (1) *v.* to surround, encircle, ဝတ်ထည်, ဝတ်ဝန်းကျင်.

ထိပ်ဝန်းကျင်, (2) *n.* a circle; environs.

ထိပ်ဝတ်, *adv.* in a cross-legged position, တင်မြင်.

ထိပ်ဝတ်ခွဲ, or ထိပ်ဝတ်ခွဲခွဲ, or ထိပ်ဝတ်ခွဲခွဲ, *v.* to sit in a cross-legged
position, တင်မြင်ခွဲ.

ထိပ်မာလိင်, *n.* a helmsman; see ပဲဒင်.

ထိပ်, *v.* to be visible, appear, be conspicuous, မြ်; to appear
to the mind: hence, to think, suppose, &c. မှတ်.

ထိပ်ထိပ်, *adv.* conspicuously.

ထိပ်ရှာ, *v.* to be visible, appear, be conspicuous.

ထိပ်, *n.* fuel, fire-wood.

ထိပ်ခွဲ, *v.* to gather fuel.

ထိပ်ချင်း, *n.* the pine, or fir-tree.

ထိပ်ချင်းရည်, *n.* turpentine.

ထိပ်, *v.* to break the uniformity of an even line by gaps and
protuberances; to interrupt a continuous sound by
stops and breaks, as in stuttering, (တောထိပ်,) or in a suc-
cession of thunderclaps, (မိုးထိပ်,) &c. to catch in con-
versation, or go round about in order to gain a point,
or make some discovery. See under တော.

- ထည်, (1) *v.* to be decent, respectable in appearance; to be showy, vain, assuming, ဝါးကြွေး.
- ထည်, (2) *v.* to exchange, barter, ထည်, (infrequent.)
- ထည်, (3) *num. affix*, as စင်ကြယ်ထည်, two coats, (see Gram.)
- ထည်, *v.* to be filthy, dirty, mean, ညှစ်.
- ထည်, *v.* do. ညှစ်ထည်.
- ထည်, (1) *v.* to put, or place in, ထွင်း.
- ထည်, (2) *affix*, quick, instantly.
- ထည်, (1) see ထည်.
- ထည်, (2) *affix*, equivalent to မှီထည်, (used at the close of a paragraph, or parenthesis;) see ထည်.
- ထည်, *v.* to be redundant, excessive, violent, မြင်းထည်.
- ထည်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ထည်, *n.* a palm tree.
- ထည်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ထည်, *n.* the branch of the male palm tree, whence the liquor distils.
- ထည်, *n.* the bark which clusters round the trunk at certain intervals.
- ထည်, *n.* do.
- ထည်, *n.* the liquor of the palm tree.
- ထည်, or ထည်, *n.* the coarse sugary substance into which the molasses made of the liquor or juice (ထည်) is ultimately converted.
- ထည်, *n.* ploughed land, which has the appearance of the palm fruit.
- ထည်, *adj.* alike, equal, on a par.
- ထည်, *n.* a young palm tree.
- ထည်, (1) *v.* to place one upon another, add to, ထည်; also used as a numeral with the verb စား; as, ထည်စားထည်, to eat once, &c.
- ထည်, (2) *v.* to exchange, barter, ထည်.
- ထည်, (3) *v.* to repeat an action, do again, ထည်.
- ထည်, *v.* do.
- ထည်, *adj.* alike, equal, on a par, ထည်.

ထပ်တူရှိ, *v.* to be alike, equal, &c.

ထပ်တူပြု, *v.* to make equal, or to treat as if equal.

ထပ်မျှ, *adj.* alike, equal, on a par, ထပ်တူ.

ထမီ, *n.* a Burman petticoat, ထမီနီ, ထမီ.

ထမင်း, *n.* boiled rice.

ထမင်းဖတ်, *n.* rice when cleared from water.

ထမင်းခွံ, *n.* burnt rice at the bottom of the pot.

ထမင်းချစ်, *v.* do.

ထမင်းနဲ, *n.* rice boiled to a pulp, ထာရ.

ထမင်းဆုတ်ကြီး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထမီနီ, see ထမီ.

ထမီ, see ထမီ.

ထမ်း, *v.* to bear, or carry on the shoulder ; to do work, or service of any kind, ဆောင် ; to carry on the head.

ထမ်းစင်, *n.* a kind of litter, uncovered vehicle.

ထမ်းရွတ်, *v.* to do work, or service, ဆောင်ရွတ်.

ထမ်းချီး, (1) *n.* a yoke for the neck of a draught animal ; (2) a porter's yoke ; (3) interest, when equal to the principal.

ထမ်းချီးချောင်း, *n.* the arms of a yoke, by which it is secured to the neck of the creature.

ထမ်းဆောင်, *n.* a porter, carrier of burdens.

ထပ်, *n.* a ploughshare, a plough ; *comp.* ထပ်နီ.

ထပ်, *v.* to plough ; (scarcely used by a Burman.)

ထပ်မိုက်ကင်း, *n.* a cast-iron pot ; see မိုက်ကင်း.

ထပ်, *n.* the side of a house, or high fence made of woven bamboos, (ထပ်.)

ထဲ, *affix*, presence, nearness ; see အထဲ.

ထဲထဲ, *adv.* partly wet and partly dry, ဖတ်ချောင်းချောင်း.

ထဲမှာ, *affix*, in presence of, as မင်းထဲမှာ, in presence of the governor.

ထဲပါ, *n.* presence, in presence of ; see အထဲ.

ထဲရင်း, *n.* presence, in presence of ; see အထဲ.

ထာဝရ, (*Pali*.) (1) *n.* uniformity, constancy, အမြဲတစွာ ; (2) *adv.* unchangeably, constantly.

ထား, *v.* to put, place, ထိုး; to set aside, postpone, except, not to mention.

ထား, (2) *n.* see ခား, a knife.

ထိ, (1) *v.* to touch, come in contact, hit, တွေ့ : မျီတ်.

ထိ, (2) *v.* to trespass against, molest, assault, မျီတ် : ချီတ်.

ထိမိတ်, *v.* see both definitions of ထိ.

ထိပါး, *v.* do.

ထိတောက်, *n.* an instrument used by thieves to retain fire, and give light when needed.

ထိကပေါက်, *n.* a buckle.

ထိကပေါက်ကြိုး, *n.* a girth.

ထိကနွဲ့, *n.* the sensitive plant.

ထိတ်, (1) to startle, be frightened, လန့်.

ထိတ်ကြွေး, *v.* do. ထိတ်ချာ, *v.* do. ထိတ်ချစ်, *v.* do.

ထိတ်, (2) *n.* stocks for confinement.

ထိတ်ကြွေ, ထိတ်လျှင်, or ထိတ်လျှင်, *n.* the cross bar of do.

ထိတ်ထိတ်, *adv.* fearfully, timorously.

ထိန်, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, brilliant, တောက် : ထွန်း : ပြောင်.

ထိန်, (2) (*Pali*,) *n.* want of reverence or respect; impudence, ခိုးတိရစ္ဆာန်ချင်း.

ထိန်း, *v.* to take care of, attend on, protect, စောင့်. Hence အထိန်း, *n.* a nurse, guardian, &c.

ထိန်းချီး, *v.* to nurse, take care of, wait upon.

ထိန်းထိန်း, *adv.* loud, thunderingly.

ထိန်းယ, *v.* to take care of, attend on, protect.

ထိန်းထိန်း, *v.* to take under protection, preserve, lay up securely, take care of.

ထိန်, used subjunctively or adverbially, as an intensive to verbs, particularly verbs of noise, tumult, &c.

ထိန်လန့်, do. ထိန်လန့်ချင်း, do.

ထိပ်, *n.* end, extremity, point, အချား; head, summit, အထွဋ် : ခေါင်.

ထိပ်တင်, *n.* a title politely given to females of the blood royal.

ထိပ်, (1) *v.* to keep back, conceal, secrete, ဝှက် : ဖို့.

ထိပ်ကြံ, *v.* do.

ထိပ်တန်, *v.* do.

ထိခံခြင်း, *v.* to conceal, &c. see ထိခံ.

ထိခံ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ထိခံ, *v.* to feed, take care of, &c. see ထိခံ.

ထိခံခြင်း, *v.* to marry, unite in marriage, perform some marriage ceremony, ဝေဇာဓိ.

ထိခံခြင်း, *v.* to give a name, ထုတ်; to give an order, enact a law, ဝဋ်.

ထိခံသတ္တ, *n.* a potter; see ထိခံသတ္တ.

ထိ, *v.* to fear, reverence, stand in awe of, ခန့် ဝေဇာ.

ထိတင်း, *adv.* fearlessly, without due regard, မဝေဇာ.

ထိတင်း, *n.* things, (indefinite.)

ထိ, (1) *n.* *affix*, mas. gen. as ခွေး, a dog; ခွေးထိ, a male dog.

ထိ, (2) *v.* to be single, alone, solitary, deserted. Hence *မထိ*, *adj.* alone, as *မထိဗြာဟ္မ*, or *မထိကျ*, a solitary devotee, one who lives and practises by himself.

ထိ, (3) *n.* an umbrella.

ထိထိုင်, or ထိထိုင်တာ, *n.* a kind of large bird.

ထု, (1) *v.* to pound, hammer, beat, ခတ် ခွတ်.

ထု, (2) *v.* to carve, engrave, ထုလုပ်.

ထုတ်, *v.* to take out, produce, bring to light, ဖော်; to put out, expel, ဖွင့်ထုတ်; to extract, as from a book, ထုတ်ယူ.

ထုတ်ချင်း, *adv.* straight through.

ထုတ်ချောင်း, *adv.* do.

ထုတ်ချင်းခတ်, *v.* to go through; see ခတ်.

ထုတ်ထုတ်, *adv.* prefixed to words of shaking.

ထုတ်ဆန်း, *v.* to be straight, make straight, straight through, &c. see ထုတ်ချင်း, and ဆန်း.

ထုပ်, (1) *v.* to wrap up, as in a bundle. Hence *မထုပ်*, *n.* a bundle.

ထုပ်ချိတ်, *v.* do.

ထုပ်ချိတ်, *v.* do.

ထုပ်, (2) *n.* the upper transverse beams of a house; *com.* ထုပ်ချိတ်.

ထုပ်ချိတ်, *n.* do.

ထုပ်ထုပ်, *n.* do.

ထုပ်, (3) *v.* to extract, pull or take out; see ထုတ်.

ထုပ်ဆီး, *v.* to engage in a certain play (of boys.)

ထွန်ခြေ၊ *n.* a wide spade.

ထုံ, (1) *v.* to perfume, make odorous by infusing and mixing, or by spreading over, anointing, pouring, &c. Hence
အထုံ, *n.* any fragrant preparation.

ထုံမြ, *v.* do.

ထုံ, (2) *v.* to be benumbed, ထုံခြံ; to be stupid, dull, ချံ.

ထုံထိုင်, *v.* to be stupid, dull.

ထုံး, (1) *v.* to tie in a knot, ခွဲ.

ထုံး, (2) *v.* to sever, divide, ခွဲ.

ထုံးမြတ်, *v.* to decide, settle, ချိန်; ထုံမြတ်.

ထုံးခွဲ, or ထုံးရှုတ်, *v.* to direct, order, ခွဲခံ; ချိန်.

ထုံး, (3) *n.* a custom; way, manner, ခံ; ခွဲခြံ; အထုံး.

ထုံးခံ, *n.* do. (most common.)

ထုံး, (4) *n.* chunam, lime.

ထုံး, (5) *n.* a pond, lake by the side of a river, formed by the overflowing of the stream, ထုံးစိုက်.

ထုံးချီ, *n.* custom, manner, &c.

ထူ, (1) *v.* to set up, erect, ထောင်; to set up for one's self, ထူထောင်.

ထူ, (2) *v.* to be thick, not thin, ခပ်; ထူ; to be thick, close, crowded, ခပ်; ထူ; ခပ်; to be numerous, ခပ်; ထူ.

ထူထပ်, *v.* do. ထူထပ်, *v.* do.

ထူး, *v.* to differ from others, whether for the better or worse; to be singular, uncommon, ထူးချွန်; ထူးခြား; *comp.* ဆန်း. Hence
အထူး and တထူး, *pron. adj.* other; hence also, အထူးထူး, an abbreviation of အထူးမြတ်ထူးမြတ်, (used as an intensive to other verbs.)

ထူးထပ်, *v.* to differ from others, &c. see ထူး.

ထူးဆန်း, *v.* to differ, &c. see ထူး.

ထူး, (2) *v.* to reply to a call.

ထူး, (3) *n.* a pit, hole, (either perpendicular or horizontal.)

ထူး, (4) *n.* a cord used fetter-like to confine the feet of animals.

ထူးနေရာ, *n.* see ခေတ္တ.

ထေးထောင်သက, (from ထေး, to steal, and သက, to associate, *Pali*),
n. one who assumes the appearance of a priest, and thereby obtains the fellowship of the priests.

- ထေရ်, (from ထေရော, *Pali*,) *n.* a priest of Boodh, ရဟန်း.
 ထေရီ, *n.* a priestess of Boodh, ရဟန်းမ : မထေရီမ.
 ထေး, *v.* to calk.
 ထေးကျပ်, *v.* do.
 ထဲ, *affix*, in, within, inside.
 ထဲမှာ, *affix*, within, as မိမိထဲမှာ, within the house.
 ထဲ, see ထည့်, *v.* to put or place in, &c.
 ထောက်, (1) *v.* to prop up, ခု; to support, maintain, afford assistance, တူ : ငြိ : ဝင်း : ဝန် : မ.
 ထောက်, (2) *n.* a stay, a prop.
 ထောက်ချီ, *n.* do. (so called, because shorter than the other parts.)
 ထောက်ခွေ, *n.* a supporting crotch.
 ထောက်, (3) *v.* to consider, deliberate, ချင့် : စာ : ထေး : ထွေး ; to have regard for, စာ : ဥာ ; to have reference to, refer to.
 ထောက်ရှု, *v.* do. ထောင်မြှော်, *v.* do.
 ထောက်ထား, *v.* to have regard for, whether from pity or respect.
 ထောက်တန်ခိုး, *v.* to be proper for consideration, worthy of attention.
 ထောင်ကြံ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ထောင်ချီ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ထောင်, (1) *v.* to entrap, catch.
 ထောင်, (2) *v.* to erect, set up, တူ.
 ထောင်ထား, *v.* to be proud, ostentatious, haughty, unyielding, obstinate, မာနထောင်.
 ထောင်ထွေး, *v.* to be proud, &c. မာနထောင်ထွေး.
 ထောင်, (3) *n.* a prison, jail, နှောင်နှိုင်း : ကျောင်နှိုင်း.
 ထောင်ထား, *n.* a jailer, executioner, အာဏာထား.
 ထောင်မှူး, *n.* a sheriff.
 ထောင်း, *v.* to pound with a pestle (or any thing of the kind.)
 ထောင်းထောင်း, *adv.* fine as powder ; rising, ascending, as smoke, dust, &c. (figuratively applied to passion.)
 ထောင်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, တွယ် : ထိမ် : ဖွတ် : ငြိ : ဂွတ်.
 ထောင်, (2) *v.* to bend, curve, make a corner, ကွေ့. Hence အထောင့်, *n.* a corner, an angle, a bend, အကွေ့ : အကွေ့.

ထောဝနာ, *n.* see ထောမနာ.

ထောမနာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to praise, laud, ချီးမွမ်း.

ထောလပင်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ထောနဲ့, *adv.* limpingly.

ထေ, *v.* to stick up, or out, one-sidedly, or obliquely, ခေါ.

ထေထေ, *v.* do. *Also*, to act contrary, be perverse, ကန့်ကွက်ခြင်း.

ထေပေ, *v.* do.

ထေချချီ, *adv.* contrarily, perversely.

ထို, *pron. adj.* that. ထို is sometimes doubled to form a kind of plural, as ထိုထို, those.

ထိုက, ထိုမှ, from that ; ထို့ကြောင့်, because of that.

ထိုမှာ, ထိုသူကား, among them, in that.

ထိုမျှ, *pron. adj.* such, of that sort.

ထိုမျှက, ထိုမျှမှ, from such, from that manner.

ထိုမျှကြောင့်, or ထိုမျှသောကြောင့်, because of such, because it is thus.

ထိုလ, *v.* to be worth, worthy of, adequate, sufficient, fit, suitable, ကန့် : ထေး : ထွေး : ထင်.

ထိုလွှမ်း, *v.* to instigate.

ထိုင်, *v.* to sit.

ထိုင်း, *v.* to be stupid, dull, slow, inert, ထွ : ထို : ထွေး.

ထိုင်းက, *v.* do. (most common.)

ထိုင်းမည်, *v.* do.

ထိုး, (1) *v.* to thrust at, in, or through, ဆောင့်.

ထိုး, (2) *v.* to make figures, marks, &c. on any substance, to engrave, write, cut in stone, ချေး : ထုတ် : ချက် : ဖြစ်.

ထိုးထွက်, *v.* to thrust, penetrate, as pain in the body.

ထိုးထွင်း, *v.* to pierce, penetrate.

ထိုးတံ, *n.* a fiddlestick ; a spit ; a rammer, or any thing of the kind.

ထိုးခွံ, *n.* a kind of bread.

ထွတ်, *v.* to go, or come out. Hence ထွတ်နေ့, *n.* the day after a worship day.

ထွတ်ကုန်, *v.* to export, as articles of trade. Hence ထွတ်ကုန်, *n.* exports.

ထွတ်ဝန်, *v.* do.

ထွင်းပို့, *v.* to export, &c. see ထွတ်တုန့်.

ထွတ်ပို့, *v.* to present, offer, (*obsolete*;) *n.* a present.

ထွင်း, *v.* to clear, make clear, purify, &c. ရှင်း : ထွတ်သင်း : မြင်း : တိ.

ထွင်း, *v.* to make a hole into by excavating part of the substance, as by a chisel or gouge. Hence ဆထွင်း, a mortise.

ထွတ်, *v.* to be tender, delicate, နူး.

ထွတ်နာ, *n.* a kind of leprosy.

ထွတ်မြင်း, *n.* an indolent humour, မြင်းစူး.

ထွန်, (1) *n.* a kind of harrow used for a plough, ကတ်.

ထွန်, (2) *v.* to harrow.

ထွန်သွား, *n.* the tooth of a harrow.

ထွန်လှိုင်း, *n.* the curved handle of a harrow.

ထွန်ဝန်, *n.* the shaft of do.

ထွန်တုံး, *n.* the block in which the teeth are fixed.

ထွန်တုံးထောင်, *v.* to set up the ploughing business, to plough.

ထွန်း, *v.* to kindle, မြှင့် ; to shine, ထောက် : ထိန်း : မြှောင် ; to appear, be distinguished, conspicuous, ခေါ် : ထင်ရှား.

ထွန်းဝ, *v.* to shine, ထွန်းလင်း.

ထွန်း, *v.* to twitch gently.

ထွာ, (1) *v.* to shave, or slice off, ထွာ.

ထွာ, (2) *v.* to measure with a span. Hence ဆထွာ, *n.* a span, a measure of length equal to twelve finger breadths, a half cubit.

ထွာ, (1) *v.* to be plump, full, large, flourishing.

ထွာလှိုင်း, *v.* to be plump, &c.

ထွာငွေ, *v.* do.

ထွာ, (2) *v.* to be made fine, pulverized, ဆေး : ဥာဏ် : ရှင်း.

ထွေ, *v.* to be various, ချားမြား : ထွေ ; to be numerous, ချား.

ထွေထွေ, *v.* do. do.

ထွေထွေ, *adv.* variously.

ထွေ, (1) *v.* to mix together, to jumble, confuse, ဆူး : ချား : ရှုပ်.

ထွေ, (2) *v.* to wind into a ball, လှဲ.

ထွေ, (3) *v.* to be the youngest, ချောင်း.

ထွေ, (4) *v.* to spit out.

ထွေဆင်, or ထွေဆံ, *n.* a spitting pot, မြို့.

3.

The third consonant in the class of dentals.

ခတ်, *n.* a kind of ornament, (*obsolete.*)

ခလု, *n.* the ribs of a vessel.

ခင်္ဂါ, *n.* money, coin; see တင်္ဂါ.

ခင်္ဂါး, *n.* mint, for coining.

ခင်္ဂါးချီ, *adv.* dilatorily, procrastinatingly, တည့်တည့်.

ခန္ဓာမိ, *n.* a fable, fiction.

ခနီ, *n.* a species of palm tree.

ခနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခန္ဓာ, (from ခန္ဓ, a tooth, *Pali*.) *adv.* dental, produced from the teeth, (applied to consonants of the ခ class.)

ခန္ဓာမိ, *n.* see ခနီမိ.

ခနီ, (1) *n.* a swing.

ခနီ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခနီကွဲ, *n.* the cassia-fœtida plant, (*Carey*.)

ခနီပင်, *n.* the myrtle tree.

ခနီပင်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခနီပင်, *n.* the Indian horseradish plant.

ခနီပင်, *n.* a kind of plant, fern.

ခနီ, *n.* a small kind of deer.

ခနီ, *adv.* dragging along on the ground, ခန့်.

ခနီ, *adv.* do. see ခနီ.

ခနီ, *n.* manner, custom, way; see ခနီ.

ခနီ, *n.* a kind of roof or covering over a boat or vehicle, belonging to a person of rank; comp. ခနီ.

ခနီ, (*Pali*.) *adj.* ten, တစ်ဆယ်.

ခနီ, (from ခနီ, ten, *Pali*.) *adj.* tenth.

ခနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခနီ, *n.* metal.

ခနီ, (*Pali*, from ခနီ,) *n.* chastisement, punishment.

ခနီ, (*Pali*, ခနီ,) *n.* an evil, a calamity, ဆိုး : ခနီ.

ဝါဒ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a gift, အလှူ.

ဝါဒဝတ္ထု, *n.* do.

ဝါဒ, (2) *n.* a giving, လှူဒါန.

ဝါသဗ္ဗ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an heir, အမွေခံ.

ဝါသကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* one who contributes to the support of religion and religious characters, a layman, ထကာ, ဥပါသကာ.

ဝါသိ, *n.* certain golden ornaments, formerly worn around the neck, ဘာသိ.

ဝါသဝိသိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝိ, (*an abbreviation of* ဝိဇ္ဇာဗျူဟာသိ, *Pali*,) *n.* celestial wisdom, the wisdom of Nats; *comp.* ဝု, and ဓာ.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဝေဒိ, *n.* divination.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဗျူ, see ဝိ, &c.

ဝိဒ္ဓိ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* opinion, doctrine, အယူ; (2) *n.* false opinions, heresy, မှားယောင်းအယူ, ဝိဒ္ဓိအယူ.

ဝိဒ္ဓါဝါဒိ, *n.* an evil passion or affection.

ဝိဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a writing explanatory of omens, ဝိသိသ်.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဗျူ, *n.* a stream, current; see ဩဗျူ.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* curd, cheese.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* do.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဗျူ, *n.* a kind of bird, a cormorant, ဝိဇ္ဇာဗျူ.

ဝိ, *n.* the tide.

ဝိတထိ, *n.* flood tide.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* ebb tide.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *v.* to be drawn out, lengthened, be long, ဆွဲဦး; in reading, to draw out the sound of a letter or syllable with a singing tone.

ဝိဝ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an island.

ဝိဝဇ္ဇာ, (from ဝိဝ, an island, and ဇာဇာ, a king, *Pali*,) *n.* the sovereign of an island.

ဝု, *n.* depth, thickness; see အလှူ.

ဝုလ္လိ, *n.* the outside garment of a priest of Boodh, worn over the shoulders; *comp.* ဘာသိ.

ဝုတ္တိ, (from ဝုတ္တိ, *Pali*,) *n.* a crime, guilt, (clerical.)

- ခုလှ, (*Pali*,) *n.* unhappiness, misery, pain, ဆင်းရဲချင်း, (opposed to လှ, bliss.)
 ခုလှိယ, (from ခုလှ,) *n.* one who is unhappy.
 ခုရိတ်, (from ခု, bad, and ရာဂိတ္တ, a deed, *Pali*,) *n.* a bad deed, ဝကောဓ်မသောရာဂိတ်, (opposed to လှရိတ်, a good deed.)
 ခုတိ, *n.* a stick, a staff.
 ခုတိဝှဉ်, *n.* a long stick, a pole.
 ခုတ္တ, *n.* blue vitriol.
 ခုထိယ, (from ခွီ, two, *Pali*,) *adj.* second.
 ခုတ္တိတ္ထိဒုကဏ္ဍ, *n.* an evil period ; see ကပ်ဆုံးပါး.
 ခုဇင်, (1) *n.* small pointed projections upon the roof or steeple of distinguished buildings.
 ခုဇင်, (2) *n.* a kind of coat.
 ခုထိယ, see ဝုလ္လရိ.
 ခွံ, (1) *n.* a tube filled with gunpowder, and made to run on wheels when fired ; see တံ.
 ခွံ, (2) *n.* a kind of boat.
 ခွဲ, *n.* the knee, ဗုဆ်.
 ခွဲဆ်, *n.* the joint of the knee.
 ခွဲခွံ, *n.* the knee-pan, ခွဲခွံချင်း.
 ခွဲထောင်, *v.* to bend the knee.
 ခွဲနေရာ, *n.* see နေရာ.
 ခွဲလေး, *n.* a cross-bow.
 ခွဲပေါင်ထား, *v.* to sit in a squatting posture.
 ခွဲချွမ်း, *n.* a species of the jack tree, the doorean tree.
 ခေဝ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Devah, or Nat ; see နတ်.
 ခေဝနိ, or ခေဝနိထိတ်, *n.* a royal custom-house, or depository, ထိတ်ထောင်.
 ခေဝဗုတ္တ, *n.* the most powerful evil Nat.
 ခေဝိနိ, (from ခေဝ, a Devah, and နေဉ္စ, a chief, *Pali*,) *n.* a sovereign of the Devahs, နတ်ချင်း, ထိတ်ချင်း.
 ခေသ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a place, country, ရာဇဝတ်.
 ခေသစာသို့, (1) (*Pali*,) *v.* to go, ထွားချင်း.
 ခေသစာသို့, (2) *adv.* itinerantly, from place to place.
 ခေသရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a declaration, တော်ချင်း.

- ခဏ္ဍာရ၊ *v.* to confess, acknowledge, (clerical.)
 ခဏ္ဍာရ၊ *n.* a declaration, ခဏ္ဍာရ.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ၊ *n.* a kind of cap sometimes worn by priests of Boodh.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ၊ *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ၊ *n.* a peacock.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ၊ *n.* a kind of fence allowed to people of rank.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ၊ *n.* a round box with a conical cover, raised on several legs.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ၊ *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears, ခဏ္ဍိယ.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ၊ *n.* a round tray or salver, raised on several legs, and used to eat upon.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ၊ *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ၊ *n.* a kind of plant.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ၊ *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ, (*Pali*.) (1) *n.* blame-worthiness, guilt, ခဏ္ဍိယ.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ, (2) *n.* anger, ခဏ္ဍိယ.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ, *n.* a judge or arbiter of games.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ, *n.* a kind of shield, ခဏ္ဍိယ.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ, *n.* a certain minister of state.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ, (from ခဏ္ဍိ, *Pali*.) *n.* a substance; opposed to ခဏ္ဍိ, a quality.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ, *n.* the body; see ခဏ္ဍိ.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ, (from ခဏ္ဍိ, *Pali*.) *n.* duality, ခဏ္ဍိ.
 ခဏ္ဍိ, (*in grammar*.) *n.* the first class of compound sentences; (*Carey*.)
 ခဏ္ဍိယ, *n.* a person of no character, as a beggar, ခဏ္ဍိယ; or one employed in disposing of dead bodies, ခဏ္ဍိယ.
 ခဏ္ဍိယ, (from ခဏ္ဍိ, two, and ခဏ္ဍိ, ten,) *adj.* twelfth.
 ခဏ္ဍိ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a hole, politely substituted for ခဏ္ဍိ, ခဏ္ဍိ, &c.
 ခဏ္ဍိ, *n.* the fifth class of compound sentences, made by compounding a numeral with its auxiliary; (*Carey*.)
 ခဏ္ဍိ, *n.* a small seed used in weight, ခဏ္ဍိ.

၆.

The fourth consonant in the class of dentals.

ခဏ္ဍိယ, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ခု, (*Pali*, a bow,) *n.* Sagittarius, the ninth sign of the zodiac.
 ခု, (*Pali*,) see ထူး.
 ခုတ္တ, (from ခု, a collection, *Pali*,) *n.* a section of the
 Buddhist scriptures, of which there are eighty four thou-
 sand.
 ခုဓိ, *n.* see ခုဓိ.
 ခုတ, (from ခတ, a measure,) uniformity, custom, nature.
 ခုတ, *n.* religious duties, righteousness.
 ခုတ, (from တ, to decide,) *n.* a law; (commonly such as is
 defined in ancient law books.)
 ခုတ, (from ခုတ, and ခတ, a place, *Pali*,) *n.* a place from
 which a preacher addresses his audience; a pulpit.
 ခု, *n.* custom, way, manner; see ခု.
 ခ, an abbreviation of ခု, (sometimes used in composition.)
 ခု, (from ခု, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* an element, constituent part of
 any thing, material or immaterial; the root of verbs in
 Pali. N. B. Four principal elements are reckoned, viz.
 ထွေ, earth; ခု, water; ခု, fire; ခု, air;
 to which some add, ခု, space. *comp.*
 ထွေ.
 ခု, *n.* relics of Buddha, ထွေ.
 ခု, (2) *n.* temper, disposition.
 ခု, (3) *n.* a mineral.
 ခု, *n.* a consumption.
 ခု, *n.* a knife, sword.
 ခု, *n.* the point of do.
 ခု, *n.* a large knife, a cleaver.
 ခု, *n.* a sword, suspended knife.
 ခု, *n.* a knife shewer, that is, a robber.
 ခု, *n.* do.
 ခု, *v.* to rob, plunder.
 ခု, *n.* a knife with a protuberant back.
 ခု, *n.* a short dagger.
 ခု, *v.* to have the power of life and death.
 ခု, *n.* Tavoy.

နဂါး, (2) *n.* twisted timber, ထန်နဂါး.

နဂါးသို့, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

နဂိုဒုံ, *n.* constitution, nature, real character, origin, stock, မူလ ;
in astrology, permanent residence, opposed to သာယံ.

နငါ, (1) *v.* to choke, stop in the throat, နှိ.

နငါ, (2) *pers. pro. mas. or fem.* you, (used to inferiors.)

နငါး, *v.* to tread upon.

နငါးချီနငါးတို့, *adv.* walking in the mud, slipping, sinking, &c.

နငါ, *v.* to cram, stuff; ထိပ်, to be tight, constricted, ဩဝံ : ထိပ်.

နစ်, (1) *v.* to sink into, be immersed, မြုပ် ; *act.* နှစ်.

နစ်, (2) *v.* to be thick, sticky, ချစ်.

နစ်မှို, *v.* to sink into, be immersed.

နစ်, (3) *v.* to return, ပြန်.

နစ်နစ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of whiteness.

နည်း, (1) *v.* to be few, not many, ခဉ့် : ခါး.

နည်း, (2) (from နဝ, *Pali*,) *n.* a rule, precept, ဥပဇာ ; a kind, sort,
way, manner, custom, အထုံး : ခံ : ထုံး.

နည်းနာ, *n.* do.

နည်းတူ, *adv.* in the same manner. Hence ထနည်းကား, moreover,
furthermore.

နည်း, (3) *int. affix*, as ထထိလိထွားထနည်း, whither does he go? see
Gram.

နည်းနည်းညှပ်ညှပ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of destroying.

နတ်, *n.* a Nat, Devah, (ဇေဝ,) a supposed being superior to man,
but inferior to Bramha, (ဗြဟ္မာ;) some of whom are said
to inhabit the inferior celestial regions, and others to
have dominion over different portions of the earth and
sky.

နတ်ပြည်, *n.* the Nat country, the inferior celestial regions, of
which there are said to be six stages, or stories, viz.

ဧတုမတာသာနိ : တာဝတိံသာ : ယာမာ : တုလိတာ : ခိဇ္ဇာနုဓိ, and ဝရုဗ္ဗိဘဝဿဝတ္ထိ.

နတ်ဘုံ, *n.* Nat country ; see the preceding word.

နတ်သိုး, *n.* a demon, evil spirit.

နတ်ဝင်, *n.* a magician, conjurer, &c.

နတ်သကာ, *n.* an offering to a Nat.

- နတ်ကောင်းပါး, *n.* a kind of grain.
- နတ်ကောင်, *n.* a kind of wild rice plant.
- နတ်စင်, *n.* a kind of building erected to a Nat.
- နတ်စင်, *n.* any celestial, or supernatural weapon ; see စင်.
- နတ်လဆန်း, *n.* the ninth month in the year.
- နတ်သူ, *n.* a sovereign or ruler of Nats.
- နန်း, (1) *n.* a royal palace, abode of a king, နန်းလောင်း.
- နန်းမလောင်း, *n.* the chief queen, တောင်နန်း.
- နန်းလောင်း, or နန်းလျာ, *n.* the heir apparent of the crown, စိမ်းလောင်း.
- နန်း, (2) *n.* an iron plate, perforated with small holes.
- နန်းချည်, *n.* wire.
- နန်းကြပ်, *n.* Nankin.
- နန်းတုံးချို, *n.* a kind of tree.
- နန်း, *v.* to shake, ထွတ်.
- နန်းသား, *n.* an odoriferous substance ; see နံ့သား.
- နပ်, *v.* to be done sufficiently, i. e. carried through a process, and brought to the desired state, as, food cooked, fruit ripened, business accomplished, acquaintance formed, &c. &c. Hence နပ်, *a numeral auxiliary* applied to meals.
- နပ်ရိုးရိုး, (from နပ်ရိုး, *n.*) *n.* the end of an axletree.
- နပ်ရိုးရိုးချိတ်, *n.* the linchpin.
- နပ်ရိုးတုံး, *v.* to wrestle, လှဲလှဲ.
- နပ်ရိုးလှဲ, *v.* do.
- နပ်လှဲ, (from နပ်, and လှဲ, *n.*) *n.* the neuter gender.
- နပ်, (from နပ်သား, *Pali*,) *n.* one that is neither male nor female.
- နပ်, *n.* the eye of a needle or other instrument, any hole through the end of a thing, နပ်ခေါက်.
- နပ်, *n.* the forehead.
- နပ်ခေါက်, *n.* marks on the forehead indicative of one's destiny, ဦးချာလေး ; fate, destiny, fortune, ကံ.
- နပ်, *n.* a kind of vine.
- နပ်သားလေး, see သားလေး.
- နပ်သား, *adv.* heedlessly.

နံ၊ *v.* to smell, receive scent.

နယ်, (1) *v.* to squeeze, press.

နယ်, (2) *v.* to stir up with, mix together, နှော့နှော့.

နယ်, (3) *n.* all the component parts of a territory or judicatory, whether principal or subordinate, collectively taken, ဝယ်.

နယ်နိမိတ်, *n.* do. see နိမိတ်.

နယ်စပ်, *n.* the boundary between two countries, အခြားအခြား.

နယ်, (4) *n.* the curved stick that stretches the cloth on a loom.

နယ်ကျွတ်, *n.* do.

နယ်ဆူး, *n.* the iron points of do.

နတ်နီ, *n.* the third month in the year.

နတ်ပုံ, *n.* a long trumpet, နွဲ့ပုံ.

နတ်ဝတ်, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears, being an appendage to a crown, ဆင်တူ.

နတ်ဝတ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* mortar, or plaster, အင်္ဂါဝတ် : ဆင်တူ.

နတ်သီး, *n.* a kind of plant.

နတ်, *an astrological term.*

နတ်, (from နတ်, nine, *Pali*,) *adj.* ninth.

နတ်ဝတ်, (from နတ်, nine, and ဝတ်, a gem, *Pali*,) *n.* nine kinds of precious stones, ဝတ်နတ်ဝတ်.

နတ်, *n.* a kind of worm, ချွေးနတ်.

နံ, (1) *v.* to smell offensively, နေ့.

နံ, (2) *n.* the day of the week on which one is born, a birth day.

နံနံ, *adv.* to-morrow, နတ်နံ.

နံသား, *n.* the child of such or such a day.

နံ, (3) (from နာမ, *Pali*,) *n.* mind, spirit, (opposed to ခုတ်,) including မိတ်, and နေထိုင်.

နံ, (4) (from အနံ, *n.* the side of a body, animate or inanimate.

နံဝါ, *n.* do. နံဝတ်, do. နံသား, do. နံသား, do.

နံ, *n.* the raised side of an inanimate thing, as the side of a house, well, &c.

- နံး, *n.* the part of a man's side that is tattooed.
 နံဉ်, *n.* a rib.
 နံထာ, *n.* the fifth month in the year, ဝါးခါး, (*obsolete.*)
 နံနံ, *n.* morning, (by corruption, မနံ.)
 နံနံစာ, *n.* a tooth-brush, တံခွ.
 နံတံ, *v.* to be poor on the side or ribs.
 နံနံ, *n.* the fennel plant.
 နံနံရွတ်, *n.* the leaves of fennel.
 နံနံ, *n.* the turmeric plant, or root, သံနံ.
 နံနံ, *n.* see ကံနံ.
 နံထာ, *n.* an odoriferous substance. N. B. In ancient writings, five kinds are mentioned, viz. နံထာနံ : နံထာရွတ် : နံထာခါး : နံထာခါး : နံထာခါး, and ကံနံ.
 နံထာရွတ်, *n.* a fragrant ointment.
 နံထာရွတ်, *n.* fragrant powder.
 နံထာရွတ်, *n.* fragrant essence.
 နာ, (1) *v.* to listen, hearken, attend to.
 နာ, *v.* do.
 နာ, (2) *v.* to be sick, feel in pain ; to be hurt in feelings, distressed in mind ; to suffer loss. Hence နာ, *n.* a pain, disease, နာဝါ ; sometimes written နာ.
 နာရွတ်, *v.* do. (*expletive.*)
 နာရွတ်, (from နာ, *v.* do.)
 နာရွတ်, *v.* do.
 နာရွတ်, (from နာ, *v.* do, to be old,) *n.* a scar, နာရွတ်.
 နာရွတ်, (*Pali,*) *n.* union of song, dance, and instrumental music, နာရွတ်.
 နာရွတ်, (1) *n.* the pine-apple plant.
 နာရွတ်, (2) (*pron.* နာရွတ်, various, *Pali,*) *n.* a dissimilarity, variety.
 နာရွတ်, (from နာ, *Pali,*) *n.* a noun.
 နာရွတ်, (from နာ, *Pali,*) *n.* a name, နာရွတ်.
 နာရွတ်, *n.* do.
 နာရွတ်, (*Pali,*) *n.* a noun, a name.
 နာရွတ် *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked နာ.)

နာရီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Naree; a measure of time, equal to twenty-four minutes, or the sixtieth part of a natural day; a watch, time-piece.

နာရီခွက်, *n.* a watch.

နား, (1) *v.* to cease from motion or action, through desire of rest; to light, perch, as a bird.

နား, (2) *n.* the ear, နားခွက်; (*pron.* န, when combined with nouns.)

နားစွဲ, *n.* the bulge of the ear.

နားကပ်, *n.* a certain ornament worn in the ear.

နားကျ, *v.* to accord with, acquiesce.

နားညောင်း, *v.* to pay attention to by the ear; see နားညောင်း, to be weary through inaction.

နားထောင်း, *n.* a hollow cylinder, worn in the perforated hole of the ear.

နားထင်, *n.* the part behind the ear.

နားထောင်, (from ထောင်, to erect,) *v.* to listen, hearken, &c. နား.

နားဝင်း, (from ဝင်း, to stop up,) *v.* to be deaf.

နားထိုင်, *v.* do.

နားဝန်, *n.* (from ဝန်, to adorn,) an amulet, or preservative from evil, worn in the ears.

နားဝန်း, *n.* the temple, side of the head, near the ear.

နားဝန်းဆံ, *n.* hair about the temples or ears.

နားပူနားကျပ်, *adv.* teasingly, importunately.

နားမြင်ကြား, *v.* to hear, receive instruction.

နားဝါ, *n.* ear-wax.

နားဝါကပ်, *n.* an ear-pick.

နားမှာ, *affix*, as စိပ်နားမှာ, by the house.

နားထောင်, *v.* to hear indistinctly.

နားထောင်, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears.

နားခွက်, *n.* the ear, *literally* the leaf of the ear.

နားလည်, *v.* to understand; see လည်.

နားထို, *v.* to love to hear, to be pleased with, approve, နှစ်သက်.

နားဝင်, *v.* to enter the ear, gain access to the mind, be persuaded.

နားသတ်, *n.* the part under and behind the ear.

နားသံ, *n.* an ear-ring.

နားသံထီး, *n.* an ear-drop.

နားသွင်း, *v.* to attend to, persuade.

နားသွတ်ဝန်း, *n.* a certain ornament for the ear.

နိက္ခယော, *n.* a collection.

နိက္ခယဝိဇ္ဇာ, (from *နိက္ခယော*, a collection, *Pali*,) *n.* five parts into which the Buddhist scriptures are divided, according to a certain distribution, ဗိမ္ဗိ : ဗဒ္ဓိမ္ဗိ : သံယုတ္တိ : အင်္ဂုတ္တရ, and ခုဒ္ဒက.

နိဗ္ဗာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a departure into a wilderness, ကောသလိယသုဗ္ဗာ.

နိဂ္ဂဟ်, *n.* a conclusion, (in writing,) ဆုတ်ဆုတ်သုဗ္ဗာ.

နိဂုံ, (from *နိဓမ္မော*, *Pali*,) *n.* a small town, a village, a little trading place.

နိဂ္ဂဟိတံ, *n.* the character (*), ကေးသေးတင်. It is placed over a letter, and has the sound of final *မ*.

နိဂ္ဂဟိတ, *see* နိဂ္ဂဟိတံ.

နိစ္စ, *adj.* permanent, unchanging.

နိဝါဒ်, *n.* an introduction, exordium.

နိဒ္ဒါလုကဏ္ဍာနိကလုက, (*in Grammar*,) *n.* the locative case, when terminating in *တွင်*; (*Carey*.)

နိဝံ, *v.* to be low, put down, depressed, (*of various applications*;) *act.* နိဝံ.

နိဝါတိ, (1) *n.* in *Pali*, an indeclinable particle, whether a part of speech or an expletive.

နိဝါတိ, (2) *n.* a species of writing.

နိဗ္ဗာနိ, (from *နိဗ္ဗာနံ*, *Pali*,) *n.* an emancipation from all evil, annihilation, အတ္တုတ်တုဗ္ဗာ.

နိဗ္ဗာနိသုတိ, *n.* *see* နုတ်ပြည်.

နိနိ, *v.* to be low, ချပ် : ခ် ; to be short in stature ; *act.* နိနိ.

နိမိတံ, (1) *n.* the suburbs of a city, the immediate dependencies of a government.

နိမိတံ, (2) *n.* the genitals, whether male or female, အင်္ဂါနာတိ : သော : ထိင်.

နိမိတံ, (3) *n.* a sign of any thing to come, an omen, ဝိတိ.

နိမိတ်တရား, or နိမိတ်တရား, *n.* a sign, an omen; see နိမိတ်.

နိမိတ်အဓိကဝေ, (*in Grammar,*) *n.* the locative case terminating in ခြေခံ; (*Carey.*)

နိမိတ်တော်, *v.* to explain or interpret an omen, to divine.

နိမိတ်, *n.* a certain writing.

နိမိတ်, *adv.* stationarily, as a planet or star.

နိမိတ်ဗျူဟာ, *n.* a kind of intuitive knowledge, a knowledge of different religions, &c.

နိမိတ်, or နိမိတ်, *n.* a quilt or cushion, for a priest to sit upon.

နိမိတ်, (from နိမိတ်, *Pali*,) *n.* a support, guide; something to lean upon or adhere to, as a teacher, or an interpretation.

နိမိတ်, *n.* a translation; see also the preceding word.

နီ, *v.* to be red, be of a reddish colour.

နီကုန်, *v.* do.

နီချင်, *v.* do.

နီတော, *v.* to be of a bright red.

နီမြဲ, *v.* do.

နီ, (*Pali*, a gold pot,) *n.* a book of directions (whether relating to domestic, civil, or religious concerns).

နီတော, *n.* a kind of tree.

နီတော, *n.* a sapphire, or amethyst.

နီ, *v.* to be near, not far distant, ဝေး.

နီ, *affix*, near to, as နီနီ, near the house.

နီ, *v.* to be fine, tender, delicate, ချစ်, ထွတ်, ငွေ့, ယိမ်း.

နီ, *v.* do. Hence နီ, *adv.* at first gently, then forcibly, as a sly robber. နီ, or နီ, *v.* to act at first in a gentle, then in a forcible manner.

နီ, *v.* to pull out; see နီ.

နီ, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out, ခွဲ, ခွဲ.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *v.* to be small, fine, ငယ်, ပွဲ, တွေး, ယိမ်း, ယေး.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *n.* small silver change, used in the market; see နီ.

ခွေသ, (*an abbreviation of ခွေသော,*) *v.* to rejoice.

ခွဲ, *n.* fine mud, ခွေသာညွန့်.

ခွဲ, *n.* do.

ခွဲ, *v.* to be loose, unstable, ခွဲ, ချိန် ; to be weak, debilitated, infirm, ချည် ; ခွဲ ; to move by starts and twitches ; *act.* ခွဲ.

ခွဲ, *v.* to be leprous, have the leprosy.

ခွဲ, *v.* do.

ခွဲ, *n.* leprosy, ကွေရာ.

ခွဲ, *v.* to be soft, mellow, gentle, easy, ခွဲ, ချော့ဆွဲ ; to be well disposed towards, affectionate, pleased with, ခွဲ ; ခွဲ ; *act.* ခွဲ.

ဓ, (1) *v.* to remain, continue. Hence ဓနုဏ္ဍ, *n.* continuance, uniformity, (commonly used to form verbal nouns, as ထွားဓနုဏ္ဍသတိ, he constantly goes.)

ဓ, (2) *n.* the sun.

ဓဝဓိလူ, *n.* the rising sun.

ဓမ္မိဝိဓ္ဓ, *n.* the halo of the sun.

ဓမ္မာ, *n.* the sun-flower.

ဓမ္မိဝိဓ္ဓ, *n.* a ray of light.

ဓမ္မာဝိဓ္ဓ, *v.* to bask in the sun.

ဓမ္မိဝိဓ္ဓ, (from ဓ, the sun, and ဓမ္မိ, to compare,) *n.* a quadrant.

ဓမ္မာဝိဓ္ဓ, *n.* sunrise, sunshine.

ဓမ္မာဝိဓ္ဓ, *n.* a spot of light made by the sun's shining through an aperture.

ဓမ္မာဝိဓ္ဓ, *n.* sunset.

ဓမ္မာဝိဓ္ဓ, *n.* a kind of grass, ဓမ္မာဝိဓ္ဓ.

ဓမ္မိ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked ဓ.)

ဓ, *n.* a day, from sunrise to sunset, opposed to ဓမ္မိ, (*comp.* ဓ.)

ဓ, (1) *v.* to be few ; see ဓမ္မိ.

ဓ, (2) *v.* to be soft, pulpy, ဓမ္မိ.

ဓ, (3) *n.* a fawn, (in chess.)

ဓ, *v.* to be loose, infirm, ဓ ; to be weak, debilitated, ချည် ; *act.* ဓ.

ဓာဝိဓ္ဓ, (1) *v.* to be dirty, foul, muddy, (applied to liquids ;) not transparent, ဓမ္မာဝိဓ္ဓ ; *act.* ဓာဝိဓ္ဓ.

နောက်, (2) *v.* to be behind in place ; to be subsequent, or posterior in time, နောင်, (seldom used assertively.) Hence အနောက်, *n.* the west ; အနောက်တောင်, *n.* south-west ; အနောက်မြောက်, the north-west.

နောက်, (3) *n.* a hinder part ; posterior time ; *comp.* အရှေ့.

နောက်, (4) *affix*, behind, after, afterwards, as သွားသင့်ပြီနောက်, after he goes, had gone, or has gone.

နောက်မှာ, *affix*, behind, as မိမိနောက်မှာ, behind the house.

နောင်ချေ့ချေ့, *n.* a kind of beetle.

နောင်ပိတက်ငါး, *adv.* with the back towards a person.

နောင်ဘက်, *n.* the back part of the head.

နောင်, (1) *v.* to be later, subsequent, posterior in time.

နောင်, (2) *n.* posterior time ; *act.* နှောင့်.

နောင်, (3) *n.* a man's elder brother, အစ်ကို ; (anciently used as a term of compellation by men in addressing women.)

နောင်တ, (from နောင် and တ,) *n.* regret, repentance.

နောင်တရ, *v.* to regret, be sorry for, be penitent.

နောင်နောင်, *adv.* backward and forward, alternately.

နု, *v.* to be immodest, indecent, တမြင်း, တထက်.

နု, *affix*, used in soliciting acquiescence, as သွားတော့မည်နု, I will go, shall I ?

နု, (1) *v. affix*, sign of the potential mood, as သွားနု, he can go, &c.

နု, (2) *v.* to be master of, have authority over, ခိုင်, အချိန် ; to prevail, conquer, overcome, နောင်.

နုချင်း, *adj.* mutually or equally prevalent.

နုင်, *n.* a country under one jurisdiction or government, ချင်း, နုင် ; *figuratively*, will, pleasure.

နုင်ထက်, *v.* to use violence. Hence အနုင်ထက်, *adv.* by force, forcibly.

နု, *v.* to awake ; *act.* နိုး.

နုခြား, *v.* to be diligent.

နုချက်, *v.* do.

နို့, (1) *n.* milk ; a breast, one of the two breasts, တားမြစ်.

နို့တံ, *n.* a breast.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, ခွံ့ခွံ့, ခွံ့ခွံ့, or ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* curdled milk, curd.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* rice boiled in milk.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* a suckling.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *v.* to milk.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* a teat.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* a wet-nurse.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* milk, ခွံ့.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* a nipple, pap.

ခွံ့, (2) thus, (*a corruption of* ခွံ့.)

ခွံ့ခွံ့, but, nevertheless; see ခွံ့ခွံ့.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, therefore, if so; see ခွံ့ခွံ့.

ခွံ့, *v.* to be dull, faded, withered; to be exhausted, worn out; to be dejected, sorrowful, distressed, ခွံ့ : ခွံ့ : ခွံ့ : ခွံ့ : ခွံ့ : (act. ခွံ့.)

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *v.* do.

ခွံ့, *v.* to meet, to stretch along in the manner of a vine.

Hence ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* a vine or creeper (of any kind.)

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* liquorice.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* the twelfth month in the year, ခွံ့ခွံ့, (*obsolete.*)

ခွံ့, *v.* to hang down, become low, (applied to inanimate things,) ခွံ့ခွံ့ : ခွံ့ခွံ့ : ခွံ့ခွံ့ ; to be submissive, respectful, crouching, (applied to intelligent beings,) ခွံ့ : ခွံ့ : ခွံ့ : ခွံ့ : ခွံ့ : (act. ခွံ့.)

ခွံ့, *n.* bull, cow, ox.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* a cow; ခွံ့ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* a fine large cow.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* a bull.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* do.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* do.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* an ox.

ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* do.

ခွံ့ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* an animal between a cow and buffalo.

ခွံ့ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခွံ့ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* a species of bird, the fork-tailed shrike.

ခွံ့ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* a kind of grass.

ခွံ့ခွံ့ခွံ့, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခွေးသွေးသောင်, *n.* a kind of bird.

အေး, *v.* to be warm—*less than* ခူ.

အေးကာလ, *n.* the hot season ; *comp.* ဥတု.

ခွေးခေါင်ငှက်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ခွဲ, (1) *v.* to be limber, pliable, flexible, မီး ချောင်း.

ခွဲ, (2) to tease, be contrary, တွဲ.

ခွဲချောင်း, *v.* to be limber, &c.

ခွက်, *v.* to beat, (*commonly* to beat in, or down,) မြိတ် ခုတ်.

ခွင်, *v.* to drive along, drive away, မောင်း.

ခွင်ထုပ်, *v.* do.

ခွင်ထုတ်, *v.* to drive out, expel.

ခွင်တံ, *n.* a stick to drive with, a whip, ငြိမ့်တံ.

ခွင်ခွင်, (1) *adj.* common, middling, not distinguished, သာမည.

ခွင်ခွင်, (2) *adv.* only, merely, nothing but, ချည်းထားမှ ထက်သက်.

ခွင်း, (1) *v.* to give, deliver over, transfer the owning of, for a time, or for ever, သေး အပ်ခွင်း.

ခွင်း, (2) *n.* dew, mist, fog, frost, snow, မီး.

ခွင်းခါး, *n.* snow.

ခွင်း, (3) *n.* the common white lily.

ခွင်းဆီ, *n.* the oil of roses, the rose tree.

ခွင်းဆီပင်, *n.* a rose bush.

ခွင်းဆီပွင့်, *n.* a rose.

ခွင်းရည်, *n.* rose water.

ခွင်း, (1) *n.* *affix*, on account of ; by means of, by.

ခွင်း, (2) *n.* *affix*, with ; together with.

ခွင်းအတို, *adv.* even as, as far as, in as much as, like as, according to, agreeable to, as သွားသည့် ခွင်းအတို, according to the going.

ခွင်းပြီး, *v.* *affix*, sign of the pluper. tense, as သွားခွင်းပြီး, he had gone.

ခွင်းမည်, *v.* *affix*, sign of 2nd fut. tense, as သွားခွင်းမည်, he will have gone.

ခွင်း, (3) (with မ prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, prohibitory, as မသွားခွင်း, go not.

ခွင်းအတူ, *affix*, together with, as ဆရာခွင်းအတူ, together with the teacher.

နှင်ထူ, *affix*, together with, &c.

နှင်ထူင်, see နှင်ထူင်.

နှင်ထူ, *affix*, as much as, as ဆရာနှင်ထူထွတ်ထွတ်, to know as much as the teacher.

နှင်ထူ, *affix*, with, together with, as ဆရာနှင်ထူ, with the teacher.

နှင်, (1) *v.* to immerse, make to sink, ခြင် ; *neut.* နှင်.

နှင်, (2) *n.* the heart ; see နှင်လုံး.

နှင်သတ်, *v.* to be pleased with, have pleasant feelings towards ;
either, to love, esteem, approve, (မြတ်သတ် : ချစ် : နှစ်သက် ;
or, to be gratified with, rejoice in, အားရ : ဝမ်းမြောက်.

နှင်ခြင်, *v.* do. do.

နှင်မြဲ, *v.* do. do.

နှင်ထူ, *v.* do. do.

နှင်ထိပ်, *v.* do. *also*, to be composed, quiet, easy in mind.

နှင်မြော, (*pron.* နှင်မြော,) (1) *v.* to grudge, be unwilling to part with, နှစ်သက်.

နှင်မြော, (2) *v.* to feel for, regard, commiserate, မြင်ရာ.

နှင်, (3) *n.* a year.

နှင်မြော်, *n.* an anniversary festival.

နှင်ထွတ်, *v.* to turn a year, be above a year old, အသက်.

နှင်, (4) *adj.* two, (marked by the figure ၂.)

နှင်မ, (*pron.* နှင်မ,) *n.* a man's sister.

နှင်လုံး, (*pron.* and frequently written, နှင်လုံး, from နှင်, the substantial part of a thing, and လုံး, round,) *n.* the heart, the mind, နှစ်.

နှင်ထိုးထား, *v.* to consider, reflect, ရှု.

နှင်သွား, *v.* to love, feel delight in, နှစ်သက်.

နှင်မူ, *v.* to meditate on, lay up in the mind, နှင်ထိုးသွင်း.

နှင်လုံးခြင်, *v.* do.

နှင်မူ, *v.* to be silly, foolish, သွပ်.

နှင်, (1) *v.* to mature, bring to a proper state ; act. of နှင်, which see.

နှင်, (2) *n.* the mucus of the nose.

နှင်မြူ, *n.* a kind of tree.

နှင်, (1) *v.* to be speckled, spotted, မြောက်.

ပွဲ၊ (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ပွဲသီး၊ *n.* an oil expressed from the seed of do.

ပွဲသီးထဲ၊ *n.* the refuse after the oil is expressed ; see ပွဲသီးသီး.

ပွဲထဲ၊ (*see* ပွဲထဲ၊) *n.* a kind, sort, manner, (commonly used with pronominal adjectives,) as ထဲထဲပွဲထဲ၊ how ? ထဲထဲပွဲထဲ၊ thus.)

ပွဲ၊ (1) *v.* to commit, deliver up, give in charge, အပ်.

ပွဲ၊ (2) *n.* a grasshopper, ပွဲကောင်.

ပွဲ၊ (3) *n.* an ear, or spike of grain.

ပွဲကြွပ်၊ *n.* a kind of creeper.

ပွဲလွတ်၊ (from အပွဲ and လွတ်,) *n.* a kind of bird, ပီလုံ.

ပွဲမြင့်လွတ်၊ *n.* a kind of bird.

ပွဲထဲ၊ (*pron.* ပွဲထဲ,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ပွဲ၊ *v.* to pervade, go over all the parts, diffuse throughout, ဧ.

ပွဲမြား၊ *v.* do. (most common.)

ပွဲဝေ၊ *v.* do.

ပွဲ၊ *n.* the nose.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ (from အခေါင်, a summit, ridge,) *n.* do.

ပွဲခေါင်း၊ (1) (from အခေါင်း, a hollow,) *n.* a nostril.

ပွဲခေါင်း၊ (2) *n.* any medicinal odoriferous preparation.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *n.* the ridge of the nose.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* to have the nose stopped up, as by a cold.

ပွဲခွတ်၊ *n.* any medicinal, odoriferous preparation.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ (from ခေါင်, an arm,) *n.* an elephant's proboscis, or tusk, ထီးခေါင်.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *n.* the ridge of the nose ; the ridge of a roof, ခေါင်ခေါင်.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* to string the nose (of a creature ;) to make a serpent harmless, by a charm, ပွဲခေါင်ထဲ.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* to be heavy in the head, as with a cold.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *n.* the end of the nose.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* to press down, crush, squeeze, oppress.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* do.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* to crush, put down, oppress, vanquish, put or keep in subjection, ဖြည့်သိမ်း ; *act.* of ခေါင်.

ပွဲခေါင်ထဲ၊ *v.* to play with, divert ; to tease, vex ; see ထဲ.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* to put down, make low ; *neut.* ခေါင်.

- ခိုဝ်း, *v.* do. *also*, to be humble, to bow down, be submissive.
 ခို, (1) *v.* to spread out for the purpose of receiving and sup-
 porting, (uniting the ideas of ခင်း, and ခဲ့;) to place, put,
 in order to receive an accumulation, as a capital or
 stock in trade, ခင်း. Hence ခိုခင်း, *n.* a sheet spread, child's
 cloth. ခိုခင်းခင်း, ခိုခင်းခင်း, a capital or stock in trade, ခင်း.
 ခို, (2) *n.* split bamboo, used in weaving mats.
 ခိုခင်း, *n.* the outer rind, or bark of a bamboo, peeled off for
 making mats.
 ခိုခင်း, *v.* to discuss in conversation, ဆွေးနွေး : ပေးမြဲနိုး.
 ခို, (1) *v.* to pull out, extract, subtract; refute.
 ခို, (2) *n.* the mouth, ခံတွင်း : ဝမ်း.
 ခိုဝ်း, (from ဝါ, to arrive, *Pali*.) *n.* a divine speech or ut-
 terance, ခုတ္တ.
 ခိုဝ်း, *adv.* by heart, by rote.
 ခိုဝ်း or ခိုဝ်း, *v.* to be abusive, or harsh in speech.
 ခိုဝ်း, *n.* a lip. N. B. ခိုဝ်း, the upper lip; ခိုဝ်း, the lower lip.
 ခိုဝ်း, *v.* to grin, to express anger or contempt by draw-
 ing out the lips.
 ခိုဝ်း, *n.* an amulet or charm kept in the mouth.
 ခိုဝ်း, *v.* to make mutual enquiries of civility, to converse to-
 gether, salute.
 ခိုဝ်း, *v.* to teach by mouth, dictate.
 ခိုဝ်း, *v.* to contradict, (as an inferior a superior.)
 ခိုဝ်း, *n.* a lip; a bird's bill, ခိုဝ်း.
 ခိုဝ်း, *v.* to be a scold.
 ခိုဝ်း, *v.* to speak, (honorific.)
 ခိုဝ်း, *n.* pregnancy, ဝဋ်.
 ခိုဝ်း, or ခိုဝ်း, *v.* to be pregnant, ခိုဝ်း : ဝဋ်.
 ခိုဝ်း, *v.* to compare, ခိုဝ်း : ခိုဝ်း : ခိုဝ်း.
 ခိုဝ်း, *v.* do.
 ခိုဝ်း, *v.* do.
 ခို, *v.* to loosen, weaken, enfeeble, ခို; to make start, to ex-
 cite, stimulate; *neut.* ခို.

ခံ, *n.* the mouth, ခံ.

ခံ, *v.* to make soft, mellow ; *act.* of ခံ, which see.

ဗျံ, *v.* to be slow, not quick, ဗျံ : ဗျံ.

ခံ, *n.* a kind of trumpet.

ခံ, *n.* a short do.

ခံ, *n.* a long do.

ခံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခံ, *v.* to loosen, weaken, enfeeble, ခံ ; *neut.* ခံ.

ဗျံ, (1) *v.* to mix together, mingle, ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗျံ, *v.* see ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, *v.* to stir up, make muddy (as water ;) agitate, throw about, put into confusion, mix together, molest, distress, ဗျံ : ဗျံ ; *neut.* ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, *v.* to tie up, bind, make fast, ဗျံ : ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, *v.* do.

ဗျံ, *n.* a prison, ဗျံ : ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, *v.* to place after, in time, cause to be posterior, or later, to be youngest ; *neut.* ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, *v.* to molest, trouble, worry, vex, pull to pieces, destroy, ဗျံ : ဗျံ : ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, *v.* do.

ဗျံ, *v.* to be in suspense, doubt, anxiety, not to know what to think or do.

ခံ, (1) *v.* to penetrate, drive into, with the hand or an instrument.

ခံ, *v.* do. (commonly applied to literary or scientific researches,) ခံ : ခံ.

ခံ, (2) (by abbreviation ခံ) *n.* affix, in, among.

ခံ, (1) *v.* affix, sign of the potential mood, as ခံ, he can go.

ခံ, (2) *v.* to overcome, conquer ; see ခံ.

ခံ, *v.* to quarrel, or fight.

ခံ, *v.* to compare, ခံ : ခံ : ခံ : ခံ.

ခံ, *v.* do.

မှီ, *v.* to wake, waken, မှီစေ ; to rouse, to excite, urge to action, ဆော် : ထွ်.

မှီဆော်, *v.* do. do.

မှီ, *v.* to peel off, skin, မှီ : ဆော်.

မှီ, *v.* to make dull, faded, &c. *act. of မှီ, which see.*

မှီ, *v.* to connect together in succession, မှီ : ဆော် : ဆွတ် ; *neut.*

မှီ. Hence မှီဆော်, *n.* a lineal succession, descent, race, ဆော်ဆော်ဆော် : ဆော်.

မှီ, *v.* to bend down, make low, မှီစိုက် ; *neut.* မှီ.

မှီ, *v.* to peel off, skin, မှီ : ဆော်.

မှီ, *v.* to slice, cut in thin pieces, ဆွတ် : မှီ : ထွ် : ထွာ.

မှီ, (1) *v.* to procrastinate, delay, ဝင် : ဆော်ဆော်.

မှီ, (2) *v.* to loll, lean against, ထိမ်း : ထိမ်း.

○

The first consonant in the class of labials, which is called the ဝ class.

ဝ, (1) *v.* to shine, (used only in composition with words of similar import ;) see ဆော်ဆော် : ဆွတ်, &c.

ဝ, (2) *v.* to offer to a demon, or evil spirit, ပူရော်.

ဝ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဝ, (3) *v.* to put aside, or out, ခုခွ ; to neglect, disuse, ဆော်. Hence ဆော်, *n.* an outside, an outer part, ဆော်.

ဝ, *affix*, without, or out of, as ဆော်ဆော်, without the house.

ဝ, (4) an ancient abbreviation of ဆော်ဆော် or ဆော်, as ဝ, for ဆော်ဆော်. ဝ, *n.* vinegar, ပူရော်.

ဝ, (1) *v.* to throw or toss up, with a scooping motion, as water with the hand, or a dipper ; to squirt, as with a syringe ; to throw up, as a hog ; to beat in, as rain.

ဝ, (2) *v.* to be shallow, as a dish, ဝ, ဆော်.

ဝ, (Pali,) *n.* nature, ဆော်.

ဝ, *n.* Pegu, ပဲခူး.

ဝ, *n.* rice given on the first day of the waxing or waning of the moon, ဆော်ဆော် : ဆော်ဆော်.

ဝ, *v.* to be careless, heedless, ill-mannered.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *adj.* or *adv.* lying on the back, supine.

ဝကျ, *n.* do.

ဝက်ချီ, *n.* a snail.

ဝေဝေ, *n.* a swinging cradle; see ဝေဝေ.

ဝဲ, *n.* the shoulder.

ဝဲဝဲ, *n.* a small basket with a cover.

ဝဲ, *n.* a plate, dish; see ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to be fatigued, tired, (in body or mind,) ဝဲ, ဝဲ
(used only in composition with words of a similar import.)

ဝဲဝဲ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဝဲဝဲ, *v.* do.

ဝဲ, (2) *num. affix*, as ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, two trees; (see Gram.)

ဝဲ, (3) *adv. affix*, even, (slightly emphatic,) placed either before or after other affixes.

ဝဲဝဲ, *n.* a mint plant.

ဝဲဝဲ, *adv.* firmly, perseveringly.

ဝဲဝဲ, *n.* a sea, an ocean, ဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, *n.* a kind of celestial tree.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ဝဲ, ဝဲ, ဝဲ, ဝဲ, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to impede, obstruct, (as a stream,) ဝဲ, &c.

ဝဲဝဲ, see ဝဲ, (*obsolete*.)

ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, *n.* a kind of yoke put on men as a mark of disgrace.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to raise, lift up, ဝဲ, ဝဲ; to exalt, promote, ဝဲ, ဝဲ;
to draw in the breath, inspire.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to invite, (more respectful than ဝဲ.)

ဝဲဝဲ, *v.* do.

ဝဲဝဲ, see ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, *n.* a spider.

ဝဲဝဲ, or ဝဲဝဲ, or ဝဲဝဲ, *n.* a spider's web.

ဝဲဝဲ, *v.* to invite, call by way of invitation.

ဝဲ, *n.* the mouth, ဝဲ, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (*Pali*), *n.* the past.

ဝဲ, (1) (from ဝဲ, to shoot, and ဝဲ, a frame,) *n.* a scaffold or terrace within a fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, ဝဲ.

ဝဇ္ဇင်, (2) *n.* a kind of litter, (*obsolete*), ထင်္ဂဇ္ဇင်.

ဝဇ္ဇဉ်, (from ဝဇ္ဇယော, *Pali*.) *n.* a cause, အကြောင်း; a thing, property, goods, ဥစ္စာ; ဝတ္ထု; *in Pali*, a formative particle.

ဝဇ္ဇဉ်, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝဇ္ဇယော, *n.* a lower story of a pagoda, ဝဇ္ဇယောဆင့်; အောက်ဆင့်.

ဝဇ္ဇယောဉ်, (from ဝဇ္ဇယော, a cause, and ဥဗ္ဗဉ်, to proceed, *Pali*.) *n.* a consequence, result, အကျိုး.

ဝဇ္ဇိမဘဝ, *n.* the state before the present, အသုံးမတင်ဘဝ.

ဝဇ္ဇု, *n.* a canopy, ပိတောက်.

ဝဇ္ဇုဉ်, (from ဝဇ္ဇ, the past, and ဥဗ္ဗဉ်, to be, proceed, *Pali*.) *n.* the present, ထင်.

ဝဇ္ဇကဗုဒ္ဓာ, (from ဝဇ္ဇက, distinct, and ဗုဒ္ဓာ, a Boodh, *Pali*.) *n.* a semi-Boodh.

ဝဇ္ဇိယံ, *n.* a cause, &c. see ဝဇ္ဇဉ်.

ဝဇ္ဇဝဇ္ဇိ, *n.* a kind of hornet.

ဝရာ, *adv.* why? wherefore?

ဝရာဗြဟ္မ, *do.*

ဝဠ, (*Pali*.) *adj.* five.

ဝဠကာဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝဠဉ်, (1) (from ဝဠ, five, and အင်္ဂါ, a part, *Pali*.) *adj.* consisting of five parts.

ဝဠဉ်, (2) *n.* a priest of Boodh, proficient in the five requisite qualifications, ထင်ရှား; ခုတန်.

ဝဠဉ်, (3) see ဝဠင်.

ဝဠဝဠ, *n.* a kind of creeper.

ဝဠမ, (from ဝဠ, five, *Pali*.) *adj.* fifth.

ဝဠသီလ, (*by abbreviation*, ဝဠသီလံ, from ဝဠ, five, and သီလ, a religious performance, a duty, *Pali*.) *n.* the five grand duties; see သီလဝါဒါ.

ဝဠတံ, (from ဝဠတ္ထိ, *Pali*.) (1) *n.* a name; *v.* to give a name, နာမ.

ဝဠတံ, (2) *v.* to command, ထိမ္မာဓိ; *n.* a command.

ဝဠတ္ထိ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a command, precept.

ဝဠာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* wisdom.

ဝဠာဉ်, *n.* a wise man, ဝဠဉ်.

ဝဠာဉ်, or ဝဠာဉ်, *n.* the sacred banyan, ဝဠာဉ်ဗုဒ္ဓ.

- ဝဋ်ဆုတ်, (from ဝဋ်ဆုတ်, *Pali*,) *n.* malice, ရန်ငြိုးချွင်း.
 ဝဋ်ညှစ်, (from ဝဋ်ညှစ်, *Pali*,) *n.* acquiescence, promise, ဝန်ခံချင်း.
 ဝဋ်ဝတ်, (from ဝဋ်ဝတ်, *Pali*,) *n.* a duty, သိဝ.
 ဝဋ်ဝါဒီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* drift, course, order, အစဉ်.
 ဝဋ်တာနိ, (from ဝဋ်တာနိ, *Pali*,) *n.* knowledge, wisdom, ဝဋ်တာ.
 ဝဋ်တာဏ, see ဝဋ်တာနိ.
 ဝဋ်ရူပ, (*Pali*,) *n.* comeliness, agreeableness, ထင်ထင်ချင်ချင်.
 ဝဋ်တောရ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a connection or interchange of conversation, ကောင်းစပ်ချင်း : နှုတ်ဆက်ချင်း.
 ဝဋ်သန္ဓေ, (from ဝဋ်, again, and သန္ဓေ, to connect, *Pali*,) *n.* the connection between a former and subsequent state of existence ; i. e. the transition of mind from one body into another, of which there are four, viz. အဗျူဟာ : ခုတုဗျူဟာ : သိသောဗျူဟာ, and ဥဝါဏ် ; conception, pregnancy.
 ဝဋ်သန္ဓေ, ပိသန္ဓေလူ, ပိသန္ဓေဗျူဟာ, &c. *v.* to conceive, be pregnant, နှုတ်
 နှုတ်ခြား : ထိတ်ဝန်ဆောင်.
 ဝဋ်သိက္ခိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* certain intuitive knowledge.
 ဝဋ်သိဝိ, (from ဝဋ်သိဝေ, *Pali*,) *n.* an interruption, prevention, prohibition, မြဲထားချင်း.
 ဝဋ်နာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to pray, ask a favour of a divine or celestial being ; (*one kind of ဆုတောင်း*.)
 ဝဋ်နာ, (2) *n.* a prayer.
 ဝဋ်မ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* first.
 ဝဋ်နာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an origin, root, stock, နဂိုရိုး : မူလ : အရင်း.
 ဝဋ်လူ, (from ဝဋ်လူ, *Pali*,) *n.* a man subject to certain debilities, ဝန်နုလိ.
 ဝဋ်ဟ္မာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a gift, present, ထက်ဆောင်.
 ဝဋ်ဟ္မာကာရ, *n.* do.
 ဝဋ်, (1) *v.* to crack, open, gape, အကွဲ.
 ဝဋ်, (2) *v.* to wind round, encircle, encompass, go round, ခုတ်
 ထည် : ဝန်း : ဝိုင်း : ထက်ဝန်း. Hence အဝဋ်, *n.* a circuit ; sometimes written အဝန်.
 ဝဋ်ထည်, ဝဋ်ဝန်း, ဝဋ်ဝန်းချင်း, *v.* do. *n.* the environs, or circuit of a thing, ဝန်းကျပ် : ထက်ဝန်းကျပ်.
 ဝဋ်ထည်, *affix*, around, as အဝဋ်ထည်, round the house.

ဝတ်ခုံ, (1) *affix*, during, or throughout, as ကာလဝတ်ခုံ, during, or throughout time.

ဝတ်ခုံ, (2) *n.* a whole circuit, or duration, (commonly applied to words of time,) ဝန်ခုံ.

ဝတ်ခုံ, *n.* do.

ဝတ်ခုံ, *v.* to wind round, &c. see ဝတ်.

ဝတ်, (3) *n.* a small cylindrical drum.

ဝတ်တုံ, *n.* do.

ဝတ်ထိုင်, or ဝတ်ခုံ, *n.* a circular frame, in which several *pats* are fixed, and played on by a person standing in the middle; *comp.* ခြေထိုင်.

ဝတ်သ, *n.* a small *pat* (ဝတ်,) used singly, တုံသ.

ဝတ်မ, *n.* a large do.

ဝတ်ကုတ်, see ဝန်ကုတ်.

ဝတ္ထုမြာ, *n.* a ruby, or carbuncle, ကျွတ်ခုံ.

ဝတ္ထုမြာ, *n.* do.

ဝတ္ထုမြာမြာ, *n.* a spotted ruby.

ဝတ္ထုသစ်, *n.* a kind of plant which takes root on the leaves of certain trees.

ဝတ္ထုသ, *n.* a kind of stringed musical instrument.

ဝတ္ထု, *n.* a brass or iron hinge, မျှောတ်ထပ်.

ဝတ္ထု, *n.* a kind of cloth.

ဝတ္ထုထပ်, *n.* do.

ဝတ္ထု, *n.* a kind of coarse woollen cloth.

ဝတ်, (1) *n.* a hornet, a kind of wasp.

ဝတ်, (2) *n.* a sucker, made of reed, quill, &c.

ဝတ်, *n.* a kind of precious stone, ကတ်.

ဝတ်သ, *n.* a species of ginger-plant.

ဝတ်သ, see ဝတ္ထု.

ဝတ်, (*Pali*), *n.* the earth, မြေ.

ဝတ်, (from ဝတ်, a poetic line, and ဝတ်, completion, *Pali*), *n.* the completion of a line in poetry, its being complete or full.

ဝတ်, (see မြေသ,) *n.* quicksilver.

ဝတ်, (*Pali*), *n.* a kind of water-lily; *comp.* မြေ.

ဝေဇာသုဇ္ဈိ, (from ဧသ, a country, and သုဇ္ဈိ, a king, *Pali*.) *n.* the sovereign of a division of one of the four grand islands, ထဝဝိတလွှာအမျိုးသုဇ္ဈိမင်း; *comp.* ဧသသုဇ္ဈိ, and ဧတြမင်း.

ဝေဇာသု, *n.* (1) a kind of tree, supposed to grow on the great north island, and to produce every thing that contributes to the happiness of life.

ဝေဇာသု, (2) *n.* an artificial tree laden with religious offerings.

ဝနဝံ, *n.* a short stake driven into the ground to mark out a limit.

ဝနဝံထဲ, *n.* do.

ဝနဝံထိုင်, *n.* do.

ဝနိ, (1) *v.* to make, to adorn, decorate, by sticking on flowers, decorations, &c. to receive an order with submission and respect.

ဝနိဆင်း, *v.* do.

ဝနိ, (2) *v.* to ask leave, beg, petition, အခွင့်တောင်း : ထိုင်.

ဝနိကြီး, *v.* do.

ဝနိကွာ, *v.* do.

ဝနိနဝံ, *v.* do. *also* to imprecate evil on one's self, take an oath, ထိုင်နိထိုင် : ထိုင်ထိုင်.

ဝနိထိုင်, see ဝထိထိုင်.

ဝနီး, (1) *v.* to be tired, fatigued, harassed in body or mind, ဝင်ဝနီး : ဧသ ; to pant, breathe with difficulty, as when labouring under the asthma. Hence ခနီး, *n.* a fatiguing business, a difficulty. ခနီးကြီး, *v.* to be of great consequence, requiring great exertion. Hence also ထဝဝိတလွှာ, *adv.* earnestly, indefatigably, with great exertion, ခနီးထိုင် ; ခနီးကြီး, *adv.* do.

ဝနီးထိုင်, see ဝထူထိုင်.

ဝနီးထိုင်, (*commonly* ဝထိထိုင်,) *v.* make fatiguing exertion, (generally used adverbially.)

ဝနီး, (2) *n.* a flower, blossom, အပွင့် : ဝနီးပွင့် ; (*sometimes used expletively in composition, as* ကွမ်းဝနီး : ဆွမ်းဝနီး, &c.) A general term, including several varieties of flower trees and plants.

ဝန်းကလပ်, see ကလပ်.

ဝန်းကုံး, *n.* a garland, wreath, chaplet of flowers.

ဝန်းသိုင်း, *n.* do.

ဝန်းတောင်း, or ဝန်းပုံတောင်း, *n.* a flower basket, with a foot or stand.

ဝန်းချစ်, *n.* the essence or juice of flowers.

ဝန်းပွင့်, *n.* flowers, (in general.)

ဝန်းသင်္ဃ, *n.* a florist.

ဝန်းချီ, (*sometimes pron. ဝဉ္စီ,*) *n.* a painter.

ဝန်းစုတ်, see ဝတ္ထုတ်.

ဝန်းထိုးသွား, *n.* a dyer of cloth, &c.

ဝန်းထွေး, (*pron. ဝေဉ္စေး,*) *n.* a brazier.

ဝန်းခိတ်, (*sometimes pron. ဝိတ်,*) *n.* a gold or silver-smith, a jeweller.

ဝန်းတုံး, *n.* a pole crowned with a bunch of grass or leaves, and set up; a government notice, or interdict.

ဝန်းထိုင်, (*pron. ဝိဉ္စိုင်,*) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝန်းဆွဲ, *n.* ornaments suspended from the stern of a boat.

ဝန်းထည်, *n.* a kind of red cloth.

ဝန်းထိုးသွား, *n.* an embroiderer.

ဝန်းပု, (*sometimes pron. ဝေ,*) *n.* a carver in wood.

ဝန်းပဲ, (*sometimes pron. ဝဲ,*) *n.* a blacksmith.

ဝန်းပွတ်, *n.* a turner.

ဝန်းခွိုင်ကုံး, *n.* a pagoda slave, one who gathers up flowers, and the refuse of offerings, ကွိုင်သီးထွက်, ထုသားကွိုင်.

ဝန်းခွိုင်ကုံး, or ဝန်းကုံး, *n.* do.

ဝန်းယုန်း, *n.* one that works in lacquer.

ဝန်းချစ်, (*pron. and commonly written ခုချစ်,*) *n.* a mason.

ဝန်းသွေး, *n.* a founder.

ဝေ, an abbreviation of ဥပေ.

ဝေက, (*Pali,*) *n.* a measurement, size, standard, ဝေထိုးဝေခွင့်.

ဝေကမြဲ, *v.* to regard, have respect to, esteem, value.

ဝေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝေ, (1) *v.* to put aside or away, to reject, ဝေခွာ.

ဝေ, (2) *n.* a piece of ground 560 cubits square.

ဝေခွာမြဲ, *n.* taxable ground.

ပတ်, (3) see ဒုတ်.

ပယောဂ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an instigator, principal agent.

ပရုဏ, *n.* a kind of precious stone,—yellowish, opaque.

ပရုဏေသတ္တိ, *n.* a druggist.

ပရုဏ, *n.* a cricket.

ပရုဏေ, *n.* medicine.

ပရုတ္တိ, *n.* one of the six glories of Boodh, see under တရုဏေဝိ
ဇေယျာဝဂ်ပါ.

ပရုဏိဗ္ဗိတဝိသေသဝတ္တိ, *n.* see ဒုတ်ပြည်.

ပရုဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* completion, fulness.

ပရုဏ, (*a contraction of ပရုဏဒုဏိ*,) *n.* a mason.

ပရုဏတ္တိ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* excellent.

ပရုဏဝါ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ပရုဏိလ, *n.* a kind of heretic.

ပရုဏဝိတရုဏေဝါ, (from ပရုဏတ္တိ, excellent, *Pali*,) *n.* four principles, viz. နိဗ္ဗိတ, mind; ဇေယျာဝိတ, the operations of mind; ဂုဏ, body, or matter; and နိဗ္ဗိတ, absorption or annihilation.

ပရုဏဗျူဟ, *n.* the finest conceivable particle,—invisible to sight.

ပရုဏဝိတ, (from ပရုဏေဝါ, scattered, dispersed, ပရုဏဝါ, *adv.* thrown about, scattered, dispersed, ပရုဏဝါ.

ပရုဏိ, (from ပရုဏေဝါ, to appropriate, *Pali*,) *n.* a fence, enclosure, appropriated place, အရံဇာတာ.

ပရုဏိလ, *n.* a fence around a kyoung or monastery.

ပရုဏိ, (1) *n.* furniture, appendages.

ပရုဏိ, (2) *n.* certain religious exercises.

ပရုဏိရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a utensil, article of use, အသုံးအဆောင် : ထုတ်တာ.

ပရုဏိ, (from ပရုဏတ္တိ, *Pali*,) *n.* a kind of invocation or prayer, used as a preventative of evil.

ပရုဏိလ, *v.* to repeat do.

ပရုဏိလ, *n.* thread used as a charm.

ပရုဏိလ, *n.* charmed or holy water.

ပရုဏိဗ္ဗိတ, *n.* absorption, or annihilation; see နိဗ္ဗိတ.

ပရုဏိလ, (from ပရုဏတ္တိ, *Pali*,) *n.* learning; study, application to books, ထင်ရှား.

ဝေဋ္ဌိယာဇီ, (from ဝေဋ္ဌိယာဇီ, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* a means, expedient, artifice, device, ဥပါယ် : မာယာ : ဝေဇုနီ.

ဝေဋ္ဌိယာဇီ, (2) *n.* a synonymous word, one by which the same thing is expressed.

ဝေဋ္ဌိယာဇီ, (from ဝေဋ္ဌိယာ, *Pali*,) *n.* an attendant on instruction, an auditor.

ဇရုဇီ, *n.* camphor.

ဇရုနိဗ္ဗာဇီ, *adv.* (from ဇရုနိဗ္ဗာ, *Pali*,) confusedly, riotously.

ဇရုဇီ, (from ဇရုဇီ, *Pali*,) *n.* a Brahmin of a certain order.

ဇရုဇီဝိညာဏ, *n.* one who prognosticates, a prophet or fortune-teller.

ဇရုဇီဝိညာဏ, *adv.* (from ဇရုဇီဝိညာဏ, *Pali*,) confusedly, &c.

ဇရုဇီ, *n.* an ant.

ဇရုဇီဝိညာဏ, *n.* do.

ဇရုဇီ, *n.* a bottle.

ဇရုဇီ, (*pron.* ဇရုဇီ ; from ဇရုဇီ, *Pali*,) *adj.* or *adv.* open, naked, bare, vacant, empty.

ဇရုဇီဝိညာဏ, (from ဇရုဇီ and ဇရုဇီ, *Pali*,) *adv.* flatteringly, deceitfully.

ဇရုဇီ, (1) *v.* to be cunning, crafty, artful, ဆိုးမြား.

ဇရုဇီ, (2) *n.* a ball thrown, and caught by a bat, as a cricket ball ; or by a cord attached to it, as a discus, ဇရုဇီ.

ဇရုဇီ, *n.* do.

ဇရုဇီ, *n.* a bat, in the game of cricket.

ဇရုဇီ, *n.* a kind of drum.

ဇရုဇီ, *n.* a kind of basket.

ဇရုဇီ, (from ဇရုဇီ and ဇရုဇီ, *Pali*,) *adv.* confusedly.

ဇရုဇီ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဇရုဇီ, *v.* to be obsequious, to fawn.

ဇရုဇီ, *v.* do.

ဇရုဇီ, *adv.* backward and forward, interchangingly, တစ်ပြောင်းပြန်.

ဇရုဇီ, (from ဇရုဇီ and ဇရုဇီ, *Pali*,) *adv.* falsely, deceitfully, putting one thing for another.

ဇရုဇီ, *adv.* do.

ဇရုဇီ, (*pron.* ဇရုဇီ ; from ဇရုဇီ, *Pali*,) *n.* a raised seat, a throne.

ဝတ္ထု, *v.* to be vain, boastful, ostentatious, ဝါ + ဩ +

ဝဝါ, *n.* a handkerchief, a towel.

ဝါဒ, *n.* an opinion, a sentiment; see ဝါဒ.

ဝေါဇ္ဇကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a certain religious ceremony, an act of fellowship, performed by priests in full assembly, wherein a mutual invitation to tell each other's faults is given and accepted.

ဝိသ္ဗာဓုဓိ, (from ဝိသ္ဗာ, visible, sensible, and ဓု, matter, *Pali*,) *n.* matter which perceives, i. e. the organs of sense; *comp.* ဝိသ္ဗာဓုဓိ.

ဝဿိနီ, *n.* Bassein.

ဝဿီ, *n.* a Musulman, Moorman.

ဝဿုဗ္ဗ, *adj.* pertaining to Malay.

ဝဿိနီ, *n.* a period of time, division of day and night.

ဝဿိနီဇဉ်, *n.* a royal drum, beat at certain houses to tell the time of day or night.

ဝဿိနီဇဉ်, *n.* the frame of do.

ဝဿုဗ္ဗ, (from ဝဿ, dirt, and ဓုဗ္ဗ, a kind, *Pali*,) *n.* food or clothing thrown away in the dirt for any person to take.

ဝိ, *v.* to help, aid, assist, ကူ + ဧ + ဘောဓိ + ဝဿိ + ဓ.

ဝါ, (1) *v.* to have, to take or bring with.

ဝါ, (2) *affix*, sign of the imperative or precativ mood. When applied to nouns, it is expletive; *also*, when used after an indicative affix.

ဝါဓိ, *prec. affix*, as ဖြစ်ဝါဓိ, may it be.

ဝါဓိဓိ, *prec. affix*, as သွားဝါဓိဓိ, let him go.

ဝါ, (3) *euphonic affix*, (polite, respectful.)

ဝါဓိ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to arrive, ချောင်း; to come.

ဝါဓိဓိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a divine communication.

ဝါဓိ, *n.* an original text or reading.

ဝါဓိ, (from ဝါ, *Pali*,) *n.* a measure of time, equal to one fourth part of a naree, (နာရီ.)

ဝါဓိဓိ, (from ဝါ, the foot, *Pali*,) *n.* the cause of a certain class of diseases, so called because supposed to ascend from the feet.

ဝါဒဝင်္ကတံ, *v.* to ascend, &c. see the preceding word.

ဝါသီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an accomplishment, or virtue (မြတ်နိုးရန်) of which there are ten kinds, viz. ခါနု : သီလ : နိဗ္ဗာန် : ခန္တီ : ဓမ္မာ : ဝတ္ထာ : ဝိသီလ : သဒ္ဓါ : အဋ္ဌိဒ္ဓါနု : ဥပေက္ခာ.

ဝါသီ, *n.* a Parsee.

ဝါသနိက, (*Pali*,) *n.* a crime which deserves the lowest hell.

ဝါသနိက, *n.* an offering made to a Deva, or Nat.

ဝါစိ, *n.* an original word or language opposed to the vernacular; the Pali language, a dialect of the Sungskrit, in which the Boodhist scriptures are written, မဂ္ဂဝါစိ.

ဝါစိနာ, *n.* a translation, an interpretation, နိဿယ.

ဝါစိနိ, *n.* do.

ဝါစိဝါစိ, *n.* see ဝါစိ.

ဝါ, (1) *num. affix*, as ဆရာနှစ်ပါး, two teachers; (*see Gram.*)

ဝါ, (2) *v.* to send (a thing.)

ဝါထိ, *v.* do. (*most common*,) ခေါ်ထိ.

ဝါ, (3) *v.* to be thin, not thick, ဟို, ထွပ်, ထွာ, မထူ; to be wide apart, set thinly, not close, ကွဲ, မခိပ်, မထူ; to be few, not many, နည်း, မများမထူ; to be scarce, ဌာ.

ဝါ, (4) *v.* to recede, depart, be gone, spent, finished, လွန်.

ဝါနာ, *v.* do.

ဝါ, (5) *n.* a cheek, side of the face.

ဝါဇာ, *n.* do.

ဝါဒါ, *n.* the lower jaw.

ဝါသီ, *n.* the end of the lower jaw.

ဝါသု, *n.* the hair of the cheek, the whiskers.

ဝါဟာ, (*pron.* ထာထာ) *n.* the gills of a fish.

ဝါသုဗ္ဗာ, *n.* the cheeks hanging down; the head of a cobra di capello.

ဝါကာ, *n.* a guard for the cheeks.

ဝါလု, or ဝါလုထိ, (from ဝလု, and ဝရင်) *v.* to lick the face, as a dog; to fawn, be obsequious.

ဝါလုဗ္ဗာလု, *adv.* fawningly, obsequiously, &c. see ဝါလု.

ဝါလုထိဗ္ဗာလုထိ, *adv.* do.

ဝိ, *v.* to press, flatten, crush, be flat, ခုတ်, ချော.

ပိတ်, *adj.* or *adv.* flat, pinched up, contracted.

ပိဋကထိယံ, (from ပိဋက, a basket, *Pali*.) *n.* the three grand divisions of the Buddhist scriptures, viz. ပိနည်း, ထွဏ်နိ, and အဘိဓမ္မာ.

ပိဇ္ဇုဇာတိ, *n.* a daily offering of rice to the priests.

ပိတင်, *n.* a window; see လောကာ.

ပိတိ, (1) *v.* to shut, shut up, to close, stop up, ပိတိ + ထို; to pre-engage.

ပိတိ, (2) *n.* cotton cloth.

ပိတိဇာတိ, *n.* a bale of do.

ပိတိ, (3) *n.* the dysentery, or flux.

ပိတိထိလ်နာ, *n.* do.

ပိတိနီ, ပိတိဋ္ဌိ, ပိတိဇာတိ, *n.* varieties of do.

ပိတိဇာတိ, *n.* a kind of wind instrument.

ပိတိချင်း, *n.* a species of the pepper plant.

ပိတိဇာတိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပိတိဇာတိ, an interjection, expressive of joy that a thing is destroyed, (in low use.)

ပိတိဇာတိ, *n.* do.

ပိတိဇာတိ, *n.* a close thick wood.

ပိတိဇာတိ, see ပိဇ္ဇာနိ.

ပိတိဇာတိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပိတိဇာတိပိတိနည်း, *adv.* grudgingly.

ပိတာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a father, အဘ.

ပိတာနိ, (*sometimes* ပိတနိ; from ပိတာနိ, *Pali*.) *n.* a canopy, any thing stretched over the head, ဖျက်ခွာဩဇာ.

ပိတိ, (*Pali*.) joy, pleasure, ပြုသောပျော်စရာ, ပီတိမြောက်ချင်း.

ပိတိ, *n.* see ပိတာ.

ပိတိနိ, *n.* a large blue insect.

ပိတိဇာတိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပိတိဇာတိ, (from ပိတာ, and ချင်း,) *n.* an evil incurred by ill-treating a father.

ပိနိ, *v.* to be lean, poor, thin, to pine away, ပိနိ, ပိနိ, ပိနိ.

ပိနိဇာတိ, *n.* a kind of water-fowl, ပိနိဇာတိ.

ဝိနိ, (1) *v.* to be close together, without an opening ; to be crowded, numerous, &c. see ဝု.

ဝိနိ, (2) *n.* a plant of the mint kind, of which there are several varieties.

ဝိနိကာ, *n.* a canoe made of a single piece of timber.

ဝိနိနိ, *n.* the jack tree ; the fruit of do.

ဝိနိ, *v.* to swell slightly, rise up, as the skin, from the effects of a blow, or bite. Hence ခပ်ဝိနိ, *n.* a rising of skin, a blister, pustule, &c.

ဝိဝိ, *v. affix*, fut. tense, as မြင်ဝိဝိ, he will do, or will be doing.

ဝိဝိ, (from ခပ်, and ခပ်,) *cuph. affix*.

ဝိဝိ, *n.* a pikthah, or viss ; a weight equal to one hundred kyats, or tickals, (ခပ်ဝိဝိ.)

ဝိဝိကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a master workman, chief artist, director, superintendent.

ဝိဝိကာ, an intensive to negative assertions ; see ခပ်ဝိဝိကာ.

ဝိဝိ, *n.* a kind of shell fish.

ဝိဝိ, *n.* a kind of bird, ခပ်ဝိဝိ.

ဝိဝိ, *adv.* an intensive.

ဝု, (1) *n.* to be short, dwarfish, stunted, ဝု.

ဝု, (2) (*an abbreviation of* ဝုဝုဝိဝိကာ, *Pali*,) *n.* wisdom which can discern the past ; *comp.* ဝိ, and ခပ်.

ဝု, (1) (*pron.* ဝု,) *n.* a glazed earthen dish, bowl, &c.

ဝုဝု, *n.* a glazed dish, plate, saucer, &c.

ဝုဝု, *n.* a glazed cup, bowl, &c.

ဝု, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝုဝု, (*pron.* ဝုဝု,) *n.* a swinging cradle, ဝုဝု.

ဝုဝု, (from ဝုဝု, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* being, or state of being in general, ဝုဝုဝိ.

ဝုဝု, (2) *n.* a priest of Boodh, who has the controul of a kyoung or monastery, an abbot ; an unmarried man who devotes himself to the instruction of others.

ဝုဝု, (*pron.* ဝုဝု,) *n.* a kind of locust.

ဝုဝု, *n.* a kind of bird.

- ဝုဇ္ဈာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a question, ဝုဇ္ဈာ.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီ, (*pron.* ဝုဇ္ဈနီ,) *n.* a species of crab fish; *comp.* ဝုဇ္ဈနီ.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီတာ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; see တာ.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီတု, *n.* a prawn, a lobster.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီဆိတ်, *n.* a shrimp.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီလီ, *n.* a species of crab fish.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီစာ, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီထူထွတ်, *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီ, *n.* a knee, ဝု.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီတုတ်, *v.* to kneel.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီ, *n.* an axe.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီ, (*pron.* ဝုဇ္ဈနီ,) (1) *n.* cloth in general.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီ, (2) *n.* a waist-cloth, the garment worn by Burman men around the waist.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီလီ, *n.* a part of a waist-cloth, an old piece of cloth, a rag.
 ဝုဇ္ဈာ, (*Pali*.) see ဝုဇ္ဈနီ, and တာ.
 ဝုဇ္ဈာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a Brahman.
 ဝုဇ္ဈာလီ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; (see ဝုဇ္ဈနီ.)
 ဝုဇ္ဈာ, *n.* a Brahmanee.
 ဝုတ်, *v.* (1) to strike, beat, ဝုတ်, ဝုတ်.
 ဝုတ်, (2) *n.* a large square wicker basket; see တာ.
 ဝုတ်ဝတ်, *v.* to fight, &c. see under တာ.
 ဝုတ်, (3) *n.* punctuation, a period.
 ဝုတ်ချ, *v.* to punctuate, make a mark in punctuation.
 ဝုတ်မ, *n.* a full point, or period.
 ဝုတ်တ, *n.* (*pron.* ဝုတ်,) a kind of cameleon.
 ဝုတ်တ, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ဝုတ်မြတ်, *adv.* all together, by the lump, wholesale.
 ဝုတ်သစ်, *n.* a kind of cameleon.
 ဝုတ်တီ, (*pron.* ဝုတ်,) (1) *n.* a bead, or string of beads.
 ဝုတ်တီ, *v.* to count beads, while performing religious duties, &c.
 ဝုတ်တီ, (2) *n.* a kind of plant, ဝုတ်တီ.
 ဝုတ်တီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပုလ္လဗ္ဗိ, (from ပုလ္လဗ္ဗော, *Pali*,) *n.* one that has not attained the state of an Areeya, (ဆရိယာ.)

ပုလ္လဗ္ဗိ, or ပုလ္လဗ္ဗိ, *n.* a priest of Boodh, or one who performs the duties of a priest.

ပုလ္လိ, (*pron.* ပုလ္လိ,) *n.* a pagoda ; see ဓမ္မိ.

ပုလ္လိ, (from ပါ, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* a line of Pali verse, commonly consisting of eight syllables, the fourth part of a stanza, (ဝါယာ) ; (2) *n.* a line of Burman verse consisting of four syllables, or more.

ပုလ္လိက, *v.* to rebel.

ပုလ္လိက, *v.* do.

ပုလ္လိသီ, *n.* a kind of water-lily ; see ဩ.

ပုလ္လိယ, *n.* see ခုတ်မ.

ပုလ္လိ, *v.* to conceal one's self, keep out of the way, hide, ကွယ်
တိမ်း ; ရှောင် ; လွှဲ.

ပုလ္လိဗ္ဗာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပုလ္လိယာနိကော, *v.* to play at hide and seek.

ပုလ္လိတလုတ်ကော, *v.* to play, as at blind man's buff.

ပုလ္လိမော, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပုလ္လိပုတ္တော, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပုလ္လိ, (1) *v.* to be putrid, rotten.

ပုလ္လိ, *v.* do.

ပုလ္လိ, (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy in countenance, မြိမ့်မည်း.

ပုလ္လိ, (3) *v.* to be left, as shreds of cloth.

ပုလ္လိ, (*Pali*,) what is future, ရှေး ; နာမ်.

ပုလ္လိမိတ္တိ, *n.* a mark, sign, &c. see မိတ္တိ.

ပုလ္လိမိတ္တိသန္တာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* prescience.

ပုလ္လိမိတ္တိသန္တာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to know the past, and future ; ရှေးကမ္ဘာ
နာမ်ကမ္ဘာမြင်သော.

ပုလ္လိ, (*pron.* ပုလ္လိ,) *n.* a plate, thin substance, whether of paper, cloth, or metal, folded backward and forward, used to write upon.

ပုလ္လိ, (from ပုလ္လိ, *n.* a male, လိင်, &c. *Pali*,) *n.* the male genitals ; masculine gender.

ပုလ္လိ, *n.* a pearl.

ပုသိန်, (*pron.* ပုသိန်,) *n.* Bassein.

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to heap up, collect in a heap, accumulate. Hence
 ပုံ, *n.* a heap, a great quantity.

ပုံ, (2) *n.* a pattern, ပုံစံ; a rule, နည်းစံ; a figure, similitude, comparison, ဥပမာ.

ပုံပြင်, *n.* do.

ပုံဆွဲ, *v.* to compose, as a printer, to set up types, &c.

ပုံထား, *v.* to heap, pile up.

ပုံထား, *n.* the nave of a wheel.

ပုံထား, (from ပုံရထား, a male, and ထား, *Pali*,) *n.* the male genitals.

ပုံစေ, *adv.* certainly, truly, အမှန်စွာ, &c.

ပုံ, *n.* a kind of clothes-basket; see also ပုံစုံ.

ပုံရည်, *n.* vinegar; see ပုံရည်.

ပုံ, *v.* to plump up, swell up in a heap.

ပုံပြင်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to bore with a gimblet.

ပုံ, (2) *v.* to be hot, pungent; to be troubled in body or mind, distressed, harassed.

ပုံပူပူထား, *v.* to be inflamed, be troubled, distressed, harassed.

ပုံပူ, *v.* to be distressed, troubled, &c.

ပုံပူ, *v.* do.

ပုံဆွဲ, *v.* do.

ပုံထား, *v.* do.

ပုံ, (3) *n.* a round basket with a cover.

ပုံထား, *n.* do.

ပုံရော်, (from ပုံရော်, *Pali*,) *v.* to make an offering to a being, in token of homage or worship.

ပုံရော်သကာ, *n.* an offering.

ပုံ, *v.* to join, unite, put together, ထပ်စပ်စွာ, စုစည်းစပ်စပ်.

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to have the edge or point worn off, so as to be dull, blunt, &c.

ပုံ, (2) *n.* an anvil.

ပုံ, (3) *n.* the palmyra tree or leaf.

ပုံ, (4) *euphonic affix*, as ပြုလုပ်, he does or is doing; (see Gram.)

ေဝ, (5) *v. affix*, imp. or prec. (see Gram. imp. mood.) When applied to nouns, it is expletive.

ေဝတာယ, *adv.* an intensive to negative assertions.

ေဝေ, *v.* to give, တေ.

ေဝေဝေ, *v.* to give in marriage, တေတေ ; *comp.* တေတေ.

ေဝေဝေ, *v.* to send (a thing,) ဝါးဝေ.

ေဝေဝေ, *v.* to divide, distribute ; see ေဝေဝေ.

ဝဲ, (1) *n.* a *bai*, a weight equal to six or eight seeds of *Abrus precatorius*, ချင်းခွေ.

ဝဲ, (2) *n.* a leguminous plant, one that bears seeds in a pod ; pulse, of which there are many varieties.

ဝဲတာဝဲ, *n.* the pod.

ဝဲဆဲ, or ဝဲခေ, *n.* the seed ; peas, beans, &c.

ဝဲဆဲ, *n.* the pod and contents.

ဝဲလူ, *n.* Pegu, ဝဲလူ.

ဝဲလူ, *n.* a short handled adze.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to be broken off, as a small piece from a larger, ဝဲလူ ; *act.* ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (2) *n.* the stern of a boat or vessel.

ဝဲခေ, *n.* the place of a helmsman.

ဝဲဆဲ, *n.* the piece of timber which forms the stern of a Burman boat.

ဝဲတာဝဲ, *n.* the helm, or rudder, တေ.

ဝဲခေ, *n.* a helmsman, တေတေလူ ; ဝဲဆဲ.

ဝဲဆဲ, *n.* (1) an echo ; (2) *n.* any loud thundering noise.

ဝဲဆဲဆဲ, *v.* to be a loud thundering noise, တေတေ.

ဝဲဆဲဆဲ, *v.* to echo.

ဝဲခေ, *v.* to instruct, guide, discipline, correct, လူ ; တေ.

ဝဲ, *v.* (1) to be plentiful, not scarce, လူ ; တေ.

ဝဲလူ, *v.* do.

ဝဲလူ, *v.* do.

ဝဲ, (2) *affix*, when applied to nouns, is expletive ; also when used after ind. affix.

ဝဲ, (3) *v.* see တေ.

ဝဲလူ, *adv.* or *adj.* buoyant, or floating on the water.

പിന്നോ, *adv.* backward and forward, in a disorderly manner.

പിറ, (1) *v.* to be pierced, penetrated, have a hole made into or through, to have a dot made on, പെട; to sprout, (as vegetation;) to come out, appear, (as a hole;) ഇറ: പെ; to arrive, എറ; (*act.* പെറ.) Hence അപിറ, *n.* a hole; a dot, അറ: പിള; a drop, അറ.

പിറ, *v.* do.

പിറ, *v.* to be born, brought forth; see പെ.

പിറ, (2) *v.* to paw with the fore feet, (as a horse.)

പിറ, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

പിറ, (*pron.* പെറ, *act.* പെറ) *n.* a kind of cap worn as a mark of distinction; *comp.* പെറ.

പിറ, *n.* an axe; see പെറ.

പിറ, *n.* a hoe.

പിറ, *n.* a kind of tree.

പിറ, *n.* parched rice.

പിറ, *n.* do.

പിറ, *n.* a kind of fly.

പിറ, *n.* a person born of the same mother; a near relative, അറ.

പിറ, (1) *v.* to superadd, attach to for the purpose of strengthening or improving.

പിറ, (2) *v.* to pawn, mortgaga.

പിറ, *v.* do.

പിറ, *n.* a slave who is at the entire disposal of his master.

പിറ, *n.* a slave who is transferable at his own pleasure.

പിറ, *n.* a hired servant, അറ; *comp.* പെറ.

പിറ, (3) *n.* the thigh; *comp.* അറ.

പിറ, *n.* the groin, inside of the thigh.

പിറ, *n.* the hip joint.

പിറ, *n.* a swelling of the groin.

പിറ, *v.* to squat, sit in a squatting posture.

പിറ, *v.* to sit in a squatting posture, with the hands resting on the knees.

പിറ, *n.* the hip bone.

ဝေါ, (4) (*pron.* ဘော,) *n.* a kind of cap, insignia of rank.

ဝေါထူ, *n.* do.

ဝေါထူ, ဝေါထူ, ဝေါထူ, varieties of do.

ဝေါ, (5) *n.* a kind of mat.

ဝေါ, (1) *v.* to collect and unite in one—more than ၃ and ၄.

ဝေါ, (2) *n.* a sum total. Hence ဘေါ, *n.* or *adj.* many, the many, all.

ဝေါဘော, *v.* to associate.

ဝေါဘော, *v.* do.

ဝေါ, (3) *v.* to bake, to distil.

ဝေါဘော, *n.* a pot with a perforated bottom, used to cook by steam.

ဝေါ, (4) *n.* an arched covering or roof over a carriage, boat, or palanquin, ဝေါဘော; the vehicle itself.

ဝေါထူ, ဝေါထူ, ဝေါထူ, *n.* varieties of do.

ဝေါဘော, (*from* ဘော, to cross over,) *n.* an arch, arched passage, ဘော.

ဝေါဘော, *n.* certain transverse timbers which support a floor.

ဝေါဘော, *n.* pantaloons, small clothes.

ဝေါ, *v.* to be light, not heavy, ဘော; to be quick, ဘော; to be light, worthless, ဘော; ဘော; ဘော; to be slightly deranged, ဘော.

ဝေါဘော, *v.* do.

ဝေါဘော, *v.* to be light, worthless, ဘော.

ဝေါဘော, *v.* to be lost, gone, missing, be forgotten.

ဝေါ, (1) *v.* to appear, come to light; *act.* ဘော.

ဝေါဘော, *v.* to be improperly done; see ဘော.

ဝေါဘော, *v.* do.

ဝေါဘော, *affix*, above, as ဘောဘော, above the house.

ဝေါ, (2) *v.* see ဘော, to return, &c.

ဝေါ, (1) *v.* to heap up above the level or surface, to make more than full, to cause to exceed in any respect, ဘော. Hence ဘော, *n.* the day after a worship day, when kept as a work of supererogation.

ဝေါ, (2) *n.* a long oval wicker basket, used in transporting goods.

ရဲ, (3) *n.* see ရွဲ, a piece on a gaming-board, *ကျာ*.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to hold in the arms, to hug, both the arms being under the object; *comp.* ဝတ်.

ရဲလှဲ, *v.* to take care of, lay up, *သိမ်းဆည်း*.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to make stops in writing, to mark off sentences or lines. Hence *မရဲ*, *n.* a portion inclosed in marks or stops.

ရဲ, (3) *n.* a sweep net.

ရဲလှဲ, *n.* a net.

ရဲဆံ, *n.* the hemp plant.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to own, possess, have a right to, have authority over, *မရဲ*.

ရဲလှဲ, *v.* do.

ရဲလှဲ, *v.* do.

ရဲလှဲ, (from *မရဲ*, a collection) *n.* property, what belongs to one.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to be soft, pulpy, but of such consistence as to bear handling; *compare* ရဲ.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to sever, divide, *ထိုး*.

ရဲလှဲ, *v.* to make a separation between, to draw a dividing line, distinguish, make distinct, *ချွင်းထားရာ*.

ရဲ, (2) *n.* a part, as *ဆယ်ရဲ*, one tenth part, or one part of ten.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to fix or fasten one on another, suspend—more than *ဆင်* and *ထင်*.

ရဲ, (2) *n.* an insect, or worm; any small animal without distinguishable sounds; the silk-worm, silk.

ရဲ, *n.* the white ant.

ရဲလှဲ, (from *လှဲ*, to interpose,) *n.* sheathing boards, so called because they defend from worms; thin narrow boards.

ရဲလှဲ, *n.* the silk-worm's food; the mulberry tree.

ရဲလှဲ, *n.* a fire-fly, a glow-worm.

ရဲလှဲ, *n.* do.

ရဲလှဲ, *n.* do.

ရဲလှဲ, *n.* a large green fly, or bug.

မိုးထောင့်တဲ, *n.* a hairy caterpillar.

မိုးနုဆံ, *n.* a kind of worm.

မိုးပဝုနီ, *n.* a kind of fly.

မိုးလဝ, *n.* a kind of bug ; a cock-roach.

မိုးနီ, *n.* a fire-fly.

မိုးမိုး, *adv.* see မိုးမိုးဝင်းဝင်း.

မိုးရောင်, *n.* a fire-fly.

မိုးမိုးဝင်းဝင်း, *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due respect and attention, ကမော့ကမော့ : ရောက်ရှိရောက်ရောက် ; *comp.* ဝင်းဝင်း.

ပို့, (1) *v.* to carry or bring, to conduct, ဆောင်.

ပို့, (2) *v.* to teach, instruct, ဆင်.

ပို့, (3) *v.* to offer, as a good wish or blessing.

ပို့သ, *v.* to carry, &c. see ပို့.

ပို့, (4) to be thrown into, or upon ; *act.* ပို့.

ပွေ, *n.* a kind of ant, from whose nests lac is procured.

ပျက်, *v.* to be destroyed ; *act.* ပျက်.

ပျက်စီး, *v.* do.

ပျက်ပျက်, *v.* to be destroyed.

ပျက်, (2) *v.* to trick, play a trick with, deceive, ရှောင် : ထောင်.

ပျက်စေ့, *v.* do. (most common.)

ပျက်ပြတ်, *v.* do.

ပျက်ပြတ်, *v.* do.

ပျက်ပျက်, *v.* do. *also* to jest, joke.

ပျက်, (3) *v.* to add, put into, as a little into a large mass, ခပ်, နှစ် : ထောင်.

ပျက်, (4) *v.* to spread out in the sun for a little while.

ပျက်စီ, *n.* some astrological scheme, which forms the basis of subsequent calculations.

ပျက်စီ, *adv.* a little, အနည်းငယ် ; see ပျက်.

ပျက်, *v.* to be lazy, မို.

ပျက်, *v.* to be thick, dense, not rare, မထူ.

ပျက်, (1) *v.* to make flat, level.

ပျက်, (2) *n.* a board, plank, ပျက်ပျက်.

ပျက်, (1) *v.* to be tough, to bear bending without breaking, မဆာ ; to be stupid, dull, insensible of discipline, ထုံ.

ခွံ့, (2) *v.* to be loose, pulpy, hanging down, as the skin of the cheek, the breasts, &c. ခွံ့လေ့.

ရုဏ်း, (3) *n.* a kind of tree; of which there are several varieties.

αδ, *v.* to be low, ῥε, δ; to be in a low posture, to stoop, squat, &c. commonly implying respect, οδ.

ဝ၃၁၈၈, v. do.

ငှာဝံ့, *v.* do.

ဓမ္မိကဇာတ်, see ဇာတ်, to be immodest, &c.

ငှိပ်ငှိပ်, *adv.* droppingly, drop by drop.

တို့တို့နှင့်အတူ, *adv.* all together, wholly.

८५६, *v.* to distribute equally throughout, ८५.

တူယိုးယား, *adv.* all together.

उड़, *v.* to fly.

ငံ့, (1) v. to be scattered, spread, diffused, ဖြန့်, (act ဖွင့်); to be dif-
fused as pleasant odour; fragrant, odorous, အိန်, အိုင်, အိုင်,
ခရီးထင်.

ငုံ, (2) *v.* to be pleasant, agreeable, ဆာဆာ; to be pleased, joyful, ရှင်.

ॐ, *v.* to be pleasant, or pleased.

ॐ, *v.* to be fragrant, pleasant, &c. see ॐ.

ॐ३००३, *v.* to be scattered, dissipated.

q₂, (l) v. to toss up as rice, when cleaning it by fanning,
(т₂с₂с₂.)

ခု, (2) *v.* to be distressed in mind, agitated, distracted, ခံစားရ.

ॐ, (1) *v.* to be flat, level, ॐ.

शु, (2) *n.* a honey-bee.

ဓမ္မာနန္တံ, *n.* a collection of bees, a bee-hive.

ဓမ္မဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a swarm of bees.

oꝝicoꝝ, (*pron.* oꝝ,) *n.* a hornet.

ဓမ္မာနုဉ္ဇိ, *n.* honey.

တုၤတုၤ, *n.* a honey-comb.

ဓမ္မဝေဓဏ်, *n.* young bees.

ငွေ့ဆူဆူ, *n.* cells for young bees.

ချစ်, *n.* courteous behaviour, kind attention, politeness, လေးစားမှုတို့.

သုတ, *n.* courteous behaviour, &c. see သူငှါ.

သုတတတ, *adv.* courteously, engagingly, politely.

လျာဝ်, *v.* to be lost, to disappear, be gone; *act.* လျာဝ်.

လျာဝ်လွင်, *v.* do.

လျာဝ်ခွ, *v.* do. (applied to goods only.)

လျာဝ်, *v.* to be limber, pliant, flexible, မိ, ခွဲ, မထောင့်; *act.* လျာဝ်.

လျာ, *v.* to be soft, tender, yielding, not hard, မာ.

လျာလွ, *v.* do.

လျာ, *v.* to enjoy one's self, be pleased, satisfied, happy, မျှလျော်; *act.* လျာ.

လျာဝ်, *v.* do. လျာဝ်လွင်, do. လျာဝ်လွင်, do. လျာဝ်လွင်, do. လျာဝ်လွင်, do. လျာဝ်လွင်, do.

လျာ, *v.* to be young, fresh, in prime, not old. Hence အလျာ, *n.* a young unmarried woman, မိမိမထောင့်ထောင့်ခွ; (*comp.* လျာလွင်.) အလျာလွင်, or အလျာလွင်, *n.* an old maid.

လျာ, *v.* to be young, &c. see လျာ.

လျာလွင်, *n.* a female just arriving at pubescence.

လျာလွင်, *v.* to be young, &c. see လျာ.

လျာလွင်, *v.* do.

လျာ, (1) *v.* to sow, as seed, လွင်, လွင်.

လျာ, (2) *v.* to set, plant, လွင်.

လျာ, (3) *n.* a plant.

လျာ, *v.* to be sick at the stomach, disposed to vomit, လွင်; to be sick with passion, as love, hatred, &c.

လျာလွင်, *v.* do. do.

လျာလွင်, *v.* to be sick at the stomach, လွင်.

လွင်, (1) *v.* to show, point out, direct, လွင်.

လွင်, (2) *n.* a raised frame or scaffold, for various purposes, with or without a roof—if on a fortress, for the purpose of defence, လွင်.

လွင်, *n.* do.

လွင်, *n.* do.

လွင်, *n.* do.

လွင်, (*from the Sungscrit*.) (1) *n.* nature, လွင်, လွင်.

လွင်, (2) *v.* to be natural.

မြင်မြင်, *adv.* clearly, conspicuously, တင်တင်.

မြင်ချယ်, *v.* to ridicule, ခဲ့.

မြင်, (1) *v.* to put in order, prepare, repair, adorn.

မြင်ဆင်, *v.* do.

မြင်ဆွဲ, *v.* do.

မြင်လွှဲ, *v.* to be gone aside, out of the way, &c.

မြင်, (2) see မမြင်, outside.

မြင်, (3) *affix*, besides, as ထပ်မြင်, besides this ; ထပ်မြင်, besides that.

မြင်မှာ, *affix*, without, outside, as မိမိမြင်မှာ, without the house.

မြင်တင်, *n.* see ခုန့်.

မြင်ဝန်, *n.* a public minister of state ; *comp.* မထွက်ဝန်.

မြင်, *v.* to be violent, ထင်.

မြင်မြ, *v.* do.

မြင်ဆင်, *v.* do.

မြင်, (1) *v.* to throw away, reject, စွန့်.

မြင်, (2) *v.* to throw at, shoot.

မြင်ဆင်, *n.* a mark set up to aim at.

မြင်, (3) *v.* is sometimes used for မြင်, which see.

မြင်ချယ်, *v.* to throw away, reject ; to throw at, shoot.

မြင်မှာ, *v.* to sin against, transgress.

မြင်, (1) *v.* to be loosened, untied ; *act.* မြင်.

မြင်, (2) *v.* to jest with, &c. see မြင်.

မြင်, (3) *n.* a country ; division of do. a district, city.

မြင်ဆင်, *n.* do.

မြင်ဆင်, *n.* the opening of a country ; a pan ; a custom-house.

မြင်ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* a courtesan, distinguished harlot, မိမိဆင်.

မြင်ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* the clergy, literati.

မြင်ဆင်, *n.* governors of provinces.

မြင်ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* do.

မြင်ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* the great officers of state.

မြင်ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* the internal affairs of a country.

မြင်, (4) *n.* a pyee, a measure equal to five ဆယ်, or one sixtieth part of an ဆယ်.

မြင်, (5) *n.* pus.

မြစ်ဝန်, *n.* a kind of tree ; မြစ်ဝန်ညို.

မြစ်, (1) *v.* to be numerous, plentiful, *ထူးများစွာ* ; (used in composition with other words of like import.)

မြစ်, (2) *v.* to be finished, spent, gone, exhausted, *တုန်စင်ခန်းဆုံး* ; *မြစ်*.

မြစ်ကော, *n.* a kind of boat.

မြစ်, *v.* to be full ; (*act.* မြစ်.)

မြစ်နှစ်, *v.* to be full, crowded, full as any vessel.

မြစ်ပွင့်, *v.* do.

မြစ်နီ, *v.* to be complete, perfect ; accomplished, fulfilled, *စုံစုံစီစီ*.

မြစ်စင်, (*pron.* မြစ်ရှင်,) *n.* a kind of tree.

မြွေ, (from *ဝွေ*, *Pali*.) (1) *v.* to decide, *ဆုံးဖြတ်*.

မြွေ, (2) *n.* a characteristic, essential difference.

မြတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended ; to be broken off, to stop as a stream ; to be decided, distinct, clear, *မြတ်သော* ; *act.* မြတ်.

မြတ်ထက်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended ; to break.

မြတ်ထက်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended ; to break, or be broken ; to be decided, distinct, clear.

မြတ်သော, *v.* to be decided ; distinct, clear ; see မြတ်.

မြွေ, *n.* a window, *ထောင့်တံခါး*.

မြွေစင်, *n.* do.

မြွေခုံ, *n.* a canopy ; see မြွေခုံ.

မြွေ, (*pron. and commonly written* မြွေ,) *n.* quicksilver.

မြွေ, *n.* a spitting box or pot, *ထွေးဆင်* ; *ထွေး*.

မြန်, (1) *v.* *affix*, again, as *သွားမြန်သည်*, he goes, or is going again.

မြန်, (2) *v.* to return, to repeat, do again or in return, *သွား* ; *သေ* ; to die, (*colloquial*.)

မြန်ကြား, *v.* to relate, repeat (an account.)

မြန်ဆို, မြန်ပြော, &c. *v.* to answer.

မြန်သွား, *n.* a kind of bird.

မြန့်, (1) *v.* to be spread out, extended ; *act.* မြန့်.

မြန့်, (2) *v.* to be enlarged, multiplied.

မြန့်ပြော, *v.* to be spread out, &c. *see both definitions of* မြန့်.

မြန့်ဝှား, မြန့်ဖျား, မြန့်လှဲ, &c. *v.* see both definitions of မြန့်.

မြတ်, (1) *v.* to come to an end, to put out of the way, be extirpated, ဆုံး : လောင် : ချက်.

မြတ်, (2) (*originally* မြတ်,) *v.* to show and laugh, to jest with, put to the blush, as young persons of different sexes, to make indelicate allusions, ကိစ္ဆေသာဉ္စုဒ္ဓိဝိဇ္ဇာ ; *one kind of* ချက်ချေ, or ချက်ချေ.

မြလှော်, (from ပလ္လော, *Pali*), *n.* an illustration, proof.

မြလှော်, *v.* to misguide, deceive.

မြသန့်, *n.* a kind of wasp.

မြသင်္က, (from ပါသင်္က, *Pali*), *n.* a four-cornered graduated steeple, attached to palaces, royal boats, kyoungs, &c.

မြသင်္ကဉ်းမြင်း, (*commonly written* မြသင်္ကဉ်းမြင်း,) *n.* do. shaven headed, not rising to a point.

မြသင်္က, *n.* a subject for discussion.

မြ, (1) *v.* to be blue.

မြ, (2) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes from dazzle, weakness, age, &c. ချံ ; *comp.* ထိ.

မြ, (3) *n.* ashes.

မြသိုလ်, *n.* the tenth month in the year.

မြား, (1) *v.* to be divided into several parts, (*act.* မြား ;) to be spread abroad, diffused, ချံ ; to become many, be numerous, multiplied, ချား. Hence မြား, *n.* breadth, width, &c. ကျယ် : အနံ : ချယ် ; *hence also* မြားမားမြင်း, (*used adverbially*), numerously, very ; *hence also* မြားမြား, *adv.* variously.

မြား, *v.* to be divided, &c. see မြား.

မြား, (2) *num. affix*, as မြင်းမြင်း, two countries ; (see Gram.)

မြတ်, *v.* to wink or make signs with the eyes.

မြတ်, *v.* to be idle, vain, unsubstantial, ချင်း ; (*applied to persons and language.*)

မြိန္ဒာ, (*Pali*, a scorpion,) *n.* Scorpio, the eighth sign of the Zodiac.

မြိတ္တာ, or မြိတ, (from ပေဿာ, *Pali*), *n.* a Pyittah, a kind of being inferior to man, inhabiting one of the four states of suffering ; see ခေါင်. There are several varieties ;

see **ജന്തു** and **ഘാതം**. It includes the lower orders of the brute creation, as insects, worms, serpents, fish, &c. see **വിവിധജന്തു**.

പ്രയം, (*Pali*, a bull,) Taurus, the 2d sign of the Zodiac.

പ്ര, *v.* to be accurate, exact.

പ്രദ, *v.* do.

പ്രയ, *v.* do.

പ്ര, (1) *v.* to be finished, accomplished, done, **പ്രപ്തം**.

പ്രതി, *v.* do. Hence **പ്രതിദിനം**, *n.* a worship day, *comp.* **പ്രതിദിനം** : **പ്രതിദിനം** : **പ്രതിദിനം**, and **പ്രതിദിനം**.

പ്ര, (2) *v.* *affix*, sign of ind. mood, past tense.

പ്രായ്ക്ക, *v.* *affix*, sign of the past tense, or sub. mood, as **പ്രായ്ക്ക**, if he complete or finish, or when he has completed or finished.

പ്രായ്ക്ക, *v.* *affix*, subj. mood, past tense, as **പ്രായ്ക്ക**, had he done, or finished doing. Also when he had done, or finished doing.

പ്ര, *v.* to do, perform, **പ്രാപ്തം** : **പ്ര** ; to make one's self be, become, or act like ; see **പ്ര**.

പ്ര, *v.* to take care of, administer to.

പ്രദ, *v.* to repair, put in order ; see **പ്ര**.

പ്ര, (1) *v.* to boil ; **പ്രാപ്തം**, to cook by boiling.

പ്രതി, (1) *n.* a decoction.

പ്ര, (2) *v.* to be unloosed, put out of place, dislocated, deranged, **പ്ര** : **പ്ര** ; *act.* **പ്ര**.

പ്രാപ്തം, *adv.* expressive of the sound which is produced by pronouncing the word itself.

പ്രാപ്തം, see **പ്ര**.

പ്രാപ്തം, *n.* the East Island ; see **പ്രാപ്തം**.

പ്ര, *v.* to be worn away, be exhausted, become extinct, **പ്ര** : **പ്ര** ; *act.* **പ്ര**.

പ്ര, *v.* do.

പ്ര, *v.* do.

പ്ര, *v.* to remain unaltered or unaffected in passing through an operation.

မြို့, *v.* to smile.

မြို့မြို့, *adv.* expressive of the sound which is produced by pronouncing the word itself.

မြို့မြို့, *adv.* smilingly.

မြို့, *v.* to project a little, appear beyond, မြို့, *v.*

မြို့တို့, *adv.* projectingly.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to be done away, settled, appeased; *act.* မြို့.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to be made agreeable, be pleasant, comfortable.

မြို့ချော, *v.* to be agreeable, pleasant, comely, handsome, မြို့ချော.

မြို့မြို့, *v.* do.

မြို့ထည်, *v.* do.

မြို့စာ, *n.* a certificate of settlement, discharge, acquittal, &c.

မြို့, (3) *v.* to be dark in colour, of a deep blue, မြို့.

မြို့, *v.* to run, flee.

မြို့ထွန်း, *v.* to run by, outrun.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to gape, expand, lie open, be bell-mouthed, ထွန်း; *act.* မြို့.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to be exhausted, &c. see မြို့.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to speak, say, tell, မြို့.

မြို့, *v.* do.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to be wide, extensive, ထွန်း; to be many, numerous, plentiful, ထွန်း မြို့; (seldom used alone.)

မြို့ထည်, (1) *v.* to be spotted, variegated, whether by colours, or carved work. Hence မြို့ထည်, *n.* pointed, carved, or embroidered work. မြို့ထည်မြို့ထည်, *n.* do.

မြို့ထည်, (2) to be obliterated, &c. (generally written မြို့ထည်, *which* see.)

မြို့ထည်, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, brilliant, ထွန်းထွန်းထွန်းထွန်း.

မြို့ထည်, (2) *v.* to be hard, not soft, မာ; to be hardened, obstinate, untractable, မာမာ, မာမာ.

မြို့ထည်ထည်, *adv.* steadily, intensely, ထွန်းထွန်း.

မြို့ထည်, (3) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

မြို့ထည်, *n.* a royal military howdah.

မြို့ထည်, (1) *v.* to be tender, soft, &c. (generally written မြို့ထည်;) see မြို့.

မြောင်း, (2) *v.* to put one thing in place of another, ထိုး; to remove, change place, ရောင်းမြောင်း.

မြောင်းပြန်, *v.* to put upside down, or one end for the other.

မြောင်း, (3) *n.* a tube.

မြောင်း, (4) *n.* a kind of grain.

မြောင်းပု, *n.* Indian corn.

မြော့, *v.* to be tender, soft, delicate, limber, flexible, ခြေ.

မြေ, *v.* to sleep quietly, be in a sound sleep, ဆွဲ, မိဝ်မြေ.

မြဲ, *v.* to break down, tumble to pieces, come to ruin; *act.* မြဲ.

မြဲလှေ, *v.* do.

မြဲထဲ, *v.* do.

မြဲထဲထဲ, *adv.* droppingly, (as tears.)

မြဲ, *v.* to put together, side by side, ဖြည့်; to compare, မြဲး, ထိုး, မြဲး; to engage together, whether in union or rivalry, ထိုး; to meet together, ဆုံ့, ဆုံ့.

မြဲ, *v.* to be full, abundant, well furnished, whether in size or numbers.

မြဲမြဲ, *v.* to glitter, မြဲး; (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially.)

မြဲ, *n.* sacred verse, in lines of four syllables.

မြဲထဲ, *n.* do.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to be brittle, easily crumbled.

ပွဲ, (2) *v.* to rise up soft, be pulpy.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to bubble, as boiling liquid, ပွဲ; or as water when agitated by fish, or otherwise, ပွဲထဲ : ပေ. Hence ပွဲထဲ, *n.* a bubble, froth, scum, ပွဲ.

ပွဲ, (2) (from ပွဲထဲ,) *n.* mud, mire, ပွဲ.

ပွဲ, (3) *v.* to speak, (honorific;) ပွဲ.

ပွဲ, *v.* to expand, open, be opened, to blossom; *act.* ပွဲ. Hence ပွဲ, *n.* a blossom.

ပွဲပွဲ, *n.* the petals of a blossom.

ပွဲထဲ, *v.* to be brought to light, be manifest.

ပွဲထဲ, *v.* to expand, &c. see ပွဲ.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to rub, ထိုး; to wash as clothes.

ပွဲ, (2) *n.* a turner's lathe.

ပွတ်ခံ, *v.* to use a turning lathe.

ပွတ်ခွာ, *n.* a turner.

ပွတ်ခွာလှည်း, *n.* a turner's lathe.

ပွတ်ချိတ်, *n.* a post, balustrade, or any thing of the kind which is prepared by a turning lathe.

ပွတ်, *v.* to rub off, wear away by friction.

ပွဲ, *v.* to be open, not stopped up, မပိတ် : မပိတ်.

ပွဲ, *v.* to increase in number or size, မီး : မီး.

ပွဲ, (1) *n.* a mole, (an animal.)

ပွဲ, (2) *n.* a ring-worm.

ပွဲထိပ်, *n.* senna.

ပွဲထိပ်, *n.* a ring-worm.

ပွဲ, *v.* to support on the arms.

ပွဲ, *n.* a feast or festival (of any kind;) an assemblage, concourse; the place of assembling or holding a festival, ဘဏ္ဍာ : ဘဏ္ဍာ ; a place of eating, a table, eating board, as ဘဏ္ဍာ : ဘဏ္ဍာ &c.

ပွဲ, *n.* a banker's commission.

ပွဲ, *n.* a dealer in uncoined money, an appraiser of do. a banker, sirkar.

ပွဲထိပ်, *n.* a king's cook, ဘဏ္ဍာထိပ်.

ပွဲထိပ်, *n.* a king's cook-house.

ပွဲထိပ်, *n.* people employed in do.

ပွဲထိပ်, *n.* a festival, entertainment.

ပွဲထိပ်, *n.* a feast, festival; an assembly, or concourse of people; the place of holding a festival.

ပွဲထိပ်, *n.* the gum of a certain tree, မင်းပွဲ.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to bubble, boil, &c. see ပွဲ.

ပွဲ, (2) *v.* to utter, speak, (*honorific*, ပွဲ).

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to grow in clusters. Hence မပွဲ, *n.* a cluster, bunch.

ပွဲ, (2) *n.* a squirt, syringe, any instrument which throws out water with force; (*frequently pron.* ပွဲ.)

ပွဲ, *n.* a pump.

ပွဲ, *adv.* in a squirting manner, like water squirted from a syringe; *applied to speech*, rapidly, fluently.

မြနီ, (1) *v.* to be versed, skilled in, accomplished, ကျွံး ကျွံး : ကျွံး : ကျွံး.

မြနီ, *v.* do. (most common.)

မြနီ, (2) *n.* any conductor of water or other liquids, an aqueduct, pipe, tap, spout, &c.

မြနီ, *n.* a pump.

မြနီ, *v.* to mix together, commingle, ဆူး ဆူး.

မြ, *v.* to be in advance, go beyond, exceed.

မြ, *n.* a kind of musical instrument, a flute.

၉

The second consonant in the class of labials.

ဖ, (1) *n.* *affix*, mas. gen. as ကျွံး, a fowl; ကျွံး, a cock.

ဖ, (2) *n.* an abbreviation of ဖေ, a father.

ဖေ, *n.* a father.

ဖေ, *n.* do.

ဖေ, *n.* a father's elder brother; a mother's elder sister's husband; comp. ဦးဖေ, or ဝဦး.

ဖေ, *n.* a father's younger brother; a mother's younger sister's husband; a step-father.

ဖေ, (1) *num. affix*, as ကလေးဖေ, two hands; (see Gram.)

ဖေ, (2) *v.* to embrace, hug in the arms, to form corresponding parts in union, to unite, associate, ဖေ : ဖေါင်းဖေ : ဖေါင်းဖေ. Hence ဖေဖေ, *n.* a corresponding part in a union; a companion, associate, ဖေဖေ.

ဖေဖေ, *v.* to embrace, hug.

ဖေ, (3) *n.* a leaf, ဖေဖေ.

ဖေဖေ, see ဖေဖေ.

ဖေဖေ, *n.* a kind of fine silk.

ဖေဖေ, *adv.* conjointly, in regard to profits and expenses; in fellowship.

ဖေဖေ, *n.* a kind of water-dipper, without a handle.

ဖေဖေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဖေဖေ, *n.* a kind of cloth.

ဖေဖေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ဇက်သက်တရပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဇက်သကပ်, *n.* a kind of disease.
 ဇက်သရဲ, *n.* a kind of disease.
 ဇက်သနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* a swinging cradle, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* the anus, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* do.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* dung.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* ordure.
 ဇာပ်, *v.* to procrastinate, prolong time, put off, delay, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, *v.* do.
 ဇာပ်, *adv.* slowly, procrastinatingly.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* the side of the hand or foot.
 ဇာပ်, (1) *v.* to read audibly, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, (2) *v.* to interpret, explain (a dream or omen,) &c.
 ဇာပ်, (3) *v.* to dress (cotton) with a bow-string, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, (4) *v.* to be beautiful (used with words, expressive of appearance or colour; also, in a reduplicated form, as an intensive of various applications.)
 ဇာပ်, (5) *n.* sediment, &c. see ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* a bed-stead, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, (1) *v.* to give a form or appearance, to form, create, make, ဇာပ်; to assume an appearance, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, *v.* do.
 ဇာပ်, *v.* to do, perform, make, direct the making of a thing.
 ဇာပ်, (2) *v.* to clean cotton, by pulling and picking, previously to dressing it, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, (3) *v.* to be astringent (in taste.)
 ဇာပ်, *n.* astringent liquor, (commonly applied to decoctions of barks, roots, &c.)
 ဇာပ်, (4) *n.* glass.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* a wine glass.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* a glass tumbler.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* a kind of glass ornament.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* a glass cup or vessel.

- ဝေဒနာ, *n.* the heel.
 ဝေဒနာဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* do.
 ဝနိဓါ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဝနိဝေ, *v.* see ဝေဝနိ, to distribute, &c.
 ဝနိ, *v.* to catch, lay hold of, apprehend.
 ဝနိလူ, *v.* do.
 ဝနိဆိ, *n.* to apprehend, catch, prevent.
 ဝနိကာ, *v.* do.
 ဝနိ, *v.* to dry up, be dry.
 ဝဏဝဏ, *adv.* an intensive to words of moistness, liquidity, &c.
 ဝဏ္ဏီ, *n.* the back of the hand, or upper part of the foot.
 ဝဏ္ဏဝ, *n.* the ancles, ခြေချက်မိ.
 ဝဏ္ဏိ, *v.* to catch, မိ, ခု; to try to catch.
 ဝဏ္ဏေ, *v.* to seize, possess (as a spirit,) to bewitch, charm, ချီ.
 ဝဏ္ဏဆိ, *v.* to apprehend.
 ဝထိ, *v.* to go aside, shun, reject, avoid, ဝိတိ, ခွာ, ခွာင်, ထွဲ, ခြံ့.
 ဝထာ, *n.* a certain quantity of tea leaf; (obsolete.)
 ဝထိချင်း, *adv.* in a straddling manner, throwing out the legs.
 ဝထိထထ, *adv.* out of the way, indirectly, obliquely.
 ဝသင်ဂျီ, *n.* a Portuguese, or descendant of do.
 ဝနံ, *n.* a pumpkin, of which there are many varieties.
 ဝနံပွဲ, *n.* a long white species of pumpkin, ကျောက်ဝနံ.
 ဝနံဆွဲ, *n.* the posteriors, ဆွဲဆွဲ, ထင်.
 ဝနဲ, *n.* the melon, of which there are many varieties.
 ဝဆောင်း, *n.* wax.
 ဝဆောင်းထိုင်, *n.* a candle.
 ဝဆောင်းချီ, *n.* a candlestick.
 ဝဆောင်းဆီ, *n.* ointment, salve.
 ဝဆောင်းဝနိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဝဗ္ဗိဝေ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered, disordered manner, ဝရံဝကာ.
 ဝဏ္ဏာနိ, (from ဝေ, profit, and ဌာန, a receptacle, *Pali*.) *n.* one who has attained either of the four grand rewards or blessings; *comp.* ခိုင်.
 ဝေထိ, *v.* to exchange, ထဲ.
 ဝေ, *n.* the *Bauhinia dyphylla*; (Symes.)

- ဖင်္ဂလိပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဖင်္ဂလိပ်, *n.* a kind of insect.
 ဖလ, *n.* a kind of cup, or bowl.
 ဖလကပ္ပ, *n.* Andaman.
 ဖလ်, *n.* a circular missile weapon.
 ဖလ်, *n.* the palm of the hand, or sole of the foot.
 ဖလ်ခြေထပ်, *adv.* following, treading in another's footsteps.
 ဖလ, (*Pali*), *n.* perception, အာရုံတို့ထွေချင်း.
 ဖာ, (1) *v.* to mend, repair.
 ဖာ, (2) *n.* a four-cornered basket, with a cover.
 ဖာတာ, *n.* the tree which produces cardamoms.
 ဖာတာနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဖာတာနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဖာ, (1) *v.* to hang loosely about, be flowing, full, luxuriant,
 ငဝ.
 ဖာရာ, *adv.* hanging loosely about.
 ဖာတာ, *adv.* do.
 ဖာ, (2) *n.* a frog, (many varieties.)
 ဖာမြိပ်, *n.* a toad.
 ဖိ, *v.* to keep down, press, crush; to squeeze together.
 ဖိပ်, (1) *v.* to invite, (more respectful than ခေါ်); to offer to
 give, invite to take; *comp.* ဝင်.
 ဖိပ်မနီ, *v.* do.
 ဖိပ်ကြာ, *v.* do. Hence ဖိပ်မနီ, *n.* the day before a worship day,
 အကြီး.
 ဖိပ်, (2) *v.* to spill over; to wash.
 ဖိပ်မနီ, *v.* to spill over, wash away, be lost, gone.
 ဖိပ်, (from ဖိ and ဝင်) *n.* logs of wood used to keep down a
 corpse when burning in a funeral.
 ဖိပ်ကာ, *n.* the fourth day from the present.
 ဖိပ်နီ, *n.* the third day from the present.
 ဖိပ်ပတ်လတ်, *n.* the fifth day from the present.
 ဖိပ်နီ, *n.* the third day after the present.
 ဖိ, *v.* to prevent, hinder, press, ဆီး, ထား.
 ဖိတာ, *v.* do. (most common.)

မိဆန့်, *v.* to contradict, oppose, မြင်း.

မိလာ, *adv.* obliquely, across ; (comp. ကန်ကန်.)

မိ, *n.* a comb. *v.* to comb.

မိလ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ပု, *v.* to be a knot, or bulb, to be knobby, knotty, &c.

ပုတ်, (1) *v.* to roast, or burn, by putting in the fire without covering.

ပုတ်ကြော်, *v.* to burn in a funeral.

ပုတ်, (2) *n.* an evil spirit, ghost, ပုတ်နွေ, —one kind of ဖြိဒ္ဓာ.

ပုတ်, (3) *n.* dust, dirt.

ပုတ်လှေ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ပုတ်, (4) *n.* a kind of insect.

ပုတ်, (5) *adj.* diminutive ; see မိမိပုတ်, မိမိပုတ်, and မိမိပုတ်.

ပုတ်ပုတ်, *adv.* expressive of the sound which it imitates.

ပုန်းကြီး, *n.* a priest of Boodh.

ပုန်းလှေ, *n.* a kind of play.

ပုန်းလှေ, *v.* to eat ; (clerical.)

ပုန်းလှေ, *v.* to cover up, to hide.

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to be fine, dusty, powdery, ပုံနီ ; to be acquainted with, familiar ; (comp. ကျေ, dust,) ကျေနီ : မြ.

ပုံလှေ, *v.* to rise in dust.

ပုံ, (2) *n.* a bed, stuffed quilt, ပုံလှေ.

ပုံ, *v.* to cover, cover up, ကုပ် ; to hide, ကိပ်, ကုပ်, ပုံလှေ, ပုံလှေ.

ပွေ, (1) *v.* to bud, swell into little protuberances, as trees, skin, &c. Hence ပွေ, *n.* a bud, pimple, small boil.

ပွေ, (2) *v.* to meet, see, behold, မြင် : ကျေ : ကြံ ; (*respectful.*)

ပွေလှေ, *adv.* in pimples.

ပွေ, (1) *v.* to seal over.

ပွေ, (2) *v.* to be gentle, easy.

ပွေ, (1) *v.* to cast away, reject, ကပ် : မြင် : မြင် ; to go aside or out of the way, to go out, ကျောင်း : မြင်.

ပွေ, *v.* do.

ပွေ, (2) *n.* fine silk.

ပွေ, (3) *n.* a card, (in gaming.)

ပွေ, *v.* to play at cards.

ပဲခွိတ်, *v.* to play cards.

ပဲ, *v.* to break off, as a small piece from a large one, ကျွဲပဲ; *neut.* ပဲ.

ပေး, *v.* to be a little swelled, အနီး.

ပေးဝတ်, (1) to make a hole into or through; (*neut.* ပေးဝတ်.)

ပေးဝတ်သွား, *v.* to penetrate, make a hole through.

ပေးဝတ်, (2) *v.* to change, be changed, changeable, သွေ့သွေး; to be wrong, uncertain, false, မှား, လွဲ.

ပေးဝတ်ခြင်း, *v.* do. (most common.)

ပေးဝတ်လို့, *v.* do.

ပေးဝတ်လျှင်, *v.* do.

ပေးဝတ်ကြား, *v.* do.

ပေးဝတ်, (3) *v.* to exchange goods, to trade, implying frequency or continuance, တွဲသွယ်, ဆောင်းဝယ်.

ပေးဝတ်ကာ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ပေးဝတ်, *n.* a raft or float; an accommodation boat.

ပေးဝတ်ပုံ, *n.* a flying roofed do.

ပေးဝတ်ပွဲ, *v.* to unite, connect, tie, or fasten as a raft. It is also applied to speech, as စကားပေးဝတ်ပွဲ, to use many words, be loquacious, talkative.

ပေးဝတ်ပေးဝတ်, *adv.* expressive of the sound which it imitates.

ပေးဝတ်ပွဲ, *v.* to unite, fasten, or tie, as a raft.

ပေးဝတ်, (1) *v.* to be much swelled, puffed up.

ပေးဝတ်, (2) *n.* a cornice, or facing.

ပေးဝတ်, (3) *n.* a kind of grass.

ပေးဝတ်ဝတ်, *adj.* grey, (applied to horses.)

ပေးဝတ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* tangibility, အတွေ့.

ပေးဝတ်ခွာ, (see အာရုံ,) *n.* tangibility, an object of feeling.

ပေး, (1) *v.* to float by an effort.

ပေး, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ပေးခွံ, *n.* a kind of turban.

ပေး, (1) *v.* to produce, bring to light, ထုတ်; *neut.* ပေး.

ပေးပြ, *v.* to show, make known, confess.

ပေး, (2) *v.* to associate, keep company, ပေါင်း, ဝတ်, ရွှေ, ထွေး.

Hence အပေး, *n.* a companion, associate, အဖော်, အပေါင်းအသင်း.

ဒို့, (1) *v.* to be barren, without offspring or fruit, မြို့.

ဒို့, (2) *n.* a Burman bellows.

ဒို့လှိုင်, *n.* do.

ဒို့, (3) *n.* a fire-place, မီးဒို့; *comp.* အုတ်ဒို့, and အေးဒို့.

ဒို့လှ, (from ဝလ, *Pali*,) *n.* gain, profit, fruit, attainment, reward, အလှိုင်.

ဒို့လှလှိုင်, *n.* the four grand attainments, viz. သောတာပတ္တိဒို့လှ, သမာဓိဒို့လှ, အနာဂါမိဒို့လှ, and အရဟတ္တဒို့လှ; *comp.* အရိယာ.

ဒို့လှ, (2) *n.* *affix*, mas. gen. as ငန်းဒို့လှ, a gander.

ဒို့လှလှိုင်, see under သိလှိုင်လှိုင်.

ဒို့, (from အဒို့, a grandfather,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of aged men, ဦး.

ဒို့ကြီး, *n.* a grandfather; an aged man.

ဒို့အ, *n.* do.

ဒို့, (1) *v.* to throw in or upon, ထပ် : ထောင်း; neut. ဒို့.

ဒို့, (2) *v.* to pant, breathe quick, ထိုး.

ဒို့, (3) *part. affix*, sometimes used for နာ, which see.

ဒို့, (4) (from အဒို့, or အထို့,) for, on account of, as အိမ်ဒို့, for the house; စားဒို့, for eating, &c.

ဓမ္မ, *v.* to be fine, gentle, as sound.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ, *adv.* quickly, ထွန်ထွန်.

ဓမ္မ, *v.* to destroy; neut. ဓမ္မ.

ဓမ္မဆီး, *v.* do.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ, *adv.* moderately.

ဓမ္မ, *n.* cotton cloth made by Burmans.

ဓမ္မလှိုင်, *n.* a kind of gown.

ဓမ္မ, (1) *v.* to be many, numerous, များ : ထူ : ပေါ : မြင့်.

ဓမ္မ, (2) *v.* to be empty, void, worthless, unsubstantial, အမှတ်မဲ့.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ, *n.* the dropsy.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မဓမ္မ, or ဓမ္မဓမ္မဓမ္မ, *adv.* with a smile of disregard or contempt.

ဓမ္မ, (1) *n.* an open-mouthed pot, ဓမ္မဓမ္မ.

ဓမ္မ, (2) *n.* a kind of dropsy.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ, or ထမ္မဓမ္မဓမ္မ, *adv.* with repeated slaps, repeatedly; also of various other applications.

ချွန်း, *v.* to scatter, or sprinkle, as water.

ချစ်, *v.* to cast (a shadow,) ဆုံပုံချစ်.

ချီ, *n.* a kind of wild animal.

ချီချီ, *adv.* intensive.

ချီ, *v. act. of* ချီ, which see.

ချာ, (1) *v.* to separate, divide, စွဲ.

ချာ, (2) *n.* a mat.

ချာ, *v.* to be in a fever.

ချာယောင်း, *v.* to persuade, use persuasive arts, be persuasive; to deceive, seduce, ညွှတ်, ဖျောင်ပျံ့.

ချီ, see ခိ, *v.* to press.

ချီ, see ခိ, *v.* to comb.

ချစ်, *n.* a kind of insect.

ချောင်း, (1) *v.* to lose, obliterate, destroy; neut. ချောင်း.

ချောင်းချစ်, *v.* do.

ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to scratch, as a consequence of itching.

ချောင်း, *v.* to make limber, yielding; neut. ချောင်း.

ချောင်းချစ်, *v.* to persuade, be persuasive, ချာယောင်း.

ချော, *v.* to be faded, be of a yellowish colour, look sickly.

ချော့, *v.* do.

ချေ, (1) *v.* to please, satisfy, &c. (*act. of* ချေ, which see,) ချော့, ခြေ.

ချေဆီ, *v.* do. see ချေ.

ချေ, (2) *v.* to dilute, make thin. Hence ဆချေ, *n.* sweet liquor.

ချေချေ, *adv.* intensive.

ချို, *v.* to swell up, be plump, full, heaping, convex, ဖွံ့, မောင်း.

ခြံ, *n.* affix, inst. case, by means of; by.

ခြံ, (1) *v.* to be, ခြံ; to become, to come into existence, to be practicable; (frequently used as a qualifying verbal affix, and sometimes written ခြံ.) Hence ဆခြံဆတံ့, ဆခြံဆဆ, &c. events, adventures, affairs.

ခြံ, (compounded of ဆခြံ, and ဆတံ့) *n.* matters, events, &c. see the respective roots.

ခြံဖွား, *v.* to become numerous, to increase, &c. see ဖွား.

ခြံဆောင်း, *v.* to be practicable, probable.

ခြံနိုင်, *v.* to be able to be or become, to be practicable.

- မြေ, (2) *v.* to rub, pull, or twist to pieces.
- မြှော်, *v.* to untie, loosen, unroll, unfold; neut. မြှော်.
- မြှော့, (1) *v.* be slow, moderate, gentle, easy, pleasant, *သော*.
- မြှော့, *v.* do.
- မြှော့, *v.* do.
- မြှော့, (2) *v.* to shave (the head.)
- မြှော်, *v.* to fill, make full, complete, မြှော်; to replenish, recruit, မြှော်.
- မြှော်, *v.* to restrain, moderate, appease.
- မြှော်, *v.* do.
- မြှော်, (1) *v.* to cut in two, to decide; neut. မြှော်.
- မြှော်, (2) *v.* to bring a person, for the sake of gain, into trouble.
- မြှော်, *adv.* qualifying words of sound.
- မြှော်, (1) *v.* to spread out, extend, expand, *သော*; neut. မြှော်.
- မြှော်, (2) *v.* to step, extend the foot, walk; (highly honorific,) *မြှော်သောမြှော်*.
- မြှော်, *v.* to divide into several parts, make many, numerous; act. of မြှော်, which see.
- မြှော်, *v.* to finish, complete a thing.
- မြှော်, *v.* to unloose, dislocate, derange; neut. မြှော်.
- မြှော်, *adv.* instantly, suddenly, *မြှော်သော*.
- မြှော်, *adv.* do.
- မြှော်, *adv.* do. also expressive of the sound produced by pronouncing the word itself.
- မြှော်, *v.* to wear away, exhaust; (neut. မြှော်, which see.)
- မြှော်, *adv.* expressive of the sound produced by pronouncing the word itself.
- မြှော်, (1) *v.* to be white; to be pleasant or pleased—opposed to မြှော်.
- မြှော်, *v.* do.
- မြှော်, *v.* do.
- မြှော်, *v.* to be white, clean, pure, *မြှော်*; *မြှော်*; *မြှော်*.
- မြှော်, *v.* do.
- မြှော်, (2) *n.* a porcupine.

မြေ, *n.* a porcupine's quill.

မြစ်, *n.* a kind of grass.

မြှ, (1) *v.* to sprinkle, scatter, as powder; မြှော်မြှ.

မြှ, (2) *v.* to be drawn out slender, be taper, (applied to height, or length;) မြှတ်.

မြှ, (3) *v.* to hiss as a serpent; မြှ.

မြေ, (1) *v.* to coax, pacify; do away, settle; see မြေ.

မြေ, (2) *v. act.* of မြေ, which see; *also*, to answer (a question;) opposed to မေး, to enquire.

မြေဆည်, *v.* to refute.

မြေ, see မြေ, to be slow, gentle, &c.

မြှ, *v.* to open, pull open, make gape; neut. မြှ.

မြေ, *v.* to sleep, take rest.

မြေ, *v.* to make strait, be strait.

မြေသော, *v.* do.

မြေသော, *adv.* straitly, strait forward.

မြေသောသော, *adv.* do. do.

မြေသော, *v.* to be strait up, erect, upright, just; (applied to matter or mind.)

မြေ, *v.* to break down, destroy; neut. မြေ.

မြေ, *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete; see မြေ.

မြေသော, *v.* do.

မြေ, *v.* to open, မြေ; neut. မြေ.

မြေ, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, မြေ, ထိမ်း, ထောင်, မြေ, မြေ, မြေ.

မြေ, (2) *n.* a guana, (species of lizard.)

မြေ, *v.* to cleanse, make clean, white, မြေ, မြေ, မြေ; (commonly applied to pounding rice or clothes by beating.)

မြေ, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, comely.

မြေရာ, *v.* do. (most common,) မြေရာ.

မြေ, (2) *v.* to be inadhesive, မြေ.

မြေ, (3) *n.* Siamese silver money.

မြေ, (4) *part. affix*, see မြေ.

မြေထိမ်းမိမ်း, do. see မြေ.

မြေ, *v.* to be full, plump, large, flourishing, မြေ, မြေ.

မြေ, *v.* to branch out into several parts, be divided into many, မြေ.

- ဗွာ, *v.* to bear, bring forth, as animals, ဗွေ.
 ဗွာဝတ် or ဗွာထတ်, *n.* one born at the same time with another.
 ဗွာမြင်, *v.* to be born, or to bear, bring forth.
 ဗွာမေ, *n.* a grandmother, မေဗွာ.
 ဗွာထတ်, *n.* a kind of tree; see also ဗွာဝတ်.
 ဗွေ, *v.* to seek, look after, search for, ရှာ.
 ဗွေ, *v.* to be white, ရွှေ.
 ဗွေ, (1) *v.* to be small, fine, ဆေး.
 ဗွေ, (2) *n.* the husks or chaff of grain.
 ဗွေမြေ, *n.* the coarser part of the husks which is rubbed off
 in the mill.
 ဗွေခို, *n.* do.
 ဗွေခို, *n.* the finer part of grain which is separated by pounding,
 shaking, &c.
 ဗွေဆင့်, *n.* do.
 ဗွေ, *v.* to bind together, ချဉ်းချပ်; to unite, connect, ခေါင်းချင်း;
 ချဉ်း; to string together, ဆက်ဆံ.
 ဗွေခွဲ, *v.* to connect in verse or song.
 ဗွေထပ်, or ဗွေဘက်, *n.* a companion, an associate.

ဗ.

The third consonant in the class of labials.

- ဗော, *n.* a certain star or constellation; see ကာရာ.
 ဗွေထပ်, (from ဗွေ, good, and ထပ်, a period, *Pali*.) *n.* a grand re-
 volution or period of time, which is distinguished by
 five Boodhis in succession; comp. ဗွေ.
 ဗွေကပ်ကပ်, *n.* do.
 ဗွေ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a connection, junction, ဆက်သွယ်.
 ဗွေမြင်, *adv.* numerously, innumera-
 bly.
 ဗွေဗွေ, *adv.* all in tumultuous confusion.
 ဗွေ, (*Pali*.) *n.* ability.
 ဗွေဝါဒ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a violent whirlpool, gulf, ဆူဆူ.
 ဗွေကပ်, *n.* a kind of play.
 ဗွေ, *n.* the bubble of boiling liquid.
 ဗွေဗွေ, *adv.* from ဗွေ, which see.

စောင့်ဆန့်, *v.* to be noisy, confused, tumultuous, (not used assertively.)

မဝိသ, (from မဝိ, without, *Pali*.) *n.* what is foreign or irrelative.

မတူ, (*Pali*.) *adj.* many, many.

မတူမတူ, (*in grammar*.) *n.* the second class of compound sentences, (*Carey*.)

မာဏဉ်းကွေ့, *n.* a kind of military accoutrement worn around the shoulders.

မာဏိမာဏိ, *n.* an object of sense or thought, whether material or immaterial, *ဓာတု*.

မိဂ, *n.* Mergui, the name of a place.

မိန့်, (*Pali*.) *n.* a dot, *မင်္ဂလိက*.

မိမ္မိ, (*pron. and frequently written မိမ္မိနာမိ, from မိမ္မိနာ, Pali*.) *n.* a house, mansion, habitation.

မိန့်, (from. မိန့်, a seed, *Pali*.) *adj.* produced from seed sown ; *comp.* တူနီ.

မိ, *n.* a comb. *v.* to comb, brush.

မိဝတ်မိ, *n.* a brush made of bristles.

မိကောင့်, *n.* a kind of bird.

မုတီ, (1) *n.* a species of pheasant.

မုတီ, (2) *n.* balls used in certain plays.

မုတ္တ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a Boodh ; a being in the form of a man, who, in point of wisdom and virtue, is unrivalled throughout the Sekyah system, and is the supreme object of worship, both during his existence and after his annihilation, until the appearance of another Boodh, *သစ္စာသေဝါးကိသိသောသူ*.
N.B. In the present grand period of ဟောကဝိ, four Boodhs have already appeared, viz. ကောက္ကသနိ : ဂေါတာမိ : ကဿပ, and ဂေါတမ ; the fifth, *မုတ္တ*, is yet to come ; *comp.* မုတ္တကဝိ.

မုတ္တကဝိ, *n.* a kind of plant, *တူတီး*.

မုတ္တကော, or မုတ္တဂေါ, *n.* a species of the banyan ; see under *ဧရာဝတီ*.

မုတ္တကော, *n.* the planet Mercury ; the fourth day of the week, Wednesday.

မုတ္တ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ဗေဒီ, (from ဗေဒါ, *Pali*,) *n.* the Vedas in three books, viz. ဓာတု, ယဂု, and နှုတ္တု; the fourth, အာထွဋ္ဌိ, being lost;) the mathematics, particularly astrology.

ဗေဒိ, *adv.* obstinately, unyieldingly, နှစ်သိမ့်စွာ.

ဗေဉ္ဇာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဋ္ဌိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဋ္ဌိ, *v.* to be troublesome, disorderly, rude, ချောင်ချင်.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဋ္ဌာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဋ္ဌိ, *v.* be more than full, heaped, running over.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဋ္ဌိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဋ္ဌိ, *n.* the species of tree under which a Boodh is perfected; in the case of Gaudama, the *Ficus religiosa*, ဧရာဝတီ ဗုဒ္ဓဇာတိ.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဋ္ဌိ, (from ဗေဉ္ဇာဋ္ဌိ, *Pali*,) see တုဉ္ဇာဋ္ဌိ.

ဗိုဉ်, *n.* cotton made up in rolls for spinning.

ဗိုဉ်, *n.* a harlot, ငါးစွပ်.

ဗိုဉ်, (1) (from ဗေ, *Pali*,) *n.* strength, အစွမ်းအား; force, military force, soldiers, troops, ဗိုလ်ချုပ်; a colonel, chief of a regiment, တပ်မှူး.

ဗိုဉ်, or ဗိုဉ်ချုပ်, or ဗိုဉ်မှူး, *n.* a chief general, commander in chief, ဗိုလ်ချုပ်.

ဗိုဉ်, or ဗိုဉ်, *n.* forces, troops.

ဗိုဉ်, (2) *n.* a piece on a gaming board, ကျော.

ဗိုဉ်, (3) *n.* a bo, a weight equal to five kyats, (အကျတ်.)

ဗျာ, *n.* breadth, width, အနံ.

ဗျာ, or ဗျာ, (from ဗျာ, a tiger, and ဗျာ, a deed, practice, *Pali*,) *v.* to retrograde, as the heavenly bodies; comp. ဗျာ.

ဗျာ, (from ဗျာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a consonant.

ဗျာ, (from ဗျာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a divine communication of any kind, frequently a prophetic intimation; (by courtesy applied to kings.)

ဗျာ, *v.* to utter a divine communication.

ဗျာ, *v.* to make a display of any divine attribute.

- ဗျာဓိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* sickness, နာသုဇ်း : ဗြာသုဇ်း.
 ဗျာပါ, (from ဗျာပါရ, *Pali*,) *n.* anxiety, distress of mind, ဝိသိသုဇ်း.
 ဗျာဓိပုဗ္ဗ, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ဗျာဏ, *n.* a book on military tactics.
 ဗျော, *n.* a kind of drum.
 ဗျောတီးသ္မာ, *n.* a drummer.
 ဗျောလတ်တံ, *n.* a drumstick.
 ဗျှင်း, see ဥဗျှင်း, a heron, paddy bird.
 ဗျှင်းတာရာ, *n.* a certain star, or constellation ; (see တာရာ.)
 ဗြဟ္မဗိသုကာလောကီ, (from ဗြဟ္မ, excellent, and ခု, to perform, *Pali*,)
n. four excellent principles, viz. ခေတ္တာ : ကမ္မတာ : မုဒိတာ, and
 ဥပေက္ခာ ; see ခမ္မမတ္တာ.
 ဗြဟ္မဝိဟာရ, *n.* do.
 ဗြဟ္မာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Bramha, a being superior to men and Nats
 (နတ်) inhabiting the higher celestial regions.
 ဗြဟ္မဗြဟ္မ, *n.* see ဗြဟ္မာတို့.
 ဗြဟ္မာတို့, *n.* an abode of Bramhas, the superior celestial regions,
 of which there are twenty stages or stories, (comp. နတ်
 ဗြဟ္မ,) sixteen material (ဗူတတို့) and four immaterial or in-
 visible (အဗူတတို့) which are named as follows : ဗြဟ္မဝါဒိသန္ဓာ :
 ဗြဟ္မပရောဟိတာ : မဟာဗြဟ္မာ : ပရိတ္တာတာ : ခမ္မမာကာတာ : အာဘယသု : ပရိတ္တာ
 ထုတာ : ခမ္မမာကာသုတာ : လူတဂါနိ : ဝေဟဂ္ဂိယံ : အသညာသတိ : အဝိဟာ : အတပ္ပာ :
 သာ : သုဒ္ဓဿိ : အက္ခိန္ဒြာ : အာကာသာနက္ခယတနိ : ဝိညာနက္ခယတနိ : အနိန္တက္ခယ
 တနိ, and အနဝသညာနသညာယတနိ.
 ဗြ, *n.* a Pegu title.
 ဗျုတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.
 ဗျုတ်ဗျုတ်, see ဗျုတ်ဗျုတ်.

၁၁.

The fourth consonant in the class of labials.

- တတ်, (1) *n.* a corresponding part or side ; see အဝတ် under တတ်.
 တတ်, (2) *adv.* even, (slightly emphatic, used in conversation.)
 တဇ်, (1) *n.* ordure, ခေဇ်.
 တဇ်တုတ်, *n.* a class of inferior hells.
 တဇ်, (2) (from တဇ်, *Pali*,) *n.* destruction, ဖျတ်သုဇ်း.
 တဇ်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree.

တပိ, (2) *n.* a kind of plant, which takes root on certain trees.

တပိက္ခက, (see တပိ, destruction, and ခိတ္တက္ခက, a mental exercise,)

n. a termination of thought, ခိတ္တိဗျုတ်ချင်း.

တပိ, *n.* the bang plant, gamja.

တပျာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a treasure.

တပျာ, *n.* do.

တပျာနိ, *n.* materiality, visibility, appearance.

တပျာနိ, *n.* a steward, a keeper of treasures.

တပိ, (from တပိ, *Pali*,) *n.* cooked rice ; တပိင်း, *သုတ*.

တပိနိ, *adv.* as if, as, (affixed to verbal roots ;) တပိ.

တပိ, (1) *n.* a shallow flat-bottomed basket ; (comp. တပိ.)

တပိ, (2) *n.* a sample, specimen, *မ*.

တပိ, (1) *n.* the left side, တပိဝဲ—opposed to တပိ.

တပိပြောင်းညာဉ်, *v.* to turn from side to side.

တပိ, (2) (an abbreviation of တပိဝဲ,) what ? တပိ, do.

တပိဝဲ, do. (provincial.)

တပိပြု, *adv.* why ?

တပိ, which ? where ?

တပိ, where ? how ?

တပိ, whence ?

တပိကြော, why ? wherefore ?

တပိ, whence ?

တပိ, where ? wherein ?

တပိကြောင့်နည်တူကား, wherefore,

တပိ, what ? how ? why ?

တပိ, where ?

တပိကြောင့်, wherefore ?

တပိ, where ? wherein ?

တပိကြောင့်နည်တူကား

တပိကြောင့်နည်တူကား, } wherefore, because.

တပိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* fear, ကြောက်ချင်း.

တပိ, *n.* ornaments for the neck, (as beads.)

တပိ, *v.* to scuff, shuffle, as the feet.

တပိ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a state of existence, a world ; တပိ, the world of passions, including the four states of punish-

ment ; ခေါင်းစေးတို့, the state of man and the six inferior heavens ; ဂုဏ္ဍဝေ, the world of visible objects, including the sixteen material superior heavens ; and အဓ္မဝေဝေ, the world of invisibles, including the four immaterial superior heavens.

ဝေဝ, (2) *n.* a time of existence, time of life ; comp. တို့ and စေးက. ဝေဝရှင်, *n.* a king, monarch, မင်းဆက် : ရှင်တို့ရှင်.

ဝေဝထိ, (from ဝေဝေဂါ, *Pali*,) *n.* the summit of a Sekyali world or system of the universe.

ဝေဝင်, (from ဝေဝ, and ခင်္ဂီ,) *n.* the stamina or substance of the mind ; or the mind considered abstractly from its exercises.

ဝေဝင်ချော့, *adv.* instantly.

ဝေဝါယ, *n.* see ဩဇာ.

ဝေဝ, a contraction of ဝေဝိတာ, what thing ? what ? ဝေဝိဋ္ဌါ.

ဝေဝိဋ္ဌါ, *adv.* why ? for what reason ? wherefore ?

ဝေဝေရာ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* many times, repeatedly.

ဝေဝော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a language, စကား ; mode of practice, custom, way, စံ : ထုံး : နည်း.

ဝေဝောဓာဝါ, *adv.* of one's own will and way, အလိုလို.

ဝေဝ, *euph. affix*, (mostly used before ဆဋ္ဌ, abbreviated to ခ.)

ဝေဝေု, (*Pali*,) *n.* a priest of Boodh, ဂုဏ်း.

ဝေဝေုမ္မိ, *n.* a female do. ဂုဏ်းမ.

ဝေဝေုဝ, *n.* a basket or vessel flattened at the ends.

ဝေဝေုရာ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဝေဝေုတို့, *adv.* in total ignorance.

ဝေဝေုဝ, *n.* a sandal ; the base of a pagoda ; an elephant's foot.

ဝေဝေုဝိဋ္ဌာ, *n.* a sandal maker.

ဝေဝေု, (1) *n.* opium. (2) see ဝေဝ, a wheel.

ဝေဝေုခွေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝေဝေုဝိဋ္ဌာ, *v.* to perform a certain ceremony in coronation.

ဝေဝေု, *n.* a Beeloo, a kind of monster which eats human flesh, and possesses certain super-human powers.

ဝေဝေုဝိဋ္ဌာ, *n.* the frothy excrescence on plants.

ဝေဝေုဝေဝေု, *n.* a kind of tree.

တိလူဝီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဘီး, *n.* a wheel; see ခတ်.

တု, *v.* *affix*, past tense, as မြဲတုလည်, he has been doing.

တုပြီး, *v.* *affix*, do. as မြဲတုပြီး, he had done.

တုတ်, (from တူတ, visible, *Pali*,) *n.* matter; comp. မဟာတုတ်.

တုန်ထွန်, see လှန်ထွန်.

တုန်း, *n.* glory, power, တုန်းခါး, တုန်းကြွယ်ချေ.

တုန်းအသေချ, *n.* perfection, glory, power.

တုန်းထောင်ချောက်ဝါး, *n.* six glories of Boodh, viz. နှဿာရိယ, ဓမ္မ, ယသ, သိဉ္ဇ, ကာမ, and ဝရတ္တ.

တုန်းဇား, *n.* a mendicant.

တုန်းကြီး, (pron. လှီးလှီး,) *n.* a priest of Boodh; ရတန်း; a minister of religion, ဓမ္မစာချာ.

တုန်းလတ်သပ်ဝကာ, *n.* profit, any thing gained or obtained; see လတ်.

တုတမသိ, *v.* to know nothing at all (alluding to the story of Miss Boo and her father.)

တုတ်, *n.* a bomb.

တုမ္မိနုတ်, (from တမ္မ, or တမိ, the earth, *Pali*; မိုး, to rule, and နတ်, a Nat,) *n.* a Nat which has dominion over some part of the earth.

တုမ္မတီး, *n.* a kind of bird.

တုမ္မရာဇာ, *n.* a kind of plant.

တုမ္မသိန်, *n.* the camphor tree.

တုမ္မိနတ်သန်, *n.* a good place or spot of ground.

တုမ္မိနုတ်, (see အဂ္ဂိနုတ်,) *n.* the business or science of searching the ground for hid treasures.

တုရင်, *n.* a chief, sovereign; comp. နတ်တုရင်, and ရှင်တုရင်.

တုရား, (1) (pron. ဝရား,) *n.* a god, object of worship, a lord, master, အရှင်တုရား; (2) *n.* a pagoda, နေထိ.

တုရားဦးစေ့, *n.* see နေ့.

တုရားသေင်, *n.* the supreme object of worship, a Boodh, မြတ်စွာတုရား.

တုရားရှင်, *n.* do. also an idol.

တုရားလာင်း, (see အလာင်း,) *n.* one who is destined to be a Boodh.

တုရားကျန်, *n.* a slave to a pagoda, one who has the care of a pagoda, and lives on the offerings, တွန်သီးတော်.

တုဒ္ဓါဂါထိ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, marked out.

တုံ, *n.* a mansion, abode, ဝိမ္မာနိ; a state of existence, of which there are thirty one, viz. အပါယိဏ္ဏတုံ, the four states of punishment; ကာမတုံနှင့်စိဝါ, the seven states of passion or pleasure, i. e. the state of man, and the six inferior heavens, (which eleven states are collectively called ကာမဘဝ;) ခုဝတုံဆယ်ချောင်းဝါ, the sixteen visible states (ခုဝဘဝါ;) and အခုဝတုံသုံးပါး, the four invisible states, အခုဝဘဝ.

တုံ, (2) *n.* a superadded gradation of a graduated roof, ပြဿဒိ.

တုံ, (3) *n.* a kind of drum; see ဝတ်တုံ.

တုံထွိုဏ်း, *n.* a large pillow used to support the body.

တုံဏ, *n.* a kind of drum; (see ဝတ်တုံ.)

တူတ, (*Pali*.) *n.* that which is visible, တူတိ.

တူရုဏ်, (from တူရ, a sprout or twig, *Pali*.) *adj.* produced from a root or stump, set out or planted, (not from seed sown;) comp. ဝိရုဏ်.

တူ, (1) *n.* the gourd plant, of which there are many varieties; a gourd.

တူ, (2) *n.* a bottle or phial, ဝဏ္ဏေ.

တူထို, *n.* the stopper of a bottle or phial, a cork.

တူတ, *n.* a certain appendage to a spindle.

တူ, (3) *v. affix*, sign of past tense, as ထွားတူသင့်, he went.

တူ, (4) (*with ဝ prefixed to the root*.) makes the negative of verbs, as မထွားတူ, he goes not.

တူတောင်း, *n.* a broken gourd, or a piece of a gourd.

တေး, (1) (from တထ, fear, *Pali*.) *n.* evil, calamity, အန္တရာထိ.

တေးမိနိ, *n.* do.

တေးတူမိ, *n.* a great calamity.

တေး, (2) a great-grandfather; see အေး.

တေးမ, see အေးမ, a great-grandmother.

တဲ, (*with ဝ prefixed to the root*.) *v. affix*, without, as မစားတဲ, he went without eating. It sometimes takes the noun affix နိ after it, as မစားတဲနိ, without eating; but it does not change the sense.

ထဲကောင်, *n.* the side of an animal differing in colour from the rest of the body.

ထဲခုံ, *n.* the gilt fringe or border of a garment.

ကော, (1) (*Pali*, from ကဝ,) *n.* the genitals, male or female, အင်္ဂါ
ရသတ် : ဒိဋ္ဌိတိ : ထိင်.

ကော, (2) *v.* to be protracted, as sound, be noisy, ဟုံကော.

ကောကံခဲ, *adv.* suddenly, ထုတ်ခဲ.

ကောဇ်, *n.* company, congregation, society.

ကောရဉ်, (from ကောရနံ, *Pali*,) *n.* food, eatables, ခဲဗွယ် : ဓားဘွယ်.

ကောဒ်, *n.* pure silver.

တိုး, (from အဗိုး,) *n.* a grandfather.

တိုးဧဉ်ကောင်ဆာဉ်, *adj.* inherited from one's ancestors.

တိုး, (from အဗိုး or အဘိုး) *affix*, for, as ဆိပ်တိုး, for the house.

ထူး, (from တူလှ,) *n.* a familiar term of compellation used by men.

တူလှ, *part. affix*, denotes what is fit for, worthy of, or adapted to, any particular purpose, as ဓားဘွယ်, what is fit to eat ; ဆံဘွယ်, what is wonderful ; ချစ်ဘွယ်, what is lovely, &c. see Gram.

တော့, *n.* a natural mark on animals.

တုံး, *n.* an honorary title ; the badge of do.

မ.

The fifth consonant in the class of labials.

မ, (1) *n. affix*, fem. gen. as မုတနီ, a priest ; မုတနီမ, a priestess.

မ, (2) *v.* to support, bear up, assist, help, relieve, ထူ : ဧဉ် : ကောကံ :
ပင် : ဟုံ.

မ, (3) (from မမေ, an elder sister,) *n.* a title prefixed to names of women, indicative of equality.

မ, (4) (from မမေ, a female, or mother,) *adj.* chief among many ; main, principal, as လမ်း, a road ; လမ်းမ, the main, or mother road.

မ, (5) *adv.* not, (prefixed to verbs.)

မဇူ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မမေ, *n.* a mother, အမေ : အမိ : အမေး : မိမိ.

မေ့, (1) *v.* to desire, covet, ရွံ့ : ထင်.

မေ့မော, *v.* do.

မေ့, (2) *v.* to dream, မိမ္မိ.

မေ့, (3) *v.* to put helm to larboard ; *comp.* ရိပ်.

မေ့, (4) *v.* to be caught, as by a thorn or nail, &c. as by fire, by disease, &c. see ခြံ.

မေ့, *v.* to be uneven, more than ; to exceed, ထွန် ; (used only in the negative form, and most commonly adverbially, without an affix, as တကျပ်ထက်မေ့, or briefly, တကျပ်မေ့, more than a tical.)

မေ့နီ, *n.* (from မေ့နာ, *Pali*.) a certain sea-animal.

မေ့နာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* Capricorn ; the tenth sign of the zodiac.

မေ့နာဒ်, *n.* demerit, the punishment of demerit, အကုသိုလ် : မေ့နာဒ်, ထောအကျိုး.

မေ့ခွံ, *n.* a crest, ornament of the head.

မေ့ခွံဆောင်သူ, *n.* do.

မေ့ညမကျပ်, *adv.* disrespectfully.

မေ့တိ, *adv.* truly, verily, ငြိမ်စရာ : မေ့.

မေ့, (from မေ့, *Pali*.) *n.* a passage, way ; a course of duty.

မေ့လေးတစ်, *n.* the four grand ways, viz. သောတာပတ္တိမေ့ : သကဒါဂါမိမေ့ : အနာဂါမိမေ့, and အရဟတ္တမေ့ ; *comp.* အရိယာ.

မေ့, *n.* South Behar, Magada ; the language of do. ဝိဇ္ဇိ.

မေ့ရှစ်ပါး, (from မေ့, a way, and အစိ, a part, division,) *n.* the eight (good) ways ; viz. ဝေဠာသိဒ္ဓိ, right opinion ; ဝေဠာသင်္ကေခေဋ, right intention ; ဝေဠာဝါစာ, right words ; ဝေဠာကမ္မန္တ, right actions ; ဝေဠာအာနိတိ, right way of supporting life ; ဝေဠာဝါတာဓာ, rightly directed intelligence ; ဝေဠာသတိ, good heed, caution ; and ဝေဠာသမာဓိ, composure, serenity.

မေ့ရှစ်, (from မေ့, and ရှစ်, *Pali*.) a person who is perfect in one or more of the four grand courses of duty ; *comp.* မေ့လေးတစ်.

မေ့, *v.* to love or like, မေ့ ; (either မြှို, or ချစ်.)

မေ့တေ, (from မေ့တေ, *Pali*.) *n.* whatever is propitious ; whatever gives happiness, or removes evil ; a blessing, a religious rite or ceremony, a sacrament.

မေ့, (1) *n.* a ruler, governor.

မင်းကြီး, *n.* a king, monarch, a great minister of state, မြင်ဝန်,
ဝန်ကြီး.

မင်းသား, *n.* a monarch, ရှင်ဘုရင်, သခင်.

မင်းလူထွေး, (*pron.* မင်းသထွေး, or မင်းလူထွေး,) *n.* people who execute the orders of a governor.

မင်း, (2) *pers. pro.* you, *mas.* used in addressing one somewhat inferior.

မင်းမ, *do.*

မင်းမတ်, or မေတ်, *do.* (obsolete.)

မင်းကွတ်, *n.* a mangoosteen.

မင်းထုပ်, *n.* a bolt.

မင်းလွင်, *n.* dust raised by a gentle wind—of a particular appearance, exhibited in the hot season.

မေ, *v.* to aid, assist; see မောင့်.

မေ့, *n.* ordure, ကျင်ကြီး, ထင်.

မေ့တီးမြင်, *n.* *do.*

မေ့တင်, *adv.* disrespectfully.

မေ့, (*Pali,*) death, ထေရ်.

မေ့ချီ, (*Pali,*) *n.* covetousness, ဝန်တိုချင်.

မေ့, *adv.* immediately, without delay, as သွားမေ့, on going, without delay, he will die.

မေ့, (from မ negative, and မေ့, an obsolete verb,) *impersonal*, if not yet being, i. e. before, previous to, (used adverbially.)

မေ့က, or မေ့, or မေ့, *do.*

မေ့, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

မေ့မေ့, (from မေ့, middle, and မေ့, place, *Pali,*) *n.* the middle part of the world, including 16 great countries, the scene of the sacred histories of Buddhism.

မေ့, *v.* see မေ့.

မေ့, (1) *v.* to complain, find fault with, scold, ထောက်တီး.

မေ့, *v.* *do. also*, to lament, bewail, express grief.

မေ့, *v.* *do. do.*

မေ့, (2) *v.* to sound, produce sound, အသံ.

မေ့, (3) *v.* to be named, have a name, be called. Hence မေ့,
n. a name, နာမ.

- ခေ, (4) *pron. adj.* what? (interrogative;) whatever.
 ခေသည, *pron. adj.* whatever.
 ခေဝ္ဗ, and ခေဝီ, *do.* (variously reduplicated and construed.)
 ခေ, (5) *v. affix*, sign of the ind. mood, fut. tense.
 ခေသ္မိ, *pron. adj.* of what sort? (*interrogative*;) ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေဉ္ဇ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေသ္မိ, *n.* red velvet.
 ခေဉ္ဇဝ္ဗ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေဝ္ဗ, *v.* to be of a dark black colour, ခေဝ္ဗ.
 ခေသ္မိ, (from ခေသ္မိ, *Pali*;) *n.* a large shed or booth, a building erected for a temporary occasion.
 ခေသ္မိ, (from ခေသ္မိ, a circle, *Pali*, and ခေ, a post,) *n.* the tree under which a Boodh is perfected, ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေ, (1) *v.* to be erect, perpendicularly straight.
 ခေသ္မိ, ခေသ္မိ, or ခေသ္မိ, *adv.* in an upright posture.
 ခေသ္မိ, *adv.* do.
 ခေ, (2) *n.* a husband's younger brother; a woman's younger sister's husband; (*comp.* ခေသ္မိ.)
 ခေ, (3) *n.* a mat, a weight which is equal to four great pays (ဝေ,) or five small ones.
 ခေ, (4) *see* ခေသ္မိ, a person of rank.
 ခေသ္မိ, *part. affix*, as, like as, as if; *see* ခေသ္မိ, and ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေသ္မိ, *n.* sin, transgression.
 ခေသ္မိ, *adv.* disrespectfully, irreverently.
 ခေသ္မိ, (from သေ, to reverence,) *adv.* disrespectfully, irreverently, saucily, ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေသ္မိ, (see ခေသ္မိ,) *n.* an elderly priest of Boodh, ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေသ္မိ, *n.* a female do.
 ခေသ္မိ, *v.* to be pretty well, in regard to health, or other circumstances; (used in the negative only.)
 ခေ, (*Pali*;) *n.* mind, သိသ္မိ.
 ခေသ္မိ, a corruption of ခေသ္မိ, the morning.
 ခေသ္မိ, (*Pali*;) *n.* meditation, ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေသ္မိ, *v.* to be envious, malevolent, ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေသ္မိ, *adv.* not near nor distant.

- မရုဏိတ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a fabulous monster, viz. man and lion compounded.
- မေ, (*an abbreviation of* မေခါးခေ,) *n.* yesterday.
- မေရာမင်ဝန်း, *n.* a kind of salver.
- မနိဇမကနိ, *adv.* submissively.
- မနိကျည်း, (*pron.* မေလည်း) *n.* the tamarind tree.
- မန္တလိမင်း, *n.* a sovereign of the four great islands, မြေမင်း.
- မန္တနိ, *n.* a charm or spell.
- မန္တရာ, *n.* do.
- မန္တနိမိပ်, *v.* to repeat a charm, in order to retain it in memory.
- မန္တနိစုတ်, *v.* to charm, &c. see စုတ်.
- မန်း, (1) *v.* to charm, infuse virtue into, by repeating a mantra, စုတ်.
- မန်း, (2) *n.* a kind of swelling or sore; (3) *n.* a charm.
- မန်းရည်, *n.* the thin water of a blister or other sore, သားနီရည်.
- မမ, *n.* a mistress, madam.
- မမိ, (*from* အမမိ, a mother,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of women, indicative of sincerity, or expressive of respect.
- မမိနီ, *n.* a nail (of iron), လိမ္မော်နီ.
- မမိမင်း, *n.* a term of compellation, addressed to women, indicative of disrespect or anger.
- မမိရှင်, *n.* a madam, respectful matron.
- မမိသိက္ခမိ, (*the ultimate pron.* မမိ,) *n.* a vestal, unmarried deaconness, or priestess.
- မယား, (1) *n.* a wife.
- မယား, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.
- မရဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* death.
- မရဏာသနိ, (*from* အာသန, near, *Pali*,) *n.* the near approach of death.
- မရဒီး, *n.* Mayan tree.
- မရီး, *n.* a wife's elder sister; a man's elder brother's wife; *comp.* မမိမ.
- မေရမရာ, *adv.* idly, to no purpose.
- မရီး, see မရီး; a kind of tree.

မေတ္တီ, *n.* mistress, madam.

မေတ္တီပေါက်ခတ်, *v.* to slap one's own arms.

မေတ္တီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မေတ္တီပွား, *n.* paper ornaments, streamers, &c. attached to flags.

မေတ္တီ, *n.* a small entrance, or side door, used occasionally, when the larger door is closed.

မေတ္တီ, *n.* a certain preparation of curdled milk.

မေတ္တီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မေတ္တီ, (from မ negative, and တ, to be pleasant,) *n.* a funeral.

မေတ္တီပွား, *n.* do. *also*, preparations, or appendages of a funeral.

မေတ္တီပွား, *v.* to convey the corpse to the place of interment, or burning.

မေတ္တီ, (see မေတ္တီ,) *n.* a bad man.

မေတ္တီ, (from မေတ္တီ, *Pali*,) *n.* excellent mental attainments, မြတ်သောမေတ္တီသို့ရောက်သော.

မေတ္တီ, *n.* a certain ornament worn over the shoulders.

မေတ္တီ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* great, မြတ် ; excellent, မြတ်.

မေတ္တီ, (from မေတ္တီ, great, and တ, a period, *Pali*,) *n.* a period in which an entire revolution of nature is performed, subdivided into four grand periods, each of which is again subdivided into sixty-four intermediate periods, and each of these is again subdivided into sixty-four life periods, as they may be called.

မေတ္တီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မေတ္တီ, *n.* a royal barber.

မေတ္တီပေါက်ခတ်, *n.* the four material elements, earth, water, fire, and air ; see တုတ်, and တေ.

မေတ္တီ, *n.* a brick wall round a pagoda, ကန်တီ.

မေတ္တီ, *n.* a kind of creeper.

မေတ္တီ, *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see တေ.

မေတ္တီ, *n.* another of do. see တေ.

မေတ္တီ, *n.* one division of the Burman scriptures.

မေတ္တီ, (from မေတ္တီ, *Pali*,) *n.* an instant (commonly used with တ, as တမေတ္တီ.)

မေတ္တီ, *n.* a cornelian.

မံ, *v.* to anoint, spread over, besmear; *comp.* မံ့.

မံ, *v.* affix, sign of the 2d pers. imp. mood; (obsolete.)

မာ, *v.* to be hard, မြော့ : ထင်း : ထောင့်; to be healthy, well, ဖြံ့ : လျှံနိုး.

မာမြိုင်, *v.* do.

မာမြိုင်, *v.* do.

မာကြီး, *n.* tar and oakum, used to caulk vessels.

မာခါကတ်တည်း, *n.* a kind of medicine.

မာချော်, *n.* a kind of drug.

မာတာ, (*Pali.*) *n.* a mother, မိမိ : မအေ.

မာထူကာမ, (*Pali.*) *n.* a woman, မိစ္ဆ.

မာဘူလ္လ, (from ထော့, and ခုလ္လ,) *n.* evil incurred by ill-treating a mother.

မာနထောင်, *v.* to be proud, obstinate, unyielding.

မာနိ, (from မာန *Pali.*) *n.* pride; an evil; a tyrant, မာနိ.

မာနိမာန, *n.* do.

မာနိစောင်, *n.* do.

မာနိထောင်တွာ, *v.* to be proud, haughty.

မာနိရှိ, *v.* do.

မာနိမ္မ, *v.* to be angry, မမ္မုတ်ထွတ်.

မာနိမြဲ, *v.* do.

မာဘူလ, (*Pali.*) *n.* a woman or wife; (clerical.)

မာတာ, *n.* a means, expedient, artifice, device, လှည့်ပတ်ချင်း : ပရိယာယ်.

မာနိ, (from မာနဝေ, *Pali.*) *n.* pride, &c. see မာနိ.

မာနိဝါပါး, *n.* the five masters or tyrants, viz. ခန္ဓာမာနိ, animal constitution; အဘိသင်္ခါမာနိ, subject to the repairs and operations of the four causes (အကြောင်းတရားစေးပါး;) ကိလေသမာနိ, passion; မဇ္ဈမာနိ, death; and ခေတုတ္တမာနိ, the most powerful evil Nat (မာနိနတ်ဘာ.)

မာနိနတ်ဘာ, *n.* a powerful evil Nat or spirit, who resides in the highest inferior heaven, and has dominion over all the lower parts of the universe.

မာရပင်, *n.* a recess in a room.

မာသကာ, *n.* the guava tree.

မာလာကျိလ္လ, *n.* the saffron plant.

မာယိနိ, (*Bengalee.*) *n.* a ship's officer or pilot.

မာ၊ *v.* to be high, မြင့်၊ ရင့်.

မိ၊ (1) *v.* to obtain, ရ.

မိ၊ (2) *euph. affix.*

မိဂသိ၊ *n.* a certain star or constellation ; (see နက္ခတ်.)

မိ၊ (3) from မိ၊ *n.* a mother.

မိခင်၊ *n.* a mother.

မိမိ၊ *n.* a mother's elder sister ; a father's elder brother's wife ;
comp. မိမိ.

မိမိ၊ *n.* a mother's younger sister ; a father's younger brother's wife ; a stepmother.

မိဘ၊ (from မိဘ၊ a father,) *n.* parents, father and mother.

မိ၊ (4) (from မိမိ၊ a daughter,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of girls and young women, indicative of superiority in the speaker.

မိခါဝန်၊ (from မိခါ, deer, or any game, and ဝန်, a forest, *Pali*,) *n.* a game-forest.

မိစ္ဆာ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* falsehood, delusion, error.

မိစ္ဆာမိစ္ဆိ၊ *n.* do. *also* a heretic ; (see မိစ္ဆိ.)

မိတ်၊ (from မေတ္တာ,) (1) *n.* affection, friendship.

မိတ်ဆွေ၊ *n.* a friend, မေတ္တာဝင်ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်.

မိတ်ဝင်ပွဲ၊ *v.* to be united in friendship, as a married couple.

မိတ်သဟာယ၊ or မိတ္တဟာယ၊ (from သဟာယ, to associate,) *n.* a union of friendship ; friendly intercourse.

မိတ်၊ (2) *n.* an efflorescence of humours on the skin, the prickly heat.

မိတ်ထင်၊ (from မိတ်, love, and *figurat.* a wife, ထင်, a husband, and စုံ, a pair,) *n.* a married couple ; an original text, accompanied with a translation, (နိဿယ.)

မိတ္တယ၊ (by corruption, မိတ်,) see မိတ်ထင်.

မိစ္ဆိ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* want of reverence, မေတသိတိဋ္ဌိဝေဒနာချင်း ; *comp.* ထိနိ.

မိနိ၊ (1) *v.* to long for, တောင့်တ.

မိနိမော၊ *v.* do.

မိနိ၊ (2) (from မိနော, a fish, *Pali*,) *n.* Pisces, the twelfth sign of the zodiac.

မိနိ၊ (3) *n.* a screech-owl, ငှက်သိရိ.

မိန့်ဗြဲ, *n.* a military coat with sleeves, worn over the coat of mail, (ချပ်.)

မိန့်, *v.* to be confused, lost in thought, absent, stupefied, astonished.

မိန့်မော, *v.* do. (most common,) တွေ့.

မိန့်ချိတ်, *v.* do.

မိန့်မ, *n.* a woman.

မိန့်မသန့်, *v.* do.

မိန့်မရိုး, *n.* a eunuch, one who has the charge of women.

မိန့်မရွှင်, *n.* a harlot.

မိန့်မတ္တာ, *n.* a hermaphrodite or eunuch; a womanish, effeminate man.

မိတ်ဘု, *n.* a queen.

မိန့်, *v.* to speak, (honorific.)

မိမိ, *pers. pro.* one's self, i. e. myself, yourself, or himself, according to the connection, ထိုထို.

မိမိ, *n.* a woman, မိန့်မ.

မိမိရိုး, *n.* one who has the care of women, a eunuch.

မိလ္လာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a certain race of wild people, တောင်လူ.

မိတ္တာ, *n.* a kind of Chinese ware, made of brass or copper, and cemented.

မိလ္လာ, (*Pali*, a goat,) *n.* Aries, the first sign in the zodiac.

မိလ္လာဝင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

မိ, (1) *n.* fire.

မိ, (2) *n.* that which is paid extra in consideration of the bad quality of money, discount.

မိမိမိ, *n.* a lantern.

မိလ္လာဝင်, *n.* a censor.

မိမိမိ, *n.* fire-works.

မိမိမိမိမိ, *n.* a flint to strike fire from.

မိမိ, *n.* a candlestick.

မိမိ, *n.* a live coal.

မိမိ, *n.* smoke.

မိမိမိ, *n.* a live coal.

မိမိမိ, *n.* a cup to burn oil in, a lamp, မိမိမိမိ.

- မီး, *n.* a stick kindled at one end, a fire-stick.
 မီးဘ, *n.* a wick.
 မီးညှပ်, *n.* tongs, snuffers.
 မီးဆောင်း, *v.* to pay something extra in consideration of the bad quality of money.
 မီးတင်းထုပ်, *v.* a fire-shed.
 မီးထိပ်, *n.* a candle.
 မီးထိုင်, *v.* to burn with fire, မီးရှို့.
 မီးဝါထောင်, *n.* a fire-lock.
 မီးပုံဘေမာ, *n.* a pile of wood, raised and kindled on certain days of worship.
 မီးငါး, *n.* a drop of fire, a spark, မီးပွား.
 မီးတောင်ထောင်, *n.* fire-arms.
 မီးပျံ, *n.* flying fire, a rocket.
 မီးပွား, *n.* a spark, မီးတောင်.
 မီးပုံ, *n.* a lantern, မီးဆိပ်.
 မီးခုံ, *n.* a fire-place, a hearth.
 မီးမတ်ခြံ, *n.* a kind of chaffing dish, with a conical cover, ဆောင်း.
 မီးမောင်း, *v.* to make a fire.
 မီးချွေ, *n.* a torch.
 မီးရှို့, *v.* to burn with fire.
 မီးတောင်ပျံ, *n.* a kind of rocket which hisses in falling.
 မီးကျွန်း, *n.* a flame.
 မီးသေ, *n.* dry fire, i. e. a dead coal, charcoal.
 မီးကျောင်း, (1) *n.* an alligator, a crocodile.
 မီးကျောင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of creeper.
 မီးကျောင်း, (3) *n.* a kind of stone, ကျောင်းမီးကျောင်း.
 မီးစောင်း, *n.* a kind of harp.
 မီးခြံ, *n.* tried silver,—best kind.
 မီးရပ်, *n.* the menses, ဥတု.
 မုက္ခ, (*Pāli*,) *n.* a mouth.
 မုက္ခတိ, *n.* a divine speech or utterance.
 မုက္ခဝါတိ (from မုက္ခ, a mouth, and ဝါတိ, to come, *Pāli*,) *n.* a divine speech or saying, ဒွတိကဝတိ.
 မုတ္တု, (from မုဗ္ဗ, *Pāli*,) *n.* certainty, reality, genuine, မယုဒိဒ္ဓိသုဒ္ဓါ.

- မုဆိတ်, (*pron.* မုဆိတ်,) *n.* the beard of the chin.
 မုဆိုး, (*pron.* မုဆိုး,) *n.* a huntsman.
 မုဆိုးချိတ်, *n.* a widower.
 မုဆိုးမ, *n.* a widow.
 မုဋ္ဌာ, (*Pali*;) *n.* a pagoda with a recess in each side.
 မုတီ, (1) *v.* to measure with the breadth of the fist, the thumb being closed down on the side of the finger. Hence
 မုတီ, *n.* a measure of length equal to five finger breadths,
 (အာသင်.)
 မုတီ, (2) *n.* aloes.
 မုတီကာဠာ, *n.* do.
 မုတီ, (3) *n.* an arch, arched passage, ဝေါင်းတူး.
 မုတီကူး, *n.* do.
 မုတီဝ, *n.* do.
 မုတီဆိတ်, *n.* see မုဆိတ်.
 မုတီဆိတ်နား, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မုတီဆိုး, *n.* see မုဆိုး.
 မုတ္တမ, *n.* Martaban.
 မုတီနား, *n.* see မုဆိတ်.
 မုတီပုတီး, *n.* a kind of bead.
 မုတီသုံမြိန်, *n.* a woman kept by a foreigner.
 မုဒုဂုတ်, *n.* the *Bassia latifolia*.
 မုဒိတာ, (*Pali*;) *n.* joy, ဝမ်းမြောက်ချင်း.
 မုဒိနီ, *n.* a kind of drum.
 မုဒိမီး, *n.* a ravisher, one who commits a rape.
 မုဒ္ဒနာ, (from မုဒ္ဒ, the head, tip, top, *Pali*;) *adj.* lingual, produced from the tip (of the tongue,) နိဂ္ဂိမုဒ္ဒနာ, (applied to consonants of ခ class.)
 မုနီ, *n.* a temporal juice, which at times exudes from the elephant's temples; see အမုနီ.
 မုနီ, *v.* to dislike, hate, detest, မြစ်မြစ်.
 မုနီထား, *v.* to bear malice, ငြိမ့်.
 မုနီ, *n.* bread.
 မုနီဆည်, *n.* a baker.
 မုနီဥယျာဉ်, *n.* property.

ရွှံ့ညှပ်, flour.

မုယော, *n.* a kind of grain ; see မော.

မုရီ, see တနီဇေ.

မုရိ, *n.* myrrh, (as used in the translation of the N.T.)

မုရာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မုရိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မုရိဇဉ်, *n.* a kind of drum.

မုလေ, *n.* the woodbine, မြတ်လေ.

မုသာ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* falsehood, မယုဒိသာကော.

မုသာ, (2) see မိုတ်, a tray, &c.

မုထ, *n.* an intumescence of the testicles.

မုသာဝါဒ, *v.* to deceive, tell a falsehood.

မု, *v.* to begin to form, as a bud. မု, *n.* an incipient bud.

မုတာ, *v.* to hate, bear malice.

မု, *n.* bread.

မုကာ, *n.* a kind of silk.

မုဉ္ဇဉ်, *n.* the mustard plant, mustard.

မုထိုင်း, *n.* a violent wind, tempest, gale, hurricane.

မုလာ, *n.* the radish plant.

မုသဉ်, *n.* a baker.

မု, (1) *v.* to do, perform, ကျင့်, မြှုပ်, ဆောင်; to make one's self be, become, or act like; as မုဒိမု, to make one's self a king; နဂါးမု, to act like a Nagah, မြှုပ်, လုပ်. Hence မုမုကျင့်, and မုမုရာ, &c. a deed, action, conduct, behaviour.

မု, (2) *n.* an original writing, from which a copy is made.

မု, (3) *v.* affix, as သွားမု, if he go; when he had gone, having gone.

မုကာ, *v.* affix, do.

မု, (4) *euph. affix.*

မု, (5) *n.* affix, as to, concerning, in regard to.

မုကာ, *n.* affix, do.

မုလ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an origin, bottom, foundation, အရင်း, အမြစ်; origin of action or motion, ဇိတ်.

မု, (1) *v.* to be giddy, dizzy, partly-intoxicated—less than

မု, (2) *n.* a small river, a rivulet.

- ൧, (3) *n.* a weight, of which there are two kinds, the great and the small—the great being equal to two great pays, (൮) or one 8th of a kyat; and the small being equal to two small pays, or one 10th of a kyat.
- ൧, (4) *n.* a person of rank; see ൧.
- ൧, *n.* do. see ൧.
- ൧, *n.* do.
- ൧, (*Pali*,) *n.* benevolence, affection, love, ൧; an expression of good will or benevolence, a blessing; a prayer for the good of another.
- ൧, ൧, or ൧, *v.* to wish well to another, bless, pray for.
- ൧, *v.* a petition, (clerical.)
- ൧, *n.* sexual intercourse, ൧.
- ൧, or ൧, (from ൧, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* sexual intercourse.
- ൧, (2) *n.* Gemini, the third sign of the zodiac.
- ൧, (1) *v.* to enquire, ask, ൧.
- ൧, *v.* do.
- ൧, *v.* to make enquiries.
- ൧, (2) *n.* the chin.
- ൧, *n.* the extremity of the chin.
- ൧, *v.* to forget, be inadvertent, ൧.
- ൧, *v.* do.
- ൧, *v.* do. (most common.)
- ൧, (1) *v.* to threaten, terrify, ൧.
- ൧, (2) *v.* see ൧, to be dark, black, to be dark in mind, ignorant, foolish, ൧.
- ൧, *adv.* darkly, very dark, &c.
- ൧, (3) *n.* a lot, ൧.
- ൧, *v.* to cast lots.
- ൧, (4) *n.* the indigo plant, indigo.
- ൧, *n.* indigo.
- ൧, *n.* a species of indigo plant.
- ൧, (5) *n.* a weight put into one side of the balance with the article weighed, in order to have a surplus for duties.

မဲးသီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မဲးနုးညို, *n.* a kind of plant.

မဲးသီတုတ်, *n.* a kind of grass.

မဲး, (1) *v.* be drawn aside, distorted, as the face, ရွဲ.

မဲး, (2) *v.* to be wanting, not to be မရှိ; (commonly used without a modal affix.)

မော့, *v.* to be tired, fatigued, ဝင်ဝန်း.

မော့မေါ, (*Pali*), *n.* joy.

မော့ဝ်, *v.* to be convex, elevated in the centre, ခို. Hence မော့ဝ်, *n.* a hairy or fleshy protuberance, as a peacock's crest, or a cock's comb.

မော့ဝ်ထို, *n.* a kind of bonnet or cap.

မော့ဝ်မာ, *v.* to be strong, firm, သနိုး : ရွင်း : ထင်းမာ.

မော့ဝ်ထူ, *n.* a kind of crown with a crest.

မော့ဝ်, *n.* the brother of a woman; a title prefixed to names of men, indicative of equality.

မော့ဝ်ရှင်, *n.* a probationer for the priesthood; a term of compellation addressed to men younger than one's self, (commonly used by women;) *comp.* ချီရှင်.

မော့ဝ်နှံ, *n.* a husband, ထင်.

မော့ဝ်ဝင်း, *pers. pro.* you, *mas.* (used to inferiors.)

မော့ဝ်မေ, *n.* a kind of plant.

မော့ဝ်, (1) *v.* to threaten, terrify by threats, ခိုင်း : မဲး; to drive away, ခွင်း.

မော့ဝ်, (2) *v.* to be of a dark red colour.

မော့ဝ်, (3) *n.* the arm, ထင်မော့ဝ်.

မော့ဝ်ရှင်, *n.* a sleeve or any ornament worn on the arm.

မော့ဝ်, (4) *n.* a gong, a plate of metal, with a convexity in the middle which is beaten to produce sound.

မော့ဝ်, (5) *n.* a mortar in which rice is cleaned.

မော့ဝ်, (6) *n.* a well-pole.

မော့ဝ်မ, *n.* a female attendant or concubine of a king, ထိုထိုလုပ်ထော့.

မော့ဝ်မမိတ်ထံ, *n.* do.

မော့ဝ်မမိတ်ထံ, *n.* do.

မော့ဝ်မာ, *v.* see မော့ဝ်မာ, to be strong, &c.

တော့ဂိဝါကျာဝ်, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

မောဝ, (*Pali*), *n.* darkness, ignorance, folly, မိတ်မိတ္တေဝေချင်.

မော, *v.* to appear, come to light ; see မော်.

မော်, (1) *v.* to turn up the face, look up, မော့.

မော်, (2) *v.* to stick up or out, ခေါ် : ခေါက်. Hence အမော်, *n.* a steep place.

မော်, (3) *v.* to be haughty, insolent, ခေါ် : ခေါက်.

မော်ကာ, *v.* to be haughty, insolent, rude, မော်ကာ : မုန်းကာ.

မော်မော်မုန်း, *adv.* idly, carelessly, without an object.

မော်လော်, *n.* a kind of silk.

မို, *v.* to be elevated, raised in the centre, convex, မော့ဝ်.

မိုဝ်, (1) *v.* to be dark, မှောင် ; to be ignorant, foolish, မဲ.

မိုဝ်, (2) *v.* to measure with the fist and thumb erected.

Hence အမိုဝ်, *n.* a maik, a measure of length equal to eight finger breadths, (အဆစ်.)

မိုဝ်, (3) *n.* a crucible.

မိုဝ်, (4) *n.* a tray used to separate grains of metal from the earth by shaking, ကျင်ခွက် : ချိုရာခွက်.

မိုဝ်, (from မေလော်, *Pali*), *n.* the sky, visible heavens ; clouds, rain.

မိုဝ်ခွေ, *n.* a small cloud, မိုဝ်ခွေခွေ.

မိုဝ်ခွေ, *v.* to rain incessantly ; see ခွေ.

မိုဝ်ကာလ, *n.* the rainy season ; *comp.* ဥတု.

မိုဝ်ကာလင်, *n.* the sky.

မိုဝ်ကျ, *v.* to rain.

မိုဝ်ကြွေ, *v.* to thunder in a loud crash. *n.* a thunderbolt.

မိုဝ်စင်, or မိုဝ်ကြွေစင်, *n.* a thunderbolt.

မိုဝ်ချိုင်း, see မိုဝ်ချိုင်း.

မိုဝ်ချိုင်း, *v.* to thunder in a protracted rumbling sound.

မိုဝ်ချပ်, or မိုဝ်ချပ်, *v.* to shut in, as evening.

မိုဝ်လက်, *v.* to thunder in short claps.

မိုဝ်ဝပ်, *v.* to beat in or against, as rain.

မိုဝ်ပေါက်, *n.* a drop of rain.

မိုဝ်မြည်, *v.* to rumble in the sky, to thunder.

မိုဝ်မည်, *v.* do.

မျိုးရွာ, *v.* to rain.

မျိုးသက်, *v.* do.

မျိုးသက်လေ, *n.* wind preceding a storm.

မျိုးသီး, *n.* hail.

မျိုးသောက်, *n.* the morning.

မျိုးစား, *n.* a kind of bird, မိန့်ဉ်း; a waterfowl.

မျိုးစွေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မျိုးနံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မျိုးမြဲ, *n.* a field, or spot of ground for a particular purpose;
see ဝတ်မျိုး.

မျိုး, *v.* to cover, မြို့.

မျိုးမ, *v.* to help, မြို့မ.

မျိုး, (1) *v.* to cover, overspread, မြို့. Hence မမျိုး, *n.* a cover, a
roof. မမျိုးနံ, *n.* the eaves of a roof.

မျိုး, (2) *v.* to excel, surpass, be chief, preeminent, မြို့. မြို့. မြို့.
Hence မမျိုး, *n.* a chief, မြို့.

မျိုးစပ်, *v.* to be chief; be permanent; see မြို့.

မျိုး, *affix*, because, as မြို့, or မြို့, or မြို့, because of
going.

မျိုး, *neg. affix*, as မြို့, he goes not.

မျိုး, (1) *v.* to be angry, မြို့. Hence

မမျိုး, *n.* anger, မြို့.

မမျိုးတူ, *v.* to be angry, မျိုး.

မမျိုးစပ်, *v.* do.

မမျိုးတို့, *v.* to be angrily disposed.

မမျိုးမိ, *v.* to pretend to be angry.

မမျိုးမိ, *v.* to restrain anger, မြို့.

မျိုး, (2) *v.* to stick in (the throat.)

မျိုး, (3) *n.* grass.

မျိုးတူ, *n.* a clump of grass.

မျိုး, (4) *n.* a gem, precious stone.

မျိုး, မျိုး, မျိုး, *n.* do.

မျိုး, do. *also* a particular kind of precious stone, မျိုး.

မျိုး, (5) *n.* the eye, (seldom used but in composition,) မျိုး.

မျိုးစပ်, *n.* the socket of the eye.

မျက်ကွင်း, *n.* do.

မျက်ကွယ်, *adv.* out of sight.

မျက်ခမ်း, *n.* an eyelid.

မျက်ခုံး, *n.* the long arch over the eye, မျက်ဖျောင်း.

မျက်ခုံးမွေး, *n.* the eyebrow.

မျက်ချေး, *n.* the dirt of the eye, မျက်ဝပ်.

မျက်ခြေ, *n.* the reach of the eye, eyesight.

မျက်ခွက်, *n.* the face.

မျက်စိဉာဏ်, *n.* medicine for the eyes.

မျက်စိ, *n.* the eye.

မျက်စိစောင်း, *v.* to be cross-eyed.

မျက်စိထိုးကြည့်, *v.* to look stern, to frown.

မျက်စိညှောင်း, (see ညှောင်း, to be tired through inaction,) *v.* to pay attention to by the eye.

မျက်စိတိမ်, *n.* a film, or cataract upon the eye.

မျက်စောင်းချိတ်, *v.* to wink, make signs with the eyes.

မျက်စောင်းတို့, *v.* to cast a back side-glance.

မျက်ဆန်, *n.* the pupil of the eye.

မျက်လှောင်, *n.* the eye-lashers.

မျက်ထောင့်, *n.* the corner of the eye.

မျက်ဝက်, *n.* the iris of the eye.

မျက်နှာ, *n.* the face, countenance.

မျက်နှာကြက်, *n.* a canopy, ပိတ်ခုံ.

မျက်နှာကြီး, မျက်နှာများ, *v.* to have many friends.

မျက်နှာစာ, *n.* presence, ဇာတိ, ဆီ.

မျက်နှာညို, *v.* be downcast in countenance ; blush.

မျက်နှာဝန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

မျက်နှာမြို့, *v.* to gain countenance, obtain favour.

မျက်နှာမူ, *v.* to have the face towards.

မျက်နှာဆုံ, *n.* an acquaintance.

မျက်ပြည်, *n.* a tear, မျက်ရည်.

မျက်ဝန်း, *n.* an expletive used with မျက်လုံး ; မျက်နှာ, &c.

မျက်ဖြူ, *n.* the white of the eye.

မျက်မာန်ကြွတ်, see မျက်ဖျောင်းကြွတ်.

မျက်မုန်း, or မျက်မုန်းလျှံ, see မျက်မုန်းလျှံ.

မျက်မုဒ်၊ *v.* to resent, feel ill will.

မျက်မှန်၊ *n.* the eye's desire, what the eye is fixed upon.

မျက်မှောင်၊ *n.* in presence of, presence ; the present time, (sometimes used adjectively.)

မျက်မှောင်ပြု၊ *v.* to make an absent thing present.

မျက်မှောင်၊ *n.* the long arch over the eye, the eyebrow.

မျက်မှောင်ကြွတ်၊ *v.* to look stern, dark, angry, threatening.

မျက်မှောင်မူ၊ *v.* to raise the eyebrows, look stern.

မျက်စင်၊ *n.* any thing which encircles the eye ; a precious stone, or valuable object which intoxicates the eye.

မျက်ရည်၊ *n.* tears.

မျက်လုံး၊ *n.* the eyeballs.

မျက်လေ၊ *v.* to be deceived by the eye.

မျက်လှည့်၊ *v.* to deceive the eye.

မျက်လှည့်သွား၊ *n.* a juggler.

မျက်လွှာ၊ *n.* an eyelid.

မျက်ဝတ်၊ *n.* the dirt of the eye, မျက်ချေ.

မျက်ပါး၊ *n.* a thin leaf (of gold.)

မျက်ဝတ်နာကျောင်၊ *n.* see မတ်နာ.

မျည်၊ see မည်၊ *v.* to complain.

မျည်ထမ်း၊ see မည်၊ *v.* to complain, be distressed.

မျည်၊ (1) *v.* to be sleepy, or to sleep, (not used singly.)

မျည်၊ (2) *v.* to be weak, exhausted, dejected, ချိန်ချိန်.

မျည်၊ (3) *n.* a short military coat, စင်တီမျည်.

မျည်နီ၊ *n.* do.

မျည်၊ (1) *v.* to be moderate, gentle.

မျည်၊ (2) *n.* a ruler, or ruling line, ထူမျည်.

မျည်ကြိုး၊ *n.* a ruling line.

မျည်တံ၊ *n.* a ruler.

မျာ, or မျာထိုင်၊ *n.* the short supporters of a roof, resting on a lower floor.

များ၊ *v.* to be many, ထူး များ.

များလွှား၊ *adv.* in a hanging, suspensive manner.

မျော၊ (1) *v.* to float.

မျော၊ (2) *n.* a pole, slender post.

- မျောက်, (1) *n.* a monkey—many varieties.
 မျောက်, (2) *n.* the potato, or yam plant.
 မျောက်ခေါင်း, or မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* the potato or yam.
 မျောက်ငှက်, *n.* a kind of creeper.
 မျောက်ငှက်, *n.* the *Lythrum fruticosum*.
 မျောက်ဆိတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မျောက်မ, *v.* to commit adultery.
 မျောက်မျက်, *v.* to be half asleep and half awake.
 မျောက်ထည်, *n.* a brass, or iron hinge, ဝတ္ထု.
 မျောက်ထည်ဝါ, *n.* a kind of creeper.
 မျောက်ထည်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မျောက်ထည်, *n.* a kind of creeper.
 မျှ, *v.* to swallow.
 မျှ, (from မျှ, a race, kind,) *n.* seed, seed-grain.
 မျှ, *n.* do.
 မျှသိက္ခာ, *n.* stated provision ; see သိက္ခာ.
 မြ, (1) *v.* to be cold, င : ချင်း : မြေ.
 မြ, (2) to be sharp, keen, ထက် : မြတ်.
 မြ, (3) *n.* an emerald, ကျောက်ခဲ.
 မြ, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.
 မြတ်, (1) *v.* to be sharp, as a knife, ထက် ; to be pungent, as flavour.
 မြတ်, (2) see မြတ်, grass, &c.
 မြတ်, (1) *v.* to be distant in time, whether past or future ; see မြတ်.
 မြတ်, *v.* do.
 မြတ်, (2) *v.* to see.
 မြတ်မြတ်, *v.* to hate or dislike to see, မုန့်.
 မြတ်မတ်, (see မတ်,) *v.* to dream, be in a reverie.
 မြတ်, *n.* a horse.
 မြတ်ထွေး, *n.* a horse-keeper, a groom.
 မြတ်ထွေး, *n.* a trooper.
 မြတ်မြတ်, *n.* a gelding.
 မြတ်တော, *n.* a certain star or constellation ; see တော.

မြင်းလာ, (1) *n.* a stallion; see လာ; (2) *n.* a mule.

မြင်းက, *n.* a kind of creeper.

မြင်းခေါင်း, *n.* the shin bone, မြိုကျည်.

မြင်းစွာ, *n.* a kind of creeper.

မြင်းပု, *n.* an indolent tumour, ထွတ်မြင်း.

မြင်းချီ, *n.* the Myenmo mount; the centre of the Sekyah system, (စကြ.)

မြင်းဒွါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မြင်းဝါး, *n.* a species of bamboo.

မြင်းသဒ္ဓါ, *n.* the piles, a kind of disease.

မြင်းသိကာ, *n.* a kind of stone.

မြင့်, *v.* to be high, စွင့်; မား; to be distant in time, မြဲ; စွင့်; (act. မြင့်.)

မြှံ, (1) *v.* to impede, obstruct, prevent, ဆီး; ကား; to warn, instruct, as a teacher of religion; to prohibit.

မြှံ, (2) *n.* a river, i. e. the channel of a river.

မြှံမ, *n.* a main river. N. B. There are five main rivers, which run southward, on the great south island, (အရှေ့ပို, viz. ဝင်္ဂါ; အနီဝင်္ဂါ; ယမုနာ; ယဂ္ဂနု, and မတီ.

မြှံ, (3) *n.* a grand-child.

မြှံထွေး, *n.* a kind of bird.

မြှံ, (1) see မှည့်, to produce sound.

မြှံ, (2) see မည်, to be named.

မြှံ, *n.* an ass, မြ.

မြှံ, *n.* a ruler, measuring rod.

မြှံ, *v.* to be crumbling, easily pulverized, မွေ.

မြတ်, *v.* to be excellent; to exceed, be an overplus, be gain, profit. Hence အမြတ်, *n.* gain, overplus; အမြတ်အစွား, do. အမြတ်အစွန်, do.

မြတ်နိုး, *v.* to love; to reverence, esteem.

မြတ်သော, (1) *v.* do. see သောမြတ်.

မြတ်သော, (2) *n.* the woodbine, မုသော.

မြန်, *v.* to be quick, swift, ဆော; ထွန်.

မြန်ထက်, *v.* do.

မြန်မြန်, *adv.* quickly, hastily.

မြန်မာ, (commonly written မြဇ္ဇာ, and pron. မျဇ္ဇာ,) *adj.* of, or pertaining to Burmah or the Burmans—under which are included seven divisions or distinct races, viz. မြဇ္ဇာကြီး, or ချီလ်, the Aracan; မြဇ္ဇာဝထောင်, the Burman proper; ကယီလ်, the Pegu; ကျီလ်, the Kyen; ကယလ်, the Ka-yan; ထော, the Yaw; and တောဝတီ, the Tavoy.

မြန်း, (1) *v.* to enquire, ask, မေး.

မြန်း, (2) *n.* to have possession of, enjoy, ခံ : ရှိ.

မြန်း, (3) *v.* to be dull, faded, withered, shrivelled, ညှိုး : ကမ်း.

မြဇ္ဇာ, see မြန်မာ, Burman, or pertaining to Burmah.

မြား, *n.* an arrow.

မြားကျည်ထောင်, *n.* a quiver, ထောင်.

မြားရွတ်, *n.* the feather of an arrow.

မြားထွာ, *n.* do.

မြတော, *n.* see အသာ.

မြနီ, *v.* to relish, be pleased with, enjoy.

မြနီရှင်, *v.* do.

မြ, *n.* a debt, ကျေး.

မြရှင်, *n.* a creditor.

မြဘေး, *n.* a debtor.

မြပျ, *v.* to put out to interest.

မြဆတ်, *v.* do.

မြယူ, *v.* to receive interest, borrow money.

မြီး, (from မြီး,) *n.* a tail.

မြီးထူ, *n.* the root of a tail.

မြီးတုံး, *n.* do.

မြီးပုခံ, *n.* a crupper.

မြှုပ်, *v.* to be immersed, overwhelmed, swallowed up, နစ် ; *act.*

မြှုပ်.

မြှုပ်ခိုး, *n.* the scapula, or shoulder blade.

မြှုပ်, (1) *v.* to be barren, (applied to animals.)

မြှုပ်, (2) *v.* to divide, split, ဖွာ.

မြှုပ်, (3) *v.* to conceal one's self, hide, keep still, အောင်း : တွယ် : ယူနီ.

မြှုပ်, (4) *n.* a basket or cover to keep fish in water after they are caught.

မြို့, *v.* to work about in the mouth, to chew (the cud)—a little different from ဝါ, to chew. Hence ခမ္ဘိ, the cud, ခမ္ဘိ.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to play with, divert, amuse.

မြို့, (2) *n.* dust, a minute particle, an atom, အမှုန့်.

မြို့, *n.* a pot with a long neck and an open mouth.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to enjoy pleasure, exult in, delight, စွမ်း.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to glitter, play about, as rays of light or dust.

မြို့, do. do. (most common.)

မြို့, do. do.

မြို့, do. do.

မြို့, *n.* the earth, ground.

မြို့, *n.* a mixture of earth, dung, or other substances, used as plaster or mortar.

မြို့, *n.* the earth.

မြို့မြို့, *n.* the fat or riches of the ground.

မြို့, *n.* a jackal.

မြို့, *v.* to moulder, turn to dust.

မြို့, *n.* a certain country officer.

မြို့, *n.* a Manilla root, earth-bean.

မြို့, *n.* a kind of grass, အမှတ်.

မြို့, *n.* a kind of plant, purslain.

မြို့, *n.* a grandchild.

မြို့, *n.* posterity.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to be cool, cold, ငါး ချမ်းမြ.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to be fine, nice, ချော.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to be tight, close, secure, ခြံ : ထပ် : ခိုင်.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to continue the same, permanent, unchangeable.

မြို့, *v.* do.

မြို့, *v.* do. Hence ခြံ, *n.* permanency; ခြံ, do.

မြို့, (3) (freq. pron. မြို့,) *v.* to taste of, try by tasting.

မြို့, *v.* do.

မြို့, (4) see မြို့, an ass.

မြို့, (1) *ordinal auxiliary adj.* as ခြို့, the second day; ခြို့, the second son, &c. see Gram.

မြှောင်, (2) *v.* to be raised, elevated, placed on high; to be raised above (a difficulty;) to gain, accomplish; *act.* မြှောင်.

မြောင်, (3) *n.* the north.

မြောင်နန်း, *n.* the north palace; the queen of do. who is second in rank.

မြောင်ဥဉ်, *n.* a kind of drum.

မြောင်စား, *v.* to praise, glorify, မြှီးမှုန်း.

မြောင်မ, *n.* an adulteress, လင်စောင့်.

မြောင်မထား, *v.* to commit adultery, (as a woman,) လင်စောင့်ထား.

မြောင်လက်, *n.* a brass or iron hinge.

မြောင်ထား, *n.* a correlate in marriage, whether husband or wife, အိမ်ထောင်လက် : ခင်ပွန်း.

မြောင်း, *v.* to be long, narrow, ဆွတ်; (*act.* မြှောင်.) Hence မမြောင်း, a valley, a narrow road or path.

မြောင်း, *n.* an artificial water-course, a canal, channel, rivulet—smaller than ချောင်း.

မြှိတ်, *v.* to be singed, scorched; *act.* မြှိတ်.

မြှိတ်မြှိတ်, *adv.* engagedly, intently.

မြှိတ်, (1) *n.* a forest, grove, ရပ်.

မြှိတ်, (2) *v.* to be full, crowded.

မြှိတ်, *v.* to be sharp, pungent, delicious, မြှိတ်.

မြှိတ်, *n.* a fortified place, a city, chief town, &c.

မြှိတ်, *n.* a fortification.

မြှိတ်, *n.* a metropolis, chief city.

မြှိတ်, *n.* the wall of a fortress; *comp.* ကပ်.

မြှိတ်ဆည်, *v.* to build a fortification, to fortify.

မြှိတ်, *n.* the governor of a city, a viceroy.

မွှေ, *v.* to be crumbling, easily pulverized, မြေ.

မွှေ, *v.* to hunger, thirst after, ငတ် : ထာ : ထိတ်.

မွှေ, (1) *v.* to be good, excellent, ကောင်း : မြတ်.

မွှေရည်, *v.* do.

မွှေ, (2) *adj.* see ထင်ရှား.

မွှေ, *v.* to be overwhelmed, suffocated, astonished, stupefied; (*act.* မွှေရည်.)

မုန့်လည်, *v.* to be noon.

မုန့်လည်, *v.* to be after noon.

မုန့်, *v.* to be anointed, spread over, besmeared, covered; (see *act.* မုန့်.)

မုန့်ညှိုး, or မုန့်ခေါင်း, see မုန့်.

မုန့်မံ, *v.* to be spread over, decorated, adorned.

မု, *adv.* yes, (obsolete.)

မော, (1) *n.* hair of the body; see မော့.

မော, (2) *n.* a sacred relic of deity; see မော့.

မော့, (3) *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish, ကျွေး.

မော့, (4) *v.* to bring forth, as animals; see မော့.

မော့ကျွေး, *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish.

မော့မော့, *v.* do.

မော့မြို့, *v.* do.

မော့, (1) *v.* to sleep, sleep soundly, မိပ်.

မော့, (2) *v.* to enjoy one's self, be satisfied, ကျေနပ်.

မော့, (3) *v.* to be fine, soft, gentle, delicate, ချစ် ချစ်.

မော့ရာ, *n.* a mattress, bed, stuffed quilt.

မော့လျှော်, *v.* to enjoy, take delight in.

မြိတ်, *v.* to speak, utter.

မြိတ်ရင်, *v.* do.

မြိတ်, *n.* a serpent, snake.

မြိတ်နီ, *n.* a species of serpent.

မြိတ်ထိုး, *n.* a poisonous serpent.

မြိတ်တီ, *n.* an animal.

မြိတ်မော့, *n.* a species of serpent.

မြိတ်တောင်, *n.* the cobra de capello.

မြိတ်ထည်, *n.* a certain charm, found in the bodies of animals, in the shape of a hair.

မှ, (1) *v.* affix, when, as မှာမှ, when he had gone, or having gone.

မှ, (2) *n.* affix, from, out of, besides, except.

မှ, an abbreviation of မှော်.

မှတ်, *n.* a gnat, large fly.

မှတ်, *n.* soot, blacking, ink.

မှင်ခို, *n.* an inkstand.

မှင်ကြွေ, *v.* to be entranced, walk in sleep.

မှင်ကြွေ, *v.* do.

မှင်ဆံ, *n.* the mane of a horse, stiff coarse hair.

မှင်တံ, (1) *n.* a pen.

မှင်တံ, (2) *n.* bristles, stiff coarse hair.

မှည့်, (1) *v.* to be ripe, mellow, ချေ့ချေ့.

မှည့်, (2) *v.* to produce sound.

မှည့်, (3) *v.* to name, give a name. Hence မှည့် *n.* a name.

မှည့်, (4) *n.* a mole, natural mark upon the body.

မှည့်ရှင်, *n.* a mole, natural mark.

မှတ်, *v.* to note, mark down, remark, consider, think, be of opinion. Hence မှတ်, a mark, sign, observation, supposition, opinion.

မှတ်ချက်, *v.* to remark, take notice of.

မှတ်ကျောက်, *n.* a touchstone to try metals.

မှတ်ခဲ, *v.* to grind, as upon a grindstone.

မှတ်ချက်, *n.* any thing written, a government order, &c.

မှတ်စာ, *n.* an index, catalogue, list.

မှတ်မှတ်ချက်, *adv.* prefixed to မှတ်, မြဲ, and ထား, to denote an action to be remarked, observed, taken notice of.

မှတ်မှား, *v.* to mistake, as in taking one thing for another.

မှတ်ထား, *v.* to observe, mark, think, suppose, be of opinion, ထင်; to remember, recollect, ရှိ.

မှန်, (1) *n.* a looking-glass, mirror.

မှန်, (2) *v.* to be true, right, exact, proper.

မှန်, (3) *v.* to hit, as a mark.

မှန်တင်, *n.* an extremity, point, top, summit, အစွန်း.

မှန်တင်, *n.* small spires upon distinguished buildings; see မှန်.

မှန်တန်, *v.* to be true, right, exact, proper, မမှား. Hence

မှန်, *n.* truth; and မမှန်, *v.* to hit right, be adapted to a case; to be in the right.

မှန်လှ, *n.* an inclined triangled square, an obtuse triangle.

မှန်, *v.* to mark, remark, observe, aim at any object, မှတ်.

မှန်ထား, *v.* to mark, remark, &c.

မှ, (1) *v.* to tell, order, commission.

မှကြား, *v.* do.

မှစာ, *n.* a note, letter of intelligence, memorandum.

မှထား, *v.* do.

မှ, (2) *affix*, (used with verbal, and other nouns,) in, while, among, in presence of; as to, concerning, in regard to.

မှား, (1) *v.* to err, be false, wrong, uncertain, သို့, ဆာတ်, ထွင်း.

မှား, (2) *v.* to transgress, sin against; commit adultery, ငြိမ်း.

မှားထွင်း, *v.* to sin, transgress, commit adultery.

မှားရှင်, *v.* do.

မှီ, *v.* to nod, nap, be in a deep study, မှီငြမ်း.

မှိတ်, *v.* to wink with the eye, မှိတ်; see ဆွေခို.

မှီ, (1) *v.* to be on account of, for the sake of, touching, relative to.

မှီ, (2) (with ခ prefixed to the root,) *affix*, before, as စားမှီလွှာဆွေ, he goes before he eats. It sometimes takes a noun affix after it, as စားမှီခို; but the sense appears to be the same.

မှီ, (3) *v.* to reach, come up or at, overtake, find, touch, attain to.

မှီ, (4) *v.* to be even, alike, similar, equal; be even, regular, (as a row of trees.)

မှီခို, *n.* a cushion, to sit or lean upon.

မှီကမှီကာ, *adv.* slightly different.

မှီရ, *v.* to adhere to, be under protection, take refuge in, ရိက္ခ.

မှီရရာ, *n.* an object of trust, confidence, or worship; a refuge from a storm, a shelter, resting place.

မှီဝဲ, *v.* to have sexual intercourse.

မှီဝဲ, *v.* to depend on, rely upon, ဆည်းကပ်.

မှီ, *n.* a minister of state.

မှီ, *v.* to blow with the mouth, to blow or play on an instrument.

မှီ, (1) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes, from age or weakness.

မှီ, (2) *v.* to pervade, diffuse, become many, မှီ, စပ်.

မှီ, *v.* to pulverize, reduce to powder, ခြေ, ညှစ်, မှီ.

မှု, or မှုညာတ်, *n.* flour.

မှုမှုညာတ်ညာတ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of fineness.

မူ, (1) *n.* a minister of state.

မူ, (2) *v.* to rule over, govern, ကံရဲ.

မွ, (1) *v.* to doze, be partly asleep.

မွ့မွ့, *v.* do.

မွ, (2) *v.* to be unsound, distempered, (applied to the eyes,) မှိုင်း.

မွ့, *v.* to be besmeared all over, soiled.

မွ့မွ့, *v.* do.

မဲ့, (1) *v.* see မှည့်.

မဲ့, (2) *n.* a wart, mole.

မော့, (1) *v.* to turn over, capsize ; be convex, ထွန်.

မော့, (2) *n.* a helmet, kind of hat.

မော့ကိုင်, *adv.* turned over, pronely, face downwards.

မော့ကိုင်, *n.* a sort of helmet, worn by viceroys as an honorary reward.

မော့, (1) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, မိုက် : မှိုင်း : မို.

မော့, (2) *v.* to be weak, deficient in strength, as the eyes, မှိုင်း.

မော့, *v.* to vex, trouble, to be subject to trouble from anxiety or desire.

မှို, *n.* a toadstool, mould, fungus.

မှို, *v.* to be stupid, lost in thought, astonished, confused.

Hence ကမှိုင်းကွေ့ကွေ့, *adv.* in an absent manner, as when one is lost in thought ; confusedly, intently.

မှိုင်းမှိုင်းကွေ့ကွေ့, *adv.* confusedly, &c.

မှိုင်းမှိုင်းဝေဝေ, *adv.* do.

မှိုင်း, (1) *v.* to be of a dark colour.

မှိုင်း, (2) *v.* to be partly blind, through disease or age, မှိုင်း : မှိုင်း : မှိုင်း.

မှိုင်းမှိုင်း, *adv.* spreadingly, overshadowingly, covering over, extendingly, (as a plant or creeper,) ဆိုင်းဆိုင်းဝေဝေ.

မှိုင်း, *v.* to be mouldy, become musty.

မှု, *n.* a material used for making pillows, consisting of flowers not unlike fine silk, or cotton.

ഘ, (1) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, ഞാൻ : ട് : ഞാൻ.

ഘ, (2) *affix*, as much as, ഘൃ : ഘൃതാൻ.

ഘ, (3) *v.* to distribute, divide, assign a portion, ഞ : ഘ. Hence
ഘ, *n.* a portion, distribution.

ഘ, (4) *v.* to be even, alike.

ഘ, (5) *adv.* even, even all, ഘ.

ഘ, *v.* to strip, tear off in strips.

ഘ, (1) *v.* to lift up, make high, exalt, ഘാൻ.

ഘ, (2) *v.* to become small, long, stringy, (as hair or fruit,) ഘാൻ.

ഘ, (1) *n.* a hook of any kind ; an arrow.

ഘ, (2) *v.* to hook up or on, take as a fish.

ഘ, (3) *v.* to deceive, allure, liken, consent, agree to.

ഘ, *v.* to float, cause to float.

ഘാൻ, *v.* to promote, exalt, lift up, honour.

ഘ, *n.* a leech.

ഘ, *v.* to look up with astonishment, to look forward with
hope or anxiety.

ഘാൻ, *v.* do. ഘാൻ, *v.* do. ഘാൻ, *v.* do.

ഘാൻ, *v.* to consider, look into.

ഘ, (1) *n.* a small fish.

ഘ, (2) *v.* to be insensible, stupid.

ഘ, *n.* a young sprout of bamboo.

ഘ, *n.* the collar bone, ഘാൻ.

ഘ, (1) *v.* to swallow up, suffocate, immerse ; to bury, co-
ver up, deposit in the earth, ഘ : ഘ.

ഘാൻ, *v.* do.

ഘാൻ, *v.* do.

ഘ, (2) *v.* to bubble. Hence ഘ, *n.* a bubble, ഘ.

ഘ, *v.* to sink down, immerse, overwhelm, ഘ ; (*neut.* ഘ.)

ഘ, *n.* a kind of bamboo trap or net to catch fish.

ഘ, *v.* to please, delight, allure.

ഘ, *v.* to be entangled, to entangle, involve.

ഘാൻ, *v.* to exalt, elevate, &c. (*neut.* ഘാൻ ; which see.)

ഘാൻ, *v.* to make lean on, connect with, attach to.

မြောင်း, *v.* to make long or narrow ; see မြောင်း.

မြှိုက်, *v.* to scorch, singe ; see မြှိုက်.

မြှိုက်, *v.* to cut in thin slices, slice, မြှိုက် : ထိုး : ထိုး.

မြတ်, *v.* to be smooth, delicate, handsome, မြတ် : မြေမြတ်.

မြှုပ်, *v.* to overwhelm, suffocate ; astonish, confound, မြှုပ် : မြှုပ် :
မြှုပ် : မြှုပ်.

မြှုပ်, (1) *v.* to spread over, besmear, anoint, မြှုပ် : မြှုပ် : မြှုပ် ;
(*neut.* မြှုပ်.)

မြှုပ်, (2) *v.* to decorate, adorn.

မြှုပ်, *v.* to cut in slices, divide, split, မြှုပ် : မြှုပ် : မြှုပ်.

မြှုပ်, *v.* be small, be atom-like.

မြှုပ်, *n.* a tick.

မြှုပ်, *v.* to stir up, about, or into ; make search, wander about,
vex, plague.

မြှုပ်, *v.* do.

မြှုပ်, *v.* to smell, perfume, be fragrant, odoriferous. Hence
မြှုပ်, *n.* an odoriferous scent, fragrance, perfume.

မြှုပ်, *n.* a mattress, stuffed quilt.

မြှုပ်, *v.* to enjoy, take delight, be happy, မြှုပ်.

မြှုပ်, *n.* a tick, small insect.

ဝ.

ဝ, (1) *v.* to scratch, scrape together, rake up, ဝ.

ဝ, (2) *v.* to stir, agitate, paddle, churn, ဝ : ဝ.

ဝ, (*Pali.*) *n.* a fabulous animal (of the ဝ, or ဝ race.)

ဝ, *adv.* former, formerly (referring to something previous.)

ဝ, or ဝ, *adv.* now, immediately.

ဝ, *adv.* to-day, ဝ : ဝ.

ဝ, (1) *adv.* before, previously.

ဝ, (2) *conj.* so, that, if.

ဝ, (3) *pro.* the same, that.

ဝ, (4) *n.* a fly, or gnat.

ဝ, *n.* a small sort of bee.

ဝ, *n.* a large fly, or gnat.

ဝ, *adv.* then, at that time.

ယင်းသို့, *adv.* as before, so, if so, (referring to the preceding sentence.)

ယင်းသို့လေ့, *adv.* if not so.

ယဉ်, (1) *n.* any vehicle or animal on which a person is carried, (seldom used.)

ယဉ်, (2) *v.* to be tamed, broken in (as a horse.)

ယဉ်, (3) *v.* to be polished, sociable, gentle in language or conduct, ယဉ်း, နှစ်ခြင်း.

ယဉ်, (4) *v.* to be tender, delicate, sleek, handsome, ယဉ်း, ချော.

ယဉ်, (5) *v.* to be composed, steady.

ယဉ်, (6) *v.* to be beautiful (in a moral sense,) on account of observing the duties of religion.

ယဉ်ကျေး, (1) *v.* to be handsome, beautiful, be well informed, act becomingly.

ယဉ်ကျေး, (2) *n.* (from ယာ, *a* while, a space of time.

ယဉ်ချေး, *v.* to be handsome, &c. see ယဉ်.

ယဉ်, *n.* a kind of disease, နိဗ္ဗာ.

ယဉ်ဝါ, *v.* to cohabit, have sexual intercourse.

ယဉ်, (1) *v.* to be intoxicated, မူး; to be inadvertent, careless, မေ့လျော့.

ယဉ်ဝ, *v.* to feast to satiety, ယဉ်ကျေး.

ယဉ်, (2) *n.* (from ယဉ်, *Pali*), a Nat, Devah; see နတ်.

ယဉ်ဆရာ, *n.* a priest, one who offers sacrifice.

ယဉ်ထောင်, *n.* an altar.

ယဉ်ဝုဇ္ဈာန်, *v.* to make offerings to Nats, worship them; to worship by the sacrifice of beasts.

ယဉ်, *n.* one book of the Vedas.

ယဉ်, or ယဉ်, (1) *n.* a fan.

ယဉ်, (2) *v.* to fan.

ယဉ်, (3) *v.* to beckon with the hand.

ယဉ်ခဉ်, *v.* to fan another, ယဉ်.

ယဉ်ခိ, *v.* to be fanned.

ယဉ်ဆာဉ်, *n.* the fan of a priest.

ယဉ်ခိ, *n.* the handle of a fan.

ယဉ်ခွတ်, *n.* the leaf of a fan.

- ယတိရွက်ချား, *n.* the border of the leaf of a fan.
 ယတိရာ, *n.* glory, magnificence, ဘုန်းကြွတ်သရေ.
 ယတိရာရ, *v.* to obtain glory, or magnificence.
 ယတ္တရာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a charm; an astrological calculation im-
 pressed on metals, or on any substance, and deposited
 in the earth, over which (on account of its magical
 powers) it is supposed an enemy cannot pass.
 ယတ္တရာမြ, *v.* to deposit do.
 ယတ္တရာထား, *v.* do.
 ယတ္တရာရင်, *n.* the act of proving a charm to be correct, either
 by books or the event itself.
 ယတိ, *v.* to be wetted, softened, moistened, ရှိန် : မို.
 ယန္တရာ, *n.* machinery.
 ယန္တရားစက်, *n.* wheel machinery.
 ယနိယနိ, *adv.* soft, muddy, &c. ရှိန်ရှိန်.
 ယနီ, *n.* gunpowder.
 ယနေ့, *adv.* to-day, this day.
 ယဝီ, see ယဘီ.
 ယဝီထောဝီ, see ယဘီထောဝီ.
 ယမက, (*Pali*), *n.* a final sentence, ဆုံးဖြတ်ချက်.
 ယမကာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a kind of sweet liquor, အလှေ့.
 ယမနတိ, *n.* the Nat who presides over death, သေမင်း.
 ယမနိ, *adv.* before, previous, ago, (applied to days or years,)
 formerly, previously.
 ယမနေ့, *adv.* yesterday, (vulgarly, မနေ့.)
 ယမ္ပာ, *n.* an offering of strips of cloth hung on a flagstaff.
 ယမ္ပာ, *n.* one of the five grand rivers; see မြစ်.
 ယမိ, *v.* to embrace, hug in the arms, ခုတ်.
 ယမိယမိ, *adv.* an intensive to words of affection.
 ယသ, *n.* see under ဘုန်း.
 ယံ, (from ယာမ, *Pali*), *n.* ime denoting the watches of the
 night, as ဩဠိယံ, evening; ယနိခေါင်ယံ, midnight. It also
 signifies the place of, or place about, and is constructed
 with nouns.
 ယိဿာ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; see ကာရာ.

သေ, *n.* an enclosure, either of trees, vegetables, or flowers, (of one year's growth,) သေတိ.

သေက္ခဏိ, *n.* a medicinal drug.

သေက္ခဏ, (1) *n.* a beggar, or wandering mendicant.

သေက္ခဏ, (2) *n.* a priest to offer sacrifices.

သေက္ခဏ, (3) *n.* a harlot, သေက္ခဏမ.

သေဂ, *n.* rice water, congee, rice boiled to a pulp.

သေဂုဏမင်္ဂ, *n.* do.

သေတ္တံ, (from သေဇ, *n.* a palanquin with a ridged roof.

သေတ္တံဝေါင်, *n.* one with a round roof.

သေမ, (*Pali*), *n.* a watch of the night.

သေမာ, *n.* see နတ်မြင့်.

သေတိ, *n.* a calamity removed, that is, a သတ္တရာ, which is supposed to occasion evil, removed; see သတ္တရာ.

သေ, *v.* to be rotten, decayed, သေ.

သေခံ, *v.* to be inclined, hang over, lean on one side.

သေခံ, (1) *v.* to be crooked, as a road; to go in an indirect, crooked manner.

သေခံ, (2) *v.* to bend backward and forward, as grass moved by the wind.

သေခံ, (3) *v.* to lean against, တိမ်.

သေတိ, (1) *v.* to be void of understanding, inferior, poor, mean, worthless; ခွံ.

သေတိ, (2) *v.* to be profligate, vile, wicked.

သေတိ, (3) *v.* to be diminished; to diminish, သေတိ; to be lessened, not full, empty, သေတိ : သေတိ : မမြင့်.

သေတိ, (4) *n.* or *adj.* dead, a dead body.

သေတိ, (5) *v.* to deteriorate, draw back, fall from, as from good sentiments, or excellence of character, သေတိ.

သေတိကျ, *v.* to fall from, as from good sentiments, or excellence of character.

သေတိခနဲ, *adv.* suddenly, quickly, သေတိခနဲ : သေတိခနဲ.

သေတိမဒ်, *v.* to be profligate, vile, wicked.

သေတိသေတိ, *v.* see သေတိကျ.

သေတိ, (1) *n.* a hare, rabbit, သေ.

- လှို, (2) *n.* the fourth year of a cycle of 12 years, လှိုနှစ်.
 လှို, (3) *n.* used in astronomy to mean dark spots in the sun.
 လှို, *v.* to be contracted, shrunk.
 လှေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the act of handling in a soft tender manner, or of speaking delicately.
 လှဲ, (1) *n.* a hare, or rabbit.
 လှဲ, (2) *v.* to believe, credit, be trusty.
 လှဲလှဲ, *v.* do. do. .
 လှဲကြည့်, *v.* do. do.
 လှဲမှား, *v.* to err in matters of faith.
 လှဲ, *v.* to crouch up, be drawn together, as a serpent or other animal when frightened, လှဲ, လှဲ.
 လှဲ, *v.* to take, hold, possess, ဆောင်.
 လှဲ, *v.* to admit, embrace, (as a doctrine,) လှဲ, လှဲ. Hence
 လှဲ, *n.* a doctrine, sentiment.
 လှဲ, *v.* to bring.
 လှဲ, *v.* do. (less common than လှဲ.)
 လှဲ, *n.* a measure of distance, (above 12 miles,) လှဲဝင်တိုင်သို့
 လှဲဝင်တိုင်သို့.
 လှဲ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a shape, appearance, ဆောင်.
 လှဲ, *v.* to be rotten, decayed, လှဲ.
 လှဲ, *n.* the name of a country in the Burman empire.
 လှဲလှဲ, *n.* a mother-in-law or father-in-law.
 လှဲလှဲ, (1) *num. affix*, as လှဲနှစ်ယောက်, two men, (see Gram.)
 လှဲလှဲ, (2) *v.* to sprout, as a plant, or the horns of an animal,
 လှဲလှဲ : လှဲလှဲလှဲလှဲ.
 လှဲလှဲ, *n.* a man, male.
 လှဲလှဲလှဲလှဲ, *n.* a champion, လှဲလှဲလှဲလှဲ.
 လှဲလှဲ, *n.* a kind of ladle, used for stirring up rice or curry.
 လှဲလှဲ, *n.* do. တင်လှဲ.
 လှဲလှဲ, *n.* a brother-in-law.
 လှဲလှဲလှဲလှဲ, *n.* a kind of oyster, လှဲလှဲလှဲလှဲ.
 လှဲလှဲ, *v.* to be in a heedless inattentive state of mind, to wander in thought, be in a reverie.
 လှဲလှဲလှဲလှဲ, *adv.* (done) confusedly, wrongly.

ယောဇ်မ, (1) *n.* a husband's younger sister.

ယောဇ်မ, (2) *n.* a ladle.

ယောဇ်ယံ, *v.* to be heedless, inattentive, lost in thought, (*sometimes written ယောဇ်ယံ*.)

ယို, (1) *v.* to penetrate, ooze, leak through, flow as tears, run out as spittle, ယိုစီး, ယိုထွက်.

ယိုကျ, *v.* do.

ယိုစီး, *v.* to trickle down, as tears, or water.

ယို, (2) *v.* to be destroyed, ယိုစီး, ယိုထွက်, ယိုစီး.

ယို, (3) *n.* a kind of bread.

ယိုစီး, *v.* to be inclined, lean over.

ယိုယွင်း, *v.* to be lost, destroyed, withdrawn, ယို.

ယို, *v.* to accuse, impeach, ယိုစွဲ, အပြစ်ထင်.

ယိုစွဲ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ယိုစွဲ, *v.* to make an excuse.

ယိုစွဲ, *v.* do.

ယိုစွဲ, *v.* do.

ယွင်း, (1) *v.* to be withdrawn, lost, destroyed, ထွက်.

ယွင်း, (2) *v.* to commit adultery.

ယွင်း, (3) *v.* to start aside or out of proper place.

ယွင်း, *v.* to be ambiguous, double minded.

ယွင်း, *v.* to err, go out of the way, transgress.

ယွင်း, *v.* do.

ယွန်း, (1) *n.* Siamese, နှစ်.

ယွန်း, (2) *v.* to become inclined, incumbent, hang over, ထောင့်, စောင်း, တိမ်း; to become old, or mature, as fruit or leaves.

ယွန်း, *v.* to become old, ripe, mature.

ယွတ်, *v.* to aim at, take aim, ရှိ, ရည်.

ယွတ်, *v.* to move out of place, ယွင်း, ယို.

၃.

၃, (1) *v.* to obtain, find, get, ရရှိ, ပြ.

၃, (2) *v.* *affix*, must, or can, as ယွားရမည်, I must go.

ရအောင်, *v.* *affix*, in order to, for the purpose of.

ရပ်, *n.* a species of verse.

ရက်နီ, *n.* a shrub, bush, any large spreading bush or shrub.

ရက်ခိုင်, *n.* do.

ရက်ဆွေ, *n.* one of the monsters which guard the Myenmo mount, of the ဘီလူး kind.

ရက်, (1) *n.* a day, နေ့.

ရက်, (2) *v.* to scratch, scrape together, ရှုမ်း ရှုမ်း တဲ့.

ရက်, (3) *v.* to paddle.

ရက်လူ, *v.* do. ရက်ကန်, *v.* do. ရက်ဆဲ, *v.* do.

ရက်, (4) *v.* to be able, ခိုင်.

ရက်, (5) *v.* to weave, make a net, &c. ထွန်း ထွန်း.

ရက်, (6) *v.* to stir up, or about, agitate, churn, put in motion.

ရက်ကန်ပွန်း, *n.* a wheel or pendulum loom.

ရက်ကန်မောင်, *n.* do.

ရက်ကန်ပင်, *n.* the warp, or woof, ဆင်.

ရက်ကန်, (1) *n.* a loom ; (2) *v.* to weave.

ရက်ကန်ရက်, *n.* a loom, or *v.* to weave.

ရက်ကန်ရှည်, *v.* to place threads lengthwise in weaving.

ရက်ဆဲ, *v.* to be cruel, unmerciful, void of affection, not care about, be unconcerned.

ရက်ဆဲသော, *adv.* (prefixed to ကျန်, or ကျန်ကြွယ်,) very or exceedingly savage, rough, &c.

ရက်တောင်, *n.* a weaver's quill with the yarn upon it, ရွန်းသီး.

ရက်တောင်ထိုး, *v.* to wind, or fill a quill.

ရက်တောင်သီး, *n.* the quill destitute of yarn, ရွန်းသီးတောင်.

ရက်မ, *n.* the longitudinal timbers which support a floor, ပုခိကျော.

ရက်ဆော့, or ရက်ဆော့ကြမ်းကြပ်, *v.* see ရက်ဆဲ.

ရက်ဆည်, (from ရက်, a day, and ဆည်, a turn,) *n.* a turn of seven days, from one day until the return of the same day again, that is, a week.

ရက်ထိုး, *n.* a weaver's shuttle, ရွန်း.

ရခိုင်, *n.* Arracan.

ရင်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a wilderness, forest ; see ဝိုင်း.

ရင်, (1) *v.* to speak, utter ; see မြွေ.

ရင်, (2) *n.* the breast, chest.

ရင်, (3) *n.* a fly.

ရင်စုတ်, *n.* the breast, chest.

ရင်ကန်ဝန်, *n.* a kind of rattan, which bears a delicious fruit.

ရင်ခတ်, *n.* a species of tree.

ရင်ခွင်, *n.* the lap.

ရင်ခွင်ထိုင်, *v.* to sit in a leaning posture, that is, leaning forward.

ရင်ခြာတ်, *n.* see ထားမြီးတတ်.

ရင်ဆိုင်, *v.* to meet in the way, ခရီးရင်ဆိုင်; to march, approach, come in contact, မြို့.

ရင်ဆိုင်လွှာ, *v.* do. ရင်ဆိုင်လွှာ, *v.* do.

ရင်ဆိုင်နေ, *v.* to remain in a place of meeting.

ရင်ညွန့်, *n.* the pit of the stomach.

ရင်ထား, *n.* a two leaved door or gate.

ရင်ပူ, ရင်ဆာ, ရင်ဆူ, ရင်ထား, *n.* varieties of sickness at the stomach.

ရင်ပျံ, *v.* to be sick at the stomach.

ရင်တတ်, (1) *n.* the breast, stomach.

ရင်တတ်, (2) *n.* the heartburn.

ရင်ပွဲ, *n.* the string tied round the breast of a priest during the time of religious ceremonies.

ရင်မခဲရင်, *n.* a green fly, bred in filth.

ရင်ဝ, *n.* the breast, from shoulder to shoulder.

ရင်, (1) *v.* to place or put for the sake of accumulating.

ရင်, (2) *v.* to be near, close, to approach, နီးကပ်.

ရင်, (3) *v.* affix, as, while.

ရင်, (4) *part.* one's own, (not used singly, but combined with other words, as ရင်နှစ်, an own child; ရင်ပစ္စည်း, own goods.)

ရင်လွှာတပ်, *n.* a scaffold, or terrace within a fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, (not used in conversation,) ရွှေတောင်တပ် ဝန်.

ရင်လွှာ, *n.* an own child.

ရင်, (1) *v.* to be ripe, mellow, mature, hardened, old, advanced in life.

ရင်, (2) *v.* to be in an advanced state of pregnancy.

ရင်, (3) *v.* to be fit, accomplished, complete, as language, စကားတော်.

ရင်လွှာ, *v.* to produce a pleasant melodious sound, ဟုံလွှာ.

ရင်, (1) *n.* a spinning wheel, or any thing of the kind.

ရစ်, (2) *v.* to twist, turn round, encircle, ထိမ်း : ထိမ်း.

ရစ်, (3) *adverbial affix*, remaining behind, as မြို့ရစ်သော်, remaining behind, he did it.

ရစ်, (4) *v.* to be intoxicated, ရူး : ရူး.

ရစ်, (5) *v.* *affix, imp. or prec. mood*, (see Gram. *imp. mood.*)

ရစ်မင်း, *n.* a doll or puppet, ညွှမ်းမင်း.

ရစ်ဝ, *v.* to feast to satiety, ထောင်ကျော်.

ရစ်, (1) *n.* colour, appearance, ဆူရစ် : ဆူရစ်.

ရစ်, (2) *n.* strength, courage, valour, heroism.

ရစ်, (3) *v.* to be strong, valiant, courageous.

ရစ်, (4) *v.* to remember, recollect, observe, remark, meditate upon, မှတ် : မှတ်လို့သွင်း.

ရစ်စူး, *v.* to contemplate, meditate upon, &c.

ရစ်ဆာင်, *v.* to remember, recollect particularly, take notice, aim at, mark out.

ရစ်ညွှန်း, *v.* do.

ရစ်ပေး, *v.* do.

ရစ်မှတ်, *v.* to be of opinion, feel confident of, be positive.

ရစ်, (1) *v.* see ရစ်.

ရစ်, (2) *v.* to be covetous, lustful, anxious.

ရစ်င်, *v.* to be in love, possess regard for, ချစ်ကြည်.

ရစ်, *n.* a mode of conveyance, that is, of riding, whether upon the back of an animal or by other means.

ရစ်, *v.* to hang down, or drag along the ground, as the belly of a very fat animal.

ရစ်ထိ, *v.* do.

ရစ်, (1) *v.* to understand how to get; to have a sufficiency, be rich, ကျွတ် : ကျွတ်ဝ.

ရစ်, (2) *n.* a rich person, သူဌေး : သူကျွတ်.

ရစ်, *n.* see ရစ်နာ.

ရစ်နာ, (1) *n.* a gem, precious stone, မျက်ရစ်နာကျောက်, of which there are seven kinds, ခွံနှစ်ပါး.

ရစ်နာ, (2) *n.* gold, silver, property of any kind.

ရစ်နာ, (3) *n.* the three objects of worship, or of religious observance, viz. God, his precepts or holiness, and the assembly, that is, his attendants, ရစ်နာသုံးပါး.

ဝေဏ္ဍာဏသု, (1) *n.* a certain kind of house, made of precious stones, and built by the Nats, in which Gaudama fasted seven days.

ဝေဏ္ဍာဏသု, (2) *n.* one division of the Burman sacred writings.

ဝေဏ္ဍာကွင်း, *n.* a mine of precious stones.

ဝေဏ္ဍာ, (1) *n.* a chariot, carriage, cart.

ဝေဏ္ဍာ, (2) *n.* the castle in chess.

ဝေဏ္ဍာဇီသုဇေ, *n.* a charioteer.

ဝေဏ္ဍာဇီသုဇေ, *n.* a covered carriage, or chariot.

ရန်, (1) *v.* *affix*, for the sake of, for the purpose of, &c.

ရန်, (2) *v.* to quarrel, dispute (in anger,) &c.

ရန်တူ, *v.* to help or assist another in a quarrel.

ရန်ကြမ်း, *v.* to be outrageous, furious (in a quarrel.)

ရန်ခိုက်, *v.* to quarrel, be at enmity, dispute.

ရန်ခိုက်တွေ့, *v.* to pick a quarrel, to meet or come together, as two disputants or quarrelers.

ရန်ဇု, *n.* the king (because he reigns over, and subdues all his enemies; *used in poetry.*)

ရန်ဆ, *v.* to guess, surmise, form an estimate of any number.

ရန်ညှိုး, *v.* to feel ill-will towards, to be malicious, hostile, revengeful, ခုခိုထား.

ရန်တမ်း, *n.* a disease resembling the small-pox.

ရန်တဗ္ဗ, *n.* do.

ရန်တုံ, or ရန်တုံ, *v.* to retaliate, turn in anger.

ရန်ထိုက်, *v.* to excite a quarrel, provoke, ချီခေ့.

ရန်စွဲ, *v.* to quarrel, dispute, be at enmity.

ရန်ပြု, *v.* to act like an enemy, fight.

ရန်ဘန်, *adv.* sometimes, occasionally.

ရန်ဘန်ရန်ဘန်, *adv.* again and again, repeatedly.

ရန်ခွာ, *v.* to seek a quarrel.

ရန်သူ, *n.* an enemy, foe.

ရန်နီ, (1) *n.* gunpowder.

ရန်နီ, *n.* do.

ရန်နီနီ, *n.* saltpetre, nitre, ရန်နီ.

ရန်နီ, (2) *v.* to swell, be bloated, speak in a haughty manner.

ရန်နီထား, *v.* do. ; *also*, to be insulting, irritating, ခေခိုထား.

ရန်ကြီး, see ခါကြီး.

ရန်ဆ, *v.* see ရန်, to try, guess at, &c.

ရန်ဆေဝင်, *v.* see ရန်ကာ.

ရပ်, (1) *num. auxiliary*, as ကားနှစ်ရပ်, two languages; (see Gram.)

ရပ်, (2) *v.* to stop, stand still; to place, be situated; to cease, as from speaking, ထွ်. Hence အရပ်, a place.

ရပ်စဲ, *v.* do.

ရပ်စောက်, *v.* to be erect, upright, perpendicularly strait, မတ်တတ်.

ရပ်နား, *n.* the border or suburbs of a town, country, &c.

ရပ်နားရွာ, *n.* a village in the borders of a large town, or country.

ရပ်ထွ်, *v.* see ရပ်, to stop, &c.

ရပ်ထွ်, *v.* see ရပ်, to stop, &c.

ရပ်ရပ်, *adv.* (1) motionless, permanently, ထည်ထည်.

ရပ်ရပ်, *adv.* (2) various places.

ရပ်, *n.* a kind of flat basket.

ရခိုင်, (*transferred from the Greek, and used in the translation of the New Testament,*) *n.* Rabbi.

ရမတ်, *v.* to covet, have a desire after or for.

ရမတ်, *n.* a kind of cloth of superior quality.

ရမံ, *v.* to set or place uprightly, as a post, &c. မတ်.

ရမံထွ်, *n.* rough timber, for posts, &c.

ရမံထွ်, *n.* a strong passion, အင်ကြီး.

ရမံ, *v.* to guess at, try, put to the test, examine, စမ်းခန်း.

ရမံကာ, *v.* to be haughty, proud, insolent, မေတာ.

ရမံဆ, *v.* to try, &c. see ရမံ.

ရမံ, *v.* (1) to cough, ထ.

ရမံ, *v.* (2) to laugh.

ရမံမိုး, *v.* to cough secretly; to turn the face aside and laugh.

ရမံမြို့, *v.* to cough, or laugh.

ရမံမော, *v.* do.

ရမံရှင်, *v.* do.

ရမံ, see အရမံ.

ရသာ, *n.* flavour ; see အရသာ.

ရထ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be short, တို : မရှည်.

ရထေ, *n.* a devotee, sage, an austere man.

ရထေဆံ, *n.* a small kind of rice, which possesses a fragrant smell, and is eaten by persons of high rank.

ရတထိ, *n.* a machine to wind thread ; a wheel, any thing that moves round, စက်.

ရတထိချား, *n.* do.

ရတထိဇူ, *n.* an axletree, ဝင်းရိုး.

ရတနိ, *n.* a mendicant, a priest of Boodh.

ရတနိဝါနိ, *n.* punishments inflicted by the priests upon their disciples.

ရတနိဝတိ, (1) *n.* the duties of a priest.

ရတနိဝတိ, (2) *n.* punishments inflicted by priests on their disciples.

ရံ, (1) *num. affix*, applied to pairs of things, as ခြေထဲနှစ်ရံ, two pair of stockings.

ရံ, (2) *v.* to desire, wish.

ရံ, (3) *v.* to surround, encircle, enclose, ဖြံ့ : ဖြံ့ရံ. Hence အရံ, an enclosure, fence.

ရံဖန်, *adv.* seldom, once in a long time.

ရံမတိ, *n.* desire, passion, စောတ : ထာ : ကိလေသာ.

ရံသူ, *n.* adherents, attendants, surrounding people or multitude, followers.

ရာ, (1) *part. affix*, denotes the object of an action, or the place where a thing is done, as နှစ်သတိရာ, an object of love ; ရွန်မြစ်ရာ, a place of throwing away.

ရာ, (2) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, worthy of, တော်.

ရာ, (3) *n.* ridges of earth cultivated for raising vegetables.

ရာဂ, *n.* passion.

ရာဂဒါတိ, *n.* punishment inflicted by kings, or by magistrates, according to the king's order.

ရာဂဒါနိ, *n.* do.

ရာဇဗလ္လဇိ, *n.* a throne.

ရာဇမတိ, *n.* works upon astrology, ဗေဒဇာ.

ရာသုတ္တံ, *n.* a fence on each side of a road, erected on public occasions, made of bamboos horizontally crossed, peculiarly royal; any badge of royalty.

ရာသုဝင်, *n.* a history of kings.

ရာသုပုံ, *n.* do.

ရာသုကမ္ပီ, *n.* do.

ရာသုဝတီ, *n.* the proceedings of a king, governor, or magistrate.

ရာသုဝတီဇေယျ, *v.* to be convicted, become guilty.

ရာသုဝတီသင်္ဂ, *v.* to be criminal, to deserve public punishment.

ရာသုထာဝတီ, *n.* the decrees or laws of a king.

ရာသု, *v.* to coil, wind round.

ရာဇာ, *n.* (*Pali*.) a king, ruler.

ရာဇိ, or ရာဇာဓိ, see ရာ, *part. affix*, which denotes the object of an action, &c.

ရာသဏ္ဍုဉ်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရာသီ, (*Pali*.) (1) *n.* the moon, moon.

ရာသီ, (*Pali*.) (2) *n.* a month, that is, a lunar month.

ရာသီ, or ရာသီ, *n.* a sign of the zodiac; a time, season.

ရာသီဇာတ်, *n.* the zodiac.

ရာသီဇာတ်, *n.* the twelve signs of the zodiac, ဆွေရာသီ.

ရာသီသုဉ်, *n.* menses, monthly courses.

ရာဟု, *n.* (1) one of the planets, (not discoverable,) which is the habitation of the Nat who occasions eclipses.

ရာဟု, (2) *n.* the name of the said Nat; (3) an eclipse.

ရာ, *v.* to itch, feel an itching sensation.

ရာရာ, *n.* the itch.

ရီ, (1) *v.* to be lazy, idle, ဝေးရီ.

ရီ, (2) *v.* to be fatigued, uneasy, harassed, either in body or mind, ခဏ္ဍာ : ခြောက် : ဝင်ပန်း.

ရီ, (3) *n.* a gonorrhœa, gleet, strangury.

ရီဏ္ဍာ, *n.* provisions, any thing required in travelling.

ရီ, *v.* to have a gonorrhœa, gleet, or strangury.

ရီဝတီ, *v.* to reap, cut, shave.

ရီရာ, *n.* gonorrhœa, gleet, strangury.

ရီဒ္ဓိ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a kind of fabulous flying spear, ခြေတံ.

ဆို, (1) *v.* to wink, or make signs with the eye, ဖြတ် : မျက်ခွာစား
ဆို.

ဆို, (2) *v.* to be slanting, leaning, inclining ; to speak indirectly, ခေင်း.

ဆိုဝင်းထံသို့, *v.* do.

ဆိုဝင်း, *v.* to be distrustful, suspicious, take according to appearance ; see ထံဝင်း.

ဆိုဝိ, *v.* to guess, form an idea, to glance at, have a glimpse of.

ဆိုဝတ်, *v.* to be lazy, idle, &c. see ဆို.

ဆို, (1) *v.* to laugh, ရယ်.

ဆို, (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, မော့.

ဆိုဆို, is prefixed to ဆို, (time,) to signify the dusk of the evening.

ဆိုဆရာ, do.

ဆိုဆရာ, *n.* that division of the Nats which presides over trees.

ဆို, (1) *v.* to take from, confiscate, ထိန်းဆွဲ.

ဆို, (2) *v.* to gather, collect.

ဆို, (3) *v.* to be deficient, wanting.

ဆိုဆဲ, *adv.* immediately, instantly, ဖြတ်ဆဲ : ဖုတ်ဆဲ.

ဆိုဆွဲ, *adv.* do. ဖြတ်ဆွဲ.

ဆိုဆွဲ, or ဆွဲဆွဲ, *v.* to be in a hurry, be in a bustle.

ဆို, *n.* a form, image, likeness, whatever has a specific form or shape, အဆင်း.

ဆိုဆွဲ, *adv.* quickly, instantly.

ဆို, *n.* an image, form, shape.

ဆိုဆွဲ, *n.* the body and mind.

ဆို, (1) *n.* do.

ဆို, (2) *v.* *affix*, denoting probability.

ဆိုဆွဲ, *n.* a puppet-show, a comedy.

ဆိုဆွဲ, *adv.* quickly, instantly, ဖုတ်ဆွဲ : ထုတ်ဆွဲ.

ဆို, *n.* a large shed, temporary house, ဆွဲ.

ဆို, (1) *v.* to jerk, extricate from the hold of another, twitch away.

ဆို, (2) *n.* a court of justice.

ရူပေ, (3) *v.* to collect together, assemble, နူ.

ရူပေ, (4) *v.* to pull, draw, as oxen.

ရူပေရူပေ, *adv.* collectively.

ရူပရူပေ, *v.* to be stout, well, healthy ; see ကျွမ်း.

ရူ, (1) (*obsolete*,) is now written ရူ, which see.

ရူ, (2) *v.* to cover, overspread, as with clothes, ရှိ.

ရူ, (3) *n.* a bower, a collection or clump of trees, ရှိ.

ရူ, (4) *v.* see ရူ.

ရူ, (5) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, လောက်.

ရူ, (6) *v.* *affix*, just, just enough.

ရူ, (7) *v.* to believe, credit, be confident in.

ရူကြည်, *v.* to believe, credit, be confident in.

ရူချီ, *v.* to be satisfied, settled in mind, free from anxiety.

ရူထိရူခံ, *adv.* sufficiently.

ရူသာ, *adv.* but just, only just, as ရောက်ရုံသာ, but just arrived.

ရူ, or ရူပေ, *v.* to pull, draw, as oxen, ငင် ; to pull, or draw out, as out of the mud, ဆွဲ.

ရူပေ, *n.* a court of justice.

ရူပေ, *n.* ramtoory, the name of a plant.

ရူပေ, *adv.* (prefixed to words of doing,) confusedly.

ရူပေ, *v.* to be insolent, riotous, noisy.

ရူပေခပ်, *v.* to become suddenly confused, tumultuous, noisy.

ရူပေဆင်ခြေ, *v.* to become suddenly confused, confused in conversation.

ရူပေဆင်ခြေ, *v.* do.

ရူပေဆင်ခြေ, *v.* do.

ရူပေဆင်ခြေ, *v.* do.

ရူ, *v.* to swell, or heap up, နိုး ; ကြီး ; ဝှံ့.

ရူ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* materiality ; (2) visibility, appearance.

ရူပကာယ, *n.* materiality.

ရူပက္ခန္ဓာ, *n.* see ခန္ဓာ.

ရူပသတ်ဆရာတော်, *n.* the sixteen superior visible heavens, the abode of Bramhas.

ရူပသတ်, *n.* a visible or material state.

ရူ, *v.* to be mad, insane, stupid.

စူးတွန်မြို့, *v.* to feign madness.

စူးပူ, *v.* to be distracted, confused mentally.

ဓန, *n.* water.

ဓနခို, *n.* a water-pot.

ဓနကံ, *n.* a tank, pool, pond, ဓနနိ.

ဓနကူး, *v.* to swim upon or in water, to cross water.

ဓနသွေး, *v.* to undermine with water.

ဓနကျေး, *n.* a kind of water-fowl.

ဓနကျောဝ်, *n.* a disease resembling the small-pox, ကျောဝ်မြို့.

ဓနကြွတ်, *n.* a water-fowl ; a duck, ဝဇွဲ.

ဓနကြည်, *n.* the fœtus.

ဓနရိုး, *v.* to bathe.

ဓနဂ္ဂံ, *n.* a general name for water-fowls.

ဓနဓဝ်, *n.* a drop of water.

ဓနဓဝ်သျှ, *v.* to drop or pour out water, as a religious ceremony, calling heaven and earth to witness the vows which are made.

ဓနဓံ, *n.* a priest's water-dipper, ဓနဓံခို.

ဓနဓည်, *n.* a barrel.

ဓနဓုတ်, *n.* the stick on which is placed the rag or sponge of a syringe.

ဓနဓိုဓ်, *n.* a pair of water-pots, as carried on the shoulder.

ဓနဓို, *n.* slime.

ဓနဓကောင်, *n.* a goglet.

ဓနဓကွန်, *n.* a fall of water, a cascade.

ဓနဓကွတ်, *v.* to count, enumerate, value, esteem. Hence ဓနဓကွတ်
ဓနဓကွတ်, *n.* an enumeration, number.

ဓနဓကွင်း, *n.* a well of water.

ဓနဓ, *n.* spring tides.

ဓနဓဝ်, *v.* see ဓနဓိုနိဓကဓာ.

ဓနဓို, *n.* a water-bucket.

ဓနဓဝ်, *n.* a conductor of water, an aqueduct, spout, tap.

ဓနဓိုတ်, *n.* a syringe.

ဓနဓိုနိ, *n.* see ဓနဓဝ်.

ဓနဓိုဓို, *n.* the water-melon.

- ခေတ္တဗိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* the dropsy, ခေတ္တဗိဇ္ဇာ.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *v.* sprinkle water.
 ခေတ္တဗိကော, *n.* to play by spiriting water, (particularly observed by the Burmans on the first day of their year,) ခေတ္တဗိ.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* a goglet, coojah.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* a water-bucket.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* a spring of water.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* the throat, gullet.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* a canal.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* a bubble. Hence ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* do.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *adj.* vapid.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* a disease of the erysipelalous kind.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *v.* to talk, speak, converse ; to abuse, revile.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* a flood ; *v.* to be a flood.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* a whirlpool, ခေတ္တဗိ : ဝဲ.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* a bathing gown.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *v.* to bathe.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* the name of a tree.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *v.* to bathe.
 ခေတ္တဗိ, *n.* a polite term for urine.
 ခေ, *v.* to write.
 ခေ, *v.* to transcribe.
 ခေ, *n.* an excelling, being better.
 ခေ, *n.* one who is more prosperous, or better off than another.
 ခေ, *v.* to write, compose, make, as a book.
 ခေ, *v.* to write, put on record.
 ခေ, *n.* an affair, business, circumstance, ခေ.
 ခေ, *v.* to be more prosperous, or better off than another.
 ခေ, *n.* a flag, or standard.
 ခေ, *n.* do.
 ခေ, *adv.* an intensive to words of redness.
 ခေ, *n.* a war-boat, ခေ.

ရဲ၊ (1) *v.* to be fierce, bold, courageous, savage.

ရဲ၊ (2) *v.* to be red, light, brilliant, ထိန် : ဖြောင့်.

ရဲဒုဏ်၊ *v.* to be bold, fierce, savage, courageous.

ရဲတင်း၊ *n.* a battle-axe.

ရဲတင်းပေါက်ဆိန်၊ *n.* do.

ရဲမတ်၊ *n.* an army, စစ်.

ရဲရဲ၊ *v.* to be bold, courageous, bold, savage.

ရဲရဲစူးစူး၊ *adv.* intently.

ရဲရဲထောင်၊ *v.* to glitter, or glisten, as a burnished instrument of war.

ရဲရဲ၊ *v.* to be bold, savage, courageous.

ရော၊ (1) *connective affix*, used for *ော*, before words of time.

ရော၊ (2) *v. affix, imp. or prec. mood* ; (see Gram.)

ရော၊ (3) *v.* to mix, mingle, ရွှာ.

ရောဂန္ဓရောင်၊ *n.* see ကပ်ဆုံးပါး.

ရောဂါ၊ *n.* disease, sickness, distress.

ရောဂါဝေးရာ၊ *n.* do.

ရောရဲ၊ *v.* to wind, twist round, as vines, or creepers.

ရောရွတ်၊ *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see ငရဲ.

ရောရွတ်၊ *v.* to mix, mingle, to sympathize with.

ရောရွတ်ပေါင်းပေါ်၊ *v.* to have mutual feeling, to sympathize with.

ရေတံ၊ *n.* a certain star ; see နက္ခတ်.

ရောက်၊ *v.* to arrive, attain, obtain, incur, ရ.

ရောက်ရောင်၊ *adv.* confusedly, (prefixed to words of action.)

ရောက်ရောင်မတ်၊ *v.* to act mischievously, childishly, ဆော့ဆော့ကွက်.

ရောက်ချီးရောက်ရောင်၊ *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due respect, ကမောက်ကမတ် : မျိုးရောင်မတ်.

ရောင်၊ (1) *v.* to be swollen, ဘော.

ရောင်၊ (2) *v.* to shine, glitter, emit a brightness, ထောင်ဝ : ထွန်း : ထိန် : ဖြောင့် : ထွန်း.

ရောင်ချက်၊ *n.* a ray of light, ငါးခြည်.

ရောင်ဆေး၊ *n.* a resplendence or glory emitted from deity, said to be in six streams of different colours, ရောင်ဆေးခြောက်လွှတ်.

ရောင်ဆွဲ၊ *n.* the knot of hair worn by Burman men.

ချောင်ချိ၊ *v.* to be swollen ; to be proud, confused, vacant, heedless in mind, not to have one's thoughts about one.

ဆောင်ရွက်၊ *n.* that part of a pagoda which is directly under the umbrella.

ချောင်း၊ *v.* to sell.

ချောင်းချေ၊ *v.* to sell.

ချောင်းရှင်၊ *v.* to get rid of, or part with by selling.

ချောင်းလမ်းသင်္ကေတ၊ *n.* partners in trade, or business.

ချောင်းချင်း၊ *n.* do.

ချောင်း၊ *v.* to molest, trouble, worry, vex, ချောင်း : ချောင်း : ချောင်း.

ချောင်းချေ၊ *v.* to be enough, be satisfied.

ချော့, (1) *affix*, denotes a slight uncertainty. It is sometimes used like the affix ဆောင်, which see.

ချော့, (2) *v.* to slip or slide off, &c. see ချော့.

ချော့, (3) *v.* to be lessened, diminished, abated, as the price of an article ; see ချော့.

ချောင်း, (1) *v.* to crow, or make a noise like a hen when her brood is in danger.

ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to become old, as the leaves of trees, ချောင်း : ယွန်း.

ချို, *n.* sweetmeats, ချိုချို.

ချိုချို, *v.* to reverence, respect, &c. see ချိုချို.

ချိုချို, *v.* to attend upon, be in waiting, present one's self, pay obeisance, reverence.

ချိုချို, *v.* to be partially spoiled, become ruined, destroyed.

ချိုချို, *v.* to respect, pay regard to, behave in a becoming manner towards a superior, to reverence, worship.

ချိုချိုချိုချို, *v.* do.

ချို, (1) *n.* custom, habit, manner, precept, ဆုံးချိ.

ချို, (2) *v.* to be strait, upright, (applied to either matter or mind,) ခပ် : ခြောက် : ခြောက်.

ချို, (3) *v.* to blame, charge with fault, ခြောက်.

ချိုချို, *v.* to alledge a fault, blame.

ချိုချို, *n.* a custom, manner, precept, ဆုံးချိ.

ချိုချို, *v.* to glitter, glisten, (commonly reduplicated and used adverbially,) ခြောက် : ခြောက် : ဆောင်ရွက်.

മിറാ, *n.* a successor, the succeeding.

മുട, *v.* to strike, hit, hammer, beat, ഉൽ.

മുട, (1) *v.* to lean, incline, be incumbent, തിട, ഇട, തിട.

മുട, (2) *n.* a coarse bamboo mat, used to line carts to prevent grain, &c. from falling through.

മുട, *v.* to be uncultivated, rude, be in a wild state, unpolished, untamed, unlearned.

മുട, *v.* to revolt, be stubborn, perverse, obstinate, തുട.

മുട, (1) to divide, separate, make distinct, മുട.

മുട, (2) to rebel, be obstinate, ധാർമ്മ്യം, ഉൽ.

മു, *v.* to be brittle, be easily broken, to crumble, ഉ.

മു, (1) *n.* a leaf; the sails of a ship.

മു, (2) *v.* to carry, bear, (as an offering, or as goods, in any manner,) മു, തു, ധാർ.

മു, (3) *v.* to possess, have in charge; carry on, accomplish, transact business.

മു, (4) *v.* to sustain, endure, as pain, or affliction, മു. (It is applied to things both of the present and future state.)

മു, *n.* the ropes in the rigging of a ship.

മു, *v.* to sustain, endure, as pain or affliction.

മു, *n.* the mast of a ship.

മു, *n.* the edge, or border of a sail.

മു, *v.* to sprout, put forth leaves.

മു, *n.* silver, not pure, but less than 25 per cent. discount.

മു, *n.* the top of a mast.

മു, *n.* the yards of a ship.

മു, *v.* to undertake any business.

മു, *v.* to be withdrawn, lost, destroyed; to err, be void, vacant, തു; to be missing, absent, fall off, be wanting, തു.

മു, (1) *v.* to read, peruse, pronounce, തു.

മു, (2) *v.* to be old, mature.

മു, (3) *n.* a lever.

മു, *v.* to read, and consider upon, to commit to memory.

ရွတ်ချက်, *v.* to apply a lever.

ရွက်, *v.* to move as clouds, waves, smoke, တွန့်, လိပ်.

ရွက်ဇင်, *n.* a kind of drum, ဇင်.

ရွတ်ရွတ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of quickness.

ရွတ်, (1) *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, consider abominable.

ရွတ်, (2) *n.* a weaver's shuttle, တွန့်.

ရွတ်ရှာ, *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, စက်စက်.

ရွတ်ဆီ, *n.* a weaver's quill.

ရွတ်ဆီလောင်း, *n.* the quill destitute of yarn.

ရွတ်, *v.* to dread, fear, be reluctant, ကြောက်.

ရွတ်, (1) *v.* to aim, intend, design, ပြင်.

ရွတ်, (2) *v.* to dart as a spear, to threaten, ထောင်, စ.

ရွတ်, (3) *v.* to put water into a vessel, as a charm for the purpose of removing sickness.

ရွတ်, (4) *n.* age, time of life.

ရွတ်ရွတ်, *v.* to have a purpose, to intend, design.

ရွတ်ထွတ်, *n.* middle age.

ရွတ်, *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, ရွတ်.

ရွတ်ရှာ, *v.* to dislike, to avoid through disgust, to abhor.

ရွတ်, (1) *v.* to threaten, make the appearance of striking, ရွတ်.

ရွတ်, (2) *n.* a village.

ရွတ်စား, *n.* a village officer.

ရွတ်စာ, *n.* an astrological book, by which is determined the proper time to found cities, and by which their future destinies are known.

ရွတ်, (1) *v.* to associate, keep company with, လေ့, လေ့ငံး, တတ်.

ရွတ်, (2) *v.* to clear away, prepare; to plane, to hew and square timber; prepare bamboo for baskets, &c.

ရွတ်, (3) *v.* to carry, as a wallet, under the arm.

ရွတ်, *v.* to be clean, smooth, nice, (as any thing planed.)

ရွတ်, *n.* a carpenter's plane.

ရွတ်တော်, *v.* to be born at the same time, be adherents.

ရွတ်တော်, *n.* a terrace, platform within a wall or fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, ရင်လျှောက်.

- ရွေး, (1) *v.* to elect, choose, pick out, select.
 ရွေး, (2) *v.* to purchase, ransom, (as a slave.)
 ရွေး, (3) *n.* a small seed, used in weight.
 ရွေးကောင်း, *v.* to choose, pick out, select.
 ရွေးချယ်, *v.* to choose, select, pick out.
 ရွေးထေ, *v.* do.
 ရွေးကွင်းမိတ်, *n.* what cannot be got back, or redeemed.
 ရွေးဝေး, *v.* to purchase, ransom, (as a slave.)
 ရွေးထိုင်ခုံ, *v.* to purchase a slave woman for the purpose of
 cohabiting with her.
 ရွှေ, (1) *v.* to change place, situation, or position; to die, ပြောင်း,
 (*act.* ရွှေ.)
 ရွှေ, (2) *conj.* or *adv.* and, even, also, as much as, (generally
 contracted to *စ*.)
 ရွှေကျ, *v.* to fall, fall down.
 ရွှေပြောင်း, (1) *v.* to change place.
 ရွှေပြောင်း, (2) *v.* to die, ရှေ့ : ထေ.
 ရွှေကျော, *v.* to fall, fall down.
 ရွှံ, (1) *n.* a small black and red seed, used as beads and
 weights.
 ရွှံ, (2) *v.* to be drawn aside, distorted.
 ရွှံဇြီး, *n.* a seed used in weight, one of which is equal to two
 ချင်းရွှံ.
 ရွှံကွင်း, *n.* to make beads.
 ရွှံထေး, *n.* a maker of beads.
 ရှု, *v.* to cut, wound, gash, lop off, ဖြတ်.
 ရှုတ်, (1) *v.* to intersect, join ends, dovetail, ခတ် : ခုတ် : ရှုတ်.
 ရှုတ်, (2) *v.* to be ashamed, modest.
 ရှုတ်, (3) *v.* to mix together, jumble, confuse, ရှုတ် : ရှုတ်. Hence
 အရှုတ်, modesty, want of confidence; အရှုတ်ကွဲ, *v.* to put to
 shame, to disgrace.
 ရှုတ်မိုး, *v.* to be almost ashamed, appear to be ashamed.
 ရှုတ်ထေ, *v.* to mix, confuse; also to come together, cohabit af-
 ter marriage, ပေါင်းထေ. Hence အရှုတ်ထေ, *n.* a mixture,
 mingling, confusion.

ရှက်, *v.* to be or feel ashamed.

ရှင်, (1) *n.* a young priest, or one who has taken the yellow cloth, but has not attained the full condition of a priest,
သာမဏ.

ရှင်, (2) *n.* life.

ရှင်, (3) *v.* to be alive, have life, have health.

ရှင်, (4) *n.* lord, master, ruler; sir, (*voc.*)

ရှင်မာဉ်, *n.* a chief of hereticks, one notoriously mistaken in sentiment, ထက္ကမ္ဘာ.

ရှင်ခင်းရှင်ရာ, *n.* life.

ရှင်ခင်းရှင်ခွ, *n.* life, sustenance.

ရှင်ဇာ, *n.* lord, master, (used in addressing deity.)

ရှင်တင်, *n.* king, monarch, &c. မရှင် : ထဝရှင် : မင်းထင်.

ရှင်တင်တင်, *n.* do.

ရှင်း, *v.* to clear away, make clear, or light, ထင်း; to disperse, remove, as rubbish, ဝင်ရှင်း; to become separate, go apart, (implying a previous union,) ဘွား; to be clean, pure, innocent, စင်ကြယ် : ထင်ရှင်း.

ရှင်းဘွား, *v.* to become separate, go apart.

ရှင်းထင်, *v.* to clear away, disperse, as rubbish.

ရှင်းရှင်း, *adv.* wholly, entirely.

ရှင်, *n.* a squirrel.

ရှင်ရှား, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရှည်, *v.* to be long, (applied to time or distance.)

ရှည်လျား, *v.* to be long, (applied to time or distance.)

ရှည်, (1) *v.* to unite, put together, (edge to edge,) bring in contact, yoke together, ခပ် : ရှည်.

ရှည်, (2) *v.* to resemble, be even, alike, equal, (applied to objects and sentiments.

ရှည်, (3) *v.* to be agreeable, suitable, proper, ထင် : ထင်.

ရှည်, (4) *v.* to compare, ဖြိုနှိုင်း : ထိုင်း : နှိုင်း.

ရှည်မြည်, *n.* boards for uniting edge to edge, thin planks, used in the sides of ships.

ရှက်, *v.* to cut, destroy, hurt, ဖြတ်.

ရှင်, *adj.* Siamese, pertaining to Siam, လွန်.

ရှင်, *v.* to stretch in a transverse manner, (as the strings of a drum.)

ရှာ, *n.* a wound, a gash.

ရှာ, (1) *v. affix*, indeed, alas ! It conveys the idea of affection or regret in the speaker, as ထွားရှာသင့်, he goes, alas ! ထားလေးသေရှာသင့်, ah, alas ! my little son is indeed dead.

ရှာ, (2) *v.* to seek or look after, make search for.

ရှာဇံ, *v.* do.

ရှာဇွဲ, *v.* do.

ရှာဇွဲ, *v.* do.

ရှား, (1) *v.* to be scarce, high, dear in price, ရွှံ့.

ရှား, (2) *v.* to recede, drive away, တွန့်ဝါ.

ရှား, (3) *v.* to be diffused, as odour, ထင်း : မွှေး : ဩ : ထိုင်.

ရှား, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ရှားစေး, *n.* Japan earth.

ရှားစောင်, *n.* the medicinal oil-tree, ရှိနော့.

ရှားစောင်ကြီး, ရှားစောင်ချဉ်, ရှားစောင်မြင်းနား, ရှားစောင်ထက်ဆတ်, ရှားစောင်ပြယ်ဆတ်, ရှားစောင်ထက်ထက်, ရှားစောင်ထိပ်နီ, *n.* varieties of the medicinal oil-tree.

ရှားစောင်, *n.* a general name for the varieties of the prickly pear, or euphorbium.

ရှားဝါ, *v.* to be scarce, dear, high in price.

ရှိ, *v.* to be, have, become, ရှိ.

ရှိရီ, *v.* to worship, pay homage, by putting the hands together, and raising them to the forehead.

ရှိတုံးဝါ, or ရှိတုံးတွင်, *adv.* while ; see ဆော့နိုး.

ရှိနီ, *v.* to be insufferably hot. Hence ဆရှိနီ, *n.* insufferable or excessive heat.

ရှိနီနော့, *v.* do.

ရှိရှား, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရှိရှိ, *adv.* even with, like as.

ရှိသေသေ, *adv.* all whatsoever, as much as there is.

ရှိသေ, *adv.* do.

ရှု, *v.* to look at with attention, see, behold, ခြည့်.

ရှုဆီ, *v.* to long to see, feel anxious to behold, not averse to, ခြည့်ချင် : မညှိုးငွေ.

മൂർ, *v.* to be confused, jumbled together, ഈ. Hence മൂർ
 തട, *n.* a confused collection, a jumble.

മൂർച്ച, *v.* to reproach, defame, slander, disgrace ; to lessen, in
 value, esteem, or height.

മൂഴം, *v.* to lose, as in a law-suit ; receive or suffer loss, be de-
 feated, overcome.

മൂഴം, *v.* do.

മൂർ, (1) *v.* to smell, kiss, മൂ : മൂ.

മൂർ, (2) *v.* to swallow, inhale, as the breath, മൂ : മൂ.

മൂർ, (3) *v.* to be diminished, contracted, (applied to the mind,)
 ൈ.

മൂർച്ച, *v.* to be diminished, contracted.

മൂർച്ച, *v.* to look forward, behold at a distance, anticipate, ex-
 pect, ൈ.

മൂർ, *v.* to be unattainable, unequal to, (as means to the end ;)
 to lose, (as a bet,) മൂ : മൂ.

മൂർ, *v.* to shrink up, shrivel, be contracted.

മൂർ, *v.* see മൂർ.

മൂർ, *v.* to stick out, as the lips, to pout.

മൂർ, *v.* to shrink, shrivel, be contracted.

മൂർ, *v.* to draw up, or in, as the breath, to respire, inhale, kiss,
 smell, മൂർ : മൂർ ; to send out the breath with a hissing noise.

മൂർ, *n.* a flying squirrel.

മൂർ, *n.* before time, ancient time.

മൂർ, or മൂർ, *v.* to predestinate.

മൂർ, *v.* to predict, foretel.

മൂർ, *adv.* or *prep.* forward, before, near, in presence of.

മൂർ, *n.* a royal register.

മൂർ, *n.* the mark placed over ്, thus 5.

മൂർ, *n.* a pleader, a substitute, one who speaks for another.

മൂർ, *n.* a plea.

മൂർ, *v.* to plead.

മൂർ, *n.* the mark ്, tending to lengthen the syllable ; see
 Grammar.

മൂർ, *v.* to read onward.

ရှေ့ထက်, *n.* the front side, the east side.

ရှေ့သို့, *n.* towards the east, in an eastern direction.

ရှေ့, *prep.* before, as မိမိရှေ့, before the house.

ရှေ့, *adv.* before, (in presence,) strait before.

ရှေ့သွား, *v.* to go forward, go before (another.)

ရှောင်, *n.* to shun, avoid, to put, or go on one side, တွဲ, ဝေး, တွဲဝေး,
ရှောင်, ခေး, ရှောင်ရွာ.

ရှောင်, (1) *n.* a citron.

ရှောင်, (2) *n.* an adulterer.

ရှောင်, (3) *v.* to walk or cross over, (as a road, bridge, or plank.)

ရှောင်ချို, *n.* the name of a certain tree, the sweet citron.

ရှောင်စောင်, *n.* an adulterer, ထောင်စောင်.

ရှောင်, (1) *v.* to shun, avoid, go out of the way, err, တွဲ.

ရှောင်, (2) *v.* to conceal, secrete, cover up, ခုန်, ထိုး.

ရှောင်ကြဉ်, *v.* to shun, avoid, err, go out of the way.

ရှောင်ထောင်, *adv.* immediately, quickly, ချက်ချင်း, ရှောင်ထောင်အောင်တိုက်,
to sprout, or spring up immediately or very soon.

ရှောင်ရွာ, *v.* to shun, avoid, err, go out of the way.

ရှောင်စွဲ, *v.* do.

ရှာ, *v.* to let go by degrees, to lessen, diminish, လျော့.

ရှပ်, (1) *v.* to wash, as clothes, (commonly written လျှပ်.)

ရှပ်, (2) *n.* strips of trees for the purpose of binding bundles.

ရှို, or ရှို, ရှို, ရှို, or ရှို, ရှို, ရှို, *adv.* intensive to words of taste
or colour.

ရှို့, *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, ဖုံး, ထိုး.

ရှို့, *v.* to grieve, sigh. Hence အရှည်, *n.* a sigh.

ရှိုင်း, *v.* to be hollow, deep, concave, ခို, ရှို, လိုက်, ထောင်.

ရှင်, *v.* to rejoice, exult, be delighted, မြူးလှ.

ရှင်, ရှင်လျှပ်, ရှင်မြို့, ရှင်ထန်း, *v.* do. မိစ္ဆာရှင်, *n.* a distinguished harlot.

ရှို, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, မြောင်, ထင်.

ရှို, (2) *v.* to be wet, moist, ရှို, ရှို; to shed tears, weep
profusely, ရှို.

ရှို, (3) *v.* to be full, luxuriant, as a tree with leaves or fruit;
to be green and flourishing, မြင်း, မီး.

- ရွန်းလို့, *v.* to be wet, moist, shed tears.
 ရွန်းရွန်း, *adv.* denoting clearness, free from confusion.
 ရွန်းရွန်းကြည်ကြည်, *adv.* do.
 ရွန်းရွန်းလန်းလန်း, *adv.* do.
 ရွန့်, *n.* mud, mire, မွန့်.
 ရွန့်ရွန့်, *adv.* soft, muddy.
 ရွပ်း, *v.* to be wet, soft, soaked, မွတ်.
 ရွပ်, *v.* to be soft, muddy, မွန့်.
 ရွပ်ဝတ်, *n.* mud, mire.
 ရွှေ, *n.* gold; *adj.* royal, (sometimes prefixed to proper names.)
 ရွှေထပ်, *v.* to gild, overlay with gold.
 ရွှေလှိုင်, *v.* to sift earth in search of gold.
 ရွှေလှိုင်ဦး, *n.* gold found in the earth.
 ရွှေထီးထီး, *n.* the golden or royal feet.
 ရွှေထုံး, *n.* an image made of wood, and overlaid with gold; a bar, or log of gold.
 ရွှေထောင်, *n.* a state of royalty.
 ရွှေထောင်ထောင်, *v.* to ascend a throne, or attain a state of royalty.
 ရွှေထောင်ချ, *v.* do.
 ရွှေထိုး, *n.* a gilt (or what is termed a gold) umbrella.
 ရွှေခန်း, *n.* a royal palace.
 ရွှေပန်း, *n.* a royal flower; (figuratively, the male or female genitals, previous to puberty.)
 ရွှေပန်းတိမ်, *n.* a goldsmith.
 ရွှေပွဲ, *n.* a royal seat, or throne.
 ရွှေပြည်ရိုး, *n.* a species of bird of a yellow colour.
 ရွှေဝါးထီး, *n.* the under part of the foot of a king, or of deity.
 ရွှေဝါးထီးစာဆာ, *n.* a royal footstool.
 ရွှေတွား, *n.* the under part of the foot of a king, or of deity.
 ရွှေတွားထီး, *n.* do.
 ရွှေရွှေ, (1) *adv.* smoothly, handsomely.
 ရွှေရွှေ, (2) *adv.* expressive of the sound made by pronouncing the word itself.
 ရွှေလုံး, *n.* gold beads, or beads gilt with gold.
 ရွှေထောင်, *n.* a gilt or royal boat.

ရွှေဓာတ်, *n.* a royal or gilt boat.

ရွှေ, *v.* to cause to change place or situation, to move, shove out of the way.

လ.

လ, (1) *n.* the moon.

လ, (2) *n.* a month. The months have 29 and 30 days alternately, and every third year admits of an intercalary month.

လစင်္ကြံ, *n.* the halo or disk of the moon.

လက်စ, (1) *num. affix*, as လက်စနှစ်ဆယ်, two muskets; (see Gram.)

လက်, (2) *n.* a certain term used in astrology.

လက်, (3) *n.* the hand.

လက်စုံ, *n.* the hands joined together, as in the act of worship.

လက်စုံချီ, *v.* to join the hands as in the act of worship, and raise them to the forehead; to worship.

လက်စွဲ, *adv.* before, previous, ရှေ့စွဲ.

လက်စွဲလက်, *v.* to lift the hands to the forehead in act of obedience or respect.

လက်ကမ်း, *n.* the armpit, ငြင်းတွင်း : လက်ကပ်.

လက်ကပ်လက်, *v.* to wear the upper garment over the left shoulder, and under the right arm.

လက်ကောက်, *n.* bangles, or rings for the wrist.

လက်ကောက်လက်ဖြတ်, *adv.* discreetly, (used with words of time.)

လက်ကောက်ဝတ်, *n.* the wrist.

လက်ကျဉ်း, *n.* the whole arm.

လက်ကျားလမ်း, *n.* a lane, small road.

လက်ခံ, *n.* mortar, plaster.

လကုန်, *n.* the close of a lunar month.

လကွေ့, *n.* the change of the moon.

လကွေ့, *n.* a lunar eclipse.

လက်ညာ, *n.* the right hand side.

လက်ဖြူ, *n.* marble, or alabaster.

လကွေ့, *n.* a pair of brass plates played together.

လကွေ့, *n.* the disappearing of the moon, as at the change.

လက်ခံ, *n.* wages for services or business in handicraft.

လက်, *n.* do.

လက်ကား, *n.* a sign, mark, token, a specific mark.

လက်ကားကျမ်း, *n.* works on physiognomy.

လက်ခတ်, *n.* a mallet, mall, ဆောင်ချိတ်.

လက်လှေ, *n.* the lathe of a loom.

လက်ပုံ, (1) *n.* a copy of any writing.

လက်ပံ, (2) *v.* to harbour, protect, screen from justice.

လက်ပံ, (3) *v.* to agree, consent to, acquiesce in.

လက်ပုံ, (1) *n.* the hand joined together, as in the act of holding water. Hence လက်ပုံ, *n.* a handful.

လက်ပုံ, (2) *n.* the name of a certain tree.

လက်ပုံ, (3) *v.* to catch, or lay hold of, with a striking motion.

လက်ပုံခတ်, *v.* to clap the hands by way of derision.

လက်ပုံတီး, *v.* do.

လက်ပုံလက်ဝှေ့, *adv.* turning over and over.

လက်ပုံသီး, *n.* the block of a ship.

လက်ပုံ, *n.* the back of the hand.

လက်ခေါက်, *n.* the knuckles.

လက်ပျဉ်း, *adv.* empty handed.

လက်ချား, *n.* borax.

လက်ချောင်း, *n.* the fingers, လက်ညှိုး.

လက်ခြေညှိုး, *n.* the arm and leg.

လက်ငါး, *n.* giving payment individually, ready money.

လက်တင်တင်, *adv.* or *adj.* unfinished.

လက်စမ်း, *v.* to lift or feel of with the hand by way of trial.

လက်စမ်း, *adj.* unfinished, incomplete.

လက်စာသတ်, *v.* to finish off, give the finishing stroke.

လက်စားချေ, *v.* to retaliate, revenge, take satisfaction.

လက်ခွပ်, *n.* any thing worn on the hand; a ring.

လက်ခွဲ, *v.* to take in the hand, to cleave to the hand.

လက်ဆစ်, *n.* a finger joint, wrist joint.

လက်ဆစ်, *v.* to stretch out the arm.

လက်ဆစ်, *v.* to double up the fist.

လက်ဆောင်, *n.* a present, gift.

လက်ဆောင်ကာရ, *n.* do.

လက်ဆောင်မျှ, *v.* to bribe.

လက်ဆောင်ဝတ္ထု, *n.* a gift, present.

လက်ဆွမ်း, *n.* the hands formed into a cavity for the purpose of holding water, grain, &c. လက်ဝတ်.

လက်ညှိုး, *n.* the forefinger, the fingers in general.

လက်တဆုပ်, (from လက်ဆုပ်,) *n.* a handful.

လက်တဘီ, *n.* an artificer.

လက်ထပ်, *v.* to join together, to join in marriage.

လက်ထပ်ဝတ်, *n.* (from လက်ထပ်,) the arms full, or a handful.

လက်တံ, *n.* an arm ; an arm or limb of a tree.

လက်ထက်, *n.* the reign of ; the days of.

လက်ထပ်, *v.* to marry, join together in marriage.

လက်ထပ်မင်္ဂလာ, *n.* marriage.

လက်ထိပ်, *n.* the tip of the finger.

လက်ထုပ်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

လက်နက်, *n.* a weapon of any kind ; see နတ်.

လက်နက်ဝါဒီ, *n.* a soldier, one who holds weapons of war.

လက်နက်စုံ, *n.* an armour complete.

လက်ဝန်း, *v.* to strike the shoulders with the palms of the hands previous to fighting, as a kind of defiance, or for the same purpose that a person disposed to fight strikes his fists together.

လက်ဝန်းပေါက်, *v.* to clap the hands, လက်ခုပ်.

လက်ဝန်းပေါက်ခတ်, *v.* do.

လက်ပံ, *n.* the large cotton tree.

လက်ပြွန်, *n.* a shoulder blade.

လက်ပြွန်ချဉ်, *v.* to tie the hands behind, ချဉ်.

လက်ငွေ *v.* see လက်ဝန်း, to strike, &c.

လက်ငွေခတ်, *v.* see လက်ဝန်း, to strike, &c.

လက်ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to fold in the hands or arms.

လက်ဝတ်, (2) see လက်ဆွမ်း.

လက်ဝတ်, (3) *n.* the tea leaf.

လက်ဝတ်ဖို, *n.* a tea-pot.

ဆင်ဝင်ချွင်း, *n.* a slender basket for the purpose of packing tea leaves.

ဆင်ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* do.

ဆင်ဆင်ချောင်း, *n.* a bamboo filled with tea, given as a present at funerals.

ဆင်ခါး, *n.* the back of the hand.

ဆင်ပျံ, *n.* the arm between the wrist and elbow.

ဆင်ဆွတ်တီး, *v.* to snap, rub, or make a noise with the thumb and finger.

ဆင်မြိပ်, *v.* to rub the thumb and finger together.

ဆင်မြိပ်တီး, *v.* to make a noise by rubbing the thumb and finger together.

ဆင်ပွဲ, (1) *n.* a charm bound upon the arm.

ဆင်ပွဲ, (2) *v.* to bestow a portion, heritage, or dowry.

ဆင်ပွဲဥဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a heritage, portion, dowry.

ဆင်မ, *n.* the thumb.

ဆင်မဆင်, *n.* about the length, breadth, or size of the thumb.

ဆင်မရွံ (လူ,) *n.* an executioner.

ဆင်မောင်း, *n.* the arm above the elbow.

ဆင်မှတ်, *n.* a certificate, signature.

ဆင်ယာ, or ဆင်ယာ, *n.* the right hand, or side.

ဆင်ယာခိုဆောင်း, *n.* the right side.

ဆင်ခု, *n.* what comes to hand, a prisoner, &c.

လက်ခုတ်, *v.* to beckon with the hand.

ဆင်ခုခိုဆောင်း, *n.* the right side.

ဆင်ခုခိုဝါ, *n.* do.

ဆင်ခွံ, *n.* the arm.

ဆင်ရေး, *n.* a manuscript.

ဆင်ရေးပုံ, *n.* the copy of a handwriting.

ဆင်ရှုတ်, *v.* to join the hands, intertwine the fingers.

ဆင်ရှုတ်က, *v.* to dance, that is, to move the hands with the feet, after the manner of eastern dancing.

ဆင်လှည့်, or ဆင်လှည့်, *n.* the middle finger.

ဆင်လှည့်ဆေးခို, *v.* to retail, deal out by little and little.

ဆင်ဝါ, *n.* the palm of the hand.

- ထက်ဝါးရံ, *v.* to cover with the palms of the hand.
 ထက်ဝါးကပ်, *n.* a cross, or any thing to which the palms of the hands are fastened.
 ထက်ဝါးကပ်ထိုင်, *n.* do.
 ထက်ဝဲ, *n.* the left hand, or side.
 ထက်ထပ်, *n.* a finger's breadth.
 ထက်ထည့်, *n.* the finger nails.
 ထက်ထန်, *n.* the little finger.
 ထက်ထမ္ဘာ, or ထက်ထွာ, *n.* a carpenter.
 ထက်မာရီ, *n.* the back of the hand.
 ထက်ကာ, *n.* a barber, ဆွတ်သည့်.
 ထက်သီး, *n.* the fist.
 ထက်သီးနှံထိုး, *v.* to box, or strike with the fist.
 ထက်သီးတုတ်, *n.* the fist.
 ထက်သွင်း, *n.* the arm of a chair, staircase.
 ထက်လုံ, *n.* do.
 ထက်လှည့်, *n.* the finger next to the little one.
 ထက်ထဲ, *n.* the finger nails.
 ထင်ပုလဲဖန်, *n.* the seizure of the moon by ငုတ်, or စုတ်, *i. e.* an eclipse.
 ထင်, *n.* a husband.
 ထင်္ဂာ, *n.* any well-written piece of composition, poetry.
 ထင်္ဂင်, *n.* cymbals.
 ထင်္ဂောဝ်, *n.* an adulterer, ထင်္ဂောဝ် : ငွေဝတ်.
 ထင်္ဂောဝ်ထား, *v.* to commit adultery, (as a man.)
 ထင်ဝန်, *n.* a tray, or any flat vessel of metal.
 ထင်တိုင်, *n.* a kind of fish.
 ထင်မိထား, *n.* husband and wife.
 ထင်, *n.* light ; *v.* to be light, bright, clear, ဖြူ.
 ထင်အော, *adv.* dawn of day, early in the morning.
 ထင်အောကြီး, *adv.* do.
 ထင်ခါး, *adv.* do.
 ထင်ခွေး, *n.* the hanging bat, or flying fox.
 ထင်ဟ, *n.* a vulture.
 ထင်ထင်, *n.* the membrane on leather, or skin previous to tanning.

- ထင်နီ, *n.* the small mouse-sized bat.
 ထင်ပြန်, *adv.* head downwards, upside down.
 ထင်မြီ, *n.* a small black imitation bird, having a short bill, and long tail.
 ထင်ထည်, (1) *n.* a sail of a ship or boat, &c.
 ထင်ထည်, (2) *n.* the top of a ship's mast.
 ထင်ချီ, *n.* a species of hawk larger than the kite, an eagle.
 ထင်ချီ, *n.* a species of fish.
 ထင်ထင်ရှိ, *v.* to be enlightened, have a knowledge of a subject.
 ထင်ထူ, *adv.* dawn of day, early in the morning.
 ထင်ထေး, (1) *n.* a bow from which arrows are discharged.
 ထင်ထေး, (2) *n.* Sagittarius.
 ထင်ထွန်း, *n.* the name of a certain tree.
 ထင်ထင်, *n.* the largest kind of bat.
 ထင်, (1) *n.* a stage, platform.
 ထင်, (2) *v.* to tarry, wait for, ငဲ့ : ဝင့် : စောင့် ; to expect, anticipate, ချော်.
 ထင်, (3) (with ဝ prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, expressing prohibition, as မသွားထင်, go not.
 ထင်စား, *v.* *affix*, though, as သွားထင်စား, though he go.
 ထင်စင်, *n.* a stage, platform ; *also* a watch-tower, watch-house.
 ထင်မြီ, *v.* *affix*, sign of the pluperfect tense.
 ထင်မည်, *v.* *affix*, sign of the second future tense.
 ထင်, *v.* to leave behind, forget, mistake, to be lost, missing, ချော် : လျော့ : ထင်မိ : ထင်မိမိ : (act. ထင်.)
 ထင်ထိုင်, *v.* to be vacant, empty, opened, ရွှင်.
 ထင်ထင်, *v.* do. (most commonly used.)
 ထင်ထင် (ရှိသည့်,) *v.* to be doubtful, dubious, uncertain, at a stand about what to do or say.
 ထင်ထင်, (1) *v.* see ထင်ထင်.
 ထင်ထင်, (2) *v.* to be bewildered, stupefied, drunken.
 ထင်, *n.* the waxing of the moon.
 ထင်, see ဝင်္ဂိတထင်.
 ထင်, *n.* the waning of the moon.
 ထင်, *n.* see ဝင်္ဂိတထင်.

လည်, (1) *v.* to turn, walk or move round, wander about, လည်
လား လည်ဝတ်.

လည်, (2) *v.* to understand, လိ, လယ်, နားလည်.

လည်, (3) *n.* the secret parts of men.

လည်, (4) *n.* the neck, throat.

လည်ကုတ်, *n.* the bottom of the back part of the neck, ကုတ်ဆတ်.

လည်ချောင်း, *n.* the upper part of the alimentary canal, the gullet.

လည်ချောင်းရည်, *n.* do. ရေချို.

လည်ခြံ, *n.* the bottom of the neck.

လည်ဆံ, *n.* down or hair on the neck.

လည်တိုင်, *n.* the neck, throat.

လည်ဝင်, *n.* do. ချောင်း.

လည်ပင်စည်, *n.* a neckcloth.

လည်ပြည်, *n.* a dewlap.

လည်ချို, *n.* the throat, gullet, ရေချို, ချောင်း.

လည်ခွံ, *n.* a necklace, of any kind.

လည်း, (1) *conj.* and, also; ဆေးလည်း, though, notwithstanding.

လည်း, (2) *v.* to change, exchange, လှည့်.

လည်း, (3) *int. affix*, (see Grammar.)

လည်း, (4) *adv. affix*, also, (applied to any part of speech.)

လည်း, (5) *v. affix, subj. mood*, if; see ထူး.

လည်း, (6) *v. affix*, sign of the second pers. imp. mood.

လည်း, (7) *v.* to lie, lean, be recumbent, ထဲ.

လည်းကောင်း, *conj.* and, also, (by contraction နှင်း, or နှို.)

လည်းလျောင်း, *v.* to lean, be reclined, low, in a recumbent posture, ထိုးလျောင်း.

လတ်, (1) *v.* to be fresh, good, new, beautiful, နီနီ.

လတ်, (2) *v.* to be empty, vacant, exempt, without, ကင်း, လွတ်, လွတ်လတ်. Hence အလတ်, *n.* emptiness, vacancy, disengagedness. အလတ်ရွယ်, or ရွယ်လတ်, middle age.

လတ်တော, *adv.* in an instant, in a moment, instantly.

လတ္တံ့, or လတ်လတ္တံ့, *v. affix*, sign of the indicative mood, future tense.

လတ်လတ်, or လတ်လတ်လတ်လတ်, *adv.* flushing, gaudily.

လတ်လန်း, *v.* to be fresh, new, good, beautiful.

ထိပ်ဆောင်း, *n.* halo, or disk of the moon.

လှဲ, *v.* to turn over, or round, capsize, ပြောင်းပြန်.

လှဲ, (1) *v.* to gape, expand, be open, &c. see ပြဲ.

လှဲ, (2) *v.* to be fresh, look beautiful, be verdant, ထိပ်ဆောင်းလှဲ.

လှဲပြီ, *v.* to be fresh, look beautiful, be verdant.

လှဲလှဲလှဲ, *adv.* gaudily, flushingly.

လတ်, (1) *euph. affix*, mostly used before ဆပ်.

လတ်, (2) *n.* profit, any thing gained or obtained, a blessing, ဟုလတ်.

လတ်, (3) *an astrological term.*

လတ်ဆပ်, *n.* any thing gained or obtained, (as a present.)

လတ်ဆပ်ဆပ်, *n.* an offering, a gift.

လတ်ဆပ်ဆပ်ကုသ, *v.* to get gain, obtain profit.

လတ်ဆပ်ဆပ်ကုသ, *v.* do.

လှဲ, *n.* a hermaphrodite, ဆယောင်း.

လှဲ, *n.* the hump on the shoulders of cattle.

လပြည့်, *n.* full moon.

လပြည့်ကျော်, *n.* the moon when past the full.

လှဲဆီး, *n.* a kind of fruit growing in salt-water ground.

လမ်း, (1) *n.* a road, way, path.

လမ်း, (2) *v.* to step, move, သွား, ရွှေ့.

လမ်းကျော, *n.* a lane, small road, လွှေ့.

လမ်းခြောင်း, *n.* a road, path, way.

လမ်းခရီး, *n.* do. (ဗို).

လမ်းဆုံး, *n.* the end of a way, a confluence of ways.

လမ်းပြည့်, *n.* a guide.

လမ်းမ, *n.* a main or principal road.

လမ်းခွာ, *n.* a small road, or pathway.

လမ်းဝ, *n.* a bye-path, lane, the opening of a road.

လမ်းသေ, *n.* do.

လတ်, (1) *v.* to understand, လည်, နားလည်.

လတ်, (2) *n.* a field, paddy field.

လတ်ကွက်, *n.* rice fields marked out into parcels, an inclosure.

လတ်ခေါင်ခင်း, *n.* a kind of flower, destitute of fragrance.

ထွန်သမား, *n.* a ploughman.

ထွန်မြေ, *n.* an extensive field, or surface.

ထွန်လုပ်, *v.* to plough or cultivate a field.

ထွန်လုပ်, *n.* a husbandman.

ထွန်သား, *n.* a countryman, in distinction from a townsman.

ထွန်လင်း, *n.* moon-light.

ထွန်လင်း, *n.* the rising moon.

ထွန်, *v.* to be moon-light, the moon is beautiful.

ထွန်, (*Pali*), *n.* vacuity, emptiness.

ထွန်, (*Pali*), *n.* quickness, lightness, ထွန်လျက်.

ထွန်, *v.* to grow long, become extended, ရှည်.

ထွန်, *v.* to tie up with a long string; to be appointed to a remote situation.

ထွန်, (1) *v.* to come, arrive, ရောက်.

ထွန်, (2) *int. affix*, used in a familiar manner.

ထွန်ထွန်, *v. affix*, see ထွန်.

ထွန်, (1) *v.* to go, move, go from, depart, သွား.

ထွန်, (2) *n.* a mule, မြင်းသွား.

ထွန်လျက်, *n.* a transition from one state of existence to another, ဝိတိ.

ထွန်လျက်, *adv.* at all, as ထွန်လျက်မရှိ, he does nothing at all.

ထွန်, *part. aff.* see ထွန်.

ထွန်, (1) *n.* a sort, kind.

ထွန်, (2) *n.* a kind of turtle.

ထွန်, (3) *n.* organs of generation, whether male or female.

ထွန်ထွန်, (from ထွန်, a shape, and ထွန်ထွန်, self,) *n.* identity, or one's own shape or features, in distinction from that of others.

ထွန်ထွန်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ထွန်ထွန်, *adv.* glitteringly.

ထွန်, *n.* the penis, ထွန်, ထွန်, ထွန်.

ထွန်, (1) *n.* a title, signature, address, (as of a book or letter.)

ထွန်, (2) *n.* a turtle, tortoise.

ထွန်, (3) *v.* to roll up, or fold, ခေါက်, ရှုပ်.

ထွန်, *n.* a butterfly, ပိတ်.

သိဇ္ဇာတိ, *part. affix*, see ဘူတိ.

သိဇ္ဇာနိ, *n.* frankincense.

သိဇ္ဇာ, *v.* to twist, wrench, twist round, to use deceit.

သိဇ္ဇာနိ, *v.* to dissemble, deceive, (applied to trade.)

သိဇ္ဇာ, *v.* to be wise, cunning, prudent, knowing, ထာဝရ.

သိဇ္ဇာသိ, *n.* a lemon, or orange.

သိဇ္ဇာထာ, *v.* see သိဇ္ဇာ.

သိဇ္ဇာထာ, *v.* to dissemble, play the hypocrite, ကောသလိ.

သိဇ္ဇာ, *v.* to spread, spread over, anoint, besmear, ထူး : ကျံ : မိ.

သိဇ္ဇာထာ, *v.* do.

သိဇ္ဇာ, (1) *v.* to roll over and over, မိဇ္ဇာ.

သိဇ္ဇာ, (2) *a euph. affix.*

သိဇ္ဇာ, *v.* to ask, enquire, interrogate, မေးမြန်း.

သိဇ္ဇာ, *v.* to plan, scheme, design, မိဇ္ဇာမြန်း : မြှံ : မြှံ.

သိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* the penis.

သိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* the scrotum.

သိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* the hair about the genitals.

ထူး, (1) *v.* to plunder, take by force, seize at random.

ထူး, (2) *v. affix, future tense infinitive mood*, as ထူးထူး, about to go. This affix retains the same meaning whatever affixes of tense may be superadded; see Gram.

ထူး, *n.* an abbreviation of ထူးထူး, which see.

ထူးထူး, *v.* to contradict, dispute, မြင်းခုံ.

ထူးထူး, *v.* to make, perform, do, မြှံ : ကျံ.

ထူးထူး, (2) *v.* to shake, tremble, တုန် ; (*act.* ထူးထူး.)

ထူးထူးထူး, *v.* to be difficult of performance, ဆာထူးထူး.

ထူးထူးထူး, *v.* to do, make, perform.

ထူးထူးထူး, *v.* to fall, slip off, or away.

ထူးထူးထူး, *v.* to serve, administer to, feed. Hence စာထူးထူးထူး, *n.* a servant, attendant.

ထူးထူးထူး, *adv.* tremblingly, shiveringly.

ထူးထူးထူး, *v. affix*, about to be.

ထူးထူး, *v.* to do, make, perform, ထူးထူး.

ထူးထူးထူး, *v.* to work, do work, perform.

ထူးထူးထူး, (1) *n.* a gargle.

- လှော်ကုန်း, (2) *v.* to gargle the mouth.
 လှော်ဖြေ, *v.* to destroy, kill, put to death.
 လှော်ဆေး, *n.* a gargle.
 လှော်ဆောင်, *v.* to work, do, do work, perform.
 လှော်ထိုင်, *n.* a burying place, လှော်ထိုင် : ထိုင်မြို့.
 လှော်ရည်ဖြေရည်, *n.* skill, faculty.
 လှော်, (1) *v.* to cover, overspread, be concealed, covered.
 လှော်, (2) *v.* to be water-proof, air-tight, perfectly secure, (ရံ :
 လှော်ရံ.
 လှော်က, *n.* see လှော်.
 လှော်ထုတ်, *v.* to plunder, take by force, seize at random.
 လှော်, *v.* do.
 လှော်, *n.* an inferior officer, a sheriff, constable.
 လှော်, *n.* exertion, diligence, ဆေးထုတ်. လှော်မြှုပ်မြှုပ်, by using dili-
 gence, by perseverance, by or through exertion.
 လှော်, (1) *v.* to be warm.
 လှော်, (2) *v.* to be tight, secure, safe.
 လှော်, *v.* to be tight, secure ; to cover, overspread.
 လှော်ဝတ်, *adv.* all round, the whole of, around the circumference
 of any thing.
 လှော်ပန်းသီး, *n.* a kind of fruit.
 လှော်လှော်, *adv.* tightly, safely, securely.
 လှော်, (1) a contraction of လှော်, which see.
 လှော်, (2) *v.* to wind, twist round, as into a ball.
 လှော်, (3) an affix to nouns and verbs, and conveys the idea
 of wholly, entirely, all, the whole, &c. as လှော်လှော်လှော်, all
 along ; လှော်လှော်လှော်, the whole ship.
 လှော်, (2) *num. affix*, as လှော်လှော် ; two pots, (see Gram.)
 လှော်လှော်, *v.* to wrestle, နှိပ်စက်လှော်.
 လှော်ဝတ်, (1) *n.* a circuit, circumference, ဝတ်လှော်.
 လှော်ဝတ်, (2) *v.* to collect around, assemble, စု : စု : စု.
 လှော်လှော်, *v.* do.
 လှော်, *n.* a man, mankind ; sometimes used in a vague sense to
 mean the three orders of rational beings, viz. Men, Nats,
 and Bramhas.

- လူစု, *n.* a collection of people, a multitude.
- လူမေ့, *n.* a miser.
- လူထွတ်, *v.* to renounce the priesthood, and become a common man again.
- လူငယ်, *n.* a dwarf, a man short in stature.
- လူမြဲ, *v.* to perform the duties of a man, in distinction from those of a priest; to act like a man.
- လူမြဲ, *n.* a young man.
- လူမြဲနာ, *n.* the venereal disease.
- လူယောင်, *n.* the appearance of a man, လူချစ်.
- လူရှုတ်, *n.* a mob, riot, confused collection of people.
- လူဝံ, *n.* an ourang-outang.
- လူသငယ်, *n.* a child, children.
- လူသေကောင်, *n.* a dead body, a corpse, ဆေးကောင်.
- လှ, (1) *n.* one kind of paddy, barley.
- လှ, (2) *v.* to turn over, remove from side to side.
- လှ, (3) *v.* to anoint, rub over, besmear, ကြမ်း ဆိမ်း. Hence ဆလှ, *adv.* dirtily, filthily.
- လှမ်းဝါး, *n.* one kind of paddy, barley.
- လှမ်းလာ, *v.* to go backwards and forwards.
- လှမ်းလာသွား, *v.* do. Hence လှမ်းလာသွား, *adv.* backwards and forwards.
- လေ, (1) *n.* wind.
- လေ, (2) *v.* affix, imper. or prec. (see Gram.)
- လေ, (3) *euph. aff.* used with nouns and verbs; မြဲလေပြီ, or မြဲလေခဲ့ပြီ, having, or had done.
- လေ, (4) *v.* affix, persistent, as မှီသည်လေ, it certainly is.
- လေခတ်, *v.* the wind blows, or strikes, လေဝတ်, လေထိတ်.
- လေဖြန့်, *v.* to whistle.
- လေညှင်း, *n.* a moderate breeze, a zephyr.
- လေထလှောင်, *n.* the pleurisy.
- လေတက်, *n.* wind rising in the stomach.
- လေတံခွန်, *n.* a paper-kite.
- လေတုလာ, *n.* a species of rheumatism.
- လေထိတ်, *v.* the wind blows, or strikes.

- လေထုတ်, *v.* see လေးပေါက်.
 လေနှာနှိတ်တော်, *n.* the colic, flatulence.
 လေပြင်း, *n.* a strong wind.
 လေပြည်, *n.* a cool wind.
 လေပြည်နာ, *n.* the dropsy.
 လေပြေ, *n.* a gentle breeze.
 လေပွေ, *n.* a whirlwind.
 လေပိုက်တိုင်း, *n.* a tempest, hurricane.
 လေရာရာ, *adv.* wherever, wheresoever.
 လေတံ, *n.* an auction.
 လေထား, *n.* a window, because it pleasantly admits the wind,
 ပိတင်း.
 လေထားတံခါး, *n.* do. ပြတင်း.
 လေသွင်းတံခါး, *n.* do.
 လေး, (1) *adj.* four.
 လေး, (2) *v.* to fear, reverence, be in awe of, ခံ.
 လေး, (3) *n.* a bow.
 လေး, (4) *v.* to be heavy, ponderous. Hence အလေး, *n.* weight.
 လေးချ, *v.* to discharge an arrow.
 လေးရိုး, *n.* the rim or wooden part of a bow.
 လေးဘေး, *v.* to fear, reverence.
 လေးညှင်း, *n.* cloves.
 လေးချိတ်, *n.* a bow-string.
 လေးထောင့်, *v.* to draw a bow.
 လေးထောင့်, *n.* four cornered.
 လေးခွေ, *n.* the handle of a bow.
 လေးစိုက်, *v.* to be pleasant, satisfying, cheering, အရသာလေးစိုက်.
 လေးပြစ်, *v.* to discharge arrows from a bow.
 လေးမျက်နှာ, *n.* four points of the compass, four sides.
 လေးမြစ်, see အခါထည်, *v.* to delay, be distant in time, be a long
 time, အခါလေးမြစ်.
 လေးမြတ်, *v.* to love, esteem, respect, မြတ်နိုး, နှစ်သက်.
 လေးမြား, *n.* an arrow, မြား.
 လေးလေ့, *v.* to be slow, to delay.
 လေးသမား, *n.* an archer.

- ကေ, *v.* to be acquainted with, accustomed to.
 ကေကျက်, *v.* do.
 ကေကျင်, *v.* do.
 ကေကျနီ, *v.* do.
 ကေကျင်ဝင်, *v.* to enter into an acquaintance with.
 ကေလာ, *v.* to be industrious, diligent, be perfect, or versed in,
 (as in learning,) be instructed; to speak, order, direct.
 ကေလာကျေ, *v.* to be versed in, perfected, accomplished.
 ကဲ, (1) *v.* to change, exchange one thing for another. Hence
 ကဲကဲ, *adv.* interchangeably, by turns.
 ကဲ, (2) *int. affix*, see Gram.
 ကဲခုံ, *n.* a kind of soft woolly substance, used as stuffing for
 pillows, &c. ၁၆.
 ကဲ, *v.* to fall, slide down, ကဲင်း : ကျ : ကဲင်း.
 ကဲလဲ, *adv.* an intensive to words of colour.
 ကေ, *v.* to repeat, do again, ၁၆.
 ကေ, (2) *v. affix*, 2d pers. imperative.
 ကေ, (3) *interrogative aff.* used in a formal or reserved man-
 ner.
 ကေဘင်, (1) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, ၁၆.
 ကေဘင်, (2) *adv.* about, nearly; သိချကေဘင်, about so much; အဘ
 သိချကေဘင်, so much; how much? အကေဘင်, enough, so
 much, as much as, about so, or how much.
 ကေဘင်, (3) *n.* a maggot.
 ကေဘင်စာ, *n.* balls for a bow.
 ကေဘင်ပင်, *n.* a sling.
 ကေဘင်ကပ်, *adj.* unsteady, moving, in motion.
 ကေဘင်ကပ်, *n.* a small insect that darts about in the water, ၁၆.
 ကေဘင်ကေ, *n.* a bow for discharging balls.
 ကေဘင်သွေ, *n.* a sling.
 ကေဘင်, *n.* this world, mankind, ၁၆.
 ကေဘင်, or ကေဘင်, (from ကေဘင်, *n.* what befalls or happens to
 a person in this life, enumerated as follows, ကေဘင် : အဘ
 ဘေ : ကေဘင် : အဘဘေ : ၁၆ : ပထမ : သွေ : ၁၆ ; these collectively
 are called ကေဘင်ခွေ.

စောတဝတိ, *n.* customs, manners, courteous behaviour, polite attentions, politeness, ဖျဉ်း.

စောတိ, *adj.* worldly, pertaining to this world merely, opposed to စောကုတ္တရာ.

စောတိဗ္ဗနိ, *n.* certain miraculous powers, possessed by deities and their immediate disciples.

စောကုတ္တရာ, *n.* whatever pertains, or has reference to a future state.

စောဓိ, *v.* to burn, consume, be in a flame, to singe, စောဓိ.

စောဓိဝတိ, *n.* restlessness, perplexity, distress.

စောဓိ, (1) *v.* to pour out, pour over, into, or upon any thing, throw or cast water ; (*act.* စောဓိ.)

စောဓိ, (2) *v.* to cast as a bet, lay a wager.

စောဓိဇာ, *v.* to lay a wager, cast as a bet, &c.

စောဓိထနိ, *v.* to guess, bet, lay a wager.

စောဓိထနိဥစ္စာ, *n.* goods or money, employed in a bet or wager.

စောဝနိ, *n.* frankincense.

စောဝတ, *n.* passion, desire, ကပ္ပာ.

စောလော, *adv.* quickly ; twingeingly, as pain.

စောဝါ, *n.* the pole or bamboo of a cage used to allure birds.

စောတကုဋ္ဌိ, *n.* see under ငရဲ.

စောဓိယ, *v.* to be unsteady, unstable ; also to do, or speak what a person ought not, ယှဉ်ပေါ်.

ဇီ, (1) *v.* to desire, wish, ခံချင် ; အဇီဝိ. အဇီဝိ, of one's own accord.

ဇီ, (2) *v.* affix, implying similarity or likeness, as ယှဉ်ထည်ဇီ, like going.

ဇီဝိ, (1) *v.* to follow, accompany, ထပ်ပါးထ်.

ဇီဝိ, (2) *v.* affix, sign of the imperative or precatative.

ဇီဝိ, (3) (from ခံ and ဇီ,) a euphonic affix.

ဇီဝိနာ, (1) *v.* to sting.

ဇီဝိနာ, (2) *v.* to attend to one's instructions, follow advice.

ဇီဝိ, *n.* a cave ; niche, ဥဗ္ဗင်ဂုဏ်.

ဇီဝိမုတ္တထု, *n.* a pyramid with one, or more long caves, or excavations.

ထိုထို, *affix*, signifies a little like, a slight similarity, as ထူးထူး
ထိုထို, a little like going.

ထိုး, *v.* to cause to enter, shove in and out, push in, ထိုးထိုး.

ထိုး, *v.* *affix*, because.

ထိုးထိုး, *v.* *affix*, do.

ထူး, *v.* to become small, taper away, become thin, narrow,
spin out, ထူးထူး : ဝိုက်.

ထူးထူးဝိုက်, *adv.* an intensive to words of thinness.

ထူး, (1) *v.* to suck, lick, taste, စို့.

ထူး, (2) *v.* *affix*, *subj.* as, မြဲထူး, if he have done, or was doing.

ထူး, (3) *v.* *affix*, *past tense*, as မြဲထူး, having done, or when he
had done.

ထူး, (4) *continuative*, *v.* *affix*, as မြဲထူး, while he does, or is
doing.

ထူး, (1) *v.* to be quick, swift, fast, မြန်.

ထူး, (2) *n.* a kind of sauce for rice.

ထူး, (3) a *euphonic affix*.

ထူးစွာ, *adv.* quickly, swiftly.

ထူးထူး, or ထူးစို့, *adv.* do.

ထူးထူး, *adv.* do.

ထူးထူး, *v.* to be quick of understanding.

ထူးထူး, (1) *v.* to be exempt from passion, to be in a state of
indifference with regard to objects.

ထူးထူး, (2) *adj.* tolerable, moderate, middling.

ထူးထူး, *adv.* an intensive to words of thinness, as ထူးထူးထူးထူး, it is
extremely thin, ထူး.

ထူးထူးထူးထူး, (1) *adv.* glitteringly.

ထူးထူးထူးထူး, (2) waving about, as a flag.

ထူး, (1) an *affix*, all, the whole, (as ထူးထူးထူးထူး, during life,) ထူး.
ထူးထူးထူးထူး.

ထူး, (2) *affix*, for, for the sake of.

ထူး, *v.* see ထူး.

ထူးထူးထူးထူး, *n.* the upper transverse beams of a house.

ထူးထူးထူးထူး, (1) *n.* the longitudinal timbers of a roof.

ထူးထူးထူးထူး, (2) *v.* to be proper, fit, suitable, ထူး.

လျော့ဝံ့ဝံ့, *v.* do. Hence လျော့ဝံ့, *n.* according to the ability of any thing.

လျော့ငါး, *v.* to lie down, lean, be recumbent.

လျော့, *v.* to be loosened, enfeebled, exhausted ; to become little, recede, subside, နည်း ; to diminish in bulk, value, price, or quantity, လွတ် ; see လျော့. Hence လျော့, *n.* a fine, deduction, discount.

လျှော်, (1) *v.* to pay damages, make up loss, repay.

လျှော်, (2) *v.* to be fit, suitable, proper, beautiful, လှော် : လှော်.

လှော်, (1) *v.* to be flat, level, even, ညီ.

လှော်, (2) *n.* an extensive tract of land, fit for cultivation, လှော်.

လှော်, (3) *v.* to be glossy, fine, shining, beautiful, any thing new.

လှော်လှော်, *n.* any cleared, open, level spot, &c.

လှော်လှော်, *n.* do.

လှော်လှော်, *n.* a soil or field, on which nothing grows.

လှော်လှော်, *n.* see လှော်.

လှော်, (1) *v.* to be blown away, sailed, departed, as by the wind.

လှော်, (2) *v.* to go outside, or without, recede, depart, လှော် : လှော် ; (*act.* လှော်.)

လှော်, (1) *v.* to be free, exempt from, emancipated, delivered, လှော် : လှော် : လှော်.

လှော်, (2) *v.* to be disengaged, unemployed. Hence လှော်လှော်, to be disengaged.

လှော်, (3) *v.* to be unoccupied, empty, as a room, လှော်.

လှော်လှော်, *n.* see လှော်.

လှော်လှော်, *v.* see လှော်.

လှော်လှော်, *adv.* see လှော်လှော်.

လှော်လှော်လှော်လှော်, *adv.* generously, liberally.

လှော်, (1) *v.* to be exceeded, surpassed, gone by or beyond, to excel, လှော် : လှော် : လှော် : လှော်.

လှော်, (2) *n.* a rope, လှော် : လှော်လှော်.

လှော်, (3) *n.* a gimblet, piercer, awl.

လှော်, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

လွန်, (5) *v.* to die, လေး : လေးလွန်.

လွန်ကြီး, *n.* a kind of bird.

လွန်မြဲ, *v.* to pass by, go from place to place.

လွန်ဘူ, *n.* a gimblet, or any thing of the kind.

လွန်သေ, *v.* is dead, (implying some distance of time.)

လွန်း, *n.* a weaver's shuttle.

လွန်, *v.* to move, stir, twist about, ထွက် : လိမ်.

လွမ်း, *v.* to remember, recollect, reflect upon, regret the loss

of, ထမ်း : စောင့် : သွေး : တ : ထမ်းသ.

လွမ်းချင်း, *n.* a kind of song, ထေးချင်း : သီချင်း.

လွမ်းချွတ်, *v.* see လွမ်း.

လွမ်းထန်း, *v.* see လွမ်း.

လွတ်, (1) *v.* to hang over, swing, be suspended, ဆွဲ : ဆိုင်း : ခို.

လွတ်, (2) *v.* to be easy of obtaining or doing, မခက်.

လွတ်, (3) *v.* to carry, as a wallet, over the shoulder and under the arm, ဆောင် : လွှဲ.

လွတ်လွတ်, *v.* to be easy of obtaining.

လွတ်မြဲ, *v.* to suspend, as a burden from the head.

လွတ်ဆင်တူ, *adv.* quickly, easily.

လွတ်လွတ်, *adj.* satisfactory, healthy, void of blemish.

လွဲ, (1) *v.* to err, to be incorrect, be passed by, or on one side, or over, to be inclined, move obliquely, to slip, backslide.

လွဲ, (2) *v.* to suspend, hang up, လွဲ : ဆွဲ.

လွဲ, (3) *v.* to be different, diverse, လွဲ : မတူ.

လွဲ, (4) *v.* to descend, as the sun from his meridian.

လှ, (1) *v.* to be handsome, pretty, beautiful, နုနု.

လှ, (2) *v.* affix, very, as ခြံ့လှဆင်, it is very great.

လှ, *n.* an abbreviation of လှိုင်.

လှိုင်, *n.* a stick, cudgel ; the shaft of a carriage or cart.

လှိုင်ကန်, *n.* do.

လှိုင်ကန်, *n.* the largest, or lowest part of a branch ; a ruler, short stick.

လှိုင်, *v.* to be, or make vacant, လှိုင် ; to open, ဖွင့်.

လှိုင်, (1) *n.* a carriage, or cart.

ထွတ်, (2) *v.* to put or lay down ; to throw, cast, or cut down,
ဆိတ်ခတ်; to strike, as colours, when an army is defeated.

ထွတ်, (3) *v.* to sweep, as a floor.

ထွတ်, (4) *v.* to feel uncomfortable, have a slight pain, ထိုက်ဆာ.

ထွတ်မိတ်, *n.* the body of a cart.

ထွတ်ပွဲ, *n.* a ring which secures the shaft of a cart to the
yoke.

ထွတ်ကုန်ဆည်, *n.* a cart-maker.

ထွတ်ကြောင်း, *n.* a cart path or track.

ထွတ်ချီ, *n.* a wooden shovel, with the handle in the side.

ထွတ်ချ, *v.* see ထွတ်, to put, or lay down, &c. to strike, as co-
lours, &c.

ထွတ်ဝိုင်း, *n.* the sides or railing of a cart.

ထွတ်ထား, *v.* to put or lay down, to throw, cut or cast down ;
to strike, as colours, when an army is defeated.

ထွတ်ပေါင်း, *n.* the covering of a cart.

ထွတ်ဘီး, *n.* a wheel of a cart, &c. ဘီး : ခတ်.

ထွတ်သူ, *n.* the owner of a cart, a cartman, ထွတ်ရှင်.

ထွတ်ဝင်ချီ, *n.* an axletree.

ထွတ်သမား, *n.* a cart-maker.

ထွတ်, (1) *v.* see ချ, to pulverize, &c.

ထွတ်, (2) *v.* to turn, turn round, over, back, or upside down,
ထွတ် : ပြန်.

ထွတ်, (3) *v.* to walk, ဝတ်.

ထွတ်, (4) *v.* to encircle, encompass. Hence စထွတ်, *n.* a turn ;
စထွတ်သွတ်, to come to one's turn ; စထွတ်စထွတ်, *adv.* by
turns ; နှစ်ရက်စထွတ်, a turn every other day.

ထွတ်စား, *v.* to deceive, impose upon, lie, မုတောင်း.

ထွတ်ဝတ်, *v.* to walk backward and forward, encircle, encom-
pass, peregrinate, walk around, ဝန်း : ခုတ်.

ထွတ်ချား, *v.* to entice, excite, flatter, or promise with an inten-
tion of deceiving, ချားထား : ထိုက်ထွန်း : ချား : ထွတ်စား : ထွတ်ဝတ် ;
to use false or flattering language.

ထွတ်ထွတ်, *adv.* (from ထွတ်,) in an encircling, encompassing man-
ner ; round about, this way and that, upside down, &c.

လှည့်ထွား, *v.* see လှည့်ဝတ်.

လှန်, *v.* to turn over, as a leaf or fold, to open, ဖွင့်; to return, မြန်.

လှန့်, *v.* to spread out, as in the sun; extend, as the hand, expand, lay out.

လှန့်လှည့်, *an imperative termination.*

လှန့်, *v.* to frighten, make afraid, ခြိတ်.

လှပ်, (1) *v.* to open, or be opened, လှေ.

လှပ်, (2) *v.* to be light, vain, unsubstantial.

လှပ, *v.* to be handsome, fit, proper, nice, လှပလှပလှပ.

လှမ်း, (1) *n.* to reach out, stretch out the hand towards an object for the purpose of receiving it.

လှမ်း, (2) *v.* to step forward, advance.

လှံ, *n.* a spear.

လှံဆံ, *n.* the handle of a spear.

လှံထိုး, *v.* to throw as a spear.

လှံထိုးမိ, *v.* to throw as a spear, and hit the object.

လှာ, *a euphonic affix.*

လှဲ, *n.* to be small, dwarfish, လှဲ.

လှဲ, *v.* to cut up, slice, pare off, လှဲလှဲလှဲလှဲ.

လှဲခြံ, *v.* do.

လှဲဟော, *v.* do.

လှဲ, *v.* to shake, tremble, လှဲ.

လှဲရှာ, *v.* do.

လှဲ, (1) *v.* to take refuge in, adhere to, မှီခို.

လှဲ, (2) *v.* to warm as by a fire.

လှဲခံ, *n.* the uvula.

လှဲ, *v.* to rouse, excite, move to action, မှီလှဲ.

လှဲ, *v.* to give, bestow, (clerical,) လှဲလှဲလှဲလှဲ.

လှဲခိုး, *n.* a gift, or offering.

လှဲခိုးလှဲ, *n.* one who bestows a gift, or makes an offering.

လှဲလှဲ, *v.* to bestow a gift, make an offering.

လှဲ, *n.* a boat.

လှဲခိုး, *n.* the prow of a boat.

လှဲခံ, *n.* the wash-board of a boat.

- လှေထစ်, *n.* a boat of any description.
 လှေတို, *n.* any large clumsy boat.
 လှေပဲ့, *n.* the stern of a boat.
 လှေခူး, *n.* the commander of a boat.
 လှေထောင်, *n.* an unfinished boat, the hull of a boat.
 လှေလှေ, *n.* the paddle or oar of a boat.
 လှေထောင်, *n.* a ship.
 လှေ, *v.* to be small, diminished, ငယ် : လှေ.
 လှေတော, *n.* steps or stairs, a ladder.
 လှေတောထစ်, *n.* the steps of stairs, or of a ladder.
 လှေ, *v.* to fly, or blow away, as chaff; recede, လှေ.
 လှေ, *n.* a carriage, or cart.
 လှေထီး, *n.* the wheel of a cart.
 လှေထီး, *n.* do.
 လှေထီး, *n.* an axletree.
 လှေထီး, *n.* the shaft of a cart.
 လှေထီး, *n.* a carter.
 လှေ, *v.* to change, turn, &c. see လှေ.
 လှေ, *v.* to increase, add to, ထပ် : လှေ : လှေ.
 လှေ, (1) *v.* to secure, shut up, imprison.
 လှေ, (2) *n.* a prison, ထောင် : လှေ.
 လှေ, (3) *v.* to pour, pour into, or upon, to introduce, cause to enter, လှေ : ထောင်.
 လှေ, *n.* a prison, place of confinement.
 လှေထောင်, *v.* to secure, put into, shut up, imprison.
 လှေ, (1) *v.* to paddle, as a boat, stir up, stir about, as to parch rice, လှေ : လှေ.
 လှေ, (2) *v.* to associate, keep company with, လှေ.
 လှေထောင်, *n.* a boat of state, having a very high stern, the ornaments of which denote the owner's rank in office.
 လှေလှေ, *n.* a boat which is propelled with oars, a row-boat.
 လှေ, (1) *v.* to excavate, hollow, or scoop out, လှေ.
 လှေ, (2) *v.* to pant, breathe quick, လှေ.
 လှေ, (3) *v.* to feel uneasy, uncomfortable, လှေ : လှေ.
 လှေလှေ, *v.* to feel uncomfortable, uneasy.

ထိုး, (1) *v.* to diffuse, or spread, as perfume ; to perfume ; to extend, ဖြန့် : ဖြန့်.

ထိုး, (2) *n.* a cave, ငွေ့.

ထိုးခေါင်း, *n.* do.

ထိုးဝ, *n.* do.

ထိုးဝှေ့, *n.* do.

ထိုး, (1) *n.* a wave, or billow, ကံ့.

ထိုးကံ့, *n.* do.

ထိုး, (2) *n.* a sheaf, bundle, as of grain, &c. ကောက်ထိုး.

ထူး, *v.* to be thin, not thick.

ထွေ, (1) *v. affix, past tense*, as ထွေထွေ, having gone, or when he had gone.

ထွေ, (2) *v. affix, subj. mood*, as ထွေထွေ, if he go, if he have gone, &c.

ထွေထွေ, *n.* a hand weapon, a cudgel, stick, used for the purpose of driving, နှင်.

ထွေ, *v. affix*, as, while, as ထွေထွေ, while he goes.

ထွေလ, *adv.* a little, in a small degree.

ထွေလ, *v.* to do any thing improperly.

ထွေ, *v.* to ascend, glide, as a flame, to roll, as waves or smoke, to overflow.

ထွေထွေ, *v.* do.

ထွေ, (1) *n.* lightning.

ထွေ, *n.* do.

ထွေစေ့, *n.* do.

ထွေမြေ, *v.* to lighten.

ထွေစေ့မြေ, *n.* a flash of lightning.

ထွေ, (2) *v.* to bring a person into trouble or distress for the sake of gain, ဖြေ.

ထွေ, *n.* profit arising from thus bringing a person into trouble.

ထွေမြေ, *v.* to bring a person into trouble for the sake of gain.

ထွေ, (3) *v.* to be thin, like paper, ထူးလ.

ထွေထွေ, *adv.* thinly, ထူးထူး ; also, instantaneously, immediately, (prefixed to words of action.)

യുൾ, (4) *v.* to scorch, singe.

യുൾ, (5) *v.* to be worthless, vain, unsubstantial.

യുൾക്ക, *v.* to be vain, worthless, unsubstantial, improper.

യു, *v.* to ascend, glide, as fire or a flame, to flame, burn brightly, shine ; to roll, as waves or smoke, ഞാൻ : യു.

യു, (1) *v.* to decide, fix or settle the mind upon an object.

യു, (2) *n.* the tongue, (*pron.* യു,) ഹൃദി.

യുഃ, *n.* the uvula, ഹൃദി.

യുഃ, (sometimes written യുഃ,) *v.* to be long, in regard to time or distance, ദൂർ.

യു, *v.* to slip, slide off, glide down, ഹൃ.

യു, (1) *v.* to speak, utter, (as a petition,) to deliver a speech in a regular form, to address, ഞാൻ : യു.

യു, *v.* do.

യു, *n.* a written address, or petition.

യു, (2) *v.* to walk or cross over, as over a bridge, plank, &c. (sometimes written ഹൃ.)

യു, (3) *v.* to slip, or slide along.

യു, *v.* to make loose, diminish, abate ; to fall, subside.

യു, *v.* to wash, as clothes ; to rub or scour, as the head in bathing, &c. ഹൃ : ഞാൻ ; see ഹൃ.

യു, *v.* to pierce, thrust through, string, cause to enter, to weave, ഞാൻ : യു : യു.

യു, *v.* to penetrate, enter, go in, ഹൃ : ഹൃ.

യു, *v.* to stoop, bow down.

യു, *v.* to hide, conceal, ഹൃ.

യു, *v.* do.

യു, *n.* a saw.

യു, *v.* to be glossy, bright, beautiful, handsome, ഹൃ : ഞാൻ : യു.

യു, *v.* to cause to depart, leave, sail, as by the wind ; to scatter, disperse to a distance, to scatter to the wind, ഹൃ : യു : യു.

യു, (1) *v.* to emancipate, make free, deliver, send, save.

യു, (2) *n.* a house of lords, or where the ministers of state assemble, ഹൃ.

ထွတ်ထွတ်, *n.* the king's supreme court.

ထွန်, *v.* to cause to exceed, excel, surpass ; to step, or cross over, pass by, go beyond bounds, transgress.

ထွန်ကဲ, *v.* do.

ထွန်း, *v.* to cover, overspread, shut up.

ထွန်း, *v.* to cover, overspread, shut up, ပိတ် : ခုံ.

ထွန်းမြင်, *v.* to overspread, cover, overwhelm.

ထွာ, (1) *v.* to be thin, like paper, ပါး : ထူ.

ထွာ, (2) *v.* to shave, slice off, cut in slices, ထွာ : ထိုး : ခွဲ : မြှင့်.

ထွာ, (3) *num. auxiliary*, as အရွတ်နှစ်ထွာ, two leaves.

ထွာထွာ, *adv.* thinly.

ထွား, (1) *v.* to jump up, or over, as upon a horse, ခုတ် : ကျော်.

ထွား, (2) *n.* a large square shield, ကာ.

ထွား, (3) *v.* to fan a person, ယုတ်ထွတ်.

ထွဲ, (1) *v.* to cause to pass by, or on one side, or beyond ; to err, disobey, မှား : ထွဲထွဲ.

ထွဲ, (2) *v.* to transfer business.

ထွဲ, (3) *v.* to discharge a debt to another, by paying his creditor.

ထွဲ, (4) *v.* to swing the arms as in walking, or as a person on a rope.

ထွဲထွဲ, *v.* see ထွဲ, to cause to pass by, &c.

○.

ဝ, (1) *n.* an entrance, opening ; as ဝင်ခါး, the entrance of a door ; လမ်းဝ, the entrance of a road.

ဝ, (2) *v.* to be fat, corpulent, bulky, ထူထဲ : ပြော : မြီး : နှံ့.

ဝ, (3) *v.* to be satisfied, have enough, sufficient, plenty, ဝန် : ထော် : ပြည့်.

ဝပြော, *v.* to be plenty, abundant.

ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to divide into equal parts ; (see ချဲ့ ;) ထာတ်, one half, or one part.

ဝတ်, (2) *n.* a hog, swine.

ဝတ်ဆူ, *n.* a screw.

ဝတ်ဆူကူ, *v.* to turn a screw.

ဝတ်ဆူလိမ့်, *n.* a screw.

ဝက်လွမ်း, *n.* picked cotton, ဝါလွမ်း.

ဝက်ကြွပ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဝက်မြင်, *n.* a small kind of vermin, lying under the skin in different parts of the face.

ဝက်ခွံ, *n.* a pimple.

ဝက်ခြံ, *n.* small vermin squeezed from the nose.

ဝက်စွယ်သွပ်, *n.* a boar's tusk which is solid, used as a charm.

ဝက်နှစ်, *n.* the 12th year in a cycle of 12 years.

ဝက်ပေါင်, *n.* the leg or thigh of a swine, a ham.

ဝက်ရှု, *n.* a species of insanity ; under the influence of which a person makes a noise like a hog.

ဝက်ထောင့်, *n.* the leg or shoulder of a swine.

ဝက်သိန်, *n.* a screw.

ဝက်ဝန်, *n.* a bear.

ဝက်ဝံ, *n.* do.

ဝက်ထောင်, *n.* measles.

ဝင်, (1) *n.* race, descendant ; history, (applied only to persons.)

ဝင်, (2) *n.* to penetrate, enter, go in, ဝင်မှု : ဝင်မှု.

ဝင်ဝင်, *n.* the mountain to which Wathandria was banished.

ဝင်ချီ, *n.* an axletree, ခုတ်ဝင်ချီ.

ဝင်လာ, *v.* to enter, penetrate, invade.

ဝင်သား, *n.* attendants on governors or kings, swordsmen.

ဝင်း, (1) *n.* a fence, enclosure, ဝင်း.

ဝင်း, (2) *v.* to shine, glitter, be brilliant, be yellow, ထိန် : ထိန်ထိန်, ခြောက် : ထိန် : ထိန်.

Hence ဘဝင်းဝင်းထိန်ထိန်, *adv.* brilliantly, glitteringly.

ဝင်းကာ, *v.* to arrange, as a fence.

ဝင်းဝင်း, *v.* to arrange, put in order, as guards, troops, &c.

ဝင်းဝင်, *v.* to fence, make a fence.

ဝင်းချီ, *v.* to set or place around, place in order, as a body guard, &c.

ဝင်းချီ, *n.* a fence, yard ; a guard, suite.

ဝင်းသား, *n.* see ဝင်သား.

ဝင်, *v.* to spin, draw out, extend, ဝင်ထိန် : ဝင်.

ဝင်ချီ, *n.* see ဝင်ချီ.

ဝေဝံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a word.

ဝေဝေဝံ, *n.* an exordium, introduction, ဧကောမေ.

ဝေဝေဝံ, *n.* a word, speech, ဧကော.

ဝေဝေဝံ, *v.* to deceive, ဟွတ်ဧကော.

ဝေဝံ, *v.* to rain ; *n.* rain, မိုးခင်းခြင်း.

ဝေဝံ, (1) *n.* transmigration ; passing from one state of existence to another, ထိတသုတေ.

ဝေဝံ, (2) *n.* situation or circumstances, in one state of existence, corresponding with the character formed in a previous state ; the influence of past good or bad deeds.

ဝေဝံ, (3) *n.* a deed, action, ကံ : အကျင့်.

ဝေဝံ, (4) *n.* a duty, or that which a man is naturally or morally bound to perform, such as a subject to his king, a slave to his master, children to parents, &c. ဝေဝံသုတေ.

ဝေဝံ, *v.* to receive or suffer the reward of former deeds.

ဝေဝံသုတေ, *v.* to enjoy the happiness which results from the performance of former good deeds.

ဝေဝံသုတေ, *v.* to be poor, destitute, indigent, as a consequence of former bad deeds.

ဝေဝံသုတေ, *n.* see ဝေဝံ, a duty, &c.

ဝေဝံသုတေ, *v.* to be habitual in the performance of duties, ဧကောထိတသုတေ.

ဝေဝံသုတေ, *v.* to perform one's duty, be obedient, pay respect to.

ဝေဝံသုတေ, *v.* to become a duty.

ဝေဝံ, (1) *v.* to remain, stay, (*respectful*,) ကျင့်သော : ဧကော.

ဝေဝံ, (2) *v.* to sleep, lie down, (*respectful*,) ကျင့်သော.

ဝေဝံ, (3) *n.* business, employment, work, provision, articles, appendages, အကျင့်.

ဝေဝံ, (4) *v.* to dress, put on, decorate. Hence ဧကော, *n.* clothes, dress.

ဝေဝံ, (5) *v.* to tie or bind on, တွဲ.

ဝေဝံသုတေ, *n.* the border, or end of a garment.

ဝေဝံသုတေ, *v.* to tie or bind on, တွဲ.

ဝေဝံသုတေ, (1) *n.* the stamina of a flower, ဆူးဝန်း.

ဝေဝံသုတေ, (2) *n.* an ornament of flowers, or of any kind.

ထ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* unstable, not permanent, အနုဇ္ဈာ.

ထ္ထလ, (1) *n.* a religious story or history.

ထ္ထလ, (2) *n.* goods, things ; reason, cause ; an effect, ဥစ္စာ.

This term is used by priests of Boodh, to signify gold, silver, &c. because they are obliged to look upon it as an inferior article, အထမြာ.

ထ္ထကာမ, see ကာမ.

ထိမြတ်, *v.* to worship, pay respect to, လှူဒါန်ခိုးရိုး.

ထိချိတ်, *n.* a spot of ground bestowed for religious purposes, မျိတ်မြေ.

ထိမြိတ်, *n.* the end or border of a garment.

ထိမြေ, *n.* see ထိချိတ်.

ထိသုံ, *n.* a cloak, great coat.

ထိထဲ, *n.* a garment, robe.

ထိထိကောင်း, *n.* good things, good food and raiment.

ထည့်, (1) *n.* large offerings, အလှူအကောင်းများ.

ထည့်, (2) *v.* to be accustomed to use pleasant or agreeable language, သာယာစကားဆိုတတ်သည်.

ထိ, (1) *n.* a burden, cargo, load, goods.

ထိ, (2) *n.* an office.

ထိထိ, *v.* to commission, order, direct.

ထိထိ, *n.* one who sustains an office.

ထိထိ, *n.* a prime minister, of which there are eight, viz. ဘွဲ့, ဘွဲ့, four, and မြင်ဘွဲ့, four ; or four internal, and four external : these ministers are frequently called ဘွဲ့ထိ.

ထိခံ, *v.* to consent, agree to, comply with.

ထိချ, *v.* to unlade, disburden.

ထိချပ်, *n.* an officer next in authority to the king.

ထိထင်, *v.* to load, place a burden upon.

ထိထိ, *v.* to be of a little mind, unwilling to part with any thing, greedy, covetous.

ထိထိ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to worship, bow down.

ထိထိ, *n.* a pelican, ဘွဲ့ထိ.

ထိထိ, *n.* a gatherer of taxes, a publican, ငွေထိထိ.

ထိထိ, *v.* to be important, weighty, burthensome.

ဝမ်းနည်း, *v.* to grieve, complain, be dissatisfied.

ဝမ်းပွတ်, *v.* to purge, produce purging.

ဝမ်းဝန်းသာ, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted, ရှင်မြို့.

ဝမ်းပိတ်, (1) *n.* costiveness.

ဝမ်းပိတ်, (2) *v.* to be costive.

ဝမ်းပဲ, *n.* a duck.

ဝမ်းပိုး, *n.* the foetus, လူနို့.

ဝမ်းမြစ်, *v.* to be inclined, disposed to, desire.

ဝမ်းမြောက်, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted, ရှင်မြို့.

ဝမ်းစွပ်, *v.* do.

ဝမ်းထက်, *v.* to have a looseness of the bowels.

ဝမ်းသာ, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted.

ဝမ်းသွား, *v.* to evacuate the intestines naturally.

ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to purchase, လူ့ ဖြစ်.

ဝတ်, (2) *n.* affix, in, within.

ဝုရိန်, *n.* thunderbolt, ချိတ်မြှောက်.

ဝဏ္ဏ, *n.* an uncle, mother's brother, ဦးခို.

ဝဝတ္တန်, *n.* see ကဋ္ဌာန်.

ဝေဇ္ဇ, *n.* the rainy season.

ဝေ, *v.* to have a multitude of wives, be vulgar, obscene.

ဝေ့, *n.* the earth.

ဝေ့ခွေ, *n.* the earth.

ဝေ့ခွေ, (1) *n.* the earth.

ဝေ့ခွေ, (2) *n.* the Nat who watches over the earth, မြေစောင့်နတ်.

ဝေ့, (*Pali*), *n.* a division, bounded part.

ဝံ, *n.* applied to animals which resemble a bear.

ဝံ, *v.* to agree to, acquiesce in ; see ဓာဝေ.

ဝံ, *n.* a wild cat.

ဝံ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဝံ, *n.* do.

ဝံ, *v.* to be daring, bold, to be courageous, fearless, desperate, &c. It is also used as an auxiliary, as မြို့ဝံ, he dares to do.

ဝံ, *v.* do.

ဝံ, *v.* do.

ဝါ, (1) *v.* to be yellow, ဝဇ်.

ဝါ, (2) *n.* cotton.

ဝါ, (3) *n.* brass.

ဝါ, (4) *n.* a time, season, as ဝါ, a season ; the season of lent, which continues three months.

ဝါ, (5) *n.* an opinion, belief, အယူ.

ဝါ, (6) *v.* to boast, brag, exult, be self-conceited, proud, foppish, ဝါကြွေး ; ဝဋ္ဋေး ; ထောင့်ဋ္ဋေး ; to speak bombastically, ကြွေး.

ဝါကတိ, *v.* to perform the duties of lent, ဝါဆို.

ဝါကတိသီ, *n.* a matrass or pillow used by priests, made of a kind of grass.

ဝါကရာ, (from ဝါ, 2 ; က, 1 ; and ရာ, 4 ;) *n.* the 214 orders of beings who inhabit the several states of happiness and misery.

ဝါကာ, *v.* to be of a yellow colour.

ဝါကျတိ, *n.* one of the sacred books, ထုဗောဓာကထာရ.

ဝါကျတိ, *n.* October, ဆတင်းကျွတ် ; the end of lent.

ဝါကြွတ်, *n.* a wheel used to refine cotton.

ဝါကြွေး, *v.* to boast, brag, ကား.

ဝါင်း, *n.* a field of cotton.

ဝါခေါင်, *n.* the fifth month in the year.

ဝါခြံ, *n.* cotton thread.

ဝါငုံ, *n.* picked cotton.

ဝါစာ, (*Pali*), *n.* language, ဘာသာ.

ဝါဆို, *n.* the fourth month in the year ; *v.* to observe lent.

ဝါတုင်း, *n.* one season of the year, embracing the three months of lent.

ဝါ, (*Pali*), *n.* an opinion, belief, အယူ.

ဝါဝင်, *n.* the cotton tree.

ဝါဝတ်ချင်း, *n.* a large basket used to bleach cotton in.

ဝါဝေ, *v.* to clean cotton previous to dressing it.

ဝါယာမော, (*Pali*), *n.* diligence, exertion, ဗုဒ္ဓ.

ဝါယာ, (*Pali*), *n.* air, ဘေ.

ဝါရိက္ခသီလ, *n.* a general term which embraces all those religious duties which consist in avoiding objects unfit to be

used, eaten, handled, and worn ; also those places where it is improper to go, and improper to remain.

ဝါရှောဇ်, *v.* to fast, avoid food.

ဝါထ, (*Pali*), *n.* a time, season.

ဝါသနာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a desire, inclination, အကျင့်အစေ့ ; an effect ; an inclination of the mind towards any course of conduct, a natural aptitude to any thing.

ဝါသနာဝါ, *v.* to be natural to, အကျင့်ဝါ.

ဝါသီ, *n.* the cotton pod or fruit before it is opened.

ဝါ, *n.* a bamboo.

ဝါ, *v.* to chew, မြေ.

ဝါကြမ်း, *n.* a bamboo floor or bridge.

ဝါခွံ, *n.* a bamboo without thorns.

ဝိကာရ, (*Pali*), *n.* existence, မြစ်ချင်း ; mode of appearance, form, လက္ခဏာ.

ဝိဇော, (*Pali*), *n.* reflection, consideration.

ဝိဇာရ, (*Pali*), *n.* consideration, reflection ; see ဈာနိ.

ဝိညာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a term which comprizes all the words that are repeated from compound words, meaning all, the whole.

ဝိဝိဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*), *n.* dissipation, warding off thought, ဖိတ်ပျံ့လွင့်ချင်း.

ဝိဇီ, (*Pali*), *n.* the tongue, or the organs of speech.

ဝိဇီဝိညာတိ, *n.* transgression or sin in speech, ခွဲထိမြင့်ကျူးလွန်ချင်း.

ဝိဇီဝိညာတိကံ, *n.* the influence of sin in speech (committed in a former state,) upon one's circumstances in the present state.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*), *n.* knowledge, light, wisdom, understanding, အာတိံ ဝဉ္ဇာ.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဇိ, *n.* see ဝိဇ္ဇာဇိရ်.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဇိရ်, (*Pali*, from ဝိဇ္ဇာဇိရ်,) *n.* one who possesses knowledge ; also an aerial spirit which guards the သုဝဏ္ဏံ tree, which is said to produce fruit in shape like the human species.

ဝိညာဉ်, or ဝိညာဏ်, *n.* the spirit, soul, mind, ဖိတ်.

ဝိညာဏက္ခန္ဓာ, *n.* see ဝဉ္ဇာ.

ဝိတက္ခိ, (*Pali*), *n.* thought, intention, design, purpose, အကြံ, အစဉ် ; see ဈာနိ.

ဝိစာရသုံးပါး, *n.* a general term which embraces three particulars, viz. ကာမဝိစာရ, cherishing lascivious desires, (ကိလေသာစရိယဉ် နှိဋ္ဌာန်ချင်း ;) ဗျာပါဒဝိစာရ, cherishing hatred or malice towards another, (ရန်ငြိုးခြံ့သောသူတို့နှိဋ္ဌာန်ချင်း ;) and ဝိတဿာဝိစာရ, meditating oppression or cruelty towards another, (သုတပါး ထိုအားညှဉ်းဆဲချင်းနှိဋ္ဌာန်ချင်း.)

ဝိမိသုံးပါး, (from ဝိမိ, a way, *Pali*,) *n.* the three grand courses of the planets around Myenmo mount, viz. အနန္တဝိမိ, the inner course ; ဗဟိဝိမိ, the outside course ; and မဒန္တဝိမိ, the middle course. The sun enters အနန္တဝိမိ in တေပေါင်းသပြေ, and continues in that course until ဝါဆိုလပြည့် (July.) This is the hot season. It emerges from အနန္တဝိမိ on ဝါဆိုလပြည့်, and enters မဒန္တဝိမိ on တဆောင်မုန်းလပြည့်. This is the rainy season. On တဆောင်မုန်းလပြည့်, it leaves မဒန္တဝိမိ, and enters ဗဟိဝိမိ, in which course it continues until တေပေါင်းလပြည့် (March.) This is the cold season. These three courses constitute the three seasons of the year ; see ဥတု.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures, (marked ဝိ.)

ဝိနည်း, (*Pali*,) *n.* a division of the sacred books, which comprises the commands of Gaudama for the observance of his priests.

ဝိနည်းစောင့်, *v.* to observe the command of the ဝိနည်း.

ဝိဝဿနာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the duties of a priest, ဂုဏ်နာကျင့်ဝံ့.

ဝိဝဿီ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhis ; see သိင်္ဃဇာတု.

ဝိဂ္ဂဟတိ, *n.* disconnection, disunion.

ဝိဂါဟ, (from ဝိဂါဟ,) *n.* a reward, an effect.

ဝိဘာဟ, *n.* the influence of former bad deeds or actions ; fate, destiny, (used only in a bad sense,) မကောင်းသောဘာ.

ဝိဝဏ္ဏ, *n.* the termination of a noun ; (from ဝိဘတ္တိ.)

ဝိဘတ္တိအပါဒါနိ, (in grammar,) the ablative, when terminating in အောင်, or လက်.

ဝိမုတ္တိစန္ဒာရုဏ္ဏာ, *n.* the act of making enquiries for the purpose of removing erroneous sentiments which may have been embraced, ဟံသာသမ္ဘိဒ္ဓိဗျာဓိကိတကံလိမ္မာသေဉာဏ်စေ့ချင်း.

ဝိမိသိဒ္ဓိဝါဒ, *n.* the power of using means to attain any object.

ပိဋတ္တငါးပါး, (*Pali*,) *n.* the five great evils, viz. ဝဋ်သဗ္ဗ, birth ;
 သေချင်, death ; ဗျာဒိတချင်, sickness ; ချိခိချင်, oppression ;
 ဖင်းချင်, poverty.

ဗိသိယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* exertion, endeavour, diligence, လက္ခ.

ဗိသိယသံ, *n.* diligence, exertion.

ဗိသိယိန္ဒြ, *n.* a disposition to exertion or diligence, လက္ခဏိယသိန္ဒြ.

ဗိသိယိန္ဒြိတံ, *n.* the power of arriving at an object by means of
 diligent exertion.

ဗိဇ္ဇဝဏ္ဏဒါန, *n.* the king or chief over one race of Nagahs ; (see
 ဒါန.)

ဝိဝဇ္ဇ, *n.* one period in a complete revolution of nature ; see
 မဟာကဝိ. In this period the waters which deluged the
 universe disappear, (see သိဝဇ္ဇ,) and, according to the
 eternal laws of nature, the sun, moon, and stars break
 forth, every thing comes into sudden existence, and
 Bramhas descend and people the earth, but they can re-
 turn to the upper regions when they please.

ဝိဝဇ္ဇဌာယိ, *n.* a period in a complete revolution of nature ; see
 မဟာကဝိ. At the commencement of this period the
 Bramhas, (see under ဝိဝဇ္ဇ,) commence eating a kind of
 earth, by which they lose the power of ascending, the
 period of life begins to shorten, and continues to do so
 until a person is old at the age of ten years, after which
 it begins to lengthen, and continues to do so until the
 system is destroyed by water ; see သိဝဇ္ဇ.

ဝိဝေက, (*Pali*,) *n.* composedness, quietness : it is divided into
 three parts, viz. ဝိက္ခိဝိဝေက, quietness of mind, freedom
 from passion ; ဥပဓိဝိဝေက, exemption from instability, an-
 nihilation ; and ကာယဝိဝေက, quietness of body.

ဝိဝေကငါးပါး, *n.* this term embraces five particulars ; viz. ဝေရီဝိဝေက,
 the reward of passion, (ကာမကုသိုလ် ;) ဝိက္ခမ္ဘာဝိဝေက, see မဟာ
 ဂုဏ် ; သမုဇ္ဈာနဝိဝေက, the four ways, (see မင်္ဂလကောနိ ;) ဝဋ်ဝိဝေက,
 the four rewards, (see ချိခိကောနိ ;) and နိဿရဏဝိဝေက,
 absorption, annihilation, (နိဗ္ဗာနိ.)

ဝိသယဇေတိ, *n.* see ဇေတိ.

ဝိသယဉာဏ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* perception, sensibility, consciousness ; the state of being affected by any object : it is divided into five parts, viz. ရူပါဉ္စိ, seeing, မြင်ချင်း ; သဒ္ဓါဉ္စိ, hearing, ကြားချင်း ; ဂန္ဓာဉ္စိ, smelling, နံ့ချင်း ; ခုခာဉ္စိ, tasting, ထွက်ချင်း ; ဓာတုဉ္စိ, feeling, တွေ့ချင်း. By another division, it is divided into seven parts ; see ဝဇ္ဇကိဏ္ဍိ.

ဝိသယာ, *n.* an object of sense.

ဝိသယဉာဏ်ပစ္စင်္ခါ, *n.* the seven objects of sense, viz. ရူပါဉ္စိ, the idea formed of a visible object, an object seen ; သဒ္ဓါဉ္စိ, the idea of sound, sound heard ; ဂန္ဓါဉ္စိ, the idea of smell, odour smelt ; ခါတုဉ္စိ, the idea of tangibility, an object felt ; ဝတပိမိတိ, earth ; ဧတေဇာမိတိ, fire, heat ; and ဝါယောမိတိ, air.

ဝိသယာ, *n.* Wethakah, a female mentioned in the Burman sacred books, who was famous for her beauty, religious character, &c.

ဝိသေသန, *n.* a word or sentence expressing or denoting the quality of a noun, an adjective, (a term in grammar.)

ဝိသေသ, *n.* a word whose quality is expressed by a ဝိသေသန, (a term in grammar.)

ဝိဟိတဝိတိ, *n.* see under ဝိတိတိသိ.

ဝိပိဋ္ဌာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* dissipation of mind, wandering of thought, ဝိတိသိသိ.

ဝိပုဉ္ဇနီ, *n.* a general term which embraces three things, viz. နာမဝိပုဉ္ဇနီ, excellent pedigree, (အမျိုးမြတ်တည်း) ဂုဏ်ဝိပုဉ္ဇနီ, great by means of good qualities, (ဂုဏ်မြတ်ကြီးတည်း) and ဝယဝိပုဉ္ဇနီ, great by means of age, (အရွယ်မြတ်ကြီးတည်း.)

ဝေ, (1) *v.* to divide, set apart.

ဝေ, (2) *v.* to bubble, boil, ဆူ.

ဝေ, (3) *v.* to be giddy, intoxicated, ရစ်.

ဝေလ, *v.* to divide, distribute, set apart.

ဝေလသေ, *n.* one race of Galongs, (see ဂွေလ,) whose king or chief is said to be of immense size, each wing being above 600 miles long, (တူနာမီးဆတ်) ; the distance between the wings the same ; the length of the body above

6000 miles, (လူရနာငါးရာ ;) the crest upon his head above 36 miles, (လူရနာသုံးဆယ့် ;) and his bill, above 1800 miles, (လူရနာထောင်ရှစ်ဆယ့်.)

ဝေဒနာ, *n.* pain, anguish.

ဝေဒနုတ္တဒ္ဓါ, *n.* the suffering pain or anguish ; see ခန္ဓာ.

ဝေဇနုဿ, (1) *n.* a multitude, assembly, ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်.

ဝေဇနုဿ, (2) *n.* a being capable of receiving instruction, an intelligent being, ဆုတ္တဇာတိဝေဇနုဿ.

ဝေဇိ, *v.* to be close, niggardly.

ဝေဝေ, *v.* to disperse, divide among, hire, ငှားဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝနိ, *v.* to distinguish, discern.

ဝေဒနိမိမိတို့, *v.* to perform, execute.

ဝေဝနီ, *n.* a device, means, artifice, expedient.

ဝေဝုတိ, *n.* do.

ဝေဝဟက, (*Pali*.) *n.* a kind of fabulous horse that dwells in the regions of air.

ဝေသာန္တရာ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures (marked ဝေ.)

ဝေသာသီ, *n.* Wathallee, the name of a country mentioned in the sacred books.

ဝေသဝ္ဗ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see သိင်္ဃဝ္ဗ.

ဝေဠုဝနိ, *n.* a bamboo jungle.

ဝေး, *v.* to be far, distant ; တယ်လောင်လေးသတာ, how far is it ?

ဝေးချင်းလေးပါး, *n.* the four things which are far distant from each other, viz. from one shore of the great ocean to the other, မဟာသမုဒ္ဒရာဗျူဟာဝတ်နှင့်ဗြဟ္မာဝတ်လည်လေး၏ ; from the rising to the setting of the sun, နေထွက်ကောင်နှင့်နေဝင်ကောင်လည်လေး၏ ; from the earth to the top of Myenmo mount, တဝတ်နှင့်မြေခွက်လည်လေး၏ ; and above these, the distance between a wicked man and one who is religious, သူတော်ကောင်းနှင့်သူမာတော်လည်လေး၏.

ဝေးထံ, *v.* to be far distant.

ဝဲ, *n.* a whirlpool.

ဝဲ, (1) *n.* the roof of a house of distinction, the hinder part of which projects over the front.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to be low ; see ခုန့်.

ဝဲ, (3) *v.* to fly without moving the wings, to soar or sail, as a bird.

ဝဲချောင်း, *n.* the itch.

ဝဲခွဲ, *v.* to be mangy, have the itch.

ဝဲနာ, *n.* the itch.

ဝဲယာနာ, *n.* do.

ဝဲ, *n.* a large kind of palanquin, borne by 40 or 50 men, used only by kings.

ဝဲဝဲ, *v.* to spin, turn round, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, စို့, ညီ, ကူ.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to go or move round the circumference of any thing, ဝဲ. Hence ဝဲဝဲ, a circumference or horizon.

ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, *v.* to encircle, make a circle or circumference.

ဝဲဝဲ (ဝဲဝဲ), (1) *v.* to be doubtful, uncertain, not able to assign a reason, ဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲဝဲ (ဝဲဝဲ), (2) *n.* twilight, dusk, not light enough to distinguish objects.

ဝဲဝဲ, *adv.* glitteringly, brilliantly, ဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to steal, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to hide, conceal, keep back ; to be obscure, ဝဲ, ဝဲ, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, *v.* to rise up, burst up as water, to explode, ဝဲ. It is also applied to news or fame, ဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲဝဲ, *n.* glory, excellence, fame, ဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲ, *v.* to be declivious, deep, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, *v.* to be level, flat. Hence ဝဲ, a surface, a flat, level place.

ဝဲ, *n.* the testicles.

ဝဲ, *v.* to push, propel, drive along or against, ဝဲ.

ဝ.

ဝ, (1) *v.* to make anew, do afresh, make over again.

ဝ, (2) *v.* to bring with, to offer, present, ဝ.

ဝ, (3) an abbreviation of the connective and verbal affixes, ဝ and ဝ.

ဆို, an abbreviation of ဆဏ်.

ဆက်, *v.* to descend ; to drop or fall down, ဆင်း : ဆင်းဆက်.

ဆက်ဆတ်, *n.* a kind of grass used for thatch.

သက္က, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* sugar, sweetness, သကြား.

သက္က, (2) *n.* a race of kings, သာသနီဝင်.

သက္က, (3) *n.* patience, forbearance, သည်းခံခြင်း.

သက္ကဋ္ဌာဒိန, *n.* see under သက္ကဋ္ဌာဒိန.

သက္ကဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a disposition to covet the goods of others, covetousness.

သက္ကဋ, (*Pali*,) *n.* worship, homage paid.

သက္ကဋာန, (from သက္ကဋာန,) (1) *n.* an era, a date fixed upon by the king, era of a monarchy.

သက္ကဋာန, (from သက္ကဋာန,) (2) *n.* a written engagement, as a slave-bond.

သက္ကလတ်, *n.* woollen cloth of any kind.

သက္ကလတ်ကျတ်နား, *n.* fine woollen cloth, broad cloth.

သက္ကလတ်ဝတ္ထု, *n.* flannel.

သက္ကလတ်ပုံခိုင်း, *n.* a coarse kind of flannel.

သက္ကဋ, see ဧကန်.

သက္ကဋ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a deity who has descended from a race of kings, သာသနီဝင်မြို့ပြစီဆောင်သူ.

သက္ကဋ, (2) *n.* strength, power, ခွန်အား.

ဆက်ဆံ, *v.* to descend, as an office or employment, from father to son ; to be hereditary.

ဆက်ဆံ, (*Pali*, ဆက္ကဋ,) substance, or that to which a quality belongs.

ဆက်ဆံနီ, *n.* a rainbow, (in the east.)

ဆက်ဆံနီ, *n.* the second state attained by an Arceyah, (ဆဒ္ဒိယာ.)

ဆက်ဆံနီမိမိ, *n.* the duties of said state.

ဆက်ဆံနီမိမိ, *n.* the rewards of performing the duties of said state.

ဆက်ဆံနီမိမိ, *n.* one who has performed the duties of said state.

ဆက်ဆံနီ, *n.* wormwood.

ဆက်ဆံ, *n.* a form, pattern, rule, ဥပမာ.

ထက်လံ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a quarter, fourth part, နှစ်လေး.

ထက်လံ, (2) *n.* all, the whole, အလုံးစုံ.

ထက်လံ, (3) *n.* a small stone, a pebble, ကျောက်ချစ်.

ထက်လော, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* all, the whole, အလုံးစုံ.

ထက်လော, (2) *n.* a half, ထက်ဝက်.

ထက်သက်, (1) *adv.* empty-handed.

ထက်သက်, (2) wholly, entirely, only, nothing but, applied to nouns and adjectives, as မေတ္တာနှင့်ထက်သက်ပြုမည်, I will do it from affection merely; အနက်သက်သက်ရှိ၏, it is entirely black.

ထက်သာ, *v.* to be tranquil, enjoy quiet, to be pleasant, သာသိ.

ထက်ဆေ, (1) *n.* a representation, pattern, ဝံ့, မံ့.

ထက်ဆေ, (2) *n.* a witness, testimony.

ထက်ဆေခံ, *v.* to bear witness, give in testimony.

ထကာ, *n.* the hardened sediment of molasses.

ထကုဏ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a bird, ငှက်.

ထကုဏ္ဍာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a bird; a bird that can talk, ကောသလီတစ်သောငှက်.

ထကဲ့သို့, or ကဲ့သို့, *an affix*, in the same manner, like as, as if.

ထကော, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a drinking-cup, သောက်ခွက်.

ထကော, (2) *pron.* own, one's own, one's own self, ဝိမိ.

ထကျသီးတာ, *n.* deity, who is more excellent than the race of kings, သာကီဝင်မင်းတို့ထက်မြက်သောဘုရား.

ထကျမူနီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* deity, who is descended from the race of kings, သာကီဝင်မင်းမျိုးမှမြစ်သောဘုရား.

ထကျာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a race of kings, သာကီဝင်မျိုး.

ထကြည်, *n.* embroidered or carved work.

ထကြား, *n.* sugar.

ထကြား, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.

ထကြားခဲး, *n.* sugar-candy.

ထကြားလွင်, *n.* do.

ထခင်, *n.* lord, master, ruler, husband, အရှင်.

ထခါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a friend, one who seeks the prosperity of his companion, ခီရိန္ဒာဘက်.

ထခိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a friend, a companion, ခင်ပွန်း.

ထခွတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထခွားသီး, *n.* a cucumber.

သဗ္ဗာဓဇ၊ *n.* a cucumber field.

သဗ္ဗာဏ္ဍိ၊

သဗ္ဗာဏ္ဍာဏ်၊

သဗ္ဗာဓုတ္တံ၊

သဗ္ဗာဓမ္မိတံ၊

သဗ္ဗာဓဓိ၊

သဗ္ဗာဓာဝိ၊

သဗ္ဗာဓိ၊

သဗ္ဗာဓိတံ၊

သဗ္ဗာဓိ၊

n. varieties of the cucumber.

သဂ္ဂဝေါသိဓာ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* a person who resides in the Nat country,

နတ္တိမြတ်နိုးနိုးထေရ်သောသူ ; the name of a Nat, နတ္တိဇာတိ.

သဂ္ဂါ၊ (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* giving alms, နှံ့ကြွင်း.

သဂ္ဂါ၊ (2) *n.* nature, disposition, သဘော.

သဂ္ဂါ၊ (3) *n.* the act of forming or creating, ဝန်ဆင်းခြင်း.

သဂ္ဂါ၊ (4) *n.* the place where happiness or enjoyment continues permanent for a great length of time ; the Nat country, ဧတိမိနိသျှဝိသောတိဇ္ဈိတမြတ်ရာတည်ရာ.

သဇ၊ (1) *pers. pro. mas. or fem.* thou, (used in writing.)

သဇ၊ (2) *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

သဇ၊ (3) *v.* to make clean, press, prepare, clear away, as a forest, သုတ် : ချင် : ချင်.

သဇ၊ (4) *v.* to peel, skin off, ခွာ : ခွာ : ခွင်.

သဇဓမ္မဓာ၊ *n.* a charm, found in certain plants.

သဇကနိ၊ or သဇကနိ၊ *n.* a priest's garment, the yellow cloth. There are four articles belonging to a priest, viz. သဇကနိ : သုတ္တံ : ကျောင်း : ဓော၊ collectively called ဝဇ္ဇတ္တိဓမ္မဓာ.

သဇကနိပွဲ၊ *n.* a feast in the month သဇကနိပွဲ.

သဇကနိသ္မာ၊ *n.* a kind of petso or cloth worn round the body.

သဇကော၊ (*Pali*,) *v.* to be narrow, close, strait, confined, crowded, ကျဉ်းမြောင်း.

သဇကော၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* thought, consideration, design, စဉ်း.

သဇကော၊ *v.* to doubt, fear, dread, စိုးရွံ ; to suspect, be suspicious.

ဆင်္က, (*Pali*,) *n.* a thorn, ခြောက် ; a peg or stick driven into the ground to fasten any thing to or upon, တံဆင်း ; a weapon, လက်နက်.

ဆင်္ကနီ, *n.* a feast ; an assemblage or concourse of persons, ဝှံး
ဆာဇ်.

ဆင်္ကတီ, *n.* an ornament worn by officers of state.

ဆင်္ကတော, *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

ဆင်္ကတိ, (1) *v.* to preach, give instruction from the sacred books.

ဆင်္ကတိ, (2) *v.* to support, maintain, relieve, &c.

ဆင်္ကဓာ, *n.* a garden, grove, hermitage, အရံ.

ဆင်္ကနီ, *n.* a temporary building for priests to inhabit during the performance of those ceremonies which require their being away from their regular places of abode.

ဆင်္ကရ, (*Pali*,) *n.* liability to change, instability, ပျက်စီးမှု ;
လောင်းပြန်ခြင်း.

ဆင်္ကရသမ္ဘာ, *n.* the principles or law of mutability.

ဆင်္ကရက္ခိ, *n.* will, disposition ; see ခန္ဓာ.

ဆင်္ကရလောက, being produced and reproduced.

ဆင်္ကရ, *v.* to enumerate, count, ဂဏန်းဆင်ချာ ; *n.* an inconceivably large number.

ဆင်္ကရ, *n.* a number beyond enumeration, but less than ဆင်္ကရ.

ဆင်္ကရချာ, *n.* a kind of animal.

ဆင်္က, (*Pali*,) *n.* associating together, being in company with,
ပေါင်းဖက်ခြင်း.

ဆင်္ကမာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* do.

ဆင်္ကမာ, *adv.* accurately, minutely.

ဆင်္ကတော, (*Pali*,) *n.* the act of lifting up, helping, giving assistance, exalting, ချီးမြှင့်ခြင်း.

ဆင်္ကမာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* coming together, as antagonists, fighting,
စစ်ဆွဲခြင်း.

ဆင်္ကမြို့, *n.* a burying place, လူတံဆိပ်.

ဆင်္ကမြို့, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ထောက်ပံ့ ; ထောက်ပံ့.

ဆင်္ကမြို့, (2) *v.* to burn a dead body, or deposit it in the ground ; to perform funeral ceremonies.

ဆင်စာ, or ဆင်စာ, *n.* a general name for all manner of religious mendicants, or devotees ; a society, assembly.

ဆင်စာ, *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see ငရဲ.

ဆင်စာ, *n.* an assemblage of priests, collected for the purpose of performing pontifical duties, ငရဲဆင်စာမြားမြားသုတန်းရံခြင်း.

ဆင်စာ, *n.* the chief of a kyoung, (ကျောင်း.)

ဆင်စာ, *n.* a collection of priests who live in one kyoung.

ဆင်စာသင်္ဃာ (ဆင်စာသင်္ဃာ) *v.* to utter or repeat in concert, as an assembly of priests, (properly in the presence of deity.)

ဆင်တံ, *n.* a razor, ပဲခွပ်.

ဆင်တံ, *n.* a kind of jacket, made so as to cover the head.

ဆင်တံ, *n.* verdigris.

ဆင်တံသုတန်းရံခြင်းငါးပါး, the five rewards obtained by the person who makes a religious offering of a razor, viz. numerous good friends ; perfection in diligence ; patience ; wisdom ; and purity.

ဆင်တံ, *n.* the rattan of which a kind of mats is made.

ဆင်တံ, *n.* a pot in which the priests receive the offerings made by the people to them.

ဆင်တံ, *n.* the offerings which the priests receive in their pots.

ဆင်တံ, *n.* a term used for all the Burman characters and compounds ; a lesson, or pattern for learning.

ဆင်တံ, *v.* to reprove, chastise, correct, နှိမ်နင်း.

ဆင်တံ, *n.* a kind of mat.

ဆင်တံ, *n.* a kind of mat.

ဆင်တံ, (1) *n.* a ship.

ဆင်တံ, (2) *n.* the papaya tree.

ဆင်တံသင်္ဃာ, *n.* the papaya tree.

ဆင်တံသင်္ဃာ, *n.* noona, the custard apple.

ဆင်တံသင်္ဃာ, *n.* black myrobalans.

ဆင်တံသင်္ဃာ, *n.* a harbour for shipping.

ဆင်တံသင်္ဃာ, *n.* custard apple or nut, ငရဲသင်္ဃာ.

ဆင်တံသင်္ဃာ, *n.* cabbage, radish, lettuce, &c.

ဆင်တံသင်္ဃာ, *n.* a sort of sweetmeat.

ထင်မှီ, *v.* to imitate, mock by means of gestures.

ထင်လူ, *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

ထင်သရာ, *n.* the future world or state.

ထင်သရာထာ, *n.* do.

ထင်, (1) *adj. pro. mas. fem. or neut.* this, that: it is generally used substantively.

ထင်, (2) *v.* to unite, associate, collect in one, ခေါင်း.

ထင်, (3) *v.* to emit a pleasant odour, ချွေး, ဖြိုင်.

ထင်, (4) *n.* the organs of generation.

ထင်, (5) *v.* to geld, castrate, အသီးထုတ်.

ထင်ကြွယ်လှူ, *n.* a species of turtle whose head resembles a parrot's bill.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *n.* a large brown shining lizard.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *n.* the earth which peels off the surface of land after an inundation.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *v.* to be all of one sort or substance, all the same.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *n.* see ထင်ကြွယ်.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *n.* a place of interment, burying ground, လူထွေး, ထင်ကြွယ်.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *n.* do.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *n.* a castrated bull, an ox.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *n.* an attendant, an assembly, အထင်ကြွယ်.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *n.* the lower garment of a priest, which is secured by the ခေါင်း, or girdle.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *v.* to unite, associate, collect in one.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *v.* do.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *v.* do.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *v.* do. အထင်ကြွယ်, ခေါင်းကြွယ်.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *n.* the head, or chief of an association of people.

ထင်ကြွယ်, *n.* an animal resembling a turtle, (native of China.)

ထင်, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, consistent, ထင်; to agree together; to be ready, finished.

ထင်, (2) *v.* to be, become, hang about or over, as fogs or frost.

ထင်, (3) *v.* to unite, cement, မှီဝဲ; to unite, marry, cohabit, as man and wife.

ထင်ထင်, *v.* see ထင်, to be suitable, &c.

- ထင်စရာ, *v.* to live with a woman as a mistress.
 ထစ်, (1) *v.* to be new, just made; to be fresh, not stale,
 not old, ထွဋ်.
 ထစ်, (2) *n.* timber, wood.
 ထစ်, (3) *n.* an astrological book.
 ထစ်ကျွန်းပျံ, *n.* cinnamon, cassia lignea.
 ထစ်ကျွန်း, *n.* a leopard.
 ထစ်ကျွတ်, *n.* a small kind of leopard.
 ထစ်ကြွေးပျံ, *n.* a cinnamon tree.
 ထစ်ကြွေး, *n.* a walnut.
 ထစ်ကြွေးပျံ, *n.* a forked branch.
 ထစ်ကြွေးပျံ, *n.* the base of a forked branch.
 ထစ်ခက်, *n.* the branch of a tree.
 ထစ်ခက်ထုတ်, *n.* a tent, a temporary place of residence.
 ထစ်ခက်, *n.* a fabulous tree, (in Athoora.)
 ထစ်ချ, *n.* a Burman nut, a Malay chesnut.
 ထစ်ခွ, *n.* a parasitical plant.
 ထစ်ခွတ်, *n.* see ထစ်ခက်.
 ထဋ်, (*Pali*), *n.* see the definitions of ထဋ်.
 ထဋ္ဌာ, (1) *adj.* true, right.
 ထဋ္ဌာ, (2) *n.* truth.
 ထဋ္ဌာ, (3) *n.* an engagement, oath, promise.
 ထဋ္ဌာစာဋ်, *v.* to keep one's word, fulfil an engagement, keep
 an oath, perform one's vows.
 ထဋ္ဌာမြိ, *v.* to make an agreement, make a vow; imprecate evil
 on one's self, if he speak not according to truth, and to
 desire good, if he do speak the truth; to take an oath, to
 swear.
 ထဋ္ဌာထီ, *v.* do.
 ထဋ္ဌာထဋ္ဌာ, *n.* true precepts, righteousness.
 ထဋ္ဌာမူ, *v.* see ထဋ္ဌာမြိ.
 ထဋ္ဌာဝံ, (*Pali*), *n.* believing, crediting; acting according to
 truth, ဆွေခွင့်ခြင်း.
 ထဋ္ဌာဝေ, *n.* water drunk when the oath of allegiance to the
 king is taken, or when any other agreement is made.

သေ, (*Pali*,) *conj.* expressing doubt, conditionality, or probability, if, အထွေထွေဝါဝါ.

သန္တော, (*Pali*,) *v.* to act according to one's own will or disposition, အထွေထွေသဘောတရားတိုင်း.

သစ်ဆင်, *n.* a leopard.

သစ်ဆိပ်, or သစ်ဆိပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

သစ်တံ, (1) *n.* a wall made of wood, as round a city or town, a wooden stockade.

သစ်တံ, (2) *v.* to measure with the breadth of the finger. Hence သစ်တံ, *n.* a finger-breadth.

သစ်တံ, (3) *n.* a leopard.

သစ်တံတည်, *v.* to encamp, pitch a tent, &c.

သစ်တံ, *n.* a chest, box, trunk.

သစ်တံသီး, *n.* an apple.

သစ်တံ, *n.* a wood-pecker.

သစ်တံ, *n.* a post.

သစ်တံ, *n.* an omen, prodigy, နဂါးဝါ.

သစ်တံ, *n.* a kind of tree from which cloth or paper is sometimes made.

သစ်တံ, *n.* a tree, any large tree, timber.

သစ်တံသီး, or သစ်တံ, *n.* the juice of a tree.

သစ်တံ, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

သစ်တံ, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

သစ်တံ, *n.* timber, wood.

သစ်တံ, *n.* fruit of any kind.

သစ်တံ, *n.* fruit of any description.

သစ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an acquaintance, friend, အထွေ : ကျိတ်ဆူ.

သစ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an intimate of a king or governor, a king's counsellor, မင်းကျိတ်ဆူဝင်အမတ်.

သစ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a person who lives with a king or governor ; a royal counsellor.

သစ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a moment, an instant, ခဏ.

သစ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the gum of a tree, ဝှံ့ချက်.

သစ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* silver, ငွေ.

သစ်တံ, (1) *adj. pron.* this, ဤ.

ဆည်, (2) *n. affix*, sign of the nominative case ; ဆည် is sometimes used for *ဆည် ; see *.

ဆည်, (3) *connective affix*, (by contraction ဝ,) used to connect nouns with adjectives, and frequently is construed like the relative who, which, and that.

ဆည်, (4) *v. affix*, sign of the assertive or indicative mood, as သွားဆည်, he goes, or is going.

ဆည်, (5) *n. a post.*

ဆည်, (6) *n. affix*, denoting the profession of a person, as ခြံဆည်, a fowl-seller ; အမှုဆည်, a claimant ; မုဆည်, a baker, &c.

ဆည်က, from this, hence, from this place.

ဆည်ကလောက်, so much, as much as this.

ဆည်ကား, *affix*, as to, concerning or in regard to this.

ဆည်ကဲ့သို့, thus, like this.

ဆည်ကြောင့်, therefore, on this account.

ဆည်ရှိ, *adj. pron.* this (thing.)

ဆည်တိုင်, *n. a post.*

ဆည်တွင်, here, in this place ; ထိုတွင်, there, in that place.

ဆည်ပြင်, besides this, besides ; ထိုပြင်, besides that.

ဆည်မှလျာ, relative to this, concerning this.

ဆည်မှ, from this, hence, from this place.

ဆည်မှာ, in this, in this place.

ဆည်မျှော်, *n. a person beloved.*

ဆည်သို့, *pron. adj.* such, of this sort, thus.

ဆည်သို့က, from this manner, from this method.

ဆည်သို့ကြောင့်, or ဆည်သို့သောကြောင့်, because it is thus, because of this manner.

ဆည်သို့မှ, from this manner, from this method.

ဆည်သို့မှာ, in this way, in this manner.

ဆည်, (1) *v. to roar*, be excessive, violent, cry from anguish or pain, as an infant, or any one in distress, to make a loud piercing noise, ဆည်ဆည် : မြင်ဆည်.

ဆည်, (2) *n. sand*, ဆဲး : ဆဲး.

ဆည်, (3) *n. the liver.*

ဆည်တို့ဆက်ကပ်, *v. to give to a superior out of fear.*

ဆည်းခံ, *v.* to be forbearing, endure with patience, be quiet under injuries and abuse.

ဆည်းခံအမျိုးပါး, *n.* the five rewards of patience or forbearance, viz. the universal love of mankind, ခပ်သိမ်းသောသူတို့နှစ်လိုဆည်; peace, နိဗ္ဗာန်ဆည်; few faults, အမြဲနိဗ္ဗာန်ဆည်; peace of mind in death, မေတ္တာမေတ္တာဆည်; and deliverance from the four states of punishment after death, အတိတ်ကောင်းပါးမကောင်းဆည်; on the other hand there are five rewards of impatience which are directly the opposite of those just named.

ဆည်းခွာ, *n.* the gall-bladder.

ဆည်းခြေ, *n.* the gall.

ဆည်းညွှပ်, *v.* see ဆည်းခံ.

ဆည်းထန်, or ထန်, *v.* see ဆည်း, to roar, &c.

ဆည်းသန်, *v.* to become severe, excessive, as pain or sickness.

ဆန္ဒယော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a collection, a whole, အစုံပါး.

ဆန္ဒာတိဇာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the place where a thing is, or where an event occurs, scene of action, မြေရာ.

ဆန္ဒာနိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* knowledge, perception, သိခြင်း.

ဆဉ္ဇာ, (1) *n.* perception.

ဆဉ္ဇာ, (2) *v.* to know, perceive.

ဆဉ္ဇာ, (3) see ဆန္ဒာနိ.

ဆဉ္ဇာနက္ခဏ, *n.* perception.

ဆဉ္ဇေ, *v.* to be rich, opulent.

ဆဉ္ဇေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* using artifice or deceit, စည်းစိမ်ခြင်း.

ဆန္ဒာနိ, *n.* likeness, shape, form, as ဆိုဆည်ဆန္ဒာနိ, to have the appearance of old age; ချိုဆည်ဆန္ဒာနိ, to have a youthful appearance.

ဆန္ဒာနိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a mark, sign; see also ဆန္ဒာနိ.

ဆန္ဒာသော, (*Pali*,) *n.* nippers, snuffers, shears, &c. ဗွတ်.

ဆတ်, *v.* to kill, fight, destroy, cut off, quench, or extinguish, as fire, or a candle; to decide, order, command, as a king; to strike, beat, တိုက် : မြတ် : ဝတ် : ထိုး : ဝတ်ခတ် : ကွပ် : ကွပ်မျက် : ဗွတ်. Hence ဆတ်, a sentence, a mute letter.

ဆတ်ကျတ်, *n.* October.

ဆတ်, *n.* news, tidings, ဆတ်ကော.

- သတင်းမြန်နှံ, *v.* to be notorious, talked about, acquire fame.
- သတင်းကျပ်, *n.* the seventh month in the Burman year, that is, October.
- သထတ်, *v. affix*, denoting supposition.
- သတ္တဌာန, *n.* the seven postures in which Gaudama is said to have been found.
- သတ္တမ, (*Pali*), *ordinal adj.* seventh.
- သထာ, (*Pali*), *n.* permanency, stability, ခာဏ်.
- သထာ, (*Pali*), *v.* to continue, be permanent, ထင်ရှား.
- သတ္တဝါ, *n.* the seven ranges of mountains which surround Myenmo mount, and which separate the seven rivers in regular succession.
- သတ္တဏာက, *n.* being, a state of being, a living being.
- သတ္တဝါ, *n.* a general term for all intelligent beings.
- သတ္တဝ, *n.* the space of seven days.
- သတ္တဝါစောင့်, *v.* to keep or observe a fast of seven days.
- သတ္တဝါစောင့်, *n.* see သတ်သံပါး.
- သတ်ဝေ, *n.* a sort of dictionary, or spelling book.
- သတ်ချိန်, *n.* the mark °, which shows a letter to be final.
- သတ်, (*Pali*), (1) *n.* strength, ability, အား.
- သတ်, (2) *n.* a subject, matter, principle, law, အရာ, တရား.
- သတ်, (3) see သတ်ချိန်.
- သတ္တိ, *n.* strength, might, power.
- သတ်, (*Pali*), (1) *n.* a woman who is entirely under the control of her husband, သတ်သတ်သတ်သတ်သတ်သတ် ; one who endeavours to please her husband, သတ်သတ်သတ်သတ်သတ်သတ်.
- သတ်, (2) *n.* recollection, care, attention, determination.
- သတ်သတ်, *n.* an attentive, thoughtful disposition, free from forgetfulness, သတ်သတ်သတ်သတ်သတ်.
- သတ်သတ်, *v.* to use caution, take heed, perform with attention.
- သတ်သတ်, with or by means of care, attention, &c.
- သတ်သတ်, *v.* to use caution, take heed, &c.
- သတ်သတ်သတ်သတ်, *n.* the four subjects of attention and care ; သတ်သတ်သတ်သတ်သတ်သတ်, (သတ်, the body ; သတ်သတ်, to observe, watch,) one that watches over the body ; သတ်သတ်သတ်, one that

watches over the mind ; ခေမာသုဿနာ, one that attentively considers the miseries of life ; and ဓမ္မာသုဿနာ, one that attentively observes the duties of religion.

သတိဝီရိယဓဂ္ဂါ, (*Pali*.) *n.* being destitute of knowledge or perception, သိက္ခာမရဉ် ; being forgetful, မေ့လျော့ခြင်း.

သတိဝု, *v.* to recollect, call to mind.

သတိသမ္ပိ, *v.* to forget, not to remember, မေ့လျော့.

သတိဝဏ္ဏိတဉ်, *v.* do.

သတိလျော့, *v.* do. မိမိဉ်း + လျော့.

သတိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* the daughter of a king or other great personage.

သတိသား, *n.* the son of a king or other great personage.

သဒ္ဓါ, (*Pali*.) *n.* making religious offerings ; giving stability, စာဓိဓမ္မာခြင်း.

သာနာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a house, place of habitation ; a sheath, နိမိ.

သဒ္ဓါ, *n.* sound, articulation ; grammar ; a noun.

သဒ္ဓါယထာ, *n.* the sense or faculty of hearing.

သဒ္ဓါဝါ, *n.* see under သဒ္ဓါဝါသါ.

သဒ္ဓါဝါ, *n.* the idea of sound.

သဒ္ဓါဝါ, *n.* one kind of pride, viz. feeling an equality with superiors, ယဉ်းကားငါ့နှင့်အတူတူထားထည်းတူမာန်မူခြင်း.

သဒ္ဓါ, (1) *v.* to will, feel a pleasure in doing any thing ; to do any thing from pure motives ; to confer honour or favour, be gracious, ဩဇာ + ဩဇာဝင် + ဩဇာခြင်း.

သဒ္ဓါ, (2) *n.* a motive, an excitement to action, strong desire.

သဒ္ဓါဝဏ္ဏ, *n.* intensity of application.

သဒ္ဓါဉ်, *n.* a disposition to habitual kindness, or cordiality, ဩဇာဉ်ထက်သန်ခြင်း.

သဒ္ဓါ, (1) *n.* the rainy season, ခိုဇာ.

သဒ္ဓါ, (2) *v.* to be strong, luxuriant, thriving, flourishing, healthy.

သဒ္ဓါဉ်, *v.* do.

သဒ္ဓါဉ်, *v.* do.

သဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a king, governor, မင်းဩဇာ.

သဒ္ဓါ, (3) see သဒ္ဓါဝေသီ.

သဒ္ဓါဝေသီ, *v.* to void urine, or fæces, a term used by the best authors, when speaking of this act in great personages.

- လနစ်, *n.* state, circumstances, affairs, အခြေ : အကြောင်း.
 လခွန်, *n.* the period of a man's life, length of life.
 လစွဲခွန်, (*Pali*.) *n.* a decision, a resolve, ဆုံးဖြတ်ချက်.
 လစွဲ, (*Pali*.) *n.* pregnancy, a state of pregnancy ; *v.* to connect with, unite.
 လစွဲပြန်ချ, *v.* to come to a decision, make a resolve.
 လစွဲထက်, *n.* one of the four ways of generation, viz. as worms in filth.
 လခွာ, *n.* a coral.
 လခွာ, (*Pali*.) the month of October, လဆန်းလဆန်း.
 လနစ်, (1) *n.* pickles.
 လနစ်, (2) *n.* the name of a plant.
 လနစ်ပင်, *n.* the name of a certain tree, the bark of which is fragrant.
 လနစ်ပင်မှုန့်, *n.* the bark of do. pulverized, used by women to rub upon their faces.
 လနစ်ထဲ, *n.* a field cultivated in the rainy season.
 လနစ်, *n.* state, circumstances, affairs, အခြေ : အကြောင်း.
 လနစ်, (*Pali*.) *n.* sex, whether male or female.
 လနစ်, (1) *v.* to be strait, make strait, ခြာင့် ; to cross or pass over from one place to another.
 လနစ်, (2) *n.* a gape.
 လနစ်, (3) *n.* a louse.
 လနစ်မီး, *n.* midnight.
 လနစ်ချ, *n.* a net.
 လနစ်မ, *n.* a large kind of louse.
 လနစ်လနစ်, *adv.* straitly, in a strait line.
 လနစ်လနစ်ခြာင့်ခြာင့်, *adv.* do.
 လနစ်, *v.* to be clear, intelligible, plain, ရှင်း.
 လနစ်လှ, *v.* do. to be pure, free from fault.
 လနစ်ရှင်း, *v.* to be pure, perfectly clean, free from any fault or blemish, စင်ကြယ်.
 လနစ်ထက်, *n.* water used by kings after an evacuation of nature ; also by priests.
 လနစ်ထက်, *adv.* purely, clearly, innocently.

သနား, *v.* to be merciful, gracious, kind, to show favour or kindness, ကျင့်နား.

သဒ္ဓိ, *n.* state, circumstances, affairs, အခြေ : အကြောင်း.

သဝိ, *v.* to smooth, rub down, stroke gently, ချော : ဖြုတ် : လှိုက်သတ်.

သဝဇီ, *n.* a kind of mat, သဝေါဇီ.

သဗ္ဗကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a favour conferred by a superior.

သဗ္ဗညု, *adj.* divine, belonging to deity.

သဗ္ဗညုတ, *adj.* omniscient.

သဗ္ဗညုတဉာဏ်, *n.* a perfect knowledge of the five general principles or laws, အသုံးပြုသောဉာဏ် ခဏ္ဍတရားတို့သိသောဉာဏ် ; see ဉာဏ် ခဏ္ဍတရားတို့.

သမဝဇီ, *n.* beautiful, comely, divinely elegant, applied to deity, သင်္ဃိတ.

သဝေ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be near, (so as to touch.)

သဝိသုခိ, *adv.* perfectly clear, free from confusion.

သဂ္ဂါ, (1) *v.* to bathe, (applied to a priest.)

သဂ္ဂါ, (2) *v.* to be handsome, suitable, elegant, သွ : တော်.

သဗ္ဗေ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* all, the whole, သဝိတိ.

သဗ္ဗိနာမ, (*Pali*,) butter, ghee, သောဝဇီ. The priests are allowed to use three kinds of butter or ghee, viz. that made from the milk of cows, goats, and buffaloes.

သပိတံ, *n.* an open-mouthed pot, in which the priests receive their rice.

သပိတံဌာန, *n.* a certain place in a pagoda, where relics are deposited.

သပိတံနီ, *n.* a kind of bag suspended from the neck, in which the သပိတံ is carried.

သပိတံခြေ, *n.* a stand or pedestal for a သပိတံ.

သပိတံလှူဒါနံ, the ten rewards which the person obtains who makes an offering of a သပိတံ ; viz. dishes ornamented with precious stones, &c. ; the necessities of life at all times ; deliverance from evil ; freedom from oppression ; the reverence of mankind ; easily obtaining food, clothing, a place to sleep, and a place of habitation ; happiness and enjoyment which shall not be de-

stroyed ; a settled and contented mind ; a love for the divine law ; few sexual desires, and complete freedom from anxieties.

ဆဝါဒ်, see ဆဝဇ်.

ဆမြာ, (a contraction of ဆဆမြာ,) (1) *n.* money, whether gold or silver.

ဆမြာ, (2) *n.* a clam.

ဆမြေ, *n.* the Eugenia tree ; Jomboo fruit in general.

ဆဝဏ်, *n.* the day after to-morrow.

ဆပနီ, *n.* Myrobalans.

ဆဖြင့်, *affix*, by means of, by.

ဆပုတ်, *affix*, like as, လဲးသို.

ဆဗ္ဗ, (*Pali*.) *adj.* all, the whole, ခပ်ဆီး.

ဆဗ္ဗုဒ္ဓါဒါန, *n.* five particulars relative to offerings ; viz. ဆဒါဒါန, making an offering in expectation of the reward, (လံာ်အိဆာသိုလိယံ ဩဇာဒါနံ) ; ဆတ္တုဒါန, making an offering of proper materials, and which are free from blemish, (လှူအပ်သော ဝတ္ထုလိယဒါနံ) ; ကာဆဒါန, giving to travellers the best of flowers and fruits in a time of famine, (ဒေသဉာဏ်သွားလျှောက် ဆည်ကောင်းရှားပါးသောကာလ၌ ဆည်ကောင်းဝန်ဦးဆောင်၍ လှူဒါနံ) ; အနဂ္ဂဟိတဒါန, making offerings when one is in very indigent circumstances, (မိမိဉာဏ်မရှိသောအခါ၌ လှူဒါနံ) ; the fifth is not mentioned.

ဆတဇ်, *n.* an assembly, congregation, gathering of people ; the place of assembling.

ဆဘော, *n.* the mind, disposition, nature.

ဆဘောချ, *v.* to overcome a person's disposition or resolution, to resolve, determine.

ဆဘောကျွမ်း, *v.* to be acquainted with, or know a person's mind or disposition.

ဆဘောချေဝံ, *v.* to feel favourably disposed ; to fall in love with a woman ; have lustful feelings.

ဆဘောသင်, *v.* do.

ဆဘောမေတ္တာ, *v.* do.

ဆမိ, *v.* to be of a dull colour, dim, cast down.

သမဝဏ်, *n.* a son-in-law.

သမိဉ္ဇိ, *v.* to be of a dull colour, dim, cast down.

သမင်, *n.* a large kind of deer.

သမေဝီ, *adv.* before, formerly, perpetually.

သမိ, (1) *v.* to gape, yawn, ခဲ.

သမိ, (2) *v.* to cut or strike across, ကူး ခြံ.

သမိဉ္ဇေဝါ, *n.* the head of a louse; a measure of distance, seven of which make ခေါက်လှေ, or one rice-kernel.

သမနိ, *n.* mud in rice fields, ထမနိ.

သမ္မာနိ, *n.* wisdom, learning.

သမ္မာ, see ဝုဒ္ဓိ.

သမ္မာဒါနိ, (in grammar,) the dative case, terminating in စာ and ငါ.

သမ္မတ္တိစိတိလောပိ, *n.* a general term, embracing four particulars; viz. the privilege of living in an elegant and delightful place of abode; having an old stock of merit for good deeds performed in previous states of being; doing well for one's self; and the privilege of associating with upright and religious persons.

သမ္မနိ, *n.* a boat, ကွေ.

သမ္မနိ, (in grammar,) the possessive case, two terminations, ချီ and တွင်.

သမ္မလုတိ, *n.* union, agreement, ချိတ်ချင်း.

သမ္မရာသီ, *n.* a lemon or lime.

သမ္မဝဋ္ဌာနိသောပိ, *n.* a general name which embraces four things; viz. using exertion to prevent demerit, while as yet the person has done nothing blameworthy, မပြစ်သောသောအကုသိုလ်ထရားတို့ကိုမပြစ်အောင်လုတ္တရိခြင်း; using exertion to prevent the increase of demerit after the person has already done that which is sinful, ပြစ်ပြီးသောအကုသိုလ်ထရားတို့ကိုမပွားအောင်လုတ္တရိခြင်း; endeavouring to do that which will procure merit, while the person is yet destitute of it, မပြစ်သောအကုသိုလ်ထရားတို့ကို ပြစ်ပွားအောင်လုတ္တရိခြင်း; and endeavouring, after a person has a stock of merit, to excel in meritorious actions, ပြစ်ပြီးသောအကုသိုလ်ထရားတို့ကိုအသွန်ပွားအောင်လုတ္တရိခြင်း.

- သစ္စာ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* good, right, just.
 သစ္စာအာနိတိ, *n.* the right way of supporting life.
 သစ္စာကမ္မဋ္ဌေခာ, *n.* right actions.
 သစ္စာခိုင်, *n.* good stability, being established in good sentiments.
 သစ္စာသိတိ, *n.* good continuance.
 သစ္စာမိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* embracing good sentiments, holding sound doctrine.
 သစ္စာမိန္ဒြေ, *n.* a disposition to embrace good sentiments or sound doctrine, ကောင်းသောအယူဝါဒတတ်ခြင်း.
 သစ္စာဝါစာ, *n.* proper language.
 သစ္စာသင်္ကေခါ, *n.* right intention.
 သစ္စာဝါတိ, *n.* a kind of trance, in which evil cannot affect the person.
 သစ္စာဝါယာမော, *n.* intelligence rightly directed.
 သစ္စာသတိ, *n.* proper care or attention, good heed.
 သစ္စာသမာဓိ, *n.* composure, serenity.
 သစ္စာသမ္ပန္နိ, *n.* one of the four classes of Boodhs; viz. the highest class, or a divine being, သဒ္ဓတ္တုတုရားသီခင်သည်သမ္မာသမ္ပန္နိမည်၏.
 သမိဇ္ဈိ, *v.* to be of a dull colour, dim, depressed, cast down.
 သမာ, *n.* an artificer, one skilled in any business, as သောသမာ, a physician.
 သမာတုရာ, *n.* do.
 သမာဠိ, *n.* an astrologer.
 သမာမြိ, *n.* an astrologer.
 သမိတ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to consume with fire, ဖီးရှား.
 သမိတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an assemblage, collection, the place of assembling, သတင်း : အဝေါင်း.
 သမိတာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* peace, comfort, ease, pleasure, ဖြစ်သက်ခြင်း.
 သမီး, or သမီး, *n.* a daughter.
 သမီးကညာ, *n.* the daughter of a king, presented to another king.
 သမီးကညာဆက်, *v.* to present a king's daughter to another king.
 သမီးမိဖွင့်, *n.* husband and wife.
 သမီးမိဖွင့်, *n.* husband and wife.
 သမီးမာဇ်, *n.* do.
 သမီးမြောက်သား, *n.* cousins, by affinity.
 သမုခါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the present time, things present, မျက်မှောက်.

သမုဒ္ဒန္တဝိဝေတ, *n.* see under ဝိဝေတငါးပါး.

သမုတိ, *v.* to give or bestow, as a title or name.

သမုတိ, *n.* a command, a law, ဝဉ္စတိ.

သမုဝံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a house, place of residence, မိဒိ.

သမုဒ္ဒံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* sea-salt, သမုဒ္ဒုသာ.

သမုဒ္ဒေါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the sea or ocean, သမုဒ္ဒုသာ.

သမုဒ္ဒုသာ, *n.* a sea, an ocean, ဝဇိလတိ.

သမုဒ္ဒုသာဦးစုံပွတ်ခွင်ဝါး, *n.* the eight wonders of the sea ; viz. the water's continually rising into swells, and sinking into vallies, အစဉ်အတိုင်ရှိသွင်းသွင်းသည် ; that the waters do not overspread the shores, ကမ်းကိုမလွှမ်းမိုးသည် ; that it throws dead bodies upon the shore, အကောင်ပုတ်ကိုကမ်းသို့ ပြန်ကပ်သည် ; that the five great rivers lose their names when they reach the sea, မြစ်ကြီးငါးစင်းသမုဒ္ဒုသာသို့ရောက်သွင်းအမည်ကို ရှစ်သည် ; that its waters never are diminished or increased, ယုတ်ခြင်းကပ်ခြင်းမရှိသည် ; that the salt is so mingled with the water as to become but one, တစ်ခုတည်းသောအရာတစ်ခုသာဖြစ်သည် ; that it is the repository of precious stones, &c. ဂုဏ်တော်ရှိသော, ထည်ရာဖြစ်သည် ; and that it is the residence of Nats, နတ်တို့၏နေရာဖြစ်သည်.

သမုဒ္ဓိသဏ္ဌာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a priest of Boodh.

သမုတိတ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to call or distinguish by name.

သမုတိကသဏ္ဌာ, *n.* the giving of arbitrary names.

သမိုတိ, *v.* to measure, take the measurement.

သမိုတိ, *n.* an ancient record.

သမ္ပတိ, *n.* a polite name for the breasts of a female.

သတိ, (1) *v.* to remove from one place to another.

သတိ, (2) *v.* to perform, transact business, ဒု.

သတိ, (3) *v.* to carry, bear away, ကောင်းမွန်.

သတိ, (4) *int.* indicative of surprise.

သတိ, (5) *adv.* an intensive to other words.

သတိ, (6) *affix*, denoting the profession or business of a person.

သတိဘူတိ, *adv.* how ? သတိဘူတိ.

သတိဗျ, *v.* to perform, transact business.

သယောတိ, *n.* an adulterer.

- သယောဇီ, *n.* a hermaphrodite, သယောဇီ.
 သထိလေ, *int.* indicative of surprise.
 သဂ, (1) *v.* to remember, to call to mind.
 သဂ, (2) *n.* a vowel.
 သဂုဏ်သီ, *n.* a mango; သဂုဏ်, *n.* the mango tree.
 သဂုဏ္ဍနီ, *n.* the sanders tree, of which there are many varieties.
 သဂုဏ်, *v.* to repeat, rehearse, မီးဖြင့်; ခွဲတံး ဝတ်.
 သဂုဏ္ဍာတ်, *v.* to repeat mentally or vocally, မီးဖြင့်; to worship.
 သဂုဏ်ဂုဏ်, *n.* the three objects of worship, viz. deity, law, and priests.
 သဂုဏ်, (*Pali*), *v.* to injure, cut off, destroy, သတိ; ညှဉ်းဆဲ.
 သဂုဏ်, or တု, *n.* one of the five great rivers.
 သဂုဏ်, *n.* a crest, an ornament for the head.
 သဂိုဏ်, (*Pali*), *n.* the body, ဝိသိ.
 သဂိုဏ်, *n.* do.
 သဂိုဏ်, (*Pali*), *n.* rational beings, သတ္တဝါ.
 သဂိုဏ်, *n.* a relic of Boodh, ဘေထိလေ.
 သဂုဏ်, *n.* nature, character.
 သဂုဏ်, (*Pali*), *n.* nature, character, သဂုဏ်; သဘော.
 သဂုဏ်, *n.* skin, leather.
 သဂုဏ်, *n.* a leathern bucket, bag, or purse.
 သဂုဏ်, *n.* luncheon, any kind of food except rice and curree.
 သဂုဏ်, *v.* to eat do.
 သဂုဏ်, *n.* courage, valour.
 သဂုဏ်, (*Pali*), (1) *n.* a collection of water, a pond, lake, သဂုဏ်.
 သဂုဏ်, (2) *n.* a sound, an articulate sound.
 သဂုဏ်, (1) *n.* a wild uncultivated field.
 သဂုဏ်, (2) *n.* a large kind of basket.
 သဂုဏ်, *n.* a wild uncultivated field.
 သဂုဏ်, *v.* to provoke, excite, stimulate, သွက်သွက်ပြင်.
 သဂုဏ်, *n.* mortar, clay.
 သဂုဏ်, *adv.* as much as there is, all, whatsoever, whosoever, whatever, ခုသဗ္ဗံ; တုသဗ္ဗံ.
 သဂုဏ်, a contraction of သဂုဏ်, *n.* September.
 သဂုဏ်, (*Pali*), *n.* a thorn, sharp stick, ခြံး.

သက္ကဝေါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* sociable conversation, ဆန့်ကျင်ခြင်းမှကင်းလျက်အချင်းချင်းပြောဆိုခြင်း.

သဏ္ဌာဉ္ဇ, (*Pali*,) *n.* unripe fruit, မီးသီးအသီး.

တထိဿိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* water, ရေ.

သက္ကဝတီ, *n.* the name of a river, a branch of the Irawaddy, also called ခြင်းတွင်းမြစ်.

သဏ္ဌာပေ, *n.* scurf, a ring-worm, ပွေးသဏ္ဌာပေ.

သထိတိ, *n.* phlegm, ရွှေးကနီ.

သဏ္ဌိ, *n.* the calf of the leg.

သထိဒ္ဓဿ, *n.* do. ခြေသဏ္ဌိ.

သဏ္ဌေ, *adj.* small, childish, လေးလေး : လူငယ်.

သဏ္ဌေသံ, *n.* a small sort of rice.

သဏ္ဌေ, (1) *n.* sand, သဲ.

သဏ္ဌေ, (2) *n.* a pomegranate.

သဏ္ဌနိ, *n.* a king's bed, a sofa.

သဏ္ဌိ, *n.* lead.

သဝ, *n.* being, a state of being.

သဝိညာဏက, *n.* an animate substance, opposed to အဝိညာဏက.

သဝနံ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* the ear, နား ; hearing, ကြားခြင်း.

သဝနံ, (2) *v.* to offer sacrifice, worship, ဝုဓန.

သဝဏ္ဏေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an eel, a kind of fish, ငါးမြွေ.

သထဏ္ဌိ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* verily, truly, certainly, ဧဝံ.

သထနံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* abuse, severity, injury, ဆွတ်ခဲခြင်း.

သထမိဓ, *n.* an ungrateful person.

သထဂုတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the mind.

သထနိဝတ္ထု, *n.* flannel, သက္ကလထိဝတ္ထု.

သထာဒိဿာဂ, (in grammar,) the instrumental case, when ending in ဖွင့် ; with, together with.

သထာသ, *n.* an association of people.

သဏ္ဌ, (*Pali*,) *n.* strength, force, means, အား : ခွဲဝိ.

သံ, (1) *v.* to be determined, resolute, have the mind bent upon any thing, ရည်သံ : ရည်မှတ်.

သံ, (2) *n.* sound, a fine gentle sound, အသံ.

သံ, (3) *n.* iron.

သံ, (4) *n.* a musical instrument.

- သံစိုက်, *n.* a frying pan, any flat iron pan.
 သံကောက်, *n.* a hook of any kind, a fish-hook.
 သံကဋ္ဌာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a good intention, a good thought.
 သံကြပ်, *n.* a gridiron.
 သံကြေး, *n.* rust, iron rust.
 သံကြိုး, *n.* an iron chain.
 သံချပ်, *n.* a coat of mail, မိန့်ညို : မိန့်ချပ် : ဝတ်လုံ.
 သံချေး, *n.* rust, iron rust.
 သံချောင်း, *n.* a piece or bar of iron.
 သံခြေခြင်း, *n.* fetters, iron bangles.
 သံခြေခြာင်း, *n.* iron fetters.
 သံချွန်, *n.* a pointed iron, a nail.
 သံညာင်း, *n.* a tonjan, an uncovered palanquin.
 သံညောင်း, *n.* a fine gentle sound, သံထွင်း.
 သံခါ, *n.* a precious stone.
 သံထမန်, *n.* a messenger.
 သံထားင်း, *n.* a large cubit-measure from 4 to the breadth of 8 fingers.
 သံတော်, *n.* a royal mandate or order : the voice of God ; eight particulars are mentioned as distinguishing marks of the voice of Deity ; viz. it is clear or intelligible, သန့်ရှင်းသည် ; agreeable, pleasant, သဘာသည် ; easy to be known, သိလွယ်သည် ; worthy to be heard, နာမြင်လွယ်သည် ; infrequent, မမြဲသည် ; full, လုံ့လသည် ; deep, နက်နဲသည် ; and produces an echo, လွှဲထပ်ထပ်သည်.
 သံတော်ပြုတင်, *v.* to petition, address a king or great personage.
 သံတော်ချု, *v.* to issue a royal order.
 သံတော်ဆွဲ, *n.* a register of royal orders.
 သံတော, *n.* a red-hot iron.
 သံပယာသီး, *n.* a lime, or lemon.
 သံပိ, (*Chinese*,) *n.* a ship's boat.
 သံပုတ္တိတော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a flower-tree or plant, ဝုဋ်သောသစ်ပင်.
 သံပုဏ်, *v.* to canterize.
 သံပြား, *n.* a plate of iron.

- ထံဝတ်, *n.* the day after to-morrow, ထံဝတ်.
 ထံဝန်း, *v.* to entangle, catch in discourse.
 ထံခဏိ, *n.* steel.
 ထံခရသီး, *n.* a lemon or lime, ထံခရသီး.
 ထံခို, *n.* a nail.
 ထံခို, *n.* do.
 ထံခွာကောက်, *n.* a hook, a fish-hook.
 ထံခွာချိတ်, *n.* do.
 ထံယုတ္တ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.
 ထံထေး, *v.* to be crazy, insane, ချ.
 ထံထိုး, *n.* an iron ball.
 ထံထိုင်ကျောက်, *n.* a loadstone.
 ထံထွက်, *n.* a sword, a sabre, a two-edged sword.
 ထံထွင်, *n.* a tonjan, an uncovered palanquin, sedan chair.
 ထံထွေ့, *v.* to lessen, diminish, become small.
 ထံထွေ့, *n.* cymbals, a fine gentle sound.
 ထံထွေ့, *n.* the olive tree.
 ထံထွေ့သီး, *n.* the fruit of the olive tree.
 ထံထွေ့, *n.* a royal despatch boat.
 ထံဝရံ, (*Pali*), *n.* using watchfulness, care, attention, affording protection, စောင့်ရှောက်ခြင်း.
 ထံဝရံ, *n.* one of the four grand divisions in an entire revolution of nature ; (see မဟာကပ်.) This period, it is said, commences with rain which deluges the four great and all the small islands together with Myenmo mount, and destroys all that exists therein : after this, seven suns successively break forth, dry up the waters, and consume the system.
 ထံဝရံဌာသိ, *n.* another of the four grand divisions in မဟာကပ်. This period continues, from the time the general conflagration ceases, through another deluge, whose waters, by continual motion and dashing together, congeal and harden, and thus form the substance of a new system ; see ထံဝရံ.
 ထံဝတ္ထက, (*Pali*), *n.* an opening, commencement, စတင်.

- ထိဝါသ, (1) *n.* the genitals ; sexual intercourse.
 ထိဝါသ, (2) *v.* to associate, to have sexual intercourse.
 ထိဝေဂ, *n.* fear, dread.
 ထိဝေရာ, *n.* the world, နာက ; a state of existence.
 ထိသတိ, *n.* the name of a certain tree.
 ထိသေရာ, *n.* that which is produced by filth ; see under ဝဋ်သေရာ.
 ထိသေရာ, *n.* sulphur, fire.
 ထိတတိ, *n.* a collection, whole, အပေါင်း.
 ထာ, (1) *v.* to increase, exceed, surpass, ခိုး : လွန် : ကဲ : ခို.
 ထာ, (2) *v.* to be agreeable, pleasant, ခြင်းဆွမ်း : ပျံ့နှံ့.
 ထာ, (3) *adv.* only, (applied to any part of speech, and in any position ;) as တစ်ထာ, only one.
 ထာ၍, *prefixed to adjectives*, the second degree of comparison.
 ထာကိ, (*Pali*), *v.* to be excellent, မြတ်.
 ထာကိဝင်, *n.* a race of kings, မင်းမျိုး.
 ထာဂါ, (*Pali*), *n.* the branch of a tree, ထစ်ခင်.
 ထာဒိ, (*Pali*), *n.* a tree, သစ်ခင်.
 ထာဂေရာ, (*Pali*), *n.* the sea, ocean, ထရုဗ္ဗရာ.
 ထာဂု, (*Pali*), *v.* to be good, righteous, excellent.
 ထာဂု, *adv.* a term of approbation, well done, that is right.
 ထာဂုသာဂု, *adv.* do.
 ထာမ, *n.* one book of the Vedas.
 ထာမဂ္ဂိ, (*Pali*), *n.* an associate, a companion, အပေါင်းအဖော်.
 ထာမဉ္ဇ, (*Pali*), *n.* common, middling, not distinguished, ခွန်နှုန်.
 ထာမဇက, *n.* a probationer for the priesthood.
 ထာမိ, *n.* an owner ; in *grammar*, the name of the possessive case, terminating in ဣ.
 ထာမော, *v.* to be pleasant, agreeable, joyful.
 ထာယာ, *v.* to be pleasant, agreeable, joyful.
 ထာရုဏ်, *n.* a certain star ; see နက္ခတ်.
 ထာနာမ္ဘာ, *n.* a world, in which but one deity makes his appearance.
 ထာနာမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, *n.* a world, in which four deities make their appearance.
 ထာရုဏ်, (*Pali*), *n.* a charioteer, coachman, ရထားထိန်.

သာဓုဇာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an object of love or delight, that which gives pleasure, နှစ်သက်ဖွယ်:

သာဓု, *v.* see သက်သာ.

သးလိကာ, *n.* the black-bill Mina.

သာဝကဗုဒ္ဓ, *n.* one of the four classes of Boodhs ; the whole assembly or priests of Boodh collectively considered, ထေရ်သားထေရ်သံဃာအပေါင်းတို့သည်သာဝကဗုဒ္ဓမည်တူ.

သာသနာ, (1) *n.* power, authority, (applied to deity ;) the time in which the divine power or authority is displayed, ထာသနာတော်.

သာသနာ, (2) *n.* religion, instruction of a religious nature, doctrine, အဆင့်အမထေရ်.

သာသနာဝ, *n.* the time in which there is no display of the deity ; a time when religion or religious instruction is neglected or forgotten.

သာသနာထွန်း, *v.* to promulgate religious instruction, to advance or promote religion.

သာသနာမင်း, *n.* the chief or head of the priests appointed by the king.

သာသနာပြုဆရာ, *n.* a religious teacher, one who propagates a religion.

သား, (1) *n.* a son, offspring.

သား, (2) *n.* the inmates or inhabitants of any place, as of a house, town, or country.

သား, (3) *n.* a line, mark.

သား, (4) *v.* to extend or draw a line, ဝင်း သွား.

သား, (5) *n.* the name of a certain animal ; see သားခြံလတ်.

သား, (6) *n.* flesh, အသား.

သားရပ်, *n.* the young of any thing before weaned, so called from their needing protection.

သားချင်း, *n.* blood relation.

သားစိတ်, *n.* raw flesh.

သားဗြဲ, *n.* long slices of dried flesh.

သားထက်, *n.* the grandson or daughter of a slave ; applied also to young trees, which sprout from the roots of the parent tree.

သားထော်, (1) *n.* a royal son, or the son of a great personage.

သားထော်, (2) *n.* a distant relation.

သားတစ်, *n.* the foetus in its fourth stage.

သားရုံရည်, *n.* the water of a blister or other sore.

သားခံရေ, *n.* do.

သားနား, *v.* to mark, draw out, as a line, road, or circle.

သားပေါက်, *n.* the son or daughter of a slave.

သားပျား, *n.* an adopted son.

သားမိစ္ဆ, *n.* a daughter.

သားမြတ်, *n.* a female's breast, မိ, မိမိ.

သားမြီးထပ်, *n.* a chowree, or long brush, made of the tail of a wild cow, or the animal called သား; used by the higher classes to drive away flies: that used by the poor is called ရင်မြီးထပ်.

သားယောင်သား, *n.* a son, a male child.

သားရင်း, *n.* an own son, in distinction from an adopted son.

သားရေ, *n.* skin, leather.

သားရေဗိတ်, *n.* a leathern bottle or bag.

သားရေရည်ထမား, *n.* a dresser of leather, a tanner or shoemaker.

သားရေထမား, *n.* do.

သားခဲ, *n.* any wild or ferocious animal.

သားထပ်, *n.* the middle son, (of three sons.)

သိ, (1) *v.* *affix*, sign of the imperative or precativ mood.

သိ, (2) *v.* to know, perceive, understand, ထင်.

သိ, (3) *v.* to be grateful, have a sense of favour bestowed, ကျေးဇူးတင်စိတ်.

သိက္ခမ, *n.* a female who is disposed to become a religious mendicant, and observes the six duties belonging to that class of persons.

သိက္ခာ, (1) *n.* a duty, religious observance, virtue, good work; applied particularly to the priest, သိက္ခာ : သိက္ခာ : အကျင့်.

သိက္ခာ, (2) *n.* a general term applied to sins of priests, of which two hundred and twenty-seven are enumerated.

သိက္ခာပုဒ်ငါးပါး, *n.* the five general precepts or commands enjoined on priests by the Burman religion.

သိသိတာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be wise, cunning, prudent, knowing, သိဉ္စာ.

သိက္ခာ, *v.* to become acquainted or familiar with. Hence

အသိအက္ခာ, *n.* an acquaintance, familiar friend.

သိတြာ, (1) *v.* to know, understand, have a knowledge of things.

သိတြာ, (2) *n.* one of the higher orders of intellectual beings, of which there are said to be thirty-two classes.

သိတြာပြည်, *n.* the country inhabited by do.

သိတြာမင်း, *n.* the king of Nats. There are however said to be three Nats who excel him in glory, viz. ဗုဒ္ဓာဌာနတိ, အနာဂတိ, and မဟာဌာနတိ : they obtained this transcendency on account of certain offerings, made in the time of one of the incarnations of Boodh.

သိတြာမြင်မြှ်, *v.* to know, receive information, အကြားအသိအမျှား အမြှ်.

သိင်္ဃ, *n.* see သာဓိ.

သိင်္ဃဘုရား, (from သိင်္ဃ, lord, master, &c. and ဘုရား, God,) *n.* this term is applied to great personages, particularly to Boodh, or deity; the whole number of absolute or distinct Boodhs is twenty-eight, viz. တက္ကရိဘုရား, မေဇိရိဘုရား, သုဇ္ဈကရိဘုရား, နိပဂ္ဂိဘုရား, ကောဏ္ဍိယဘုရား, အနာမာဓိဘုရား, ဝဇ္ဇဗျူဟိယဘုရား, အတ္တဘုရား, ဓမ္မဘုရား, သိဉ္စာဘုရား, ကိဿ, မဂ္ဂိယ, သုဗ္ဗ, သောဘိတ, နာရဒ, သုဗ္ဗေ, သုဇ္ဈာတာ, ပိယာဓိ, ဓုဿ, ခုဝတ, ဝေဿဘူ, ဝိပဿီ, သိဝိ, ကောက္ကသိ, ဂေါကာဂုဏ်, ကဿပ, ဂေါတမ, and အနိမိတေယျ : only the five last belong to the present system or မဟာကပ်, and the last of these has not yet appeared. The first twenty-three made their appearance in different successive worlds previous to the present world; (for the different worlds, see မဟာကပ်,) တက္ကရိဘုရား, lived eighty thousand years; မေဇိရိဘုရား, ninety thousand; သုဇ္ဈကရိဘုရား, eighty thousand; နိပဂ္ဂိဘုရား, ကောဏ္ဍိယဘုရား, အနာမာဓိဘုရား, ဝဇ္ဇဗျူဟိယဘုရား, အတ္တဘုရား, ဓမ္မဘုရား, သိဉ္စာဘုရား, and ကိဿ, lived each a hundred thousand years; မဂ္ဂိယ, သုဗ္ဗ, သောဘိတ, နာရဒ, သုဗ္ဗေ, သုဇ္ဈာတာ, ပိယာဓိ, and ဓုဿ, lived each ninety thousand years; ခုဝတ, and ဝေဿဘူ, lived each sixty thousand years; ဝိပဿီ, eighty thousand; သိဝိ, seventy thousand; ကောက္ကသိ, forty thousand; ဂေါကာဂုဏ်, thirty thousand; ကဿပ,

twenty thousand ; and ခေါ်သော, the last Boodh, lived only eighty years : ဒီဝင်္ဂီရာ : မင်္ဂလ : ခေတက : အတ္တသေဝီ, and ပိဿသေဝီ, were each eighty cubits in stature ; ကောဏ္ဍည : နာသုဓ : ဝဇ္ဇတ္ထိရ : သုဗေဓာ : and ပိဿသေဝီ, were each eighty-eight cubits ; သုဗနု, ninety cubits ; သိဇ္ဈိတိ : တိဿ, and ဝေဿတူ, were each sixty cubits ; ဘောတိတ : အနာမာသေဝီ : ဝဇ္ဇတ္ထ and ဝုဿ, were each fifty-eight cubits ; သုနာတာ, fifty cubits ; သိဝီ, seventy cubits ; ကောတ္တသေဝီ, forty cubits ; ခေါ်ကာဂုဏ်, thirty cubits ; ကဿဝ, twenty cubits ; and ခေါ်သော, the last Boodh, was eighteen cubits in stature. (A full account of these different Boodhs will be found in a book entitled ဝုဒ္ဓါဝဂ္ဂိယက, 3rd part, from the 51st page.)

သိဝီ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see the different Boodhs under သိခင်တုဋ္ဌာ.

သိင်္ဂီတိ, (1) *n.* a kind of gold, သိင်္ဂီနိတိန္ဒြေ.

သိင်္ဂီတိ, (2) *n.* a four-horned antelope.

သိင်္ဂီရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* enjoyment, pleasure ; delight in an object, ခေါ်တိရုဋ် ; amusement and pleasure enjoyed with women, မြေထူးသုဋ်.

သိင်္ဂီလာ, *n.* a jackal, မြေဗွေ.

သိင်္ဂီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a kind of fish, ငါးကျံ.

သိဗ္ဗာဋကံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the end of a path or road, ခရီးလမ်းဆုံး.

သိဗ္ဗာနိကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* mucus, the mucus of the nose, နှုတ်.

သိဗ္ဗိဉ္ဇ, *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see ဝဇ္ဇ.

သိတိ, *v.* to lay down gently, put to rest, as a child upon a couch.

သိတိတာ, *v.* do.

သိတင်း, (1) *n.* news, intelligence of any circumstance or event, ကောင်းသစ်.

သိတင်း, (2) *n.* a duty, performance, work, practice of religious duties, သီလ : အကျင့်.

သိတင်းငါးပါး, *n.* five general precepts or duties binding on all mankind, ဝဠုသိဝါးပါး ; see ဝါးငါးပါး.

သိတင်းစောင့်, *v.* to practise religious duties, to observe worship days.

သီတင်းနေ့, *n.* a day which is set apart for the particular observance of religious duties, a worship day. **N. B.** In each month or moon there are four days devoted to the particular observance of religious duties, viz. the eighth day of the waxing of the moon ; the day of the full ; the eighth of the wane ; and the day of the change.

သီတင်းသုံး, *v.* to meditate upon and observe religious duties, to think upon the three objects of worship, viz. deity, the commands of deity, and assembly ; (see under **ဒုတိယ**.) Hence those who attend strictly to their devotions are called **သီတင်းသုံးလူ**, if men ; and **သီတင်းသုံးမ**, if women.

သိတ္တက, (*Pali*,) *n.* wax, bees wax, **ဝေတင်**.

သိတက္က, (*Pali*,) camphor, **ခရုတ်**.

သိတ, (*Pali*,) *n.* smiling, the act of smiling, **မြင်ချင်**.

သိထိတ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* fewish, neither few nor many, **လျော့လျော့နည်းနည်း**.

သိတ္တတ္တ, (*Pali*,) *n.* mustard, the mustard plant, **မုတ္တင်း**.

သိပ္ပေသ, (*Pali*,) *n.* any thing received, doctrine, opinion, sentiment, **စာလှ**.

သိပ္ပိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* fulness, completion, perfection, **ပြည့်စုံချင်**.

သိနိ, (1) *n.* a building, in which the ceremony of initiation is passed on those who are received into the priesthood.

သိနိ, (2) *n.* Leo, the fifth sign of the zodiac.

သိဗ္ဗိနိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* the island on which the Burman sacred books (ပိဋကတ်တို့) were first written, said to be Ceylon. It was four hundred and fifty years after the death of Gaudama, in the reign of Wootetmane, (ဝုတ္တေတမင်းကြီး,) that these books were first committed to writing, in doing which all the priests were employed. Nine hundred and thirty years after this event, in the reign of the great king Nammah (နမ္မာမင်း,) they were translated out of the သိနိဗ္ဗိ language into Magada by Bokedah-Gauthah, a great religious ascetic, and brought to the island of **ဗမာ**, or, as expressed by the Burmans, our island ; see the four great islands under **ကျွန်း**.

သိနီ, (1) *n.* a kind of kite, (different from နီနီ.)

သိန်း, (2) *adj.* hundred thousand, as တသိန်း, 100,000 ; နှစ်သိန်း, 200,000, &c.

သိန်, *v.* to shake, totter, quake, ထွတ် : နှိန်.

သိန်နှိန်, *v.* to shake, tremble, as with weakness.

သိန်ထွတ်, *v.* see သိန်.

သိန်သိန်, *adv.* tremblingly, totteringly, moving backward and forward.

သိန္ဓု, (*Pali*), *n.* the ocean, ဝေဠုသုဒ္ဓါ ; a river, မြစ် ; a place of that name, သိန္ဓုမြည်သောအရပ်.

သိန္ဓု, *n.* a kind of flying horse.

သိန်သိန်, (*Pali*), *adj.* slow, easy, gentle, မြေမြစ်ချင်း ; soft, pleasant, agreeable, သိမ်မွေ့သည်.

သိန္နော, (*Pali*), *n.* affection, regard, love, ချစ်ချင်း.

သိန္နီ, *v.* to know, be acquainted with.

သိပ်, (1) *v.* to stuff, cram, pound down or press together, as earth, for the purpose of hardening it, or as a charge in the barrel of a gun.

သိပ်, (2) *v.* to become numerous, thick, close, crowded, ထူ : ထပ် : ချဉ်း. Hence အသိပ်အနှပ်, any thing close or compact.

သိပ်, (3) *v.* to hunger or thirst, be famished, မွတ် : ငတ် ; (seldom used alone.)

သိပ်မွတ်, *v.* do.

သိပ်ညှို့, *v.* to cram, stuff, squeeze, press down, crush, stop up by stuffing, &c.

သိပ်ညှို့, *v.* do.

သိပ်နုတ်, *v.* do. (most commonly used.)

သိပ်ဝံ, *n.* a certain disease, seated in the feet, မြေထိုင်သောအနာ.

သိပ်ခွံ, (*Pali*), *v.* to confine, bind, tie, secure, shut up, cut off, terminate, ချုပ်.

သိပ္ပံ, (*Pali*), *n.* a knowledge of arts and sciences.

သိပ်, (1) *v.* to be little, diminutive, inferior, ငယ် : ချွေး : သေး.

သိပ်, (2) *n.* a spot of ground or building devoted to certain religious purposes, a holy place.

သိပ်, (3) *v.* to be gentle, soft, flexible, pleasant, agreeable, ဂု.

သိစိန္တ, *v.* do.

သိစိန္တ, *v.* to be suitable, good, excellent, beautiful, mild, pleasant, meek, gentle, နှစ်ခြိုက်.

သိစိ, (1) *v.* to seize, snatch up, to take away, carry off.

သိစိ, (2) *v.* to gather, collect, take, as taxes ; take in possession, confiscate, ချွေ.

သိစိ, (3) *v.* to lay aside, put into a secure place, sheath, as a sword.

သိစိ, (4) *n.* a bird which seizes its prey as a hawk, or as birds which live on fish.

သိစိဇ္ဇ, *v.* to gather, collect, as taxes, &c.

သိစိဆဉ်း, *v.* to gather up, take away, lay up for future purposes.

သိစိဏ္ဍာ, *v.* to collect, gather up, put into a secure place, lay aside ; sheath, as a sword, &c.

သိစိဋ္ဌိ, *v.* to take a woman on account of debt, and cohabit with her.

သိစိဇ္ဇ, *v.* to gather, as taxes, take in possession, confiscate, &c.

သိစိဋ္ဌိ, *v.* to reap, cut down, gather, as grain.

သိစိဋ္ဌိ, *v.* to gather, collect, as taxes ; take into possession, confiscate.

သိစိဋ္ဌိ, *v.* do.

သိန္တ, *v.* to shake, totter, tremble, quake, ထွတ်, ခွဲ.

သိန္တိ, (2) an intensive to words of motion.

သိန္တိ, (1) *adv.* shakingly, totteringly.

သိမ္မိ, (*Pali*), *n.* a female, a woman, မိမိ.

သိမ္မ, (*Pali*), *n.* a separation, boundary, division, district, part, section, အခြားအခြား.

သိမြိ, *v.* to know, perceive, understand, be acquainted with.
Hence အသိမြိ, knowledge, information.

သိဏ္ဍ, *v.* do.

သိဋ္ဌိ, (*Pali*), *n.* deserved reputation, excellence of character, အသိဋ္ဌိ : ကြိတ်သိဋ္ဌိ.

သိဋ္ဌိ, *adv.* small, fine, powder-like.

သိသိညာဏ်၊ *adv.* do.

သိ, (1) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes from dazzle or weakness, မြဲး
မှိုင်း : မှို.

သိ, (2) *v.* to string, put in order as upon a string, place in a
continuous row, တုတ် : တွဲ.

သီချင်း, *n.* a song or hymn ; *also*, a particular kind of verse.

သီချင်းဆို, *v.* to sing, as a song.

သီချင်းသီ, *v.* do.

သိတ, (*Pali*), *n.* cold, အေးချင်း.

သိတလော, (1) *n.* do.

သိတလော, (2) *v.* to be cold, ချင်းသည်.

သိတံ, (*Pali*), *n.* see သိတ.

သီတာ, *n.* a collection of water, or an imaginary river, of which
there are seven which run between the mountains around
Myenmo mount, မြို့.

သီရိ, (*Pali*), (1) *n.* elegance, beauty, ထင်ရှားချင်း.

သီရိ, (2) *n.* happiness, enjoyment, ဧည့်ခံခံ.

သီရိဓမ္မာသောက, *n.* an ancient king, who, for his great merit, ob-
tained authority over the whole of အရှေ့ဦး, or the great
south island, and to the extent of twelve miles above
and below it.

သီတ, *n.* duties, precepts, religious austerities, ဝဋ်ဝါဒ : သီတင်း.

သီတလှူ, *n.* the praise or reward due to the practice of reli-
gious austerities.

သီတငါးပါး, *n.* the five duties binding on all mankind, viz. to re-
frain from taking the life of another, that is, murder,
လူတပါး၏အသက်ကိုသတ်အပ် ; to refrain from stealing the goods
of another, လူတပါး၏ဥစ္စာကိုမရိုမလှူအပ် ; to refrain from com-
mitting adultery, သတဝါးယောသား၏နိဗ္ဗာန်မလှူကြူးအပ် ; to refrain
from drinking intoxicating liquors, သောဓမ္မာရက်ကိုမသောက်အပ် ;
and to refrain from every evil deed, မမြတ်သောအကြံကိုမကြံအပ်.

သီတဗ္ဗလူပါဒ်, (1) *n.* one of the sacred books.

သီတဗ္ဗလူပါဒ်, (2) *n.* an evil passion or affection.

သီတယှက်, *v.* to act contrary to duty, to break one's word, သစ္စာ
ချက်.

သီလံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* religious observances, အကျင့်ဝိသ : သီလင်း ; good actions or deeds, ကောင်းသောအကျင့်.

သီလံ, (2) *n.* disposition, nature, သဘော.

သီလာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a rock.

သီလာဝထိ, (from သီလာ, a rock, and ဝထိ, the earth,) *n.* the great rock on which the lowest state of punishment is said to be situated.

သီတ္ထိ, *v.* to string, arrange on a string, as pearls.

သီဝံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the termination of evil, that is, annihilation or absorption, တေးမရှိခြင်းကို ပြုတတ်သောနိစ္စာနိ.

သီထွင်း, *v.* to insert, put in, as in stringing beads, &c.

သီဟ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a lion, ချင်းသေ့.

သီဟ, (2) *v.* to be good, excellent, မြတ်သည်.

သီဟနာမြ, *v.* to come in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies ; see ဗုဒ္ဓေါဗ္ဗနာမြ.

သီဟိန္ဒြ, *n.* the island of Ceylon ; see သိန်ဆိုဇွံ.

သီး, (1) *v.* to bear fruit, ကင်း : ဖူး. Hence အသီး, *n.* fruit ; also applied to any thing which has the form or appearance of fruit.

သီး, (2) *v.* to divide, separate, put a space between, make different, ချား. Hence အသီးအချား, *n.* a division, separating line. Hence also အသီးသီး, *adv.* distinctly, individually.

သီး, (3) *v.* to sneeze, feel an irritation in the throat or nostrils.

သီးဝင်း, *n.* a fruit-tree.

သီးပွင့်, *v.* to open or appear, as fruit in its first stage, to produce fruit, ကင်းဖူး.

သီးမှည့်, *v.* to ripen, as fruit.

သီးရွက်ကျင်, (1) *v.* to fall off, as fruit or leaves, to shed leaves as trees.

သီးရွက်ကျင်, (2) *n.* the time of shedding leaves or fruit.

သူ, (1) *pers. n.* another, (in distinction from one's self.)

သူ, (2) (*Pali*,) *v.* to be good, well, easy, ကောင်း.

သူ, (3) *adv.* very, exceedingly, အထွန်.

သူကထား, (*Pali*,) *n.* a good deed, the merit of good deeds, ကောင်းမှု.

သူဝ, (*Pali*,) *n.* bliss, happiness, ချမ်းသာ.

သုဓမ္မိနိ, *n.* a wise man, a person of understanding, one fit to be of the king's council, ဝဉ္ဇာဒ္ဓိ.

သုခဗျာ, *adv.* pitifully, distressingly; see ခဗျာ.

သုခိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the enjoyment derived from pleasurable objects, သုခိသောနိဘောတိဗြင်.

သုဂတိ, *n.* a good state, state of enjoyment; a happy transition from one state of being to another.

သုဂ္ဂတိ, *n.* do.

သုဂတိဇာတိတိလုဇ္ဈာနိ, *n.* persons who are deficient in any of their powers or faculties, whether of body or mind; such are said to have ခိတိလောဘတိလောဘ.

သုဇ္ဈမိနိ, *n.* an astronomical term, a division of the day and night according to astronomical calculation.

သုဇ္ဈိတိ, (from ဓာသုဇ္ဈိ, a deed, *Pali*,) a good deed; opposed to သုဇ္ဈိတိ, a bad deed.

သုဇ္ဈာတာ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs; see the different Boodhs under သိင်္ဃိတုဇ္ဈာ.

သုဇ္ဈာတိ, *n.* a world in which no Boodh makes his appearance, and all existence remains at rest or quiet.

သုဇ္ဈိ, (1) *v.* to rub, rub on, as oil; to wipe, clean.

သုဇ္ဈိတိ, *v.* to clean by washing, &c.

သုဇ္ဈိယူဇ္ဇိ, *v.* to put in order, or prepare by cleaning.

သုဇ္ဈိပုဇ္ဈိ, *v.* to rub, clean, wipe, rub on, as oil.

သုဇ္ဈိသိနိ, *v.* to anoint, rub over, as ointment, &c.

သုဇ္ဈိသင်, *v.* to rub, make clean, &c. သိနိဗြင်နိ.

သုဇ္ဈိ, (2) *n.* an aphorism or rule in grammar.

သုဇ္ဈိ, (3) *n.* an auditor, one who hears.

သုဇ္ဈိ, (4) *v.* to hear, hearken.

သုဇ္ဈိ, (5) *v.* to seize, snatch away, လူ့၊ ငါး.

သုဇ္ဈိသုဇ္ဈိ, *adv.* suddenly, instantly, ခုတိသုဇ္ဈိ, မြန်မြန်.

သုဇ္ဈိသုဇ္ဈိ, *adv.* do.

သုဇ္ဈိ, (6) *n.* one grand division of the Boodhist scriptures, containing three books, viz. သုဇ္ဈိသိတဏှံ၊ သုဇ္ဈိမဟာဝါ၊ and သုဇ္ဈိဝါဠေယျ.

သုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* (7) semen, ကာမဇရ.

သုဇ္ဈိဇဉ်, *n.* an aphorism or rule in grammar.

သုတ္တနိ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures, the same as လုတိ, which see.

သုတိဝါဠေယ, *n.* a subdivision of the sacred writings ; see လုတိ.

သုတိမဟာဝါ, *n.* a subdivision of the sacred writings ; see လုတိ.

လုတိထိကိဉ္စ, *n.* another do. see လုတိ.

သုတုဗ္ဗ, *n.* a kind of semi-Boodh, a person of extensive wisdom and knowledge, အကြားအမြင်မျှား၍ပညာရှိသောသူသည်သုတုဗ္ဗမ ဗြံမိ.

သုဗ္ဗလုတိ, *n.* the food of Nats ; see ဩရာ.

သုဗ္ဗဒိနိ, *n.* a certain division of the day and night, according to astronomical calculation.

သုဗ္ဗါဝါသင်္ဂတုံ, *n.* one stage of the Bramha country, consisting of five divisions, viz. အဝိတာ, in which the inhabitants live throughout a thousand complete revolutions of nature, (for a revolution of nature see မဟာကတိ ;) အာဟတ္တာ, the inhabitants of this division live through two thousand revolutions of nature ; လုဒ္ဓဿာ, in this they live through four thousand revolutions of nature ; သုဒ္ဓဿိ, in this, through eight thousand ; and အတ္တနိဋ္ဌ, in this, they live through sixteen thousand revolutions of nature.

သုဒ္ဓဿာ, (1) *n.* the name of a city in the Nat country, in which the king of Nats resides.

သုဒ္ဓဿာ, (2) *n.* one of the mountains around the lake အနဝဓိတိ ; (see the seven lakes under တိဗ္ဗဝဏ္ဏံ.) This mountain is said to be made of gold, and is above two thousand four hundred miles in height.

သုဒ္ဓဿာ, *n.* the third division in the highest stage of the Bramha country ; see သုဗ္ဗါဝါသင်္ဂတုံ.

သုဒ္ဓဿိ, *n.* the fourth division in the highest stage of the Bramha country ; see သုဗ္ဗါဝါသင်္ဂတုံ.

သုနိ, *v.* to be discouraged, dejected, နှစ်နိုး : ဗြံ.

သုနိဗေဒ, *v.* do.

သုနိသတိ, *v.* to be smooth, nice ; see သတိ.

သုနဉ္စာ, *n.* a famous garden in the first stage of the Nat country, situated east of the city သာဝတိဿိ ; it extends above

12,000 miles, and is the scene for recreation and pleasure to the inhabitants of တာဝတိံသာ.

သုပုံသုဝံ, *adv.* quickly, instantly, မြန်မြန်.

သုတတိယက, *n.* the third division in the third stage of the Brahma country ; see ခြံဗွာတုံ.

သုတကိဏ်တုံ, *n.* do.

သုဘရာဇာ, (from သုဘ, a dead body, *Pali*.) *n.* a person whose employment it is to burn dead bodies, ဒွန်ဇာ. Hence
ဓမ္မသုဘ, *n.* short sentences concerning the human body, of which there are ten, (see တရုဗ္ဗနိဒါနံ.)

သုဘိဓာဓိ, *v.* to use, make use of, support, as one's life ; take nourishment.

သုဗေဒါ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see the different Boodhs under သိဓင်တုဇာ.

သုရ, *n.* spirits, intoxicating liquors, ဆေ.

သုဝဏ္ဏဗျူ, *n.* a division of the Boodhist scriptures, (marked သု.)

သုဿံ, *n.* a place of burning dead bodies or of interment, a burying-ground, ဝဇ္ဇမြို့.

သုဿံဇာဓိ, *n.* a person who has the care of a burying-ground.

သုဿာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a good appearance, elegance, မြတ်ကင်းလှပခြင်း.

သုဿာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife, ချောမ.

သုတိ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a summit, top, highest part, chief, အစိ.

သုတိချံ, (*Pali*.) *n.* an instrument of music, any wind instrument, အခေါင်းခွံသောဇာ.

သုတဇ္ဈော, (*Pali*.) *n.* a friend, associate, ခင်ပွန်း.

သုံ, (1) *v.* to turn over, turn on one side, ဖတ်.

သုံ, (2) *v.* to be bad, few, little, inferior ; to be empty, desolate.

သုံဗြဟ္မာ, *n.* a world in which there are no incarnations of Boodh, and the inhabitants are without any religious system.

သုံမြို့, *v.* to be destitute of proper qualities ; be few, bad, little, desolate or empty.

သုံ, (1) *v.* to use, spend, make use of, as money or any article.

သုံ, (2) *v.* to be empty, destroyed or desolate as a city.

သုံး, (3) *adj.* three, (marked ၃.)

သုံး, (4) *v.* to practise virtue, perform duty, သိထသုံး.

သုံးသော်, *v.* to use, spend, make use of ; to support, as one's life, take nourishment. Hence သုံးသုံးသော် ; *n.* any article of use, furniture, provisions, &c.

သုံးဝှဲ, or သုံးခြံ, *v.* to be empty, desolate or destroyed, as a city.

သုံးလူထွေမြတ်ဘုရား, *n.* the supreme or most high God.

သုံးသင်, (1) *v.* to examine as a book or science previously studied.

သုံးသင်, (2) *v.* to feel as a mark of affection, particularly when a person is ill or dying ; to soothe.

သုံးသေ, *n.* a messenger, person sent.

သုံး, (1) *v.* to shut up, secure, imprison, သုံးသော. N. B. this root is frequently written with the heavy accent.

သုံး, (2) *n.* a captive, prisoner of war, ထောင်ခွ.

သုံးကျိ, *n.* do.

သုံးဝှဲ, *v.* to attack, go against, take, as prisoners.

သုံးဝှဲ, *n.* a captive, prisoner of war.

သုံးဝှဲလူ, *n.* do.

သုံးလူ, *n.* do.

လူ, *pers. n.* a person, he, she, or it.

လူမိမိ, *n.* another's wife, (in distinction from one's own wife.)

လူကောင်း, *n.* a good or respectable person, an excellent man ; this term is particularly applied to persons of a religious character, those of high descent, and those who possess wisdom and riches.

လူကြီး, *n.* a chief, head-man, person of consequence, any great personage.

လူကြွယ်, *n.* a rich man, a person in opulent circumstances, of whom there are said to be five different classes, ထွေ.

လူတိုင်း, *n.* all mankind, mankind collectively or generally, လူတကာ.

လူမီး, *n.* a thief, robber.

လူဖြူ, *n.* proper name.

သုဇဏ်, *n.* a small person, a person of little consequence, a child. A child when first born is supposed to have its mind deeply impressed with the past : if it came last from hell, or a state of punishment, it reflects upon what it there suffered, and weeps ; but if it came last from the Nat country, it reflects upon its late enjoyments, and smiles.

သုဇဏ်ဗိမ္ဗိ, *n.* the pupil of the eye (or the child's house,) so called because the image or form of a small person is always to be seen by a person looking into the eye.

သုဇ္ဈာ, *n.* a rich man, person in opulent circumstances, သုဇ္ဈာဏ်.

သုဇ္ဈာဏ်, *n.* another person, (in distinction from one's self, or some particular person named ;) a neighbour.

သုဘောဓိဇာတိ, *n.* a person who obtains support by asking it of others, a beggar.

သုဘာဏ်, *n.* a just, upright, or religious person.

သုဘာဏ်ကောင်း, *n.* do. (most commonly used.)

သုဘုန်းဇာတိ, *n.* one who lives on the good fortune or bounty of others, a beggar.

သုဗ္ဗိတိ, *n.* an ignorant or foolish person ; သုဗ္ဗိတိလက္ခဏာသုံးပါး, three things or signs by which foolish or ignorant persons may be distinguished, viz. though destitute of property, they desire to marry, ဥစ္စာမရှိဘဲလျှပ်ကားမလုပ်လျှပ်ကားမရှိခြင်း ; though destitute of strength, they delight in fighting and contention, စားစွမ်းရှိဘဲလျှပ်ကားမရှိခြင်း ; and though destitute of a knowledge of the sacred books, they have a wish to dispute about the subjects which they contain, ကျမ်းဂန်အကြောင်းအရာကိုမသိဘဲလျှပ်ကားမရှိခြင်း.

သုဗြဟ္မာ, *n.* an excellent person ; chiefly applied to priests.

သုလ္လတိ, *n.* an inferior or mean person ; သုလ္လတိလက္ခဏာသုံးပါး, the three marks or signs of an inferior mean person, viz. he goes into the house or place of another without being invited ; he has a great many remarks to make when no questions have been asked him ; and he boasts of his own fame and importance.

လူခင်ကံ, *n.* a glass which collects the rays of the sun into a focus, a focus-glass.

လူခင်း, *n.* a person who is accustomed to receive wages for labour, a hired person.

လူဝေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* open space, the sky, ကောင်းကင်.

လူရိုဗ္ဗ, (*Pali*,) *n.* Athooyah, or the enemy of Nats, နတ်တို့၏သူနာသတ်
အသူရဗ္ဗမည်.

လူရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* pleasure, delight, enjoyment, applied to pleasure derived from sensual objects, as in eating, drinking, မြေထူး.

လူရာ, *n.* a happy Nat, မြို့ထူးကတိတောသု : နတ်အမည်.

လူရိယာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the sun, နေ.

လူရိယာကံ, *n.* a precious stone, said to produce fire from the rays of the sun.

လူရိယာမဏ္ဍလ, (from လူရိယာ, the sun, and မဏ္ဍလ, a circle, *Pali*,) *n.* the circle or circumference of the sun.

လူရဲ, *n.* a soldier, brave man.

လူရဲမို, *n.* a champion, ထောက်ရှုံးကောင်း.

လူရဲမြေ, *n.* the surface of a wall or fortress.

လူရဲလူဝတ်, *n.* a soldier, an army, ဧကသတ်.

လူလာ, *n.* the pupil of the eye ; see လူလင်မိတ်.

လူလျှ, *n.* a secret messenger, a spy, an informer, တံဘိုး.

သေ, (1) *v.* to die ; to be extinguished as fire ; to depart, pass by, အသက်ထွက် : ထွက်. Hence သေဝေလေသေ, is dead, &c. သေချင်း
အကြောင်းလေးပါး, *n.* the four causes of death ; viz. though the influence of good deeds performed in a previous state is not exhausted, yet the period which is the established term of human life being past, the person will die,—this is called အသေလွယ် ; though the established term of human life is not yet passed, the influence of good deeds performed in a previous state being exhausted, the person will die,—this is called ကမ္မလွယ် ; when the term of human life is past, and the influence of former good deeds exhausted, the person dies,—this is called ဥတယလွယ် ; in the last case, though the established term of human

life is not past, nor the influence of previous good deeds exhausted, yet on account of some evil deed performed in a previous state, the person dies suddenly without previous illness, and without changing his position,—this is called *ဝေဠာသကံ*.

သေ, (2) *n.* spirituous liquor, *သုဇာ* : *အရက်*.

သေ, a contraction of *သေဝိ*.

သေက္ခ, see *အသေက္ခ*.

သေက္ခနီရိယံ, *n.* a general term, embracing seven classes of persons ; viz. *သောတာပတ္တိဝိပဿနီရိယံ*, or a person who has performed the duties of the first state of an Arceyah ; *သကဒါဂါမိဝိပဿနီရိယံ*, or one who has performed the duties of the second state of an Arceyah ; *အနာဂါမိဝိပဿနီရိယံ*, or one who has performed the duties of the third state of an Arceyah ; *အရဟတ္တဝိပဿနီရိယံ*, or one who has performed the duties of the fourth state of an Arceyah ; *သောတာပတ္တိဝိပဿနီရိယံ*, or one who has obtained the rewards of the first state of an Arceyah ; *သကဒါဂါမိဝိပဿနီရိယံ*, or one who has obtained the rewards of the second state of an Arceyah ; and *အနာဂါမိဝိပဿနီရိယံ*, or one who has obtained the rewards of the third state of an Arceyah ; see *အရိယာ*.

သေကောဇ်, *n.* a dead body, *အကောဇ်*.

သေက္ခာ, *v.* see *သေချာ*, to remain, &c.

သေဝေဠာ, *n.* death, *မသေဝေဠာ*.

သေဝေဠာသေချာ, *n.* do.

သေဝေဠာသေချာ, *n.* the business or act of dying.

သေချာ, *v.* to order, put in order, perform minutely or with precision, *နေ* : *မြို့* : *သတိနေ* : *အချိုးသေ*.

သေချာ, (1) *v.* see *သေချာ*.

သေချာ, (2) *v.* to remain unchanged, be permanent, durable, not easily destroyed, *မြို့*.

သေချော, *v.* to remain in quietness, be unruffled, calm, serene.

သေဇာတ်, *n.* a swoon, fainting fit, or any thing of the kind, when for a short time life seems extinguished.

သေဇာ, *n.* spirituous liquor.

သေဌမာနိ, *n.* one kind of pride, or ostentation, viz. that which acknowledges no superior, ငါသာမြတ်သည် : ငါထက်မြတ်သောသူမရှိတူမာန်ခံခြင်း.

သေဏိ, (*Pali*), (1) *n.* a company of artists, a name applied to artists in general, အထက်တူဂိုဏ်းမင်း.

သေဏိ, (2) *n.* a row, a continued series, အစဉ်.

သေတုရှင်တတ်, *n.* one who will live and die with his partner or companion.

သေတနာ, *n.* a term applied to animals or insects which are engendered by dampness.

သေနတ်, or သေနတ်, *n.* a musket, small gun.

သေနတ်မြောင်း, *n.* the barrel of a musket.

သေနတ်ဝှေ့, or မြေ, *v.* to discharge a musket.

သေနတ်မောင်း, *n.* the lock or trigger of a musket.

သေနတ်မောင်းတင်, *v.* to cock a gun.

သေနံ, (*Pali*), *n.* a bed, mattress, အိပ်ရာ : အိပ်ရာနေရာ.

သေနာ, (*Pali*), *n.* soldiers, an army, စစ်သည် : စစ်သည်တို့.

သေနာမိ, (*Pali*), *n.* a military officer, a general, စစ်သူကြီး.

သေနာပတိ, *n.* do.

သေမင်း, *n.* the king of death, also called သေနတ်.

သေယူဏ္ဍိ, (*Pali*), a particle of resemblance, ဥပမာနိပါတ်တို့.

သေဇုတ်, *n.* spirituous or intoxicating liquor.

သေတော, (*Pali*), *n.* a mountain, တောင်.

သေလွန်, *v.* to be dead, be extinguished, passed away.

သေဝတော, (*Pali*), *n.* the suite or guards of a king or governor, မင်းသေတော်တို့.

သေဝန, (*Pali*), *n.* being, a state of being, မြဲချင်း.

သေဝံ, *v.* to fix, make steadfast or binding, as an agreement, or any thing to prevent its moving.

သေသတိ, *v.* to be proper, be in due order ; to be well finished, well performed, beautiful, သေချာ.

သေသေချာချာ, *adv.* properly, in proper order, completely, minutely.

သေသေဝဝဝံ, *adv.* an intensive to words of fixedness, and quietness.

अवस्थाय, (*Pali*,) *v.* to remain, be fixed, steadfast.

သောက်, *v.* to drink intoxicating or spirituous liquor ; သောက်
 ကံသုံးအခြေမြောက်ဝီ, the five particulars in which consists
 the sin of drinking intoxicating liquor ; viz. it occasions
 loss of property, မျက်မှောက်စွဲစွဲလှည့်သည် ; it occasions a quar-
 relsome disposition, အမြင်းအမြိုက်ခံရသည် ; it produces sick-
 ness and disorders in the body, အနာတောင်းအနာသန်ဖြစ်သည် ; it
 causes a person to do things very discreditable, and to
 lose his reputation, မအပ်သောအမှုအကျင့်လျက်ပိုမိုမကောင်းသောသတင်း
 ရှိသည် ; it makes a person shameless and impudent, အ
 ကြောက်အရှက်မရှိသည် ; and it destroys the understanding, ဝတ္ထာ
 အဆင်အချင်ကင်းသည်.

စော, (1) *v. affix*, denoting present continuance, yet, still ; as
 ရှိသေးသင့်, he is still doing ; မသွားသေး, he is not yet gone.

ဆေး, (2) *n.* urine, ဓမ္မတောဇိ.

ဆေး, (3) *v.* to be small, fine, slender, ဆေး, ဆွတ်, ငယ်, လှူ.

သောဇိဝ်, *n.* the bladder, ကျင်ငလိဇိဝ်.

ဆေးချောင်း, *n.* the urethra, ကျင်ငယ်ချောင်း.

ထောပေါက်, *v.* to evacuate urine, ဆီးသွား.

ecotēq, n. urine.

ε001ε001, *adv.* very small, very minute, &c.

စာလုံးတစ်, *n.* the mark ' , placed over a letter, which has the power of final *o*.

ဆေးဆေးရည်ရည်, *adv.* denotes being cut or broken into fine or small particles.

ဆားဖွတ်, *v.* to taper away, become long and slender; see ဖွတ်, to branch off, &c.

3, *v.* to make a loud, mixed, or confused sound; to be clamorous, like the sound of a multitude.

ထဲထဲ, *adv.* clamorously.

ထဲထဲသိမ့်သိမ့်, *adv.* clamorously, thunderingly; applied to loud confused sounds, တစ်ကျွေးကြွေးသောအသံ.

ထဲ, (၁) n. sand, ထဲထဲ.

ॐ, (2) *v.* to be unwell, exhausted, faint, out of breath, as a person dying.

- သဲခုံ, *n.* a sandbank, ဧည့်ခုံ.
- သဲနာရီ, *n.* a sand or hour-glass.
- သဲပုံ, *n.* a heap of sand, a sandbank.
- သဲပွင့်, *n.* a sandy, barren plain.
- သဲထုံး, *n.* sand.
- သဲ, *v.* to skim, take off scum.
- သဲငင်, *v.* do.
- သဲယူ, *v.* do.
- သဲထင်, *n.* see ထထင်.
- သော, (1) *n.* the genitals, whether male or female, ယိဇံ, နိဇိဇံ.
- သော, (2) *a connective affix*, nearly equivalent to who, which, and that, as သိုးသောသူ, a person who steals; ရောက်သောသင်္ဘော, the ship that arrives, or the arriving ship; but frequently it is merely connective; (when contracted, it is *သ*, *ဧ*, or *ဇ*.)
- သော, (3) *v. affix*, sign of the assertive or indicative mood; sometimes contracted to *သ*.
- သော, (4) (*Pali*), *n.* a thing, goods, property, ဥစ္စာ, မိမိဥစ္စာ.
- သော, (5) (*Pali*), *n.* a companion, associate, friend, စာသောငှါ.
- သောက်, *v.* to drink, smoke; as ရေသောက်, to drink water; ဆေးသောက်, to smoke tobacco; သို့သောက်.
- သောက်ကြာ, *n.* the planet Venus; the sixth day of the week, Friday.
- သောက်ရပ်, *v.* to suck, sup up, drink in, ရပ်ထုပ်.
- သောက်ထုပ်, *v.* do.
- သောက, (*Pali*), *n.* distress, sorrow, grief, oppression of mind, anxiety, ဗျာဓိ, ရိုးရိပ်ချင်း.
- သောကော, (*Pali*), *n.* do.
- သောဇီ, (1) *v.* to be shrivelled, withered, သော့.
- သောဇီထွက်, *v.* do.
- သောဇီ, (2) *n.* a sandbank, a shoal.
- သောဇီသာ, *v.* to be well, healthy, in a healthy state, ကြံ့ခိုင်, ဤသာ.
- သောဇီ, (1) *v.* to cry aloud, be clamorous, တစ်.
- သောဇီသဲ, *v.* do.
- သောဇီ, (2) *v.* to rebel, revolt, ဝံ့ထံ.

သောင်းကြီး, *v.* do.

သောင်း, (3) *adj.* ten thousand, as တူထသောင်း, ten thousand men ;
 တူနှစ်သောင်း, twenty thousand men, &c.

သောင်းလေးခု, (from သောင်း, 10,000 ; လေး, 4 ; and ခု, a place,) *n.* a
 term used to designate four distinct places or countries,
 viz. အရှုဝါကျန်း, အဝီဝေခုံ, အသုဉ်းမြည်, and တာဝတိံသာနတ်မြည်, be-
 cause each of these places are just 10,000 လူရာ, or above
 120,000 miles, in extent.

သော့, *v.* affix, for, in order to, for the purpose of.

သောနီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* oppression of mind, anxiety, grief, sorrow,
 ပိဒ်သိချင်း.

သောမိကော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a tailor, အဝတ်ကျွမ်းမား.

သောက္ခိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* gold, ရွှေ.

သောဏီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a row, a continued series, စာရင်း.

သောတ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the ear, ချား.

သောတထာန, *n.* the faculty of hearing.

သောတာပိ, *n.* a person who has attained the first state of an
 Areeyah, ခုတနာ.

သောတာပတ္တိ, *n.* the first state attained by an Areeyah, the state
 of an Areeyah.

သောတာပတ္တိမဂ်, *n.* the duties of that state.

သောတာပတ္တိနိဗ္ဗိတိ, *n.* the rewards due to a person who has perform-
 ed those duties.

သောတာပတ္တိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာနိ, *n.* a person who has already performed the du-
 ties of that state.

သောတာပတ္တိပစ္ဆန္နဋ္ဌာနိ, *n.* a person who has already obtained the re-
 wards of those duties.

သောတာပနဿ, (*Pali*,) *n.* joy, delight, pleasure, ရွှင်ချမ်း, မြို့တူမြင်း.

သောတာပနဿာဒိ, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted, pleased, ဝမ်းသာ.

သောဓိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a broom, တံမြတ်.

သောဂ, (*Pali*,) *n.* sleep, taking rest in sleep, အိပ်စွဲချင်း.

သောမနဿိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* comfort, enjoyment, pleasure, တာယာထတိချင်း.

သောဘိတ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see the different.

Boodhs under သီလင်တူရာ.

သောသော, (1) *adv.* all together, all at once.

သောသော, (2) *n.* an intensive to words of sound, as သောသောဌံ, a very great noise, a very confused sound.

သောသောဏ, *adv.* or *adj.* tumultuous, noisy.

သောသောဓိဓိ, *adv.* do.

သောဋ္ဌသ, (*Pali*), *adj.* sixteen, ဆယ်ခြောက်.

သော, (1) *n.* a key, a lock.

သော, (2) *v.* to be silly, weak, foolish, သွတ် : ဝဉာဏ်.

သော, (3) *v.* to be light, in regard to weight, shrivelled, destroyed, သွတ် : သွတ်ပေါ့.

သောဓိဓိ, *n.* a lock.

သောဏသ, *n.* a bolt or spring, used to fasten a door or any thing of the kind, the bolt or spring of a lock.

သောဓိဓိ, *affix*, because, on account of.

သောဓိ, *v.* to lock, fasten with a lock or bolt.

သောသဓိ, *affix*, as, like as, similar to.

သောဓိ, *n.* a key-hole.

သောသော, *n.* a padlock.

သောသော, *adv.* lightly, of no weight, of little consequence, destitute of proper qualities.

သောသွတ်, *v.* to be silly, weak, foolish ; to be shrivelled, light, decayed, သွတ်.

သော, (1) *v.* *affix*, sign of the subjunctive mood.

သော, (2) *v.* *affix*, when, as သွားသော, when he went or had gone, having gone.

သောသ, *n.* the moon, သ.

သောသဓိ, *affix*, though, although, notwithstanding, as သွားသောသဓိ, though he goes, went, or had gone.

သို, (1) *n.* the penis, သိန် : သိန်.

သို, (2) *v.* to secure, keep back, deposit, lay up, take care of, for the purpose of concealment or preservation.

သို, (1) *n.* a nest, place of rest, depository, &c. as ငှက်သို, a bird's nest ; မြေသို, an excavation, or place in the ground for depositing treasures, as gold, silver, &c. ; သို is also used figuratively to signify any abode or place of rest ; see သို.

ဆိုက်တု, *n.* an excavation, or place dug out for the purpose of burying or concealing treasures, &c.

ဆိုက်, (2) *n.* a prophecy, sign, omen.

ဆိုက်နိဗိဇိတံပေါင်, *n.* a sign, omen, common saying, proverb.

ဆိုက်မြို့, *v.* to be beautiful, agreeable, suitable, proper.

ဆိုက်ဆိုက်မြို့မြို့, *adv.* delightfully, beautifully, very suitable,
ထင်ထက် : ကျောက်ထက် : ထိခံစွေ.

ဆိုင်, *n.* a cudgel, rod, or stick used in a certain play, ငြိမ်.

ဆိုင်ကစား, *v.* to play at do.

ဆိုထား, *v.* to lay aside for future or occasional use, take care of,
secure, ဆည်းတူ.

ဆိုမှီ, *v.* do.

ဆိုသွင်း, *v.* to put into a secure place, treasure up for the purpose of concealment or preservation.

ဆိုး, (1) *n.* a sheep, ဆိတ်ဆိုး.

ဆိုး, (2) *n.* a hat, ဆော့ဆိတ်.

ဆိုး, (3) *v.* to ferment, rot, become rancid, ဖုတ် : နံနံ : တော့ဆိတ်.

ဆိုးဆော့ဆိတ်, *n.* a hat.

ဆိုးခွေ, *n.* wool.

ဆိုးခွေ, *n.* leather made of the skin of a sheep.

ဆိုးသား, or ဆိုးအသား, *n.* the flesh of sheep, mutton.

ဆိုးဆိုးသံနီ, *adv.* scarcely audible, particularly applied to distant sound, အနည်းငယ်မျှကြားသောအသံ.

ဆို, *affix*, to, towards, at, unto, according to.

ဆိုက, or ဆိုဆိုက, *affix*, hence, from this, applied to place or manner.

ဆိုကြောင့်, ဆိုသောကြောင့်, *affix*, wherefore, on that or this account.

ဆိုးစီ, *affix*, as, as much, about as much.

ဆိုထားစီ, *affix*, therefore, (obsolete.)

ဆိုတပြီထား, *affix*, therefore, being thus, though, although.

ဆိုထားနီ, *affix*, as, as much, about as much.

ဆိုထားလို့, *affix*, therefore, for the above reason, but.

ဆိုပြီး, *affix*, if so, being so.

ဆိုမချည်း, *affix*, therefore ; *adv.* if not so, (used in conversation.)

ဆိုမှီ, *affix*, therefore, if so, မှီမှီ.

ဆိုရာ, *affix*, whence, applied to manner or place.

ဆိုရာ, *affix*, herein, therein; applied to manner or place.

ဆိုသော်လည်း, *affix*, though it is thus, notwithstanding that or this.

ဆုတ်, *v.* to be reduced, weak, as paint which has too much oil, spirits too much water, &c. ဆုတ်ဆုတ်မချစ်.

ဆုတ်ချာဝါတဆေ, *n.* a term used for the palsy.

သွင်, *n.* a form, image, likeness; see ဆသွင်.

ဆွင်း, *v.* to put in, cause to enter, insert.

ဆွင်းထား, *v.* see ဆွင်း.

ဆွင်းထိုး, *v.* see ဆွင်း.

ဆွတ်, (1) *v.* to be introduced, inserted, put in, as into any vessel, ထည့်.

ဆွတ်, (2) *n.* pewter, zinc.

ဆွတ်, (3) *v.* to snatch, seize, carry off, as a bird its prey, သုတ်.

ဆွတ်, (4) *v.* to be shrivelled, contracted, dried up, ဆွတ် : ဆောင့် : ဆော့.

ဆွတ်ထည့်, *v.* see ဆွတ်, to be introduced, &c.

ဆွတ်သောင်း, *v.* to pour into; as water, rice, or any thing of the kind into a vessel.

ဆွတ်သုတ်, *v.* to seize, snatch away.

ဆွတ်သောင်း, (1) *v.* to be shrivelled, dried up, shrunk, &c.

ဆွတ်သောင်း, (2) *v.* to be silly, foolish, out of one's senses, not to know what one is about, ခြိတ်ကောင်း.

ဆွတ်သော့, *v.* to be shrivelled, dried up, shrunk, &c.

ဆွတ်သွင်း, *v.* see သွင်း, to be introduced, &c.

ဆွတ်သွင်း, *v.* see သွင်း.

ဆွတ်, *v.* to be bad, corrupt, rotten, decayed, light, of little value, ချို.

ဆွတ်ထင်, *v.* to instruct, teach, give instruction, show, point out, မြဲ : ထ.

ဆွတ်, (1) *v.* to be spiral, rise in a spiral form, ဆွတ် : မြိတ်.

ဆွတ်, (2) *v.* to pour out, upon, or into; to sprinkle, scatter upon or about, ဆွတ် : ချက်.

ဆွတ်, (3) *v.* to make, form, lay out, ထူ.

- သွန်းထု, *v.* to make, form, lay out, ထု.
 သွန်းချက်, *v.* to sprinkle upon, scatter about.
 သွန်းမြင့်, *v.* to rise in a spiral manner.
 သွန်းထွန်း, *v.* to pour out, upon, or into.
 သွန်းသွန်းသွယ်သွယ်, *adv.* spirally, in a spiral form.
 သွန်းသွယ်, *v.* to rise in the form of a spire.
 သွပ်, *v.* to be silly, foolish, out of one's senses, not to know what one is about.
 သွပ်နှိပ်, *v.* do.
 သွပ်စူး, *v.* to be insane, crazy, mad.
 သွပ်သောင့်, *v.* see both definitions of သွပ်ထောင့်.
 သွပ်, *v.* to be empty, silly, foolish, void of understanding.
 သွပ်မြင့်, *v.* do.
 သွပ်မှား, *v.* to err through folly, or want of understanding.
 သွပ်ထွယ်, *v.* do.
 သွပ်စား, *v.* to ridicule, treat with contempt, ခဲ့ရှု.
 သွပ်စားသွေး, *v.* do.
 သွပ်, *v.* to be shrivelled, withered, contracted, useless, သော့.
 သွပ်ပေါ့, *v.* do.
 သွပ်သောင့်, *v.* do.
 သွပ်သွယ်, *v.* do.
 သွယ်, (1) *num. affix*, applied to things which are long and slender, as မြစ်နှစ်သွယ်, two rivers ; see Gram.
 သွယ်, (2) *v.* to string as beads, file on a string.
 သွယ်, (3) *v.* to branch off, as a river ; to taper, run in a regular course, spin out, သော့သွယ်. Hence ဓာသွယ်, a branch, as of a river.
 သွယ်, (4) *n.* a ray or stream, as of light ; a branch, as of a river, &c.
 သွယ်ချ, *v.* to be long and slender, taper away, spin out.
 သွယ်ဝိုက်, *v.* to be long or drawn out in a winding manner, as a meandering stream.
 သွယ်မြောင်း, *v.* to be long and narrow, run on in a regular course, as a road, a stream, &c.
 သွား, (1) *v.* to go, proceed, depart ; သွားသောချင်း, to be going.

သွား, (2) *n.* a tooth, of any description.

သွား, (3) *n.* the edge of a knife or other instrument ; see သွား.

သွားကို ခိုး, *v.* to set on edge, as the teeth.

သွားကြားထိုး, *n.* a tooth-pick.

သွားချည်ထားရည်, *adv.* going backward and forward, repeatedly going and coming.

သွားပြ, *v.* to show the teeth, to grin.

သွေ, (1) *v.* to shun, turn off or aside, to avoid, neglect, as the observance of a duty or command, မစောင့်.

သွေ, (2) *v.* to be changed, become different, တောင်းပြန်.

သွေရှောင်, *v.* see the first definition of သွေ.

သွေလွှဲ, *v.* to be repaired, become different, be reproduced.

သွေလွှဲ, *v.* see the first definition of သွေ.

သွေ့, (1) *v.* to rub, as a knife upon a stone ; to grind, whet, sharpen, ပွတ် : ထိုက်.

သွေ့, (2) *v.* to pulverize, reduce to powder, make fine.

သွေ့, (3) *v.* to cause to do, excite to action, whether good or ချိုးဆော်.

သွေး, (4) *n.* blood. Hence သွေး, *n.* do. သွေးသား, *n.* an own child.

သွေးစိပ်, *n.* the placenta.

သွေးကြောင်း, *n.* a blood-vessel, a vein or artery.

သွေးရည်, *v.* to let blood.

သွေးဥ, *n.* clotted blood.

သွေးစိမ်း, *n.* fresh blood.

သွေးဆောင်, *v.* to tempt, entice, draw away by temptation, excite to action, whether good or bad.

သွေးထက်, *v.* expresses the rising of the blood into the face, as through anger or any sudden emotion.

သွေးတူတာ, *n.* one kind of rheumatism.

သွေးထိုက်, *v.* to rub, as any thing upon a stone, to grind, whet, sharpen.

သွေးထိုး, *v.* to let blood.

သွေးရည်နာ, *n.* a disease, species of dropsy.

သွေးပွတ်, *v.* see သွေးထိုက်.

ဆွေခွာ, *n.* an excitement, temptation; the object of do.

ဆွေ, *v.* to dry, become dry, evaporate. Hence ဆွေဆွေ, *n.* dry-ness, (opposed to ဆွေဆွေ, moisture.)

ဆွေ, *v.* to shove, push, as an elephant.

ဆွေ, *v.* do.

ဆွေဆွေ, *n.* a chief disciple, ဆွေဆွေဆွေ.

ဆွေ, *n.* the tongue, (*pron.* ဆွေ.)

ဆွေ, *v.* to be scarce, not plenty, (*pron.* ဆွေ) ဆွေ.

ဆွေဆွေဆွေဆွေ, *adv.* uneven, irregular, up and down, မညီမညွတ်.

ဆွေ, *v.* to hiss, as a serpent, (*pron.* ဆွေ) ဆွေ.

ဆွေဆွေဆွေ, *n.* charms found on the head or in the hair.

တ.

တ, *v.* to open, make wide, as the mouth, တိုက်, တွင်း, တွေ့.

တ, (1) *v.* to roar, as a lion.

တ, (2) *v.* to cut horizontally, or in a slanting direction.

တ, (1) *v.* to be vacant, open, empty, mere space, တ.

တ, (2) *n.* curree, vegetable or animal sauce.

တ, *n.* a bed or garden of vegetables.

တ, *n.* a kind of medicine.

တ, *n.* kind of spoon or ladle.

တ, *n.* food of any kind, victuals.

တ, *n.* see တ.

တ, *n.* broth.

တ, *n.* greens, vegetables for curree.

တ, (1) *n.* empty space, vacuity, တ.

တ, (2) *v.* to be empty, vacant, be mere space.

တ, (3) *adv.* entirely open, as a door, &c. entirely vacant, as space.

တ, *v.* to be entirely open, as a door, &c.

တ, *n.* victuals, food, တ.

တ, *n.* a kind of red paint, vermilion, red lead.

တ, (1) *n.* a kind of fabulous bird, a wild duck.

တ, (2) *n.* a certain star or constellation; see တ.

တ, *v.* to make a loud noise, cry out, halloo, တ, တ.

တ, *v.* do. (most commonly used.)

တစ်ကျော့, *v.* see တစ်.

တည်, *adv.* yes, an affirmation.

တည်, *v.* to roar, as an elephant when irritated.

တစ်ခွံ့, (*Pali*,) *v.* to rejoice, be gratified, delighted, ဝမ်းမြောက်
တည်.

တော, (*Pali*,) *n.* pleasure, delight, satisfaction, စွမ်းချင်း.

တက္က, (*Pali*,) *n.* the hand, လက်.

တက္က, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* an elephant, ဆင်.

တက္က, (2) *n.* a certain star or constellation; see တာရာ.

တက္ကဝေ, *n.* a certain harp which by its sound allures and over-
comes elephants.

တက္ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a herd of elephants, ဆင်ခေါင်း.

တက္ကမိ, *n.* a female elephant, ဆင်မ.

တက္ကမေဏ္ဍာ, *n.* an elephant driver, a person who has the care
of elephants, ဆင်စီးဆင်ထိမ်း.

တမာ, or တမာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the mind, spirit, soul, စိတ်နှစ်လူင်း.

တမာဂါနိဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the breath, ဝင်ဆက်.

တနီ, *n.* an appearance, pretence, show, a feigned appearance.

တနီဝနီ, (1) *n.* do.

တနီဝနီ, (2) *n.* strength, valour.

တနီပြု, *v.* to make an appearance, pretence, show, feign, dis-
semble.

တနီ, *v.* to stop, prevent, interrupt, hinder, ဆီး, မြီး, ထား.

တနီထား, *v.* do.

တဝ, *v.* to unite together, join, cement, bring into contact, ခပ်
ခွင်, ခွဲ.

တော, (*Pali*,) a vocative particle, ခေါ်ချင်း.

တဗု, (*Pali*,) *n.* boiled rice, which is offered as an act of wor-
ship or merit, ထန်ပုလင်းအပ်သောတမင်း.

တလီ, (1) see တဲ.

တလီ, (2) *v.* to produce a sound, as in yawning, &c.

တလီမြည်, *v.* do.

တလော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a horse, မြင်း.

တနီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a green colour, မီးသောအဆင်း; also a yellow or
gold colour, ရွှေသောအဆင်း.

တနီတော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a green colour, ခိမ်းသောအဆင်း.

တနီ, *n.* a person employed in filthy work, as a mater.

တေ, (*Pali*,) a vocative particle, ခေါ်မြဲ.

တေ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* truly, verily, certainly, really, ခင်စစ် : အကယ် :
အတတ် : အမှန် : ချွတ်.

တေဝါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* worship, making offerings, လှူရန်မြဲ.

တေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* smiling, laughing, ရယ်ချင်း.

တေ, *n.* do.

တေ, *n.* do.

တေ, *n.* an appearance, pretence, deception, feigned appearance ; see တနီ.

တေ, *v.* to assume an appearance, make a false show or pretence ; as သိသိရှိသိသိတေ, he pretends to piety, that is, makes a hypocritical pretence ; see တနီမြဲ.

တေ, (1) *n.* a thing, subject, matter.

တေ, (2) *v.* to open, be hollow, gape, တောထီး : ဗွင့်.

တေထီး, *n.* an expression of anger.

တေ, *v.* to be, ဖြစ်, (sometimes used in writing.)

တေ, (from တော,) *n.* a cause, reason, origin of action, motive ;
also, one name for the instrumental case, when terminating in တော.

တေခြောက်ပါး, *n.* the six universal causes or origins of action, viz.
တေတေတေ, riches, worldly pleasures, &c. ခေါင်းတေ, malevolence, ill-nature, &c. မောတေ, ignorance, folly, want of understanding ; these three are called the origin or cause of all sin or demerit. The other three are, အတေတေတေ : အခေါင်းတေ : and အမောတေ, which are directly the opposites of the former three, and are called the origin or cause of all good works or works of merit.

တေတေ, *adv.* little, very little.

တေ, (1) *v.* to be insupportable, applied to heat.

တေ, (2) *v.* to be unequalled in glory, power, or authority,
တန်ခိုးတေ.

တေ, *v.* see both definitions of တေ. Hence အတေ, *n.* an insupportable heat ; an irresistible power, &c.

တိနိ, *v.* to snarl, growl.

တိနိတိ, *v.* do.

တိနိတိနိတိတိ, *adv.* in a growling or snarling manner.

တိနိတိနိတိတိ, *adv.* do.

တိနိတိ, *v.* see တိနိ.

တိနိ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* small, mean, insignificant.

တိနိမာနိ, *n.* one description of pride, an envious feeling toward superiors, ထိုလူကတိတိသောသော၊ ဝါတိကာယုတိညံသညတည်ဟုမာနိပုဂ္ဂိုလ်.

တိဗ္ဗဝန္တ, (from တိဗ္ဗ, snow, and ဝန္တ, a forest, *Pali*,) an immense but imaginary forest, in which are seven large lakes, viz. အနဝါတိ, ကတ္တမေဇ, အဋ္ဌိနိ, လုလူဝ, ကျောက်ဆီ, သီတဗ္ဗပါယ, and မုတ္တလိန္ဒာ; the width of each is about 560 miles, and the depth the same. It is in this forest that most of the wonderful things mentioned in the Buddhist scriptures are said to be.

တိမဝန္တ, *n.* (from တိဗ္ဗဝန္တ,) a famous mountain mentioned in the Buddhist scriptures.

တိ, *v.* to neigh as a horse, or to make any similar noise.

တိစားစား, *int.* denoting shame in the person uttering it.

တိမိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* modesty, shame, ရှက်ခြင်း. Hence အတိမိ, *n.* shamelessness, want of modesty, မရှက်ခြင်း.

တိမိလ, (*Pali*,) *n.* great shame.

တု, a kind of connective, nearly equivalent to the conjunction that, or to the adverb, to wit, namely, &c. as သိသည့်ဟုပြောသည်, he says that he knows; မင်းရှင်စောဟုညွှတ်လိုသည့်, he gave (him) the title, namely, Menshenzau; sometimes it takes a verbal affix, but ought then to be written တု, and parsed as a verb.

တုတိ, (1) *v.* to be distant, far off, ထေး.

တုတိ, (2) *v.* to be true, right, မှန်. အတုတိ, *n.* truth, အတုတိအမှန်.

တုတိက, *adv.* yes, truly, it is so.

တုတိကဲ, *adv.* yes, truly.

တုတိခနဲ, *adv.* immediately, instantly.

တုတိချည်း, *adv.* do.

တုတိတုတိ, *adv.* truly, very true, yes yes.

တုတိတုတိမြဲမြဲ, *adv.* do.

တုနိ, *v.* to be quick, vehement. Hence တုနိ, *n.* swiftness.

တုနိခြင်း, *v.* do.

တုနိသွန်, *v.* to be exceedingly swift, move with great velocity, pass by with rapidity.

တုနိတုနိ, *adv.* swiftly, rapidly.

တုနိ, *v.* to make a sound like a tiger, or like the rush of water, to make any violent or thundering sound. Hence တုနိ, any loud thundering noise.

တုဝံ, *pron. adj.* that, (colloquial.)

တုဝံမာ, see တုဝံမာ.

တုဝံမှ, *adv.* from that, applied to matter or place.

တုဝံမှာ, there, in that place.

တု, *v.* or *adv.* to say, that is to say, viz. see တု.

တုရာ, (1) *n.* the Vedas, ဝိဇ္ဇိတဝေဒ.

တုရာ, (2) *n.* astrology, ဇေခဇ.

တုရာ, (3) *n.* an astrologer.

တုရာဠိ, *n.* do.

တုရာထိတိ, *n.* one who is acquainted with the Vedas or astrology.

တုရာမြိ, *n.* do. ဝုဏ္ဏာ.

တုရာသမာ, *n.* an astrologer.

တုစ, and also, likewise, furthermore, &c.

တုထည်စ, all there is, all whatsoever, whoever, whatever, ခြုံလေ
သဗ္ဗံ သဗ္ဗေ.

တုသဗ္ဗ, see တုထည်စ.

တုတု, *adv.* the manner of sound expressed by pronouncing the word itself.

တေ, (*Pali*,) a vocative particle, ခေါ်ခြင်း.

တေတု, (*Pali*,) *n.* a cause, reason, origin, &c. see တိတိ.

တေတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a weapon, ထက်နက်.

တေမန္တ, *n.* the cold season, ဆောင်းကာလ.

တေတေ, *n.* a sound uttered to attract the attention of a person at a distance; also used in calling goats.

တေ, see တေ.

တဲ, *v.* to gape, yawn, ဆဲး.

တဲ, *v.* to snarl, growl, တိနိ.

ထဲ, used in commanding persons quite inferior, and in speaking to beasts ; a term of contempt.

တော, (1) that, there.

တော, (2) *n.* to repeat, utter, or preach, as the priests, တေ + ထိ.

တော့, *v.* do.

တော့မိ, *v.* do.

တော့, (1) *v.* to gape, be hollow, open, တိုင်း + ခွင်း ; to be sloping, uneven, concave, တာ + ဝှင်း.

တော့, (2) *v.* to snore, breathe loud, as in sleep, ဝန်း + တိုင်း + မော.

တော့, (3) *v.* to roar, as a lion, တာ.

တော့, (4) *pron. adj.* that.

တော့မှာ, there (the object at a distance.)

တော့, (1) *v.* to stink, be foetid, smell offensive, နှံ.

တော့, (2) *v.* to bark or howl, as dogs, &c. တာ.

တော့, *v.* to be old, not new or recent, decayed, spoiled, တေး + ခို.

တော့မိ, *v.* to be old, faded ; to be worn out, be out of use.

တို့, *pron. adj.* that.

တို့, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, တိုင်း + ခွင်း + ခို.

တို့, (2) *n.* a hollow, concavity.

တို့, (3) *v.* to pant, breathe loud, be exhausted, ဝန်း + မော + တော့.

တို့, (4) *v.* to make wide, gape, as with the mouth, တာ.

တို့, (1) *n.* an elephant without tusks.

တို့, (2) *v.* to be destitute of some natural part or member.

တို့, (3) *v.* to be destitute of the ability to acquire what is for one's support or comfort.

တို့, (4) *n.* a woman who is unable to procure a husband, or a man who cannot obtain a wife.

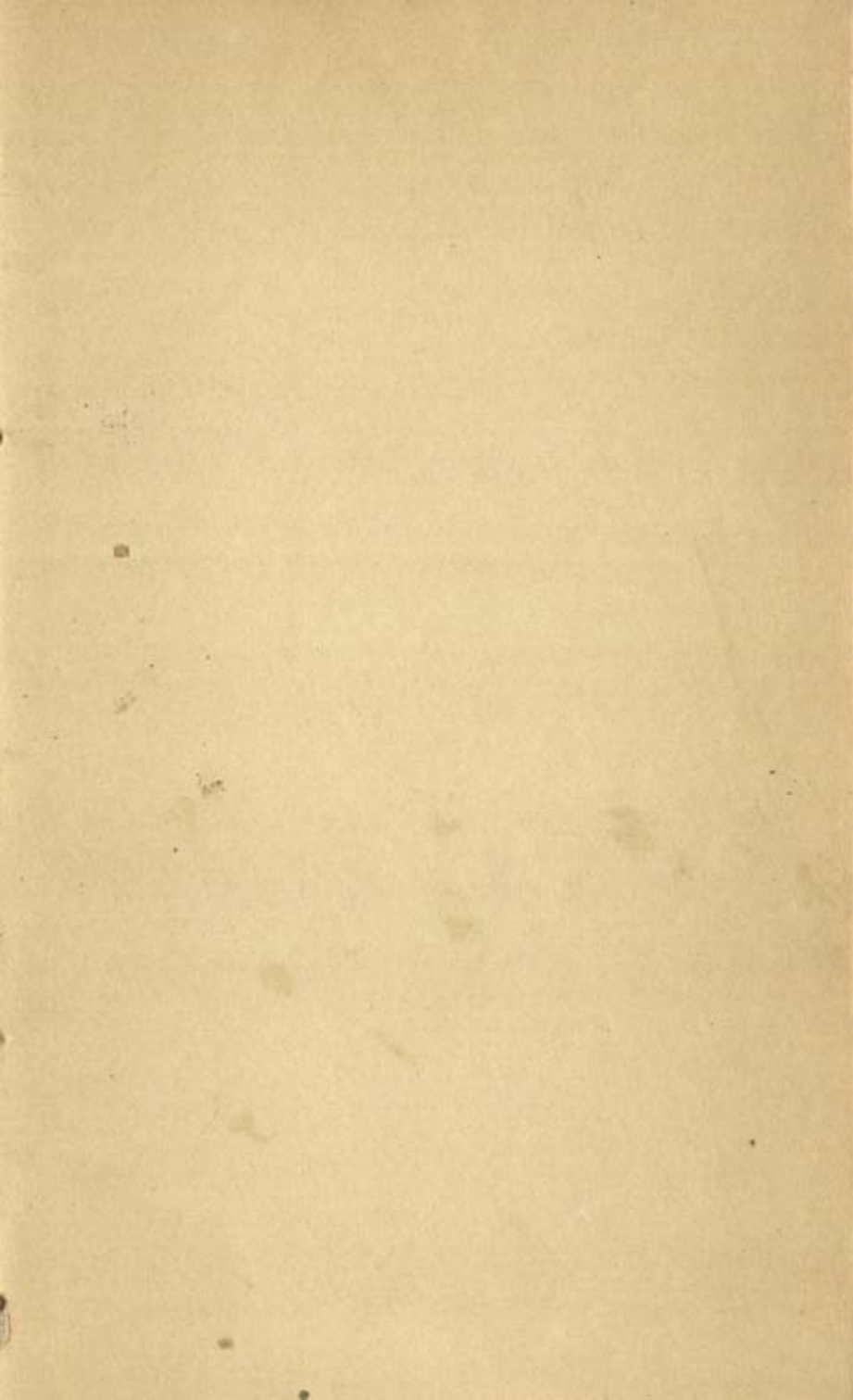
တို့မိ, *n.* the little Negrais.

င.

င, *n.* the last letter in the Burman alphabet, not used as an initial.

THE END.





See
128/10/26

Central Archaeological Library,
NEW DELHI.

Call No.

23572
495.832

Jud

Author—

A, Judson

Title—

A dictionary of the Burmese
language with
explanations in English

Borrower No.

Date of Issue

Date of Return

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.